

CRIME - TRANSVAAL

1983

JAN. - DEC.

(38) 120M 11/1/83  
**A Soweto first — no weekend murders**

By STAN HLOPHE

SOWETO this week recorded a murder-free weekend — the first time in the history of the sprawling complex.

And Brigadier J J Viktor, Chief of the Soweto CID, said this had made him "feel good". He hoped this was the beginning of a new era.

Brig Viktor said the reason behind the no-murder weekend was the dry shebeens and over-spending by people dur-

ing the festive period. "People haven't got enough money to go out drinking."

He said it was possible that some people might have been severely assaulted at the weekend and taken to Baragwanath Hospital.

"It is clear that most people have been away on holiday and those who have been around spent all they had, and they have nothing left," he said.

"This is nothing to enthuse about, taking last year's murder rate into consideration. But since Wednesday last week there were no murders and this was good news and made me feel good.

"It will encourage my staff to try hard to maintain this difficult record."

However, other crimes were reported to the police.

In one incident an off-duty policeman attached to the

Meadowlands Police Station and his girlfriend were approached by a knife-wielding man in Meadowlands.

In a bid to scare the man off, the policeman produced his identity card. But the man grabbed the policeman's card.

In the fracas, the policeman was stabbed in the chest but managed to draw his service revolver and fire four shots, injuring the knifeman.



slack of stones, some as big as a full brick, which were collected from the roof of the room and the surrounding area. According to Mr Ngwenya, the tokoshoit seemed to want her out of the room because every time she entered it stones would be thrown on the roof and somebody would pound at the door as if wanting to be let in.

When she left the room stones would be thrown at her. This happened all the time, she said.

On Monday night, when the situation became chronic her employer, thinking a trick was being played on them, called the Norwood police to come and search the room. They found nothing but when they were about to leave a stone clattered at their heels sending them scuttling for the gate, she said.

On the same night she consulted a witchdoctor, Mrs Gloria Zwane, after it became evident that the police could not help her. Mrs Zwane, who claims to have successfully dealt with similar problems before, said the stone-throwing continued right through the night even after she had performed some rites.

On Tuesday she asked one of her helpers to go up onto the roof and search it. The man came back with a farthing coin smeared with fatty, black muti.

Later that day she also removed two bones from the roof which she claimed were connected to the stone throwing "thing".

After the bones were removed Mrs Zwane claims the stone throwing stopped. Both Mrs Ngwenya and Miss Shabangu supported the claim. They said no stones had been thrown since the bones were removed.

# Flogged woman is still waiting

38  
x motor  
3/1/87

A SOWETO woman who was awarded R2 500 damages by a judge last year after she was severely flogged by a group of makgotla, has not received "a cent" of the money.

Mrs Christina Makhubo (28), of Motolo North, was awarded damages after a Supreme Court judge found that the makgotla had unlawfully stambokked her. She was flogged publicly for taking her baby from its father, who had not paid lobola for her.

Three men, Mr Solomon Lumkwane, Mr Samuel Dlamini and Mr Absolom Khumalo, all of Zondi, were fined and ordered to pay damages to Mrs Makhubo. But the woman has not received any of the money yet — almost a year after the judgement was made.

Mrs Makhubo's lawyers said yesterday that they had been unsuccessful in trying to recover the money from the men.

"A messenger of court went to their homes after a warrant of arrest was issued, but could not find any of the three men," they said.

The lawyers said a warrant of arrest was issued after the men failed to pay the first instalment within a period of ten days.

**A new Novilon bathroom floor for R12.**

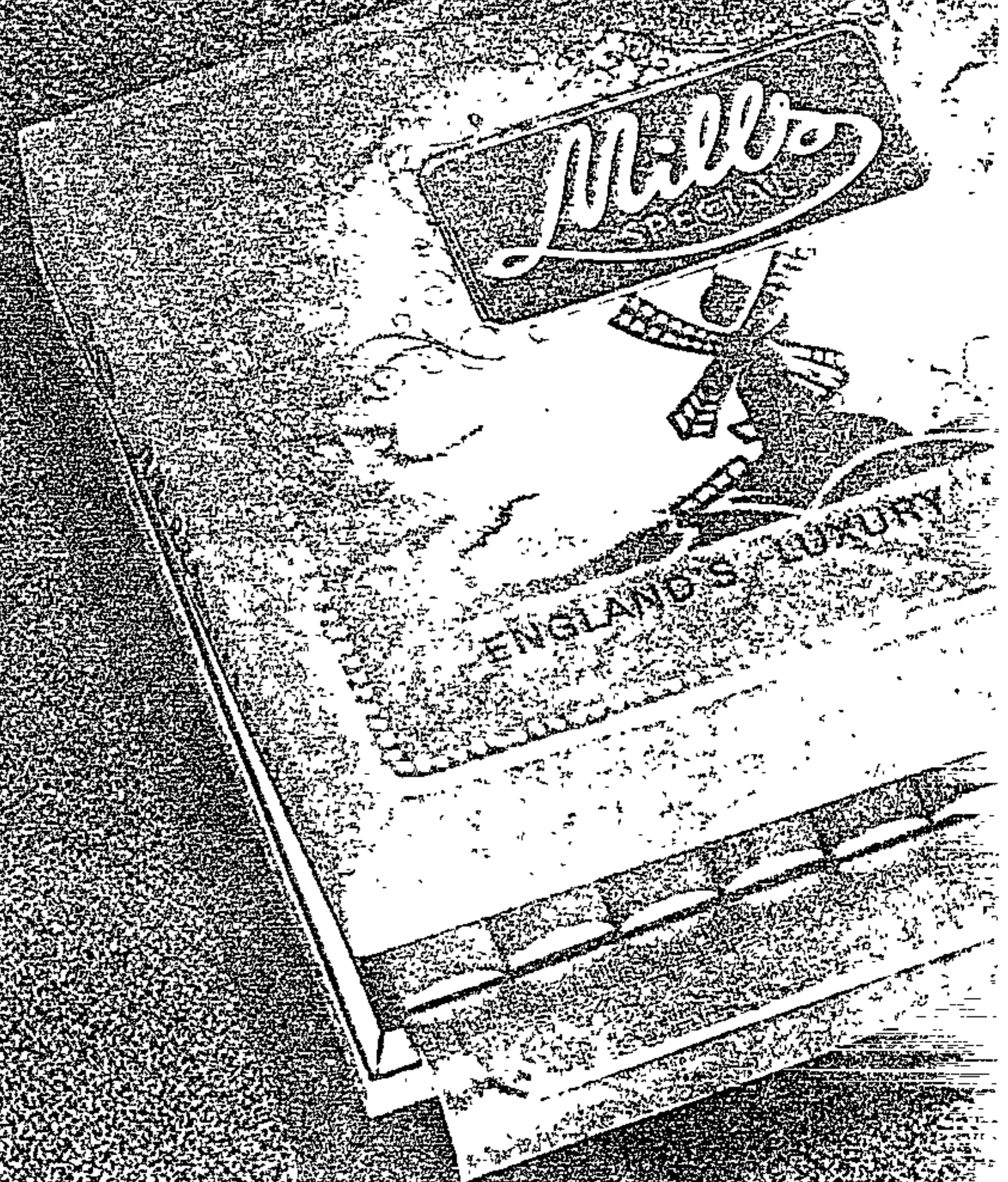
*A 75 per square metre a new Novilon bathroom floor could be yours for as little as R12,00 exclusive*

**Egdal Flooring Centre (Pty) Ltd**

Everything in flooring under one roof  
Tel: 29-3032, 234 Main Street, Johannesburg

# Miller

SPECIAL



# England's Luxury

Now made in South Africa from the finest pipes



# POLICE FORCED TO RUN



By CHARLES MOGALE

**POLICEMEN** who came to the assistance of a man being assaulted with an assortment of weapons were allegedly chased by a group of makgoda members who act under Soweto "mayor", Mr David Thebehali.

Mr Alpheus Mkhonza of 2946 Zole 1 said yesterday he was assaulted by a group of the All Nations Guards when he refused to accompany them to a makgoda meeting chaired by Mr Thebehali.

**ASSAULTED:** Mr Alpheus Mkhonza says he was assaulted by makgoda under Mr David Thebehali.



When I refused, one of them ordered the group to take out their knives. They then started assaulting me," Mr Mkhonza said.

He escaped and ran to the Jabulani police station where he was sent with three policemen to point out his assailants.

"When we got to the meeting, the crowd there was unruly and hostile. They swore at us and wanted to attack us. We had to run for our lives and more policemen were sent out with us. But when we came back the second time, most of the crowd had dispersed. There were just a few

left," Mr Mkhonza added.

When he went home later, he said, his wife Margaret was missing.

"Several of my car tools, an axe and two radios were also missing. I'm still waiting for the men to return, my wife because I'm told she was taken away by them," Mr Mkhonza said.

Mr Thebehali said Mr Mkhonza's home was raided because he had kept another man's daughter in his house for more than two years. Apparently, he said, the girl had an affair with Mr Mkhonza's son — and showed no intention of approaching her parents about marriage.

Said Mr Thebehali: "My men went

to his house on many occasions. He refused to come and see me about the problem and said I should come myself. It was made clear to him that his house would be raided until the girl was found or he came to the meeting. If someone kept your daughter in his house like that, how would you feel?"

"He stabbed one of them with a garden fork. While he was fighting, he managed to run to the police station and came to the meeting later. The policeman who came back with him must have been badly brought up. He just walked in rudely and expected everybody to understand he was a policeman."



# Tembisa group takes SAR to task

38  
Sowetan 2/2/83

THE TEMBISA Transport Committee has complained to the South African Railway passenger services about the number of commuters who have been assaulted and mugged at two railway stations in the township because of a lack of security.

The committee wrote to the systems manager of the railway passenger services complaining that a number of commuters have been robbed, assaulted and even murdered at the Limindlela and Leralla stations, mostly in the evening and at week-

ends because no Railway Police were on patrol.

Booking clerks at the Limindlela station, the committee claimed, usually closed their ticket windows at 6pm instead of 7pm and a number of commuters could not buy their tickets because of this inconvenience. The railways were also asked to extend service hours for ticket selling at the station, especially at week-ends and month-ends, and that two ticket windows should be opened during peak hours instead of the one which is usually opened.

"Another station is needed between Limindlela and Leballa stations, because people are sometimes assaulted and others killed by thugs while travelling to or from any of the stations which are far from their homes. If another station could be erected these assaults and robberies could be greatly reduced," the committee stated in their letter.

A spokesman for the South African Railways confirmed yesterday that they had received a letter from the committee and that they were at the moment still investigating the allegations.

# Students left out in the cold

By LEN KALANE

Sowetan 2/2/83

A CRISIS is developing in Soweto as students are still roaming the streets seeking admission — three weeks after schools re-opened.

The students are moving from one school to the other and some headmasters have described the situation as a "headache". The age limit restriction rule has caused extra confusion with great numbers of "over-age" scholars sent away from reputable schools.

It has emerged, however, that several principals of lesser-known schools were sympathetic and secretly admitted the over 20-year-olds. The headmasters of these schools fear the Department of Education and Training (DET) might conduct a "witch-hunt" if their schools were exposed for defying the age rule.

Several students claimed that they were thoroughly screened when seek-

ing admission and turned away for either age or having a "bad record". The victims are those who have failed matric and a small number of those who did not pass JC in 1982.

High schools such as Naledi, Orlando West and Orlando High were said not to be admitting "outsiders" chased away from their previous schools after failing matric.

But one sympathetic headmaster said he had admitted at least eight students over the age of 20 for their matric. He did this after realising that the students were being "tossed around" by other schools.

At the Phefeni Junior Secondary "no admission" signs were already up in the first week of the school.

DET's public relations officer, Mr Job Schoeman, said: "As long as there is no space problem it's a good thing for the headmasters to give the students another chance, if they feel the pupils deserve it."

ME  
ALL RAC

FC.  
ON  
ON

83

CENTRALLY SIT  
OFH  
EXCELLENT,  
ALL MEA  
(UNLICE  
4-CHA  
24 HOUR

SPECIAL RATE:  
SINGLE RC  
DOUBLE RC  
MONTHLY (MA)  
EXECUTIVE DOUB

ALL ACCOM

FONT  
COR  
JOUBE  
Phone





EVERY CANDIDATE MUST... in  
tion  
has  
and

'Couple beaten up' in lobola case

# COPS CHASED OUT OF THEBEHALI'S KANGAROO COURT

By DERRICK LUTHAYI

38  
City 1/83  
6/2/83

SOWETO —A woman described this week how she was dragged out of bed, beaten up by All Nations' Guards, and hauled before a kangaroo court chaired by Soweto council chairman David Thebehali

And when her husband, who was also beaten up, arrived at the court with three cops to rescue her, they were chased away and had return with re-inforcements.

Mrs Margaret Mkhonza, 47, of Zola, claimed she was severely beaten with knobkierries. Her husband Alpheus claimed he was "left for dead" after being beaten with sticks and iron rods for refusing to attend the "trial".

Mr Mkhonza said when the attackers left with his wife, he dashed to Jabulani police station to seek help.

## Cops

Mrs Mkhonza said while she was being questioned by Mr Thebehali, her husband and the cops burst in.

"The men in the hall charged the police, who fled and came back with reinforcements from Moroka. Two men were arrested," she said.

She added that she was held hostage for several hours and only taken half-way home at about midnight.

"I was terrified of thugs, so I slept under a tree in a yard in Moletsane," she said.

The Mkhonza's were apparently hauled before the kangaroo court because a neighbour, whose daughter is due to marry their son, complained they had not paid lobola.

Mr Thebehali told

reporters this week: "My men went to his (Mr Mkhonza's) house on many occasions but he refused to come and see me about the problem."

"It was made clear his house would be raided until he came to the meeting."

Referring to the incident when police arrived at the hall, Mr Thebehali said:

"The policeman must have been badly brought up. He just walked rudely in and expected everyone to understand he was a policeman."

Brigadier D J D Jacobs, Soweto's Divisional Commissioner of Police has denied that any arrests have been made, but says police are investigating a case of obstruction.

pieces of paper or other material to the examination room unless instructed.

2. Candidates are not to communicate with other candidates or with any person except the invigilator.
3. No part of an answer book is to be torn out.
4. All answer books must be handed to the commissioner or to an invigilator before leaving the examination.

Any dishonesty will render the candidate liable to disqualification and to possible exclusion from the University



# Do nothing! cops in gang war row

**RESIDENTS** of West-  
ern Coloured Town-  
ship are terrified of  
being shot in the  
new gang war.  
They say the Newlands  
police are doing no-  
thing to stop it.  
Last week several in-  
nocent people in-  
cluding a baby girl  
and two women  
were wounded in a  
daylight shoot-out  
between the Fast  
Guns and the Vi-  
kings.  
But police later denied  
that there had ever  
been any such shoot-  
ing.  
Only after a lot of pub-

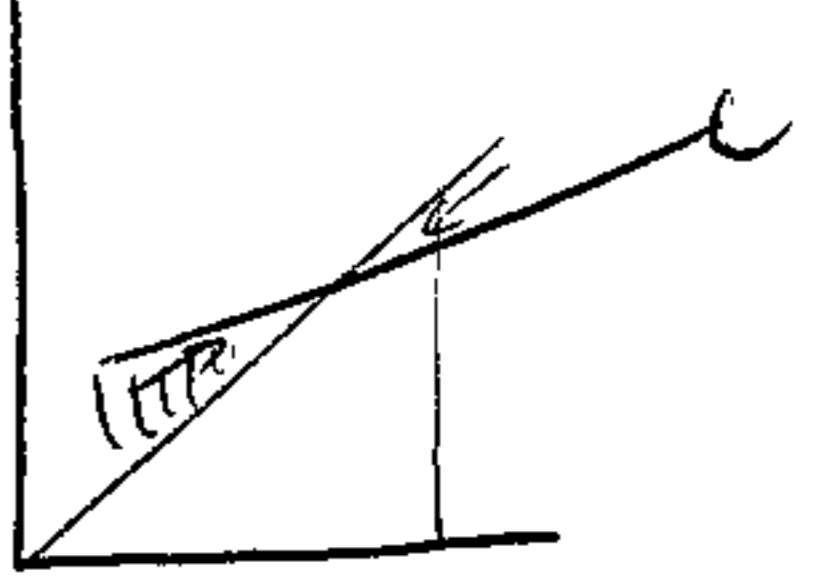
**By DESMOND BLOW**  
licity has a docket  
been opened. But it  
is not known what  
action has been tak-  
en.  
Several women this  
week told City Press  
that there had been  
a suggestion to draw  
up a petition to send  
to the Commissioner  
of Police, but that  
everyone was too  
terrified to canvass  
for names.  
"We are afraid that if  
we do so the gangs  
will learn who we  
are and kill us," a  
young mother said.

Residents say police re-  
fuse to answer calls  
unless callers give  
their names and ad-  
dresses.  
"But we are afraid to  
do so. Some of the  
policemen at New-  
lands are friendly  
with gang members.  
One of the Fast  
Guns is in fact the  
son of a police  
detective at New-  
lands.  
"We fear that if any-  
one complains to  
the police the gangs  
will find out their  
identity. The police  
usually call on the

complainant, and  
there are spies every-  
where."  
Captain G. D. Cillier of  
the Newlands police  
said: "My men have  
instructions to an-  
swer anonymous  
calls from the town-  
ship. Newlands po-  
lice have a very wide  
area to cover, stret-  
ching as far as  
Northcliff, so we  
cannot patrol West-  
ern Township conti-  
nuously."  
A spokesman for the  
police, Colonel Fred  
Bull, said that any-  
one who feels ag-  
grieved should call at

the offices of the  
Divisional Commis-  
sioner of Police at  
John Vorster  
Square.  
"We can assure them  
that their names will  
be kept anonymous,"  
he said.  
Brigadier J. D. du  
Plessis, divisional Com-  
missioner of Police, yes-  
terday thanked CP for

bringing the shootings  
to his attention.  
He said that he had  
received no other re-  
ports.  
"I will look into  
the matter," he said.  
Brigadier du Ples-  
sis felt that the cri-  
ticism of the New-  
lands police was exag-  
gerated.





# SPOTLIGHT

## on Tembisa

# THOUGHTS ON A TOWNSHIP



RANK NEEDED: Taxi-men Mr Mike Nkosi and Mr Solomon Mlangeni.

WE ASKED ten Tembisa residents what they thought about their township?

Taxi-driver, Mr Mike Nkosi (26), said: "I think they must do something about the condition of the roads. The taxi-driver in Tembisa gets a raw deal. The so-called speed humps damage our cars and there isn't one single taxi-rank — not even in town".

Miss Albertina Venter (34), whom we found distributing religious pamphlets at the Oakmoor Station, said: "I think life is bad here. The roads are dusty and the dark streets breed crime. But above all, I would like to see the people here worshipping God like He says

**'Life is bad, crime high'**

*Sowetan 8/2/83*

By LEN KALANE

they should".

However, another man, Mr Michael Motlhabi, thought Tembisa had a pleasant character, but for a bit of crime

here and there — "and the open spaces here are the cause of it," he said.

He added: "We don't have an adequate street lighting system. The



FRIENDLY PEOPLE: Mr Ezekiel Seema says Tembisa people are friendly.



KNIVES: Thomas Mokonanye.



HAPPY: Morris Mabeso.



HIGH RENT: Michael Motlhabi.

place is in darkness most of the time".

A hawker, Mr John Ngubane (28), said: "I'm just two years here but already I feel the pinch of overcrowding. I think there are too few houses to accommodate the large population. I'd like the authorities to build more houses".

Mr Thomas Mokonanye (24), said knives were the order of the day "Too many lives are lost here," he said.

### POLICE

He added: "We would like to see more street lights, like the high-masts in Soweto, more tarred roads to prevent accidents and the introduction of more traffic police. The South African Police are doing their damndest in the area, in spite of the high crime rate"

Mr Michael Motlhabi's (45) only beef about life in the township was the high rent.

He said: "I have been around here for 12 years. I now stay at the hostel where I pay R16,50 for a single bed with no proper lighting. The community council is toothless!"

Mr Camuel Mthombeni (27), said: "I would like Tembisa if we had a stadium here. I'm a keen follower of football but the condition of our playing fields is most discouraging".

Youthful Morris Mabeso (16), said that as a youngster, he liked Tembisa because it was a big place and full of character.



WORSHIP GOD: Miss Albertina Venter.

## Skating craze



ROLLER CRAZE: The roller skate craze did not pass Tembisa by. These young boys are doing their thing at the entrance to a shop.

Pics LEN KUMALO

### HOLLOW BLOCKS! BRICKS!

*Make your own using the ELLSON PALLET SAVER*

**FREE ILLUSTRATED BROCHURE FROM**  
**ELLSON EQUIPMENTS (PTY) LTD.**  
P.O. BOX 8100, JOHANNESBURG 13 END ST EXT 29-6997  
& NO 1-B REFINERY RD., GERMISTON INDUSTRIES WEST

A robust hand-operated machine For sand cement, ash cement and concrete

- \* Bricks or blocks on site
- \* No burning or hand tamping
- \* Up to 4 000 bricks or 600 blocks daily
- \* Interchangeable moulds
- \* Hand tamp moulds available

Unskilled labour

SOIL-CEMENT MACHINES ALSO AVAILABLE







- (2) No  
(3) No

~~2511~~ ~~3611~~ ~~38~~  
 Messing: border violation 11/2/83  
 Howard Q. 61.91-92 11/2/83  
 \*31. Mr. T. LANGLEY asked the Minister of Foreign Affairs and Information:†

- (1) Whether any cases of border violation occurred in the vicinity of Messina in the past six months, if so, (a) how many and (b) which countries were involved in these border violations;
- (2) whether there was any question of stock theft in these border violations, if so, how many head of stock were involved;
- (3) whether the stock were retained to their owners, if not, what damage was suffered by the owners of the stock;
- (4) whether the Republic has taken any steps in regard to the matter, if so what steps;
- (5) whether he will make a statement on the matter?

†THE MINISTER OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS AND INFORMATION:

- (1) Yes.
- (2) According to available information approximately 265. It is not possible to furnish a more accurate figure as the figure includes, *inter alia*, also cases where border trespassers cross to and fro over the border on the pretext of visiting families on either side of the border often without proper travel documents.

- (2) Yes, according to available information approximately 251.

- (3) In certain cases.  
About R75 000.

- (4) Yes, the matter has been taken up with the authorities of Zimbabwe and the special cattle stock theft unit of the South African Police gives the highest priority to this matter. It should also be pointed out that Zimbabwe has made allegations that livestock on the Zimbabwean side are stolen by South Africans. These allegations can however not be followed up without supporting evidence. It is most certainly a serious problem which enjoys constant attention.

- (5) No.

~~2511~~ ~~3611~~ ~~38~~  
 Howard Q. 61.93-94 11/2/83  
 \*32 Mr. T. LANGLEY asked the Minister of Foreign Affairs and Information:†

- (1) Whether his Department reprinted and distributed any speeches made by the Prime Minister in 1982, if so, (a) what was the nature of such speeches, (b) on what occasions were they made, (c) in which way were they distributed and (d) what was the total cost of the printing and distribution thereof;
- (2) whether these speeches were sent to specific categories of persons; if so, what categories of persons?

†THE MINISTER OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS AND INFORMATION:

- (1) Yes.
- (a) It dealt mainly with how South Africa meets the external threat.

- (b) At the 'Transvaal Congress of the National Party held in Pretoria in September 1982.

- (c) As a supplement to the "SA Digest" and the "SA Oursig" and subsequently extra copies were distributed.

- (d) R15 579,35. Regarding the re-printing and distribution of important speeches and announcements by the government and specifically by the Prime Minister of the country, it should be stressed that far less is spent in South Africa per capita of proportionally than in the industrialized nations of the world. The Department should be doing far more in this regard but must operate within the approved budget. If we get more money, we will do much more.

- (2) Yes, initially it was sent to all subscribers of the "SA Digest" and the "SA Oursig". Run-ons were distributed separately to attorneys, advocates, managers of co-operatives, minister of religion, chambers of commerce, mayors, school principals, Rotarians, Lions, heads of departments at Universities, delegates to the Good Hope conference in Cape Town, trade union leaders and members of the Suid-Afrikaanse Handelsinstituut. We should very much like to distribute it to more people if the necessary funds are available.

†Mr. F. J. LE ROUX: Mr. Speaker, arising out of the reply of the hon. the Minister, will he consider changing the name of the *S. A. Digest to The Citizen?*

†Mr. P. C. CRONJÉ: Mr. Speaker, further arising out of the reply of the hon. the Minister, I just want to tell him that as he is

experiencing a shortage of funds, he can get my copy should he like to have it.

~~2511~~ ~~3611~~ ~~38~~  
 Howard Q. 61.94 11/2/83  
 Immigrants: declarations  
 \*33. Mr. S. S. VAN DER MERWE asked the Minister of Internal Affairs:†

- (1) Whether his Department requires independent confirmation of the declaration by a prospective immigrant that he has no previous convictions; if so,
- (2) whether such confirmation is required in all cases; if not, (a) why not and (b) in which cases are exceptions made?

†THE DEPUTY MINISTER OF INTERNAL AFFAIRS:

- (1) and (2) This is not an imperative requirement as independent confirmation is not always obtainable.

Assistance to visiting group of artists

\*34. Mr. M. A. TARR asked the Minister of Foreign Affairs and Information:

- (1) Whether representations have been made to him or his Department for (a) financial and (b) other assistance with regard to a visit by a group of artists the name of which has been furnished to his Department for the purpose of his reply; if so, (i) by whom were the representations made and (ii) what was (aa) the nature of and (bb) his response to the representations;
- (2) whether he will furnish the name of the group;
- (3) whether any assistance was given by



~~38~~ (38) *Hansard A. 61. 171-*  
Alexandra Township: offences 172  
*16/2/83*  
157. Mr. D. J. DALLING asked the Minister of Law and Order:

How many offences relating to (a) murder, (b) assault with intent to do grievous bodily harm, (c) common assault, (d) burglary, (e) robbery, (f) theft of vehicles and cycles, (g) other thefts, (h) damage to property, (i) dagga and (j) rape were reported and investigated in Alexandra Township during the period 1 July 1981 to 30 June 1982?

*[Faint, illegible handwritten text, likely a response or list of statistics, covering the majority of the page.]*



*18/2/83*  
 Sandton/Bramley/Lombardy East: offences  
 38) *Harwood Q. Co. 1. 223 - 226*  
 158. Mr. D. J. DALLING asked the Minister of Law and Order:

How many offences relating to (a) murder, (b) assault with intent to do grievous bodily harm, (c) common assault, (d) burglary, (e) robbery, (f) theft of vehicles and cycles, (g) other thefts, (h) damage to property, (i) dagga and (j) rape were reported and investigated in the (aa) Sandton, (bb) Bramley and (cc) Lombardy East police station area during the periods 1 July 1979 to 30 June 1980, 1 July 1980 to 30 June 1981 and 1 July 1981 to 30 June 1982, respectively?

The MINISTER OF LAW AND ORDER:

(aa)	1979.07.01- 1980.06.30	1980.07.01- 1981.06.30	1981.07.01- 1982.06.30
(a)	11	15	16
(b)	86	78	111
(c)	185	190	229
(d)	470	547	833
(e)	42	75	122
(f)	184	186	285
(g)	1 619	1 562	2 425
(h)	100	140	123
(i)	36	35	36
(j)	19	25	30
(bb) (a)	22	21	24
(b)	59	93	78
(c)	171	190	215
(d)	575	602	937
(e)	114	106	110
(f)	493	454	683

	1979.07.01- 1980.06.30	1980.07.01- 1981.06.30	1981.07.01- 1982.06.30
(g)	1 747	1 901	2 094
(h)	118	110	99
(i)	48	50	117
(j)	24	30	16
(cc) (a)	7	4	6
(b)	49	35	31
(c)	55	55	60
(d)	246	242	415
(e)	52	31	24
(f)	219	185	228
(g)	660	1 238	737
(h)	36	30	57
(i)	7	12	13
(j)	3	10	10



# Jabulani residents attack Makgotla

# BLOODY SOWETO BATTLE

38

Soweto  
21/2/83

**FIERCE FIGHTING** broke out between members of the Zondi-based makgotla group and some residents in Jabulani at the weekend.

A patrol van belonging to the makgotla group was badly smashed and an attempt made to set it alight when a group of residents opposed to the makgotla fought them on Friday night.

The makgotla group, a branch of Mr Siegfried Manthatha had to run for dear life as residents stoned and hit them with kieres. Some had to seek refuge in the neighbourhood while others ran to Jabulani Police Station.

It started when the makgotla approached Mr Monti Dlamini of Jabulani who was strolling with

**By LEN KALANE**

his girlfriend and searched him for dangerous weapons.

Mr Dlamini had shouted: "Bring my R30 back," after the search. The makgotla allegedly beat him with kieres and residents fought the group.

Mr Dlamini's elder brother said he heard the screaming and went out to investigate only to find his brother being beaten up by about 30 men.

When neighbours tried to help a fierce fight ensued. The makgotla men had to flee leaving their patrol van behind which angry residents smashed.

But the makgotla leader, Mr Solomon Lumkwana (60), said he knew nothing about the R30. "My group is only against weapons," he added.

He said his men were attacked

by a group from a shebeen. "We were passing the street and these people came for us. They later apologised to the police that they were drunk."

Mr Lumkwana said Monti Dlamini, was the one who started the fighting. "We didn't find any weapons on him. Neither did we take his R30. He is making up the story."

It is further alleged that after the makgotla men had fled they came back with police and nine men were taken away to the Jabulani Police Station and kept until 4am on Saturday.

### LATE FLASH

A R200 000 double-storey Dube mansion belonging to well-known Soweto sangoma and businesswoman, Mrs Sarah Mashele, was destroyed by fire last night.

## COLLEGE C

# MA

# AN

# MAN

You too can qualify for Management School, South Africa and the Institute of Management provide the only official courses will be run by Damelin. This is the official college of the Department of Education.

**What you will learn:**  
General Management. Applications of business practice. Marketing Management. The principles of successful Sales Management. The art of buying and compensating sales staff.

**Official Certificate:** Successful students will receive the IMM

**Class Times:** Classes are held every Saturday for three months

**Next Course: Saturday, 21/2/83**

To Mr. R. Drew, Principal, P.O. Box 10169, Johannesburg

Dear Mr Drew,

I am interested in Marketing and would like to receive free of charge a brochure which can help improve my career.

Name .....

Address .....



Phone: 37-8789 or 37-8788  
Damelin Centre, Corner of ...  
or complete

**Wire  
Gang  
PAGE 2**

**INSIDE TODAY  
Spotlight on  
Sebokeng — PAGE 6**

**Racing  
results  
PAGE 14**



# THE SOWETO Makgotla will not be issued with firearm licences unless they register as police reservists.

The divisional head of the police in Soweto, Brigadier D J J Jacobs yesterday said the makgotla would have to be officially recognised if they wanted to apply for firearms. At present

they can only apply as individuals, he said. He added that if the makgotla were registered with the SAP as police reservists or as a company, it would be easy for the leaders to apply for the whole organisation.

A Zondi branch makgotla leader Mr Samuel Dlamini told an afternoon newspaper they were considering applying for firearm licences. Mr Dlamini said he would send a delegation to the police in Soweto to discuss the issue.

“Although police do not recognise us as a vigilante body, I am afraid our lives are at stake if we continue working without firearms,” he said. Trouble started last weekend after a group of residents attacked

and injured members of the makgotla while doing their rounds. Residents in the area have vowed to resist them in future. Mr Dlamini said the people who attacked them wanted to intimidate his men into re-

signing. He would rather die than resign, he said. The makgotla is not registered, nor does it have any ties with the Soweto Council. They have on several occasions turned down invitations from police who wanted them to join forces in fighting crime in the township.



MANTHATA: Leader of the Soweto makgotla.



(38) Edenvale: offences 24/2/83  
Hansard Q. 61.299  
291. Mr. B. B. GOODALL asked the  
Minister of Law and Order:

How many offences of each type were committed and reported to the Police in the Police districts into which the Edenvale Parliamentary constituency falls, during the latest specified period of 12 months for which figures are available?

The MINISTER OF LAW AND ORDER.

Owing to the volume of work and time involved in collecting and compiling the particulars asked for, I consider it impracticable to furnish the information required.



# MAKGOTLA WANT GUNS 38

28/2/83  
THE EXECUTIVE committee of the Soweto makgotla is to meet this week to discuss the issue of securing firearm licences, the leader of the organisation, Mr Siegfried Manthata, said yesterday.

He said the application for firearms had been prompted by an in-

cident last weekend when a group of people attacked his men while on duty and damaged two of their cars.

However, the divisional commissioner of Soweto Police, Brigadier D J D Jacobs, said there was no way in which the organisation could obtain firearm li-

*Sowetan*  
cences unless they joined the police reservists or applied as individuals.

On the other hand, makgotla have remained adamant that their policy does not allow them to join the police reservists because they want to operate independently.

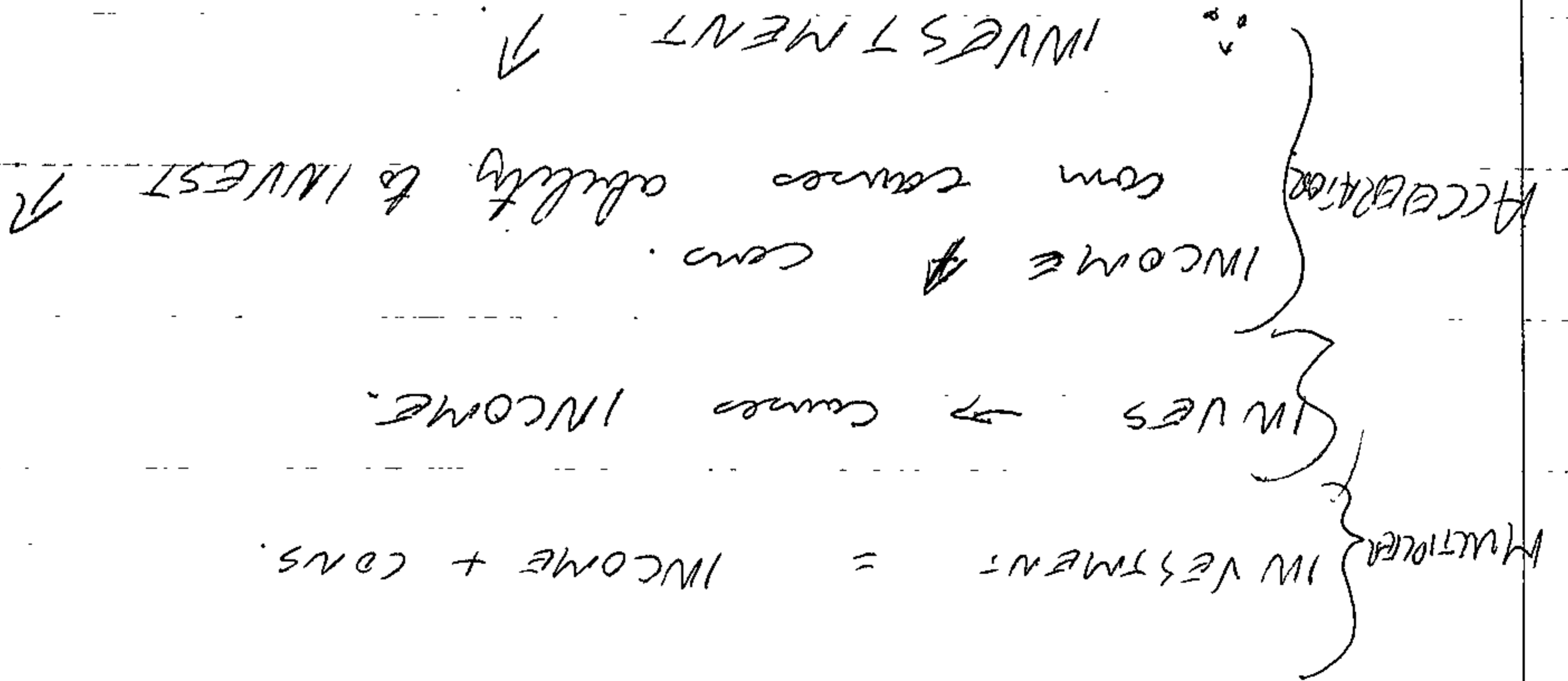


Hansard Q. Col. 520  
 Brooklyn, Pretoria: offences  
 4/3/83  
 405 Mr H. D. K. VAN DER MERWE  
 asked the Minister of Law and Order:†

How many charges of (a) theft and (b) assault were laid at the Brooklyn police station in Pretoria in the 1981 and 1982 calendar years, respectively?

The MINISTER OF LAW AND ORDER:

	(a)	(b)
1981	1 909	203
1982	2 375	253





# Anger after boys are whipped

Mail Reporter

AN ELDERLY customer at the Springs branch of the Central News Agency was shocked and upset when she witnessed a shop security guard lashing two young boys, who had allegedly been shoplifting.

The provincial manager of the CNA, Mr N J Coetzee, denied allegations that the security guard had been instructed to lash the children, and said he had done it of his own accord.

The customer said she was shopping in the CNA on Thursday when she witnessed the incident.

The boys, aged about 12 and 13, had been caught shoplifting and instead of calling the police, the security guard lashed the boys with "considerable violence".

After the lashing, the boys, crying and in pain, were taken away by a policeman.

The elderly customer was so shocked she phoned her daughter who in turn phoned the manager of the shop.

The manager allegedly agreed that she had taken the law into her own hands because she was "sick and tired" of children stealing hundreds of rands worth of stock every year.

If the matter was reported to the police the thieves would be running the streets within days of being arrested, she allegedly said.

Mr Coetzee said it was the second time the boys had been caught stealing at the shop and after the first incident the police were summoned.

He denied the shop's manager, a Mrs Chessner, had instructed the security guard to whip the boys.

"The boys were trying to steal and taunting the security guard," said Mr Coetzee.

"He lost his temper and took it upon himself to punish them.

"Mrs Chessner attempted to stop him and caught a blow herself."

He said after the incident the boys were taken away by a policeman.

"The guard has been severely reprimanded as it is definitely not CNA policy to do this type of thing. He has never done anything like this before. It was an accident, he just lost his temper," said Mr Coetzee.

Mrs Chessner would not comment.



The list of atrocities they inflicted on a hapless Soweto for almost two years is endless but

# Wire Gang reign of terror ends

By Themba Khumalo

The conviction of the 10 members of the Wire Gang by a Soweto magistrate last week ended an eight-month marathon criminal trial in which brutalities ranging from teenage girls and wives being raped in front of their horrified families to stabbings and hackings of helpless victims were revealed.

The gang received its name because its members used to tie their victims up with wire.

Gang leader "General" Mack Ngobeni (30), Jack Mabaso (33) and Samuel Kubayi were each sentenced to 20 years in jail. The seven others, Sydney Ratladi (24), Vusi Manana (23), Culuson Nenghoveva (20), Raxson Mathebula (24), Elliot Baloyi (20), Morris Macebele (22) and Koos Sibeko were sentenced to jail terms varying from six to 14 years.

They were found guilty on 32 charges of rape, attempted murder, house-breaking and theft, robbery and escaping from custody.

## Masquerade

According to Warrant Officer Joseph Mosisi, one of the officers on the case, the gang had its origins in prison — assumed leadership of the men who were later to be named the Wire Gang.

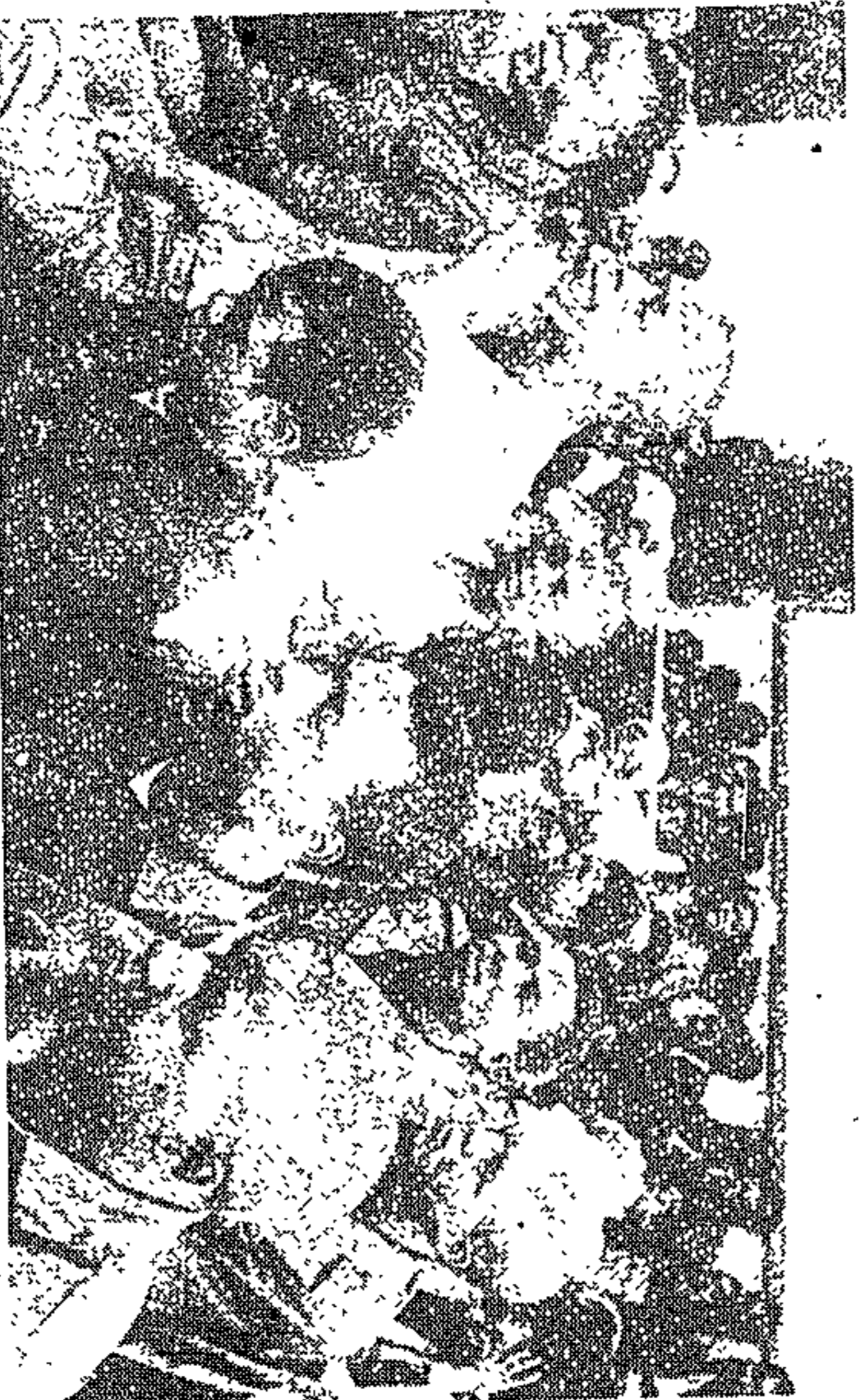
When the gang's reign of terror began in Meadowlands in mid-1981 the group often masqueraded as police officers in order to gain entrance to their victims' houses late at night.

Senior police officers at that time criticised the newspapers for giving the group "unnecessary publicity".

"General" Mack Ngobeni (right) was the leader of the gang which ran wild in Soweto, killing, maiming and raping. Members of the gang, which is said to have been formed behind prison walls, had such a grip of terror on their victims that even in court their malevolence frightened witnesses.



Behind wire himself... the "General", gang leader Mack Ngobeni.



In the dock... members of the gang await the verdict.

But reporters justified the publicity by claiming that potential victims would be alerted by the stories.

By September of that year the group was one of the most feared in Soweto.

Residents were forced to lock their doors and close the windows at sunset for fear of being attacked.

More and more people reported having been raided by the gang and police warned people not to open their doors to strangers.

This advice also had its drawbacks as the gang then resorted to breaking down doors to gain entry.

Enraged by their victims' refusal to do their bidding once they had gained entrance, they assaulted them.

Mr Thomas Zulu, of Meadowlands, testified that the gang had threatened to kill him if they managed to get into the house.

"I panicked when I heard them saying that and I opened the door even though my wife didn't want me to.

However they were lenient with me because I had obeyed their instructions," he said.

Nevertheless the gang raped his wife, who was seven months' pregnant at the time.

They also took clothes worth about R350 before they left, Mr Zulu said.

Another witness, a 70-year-old grandmother from Phiri township, recounted how her daughter and daughter-in-law were raped in front of her after the gang had tied her to the bed. Clothing and money were also

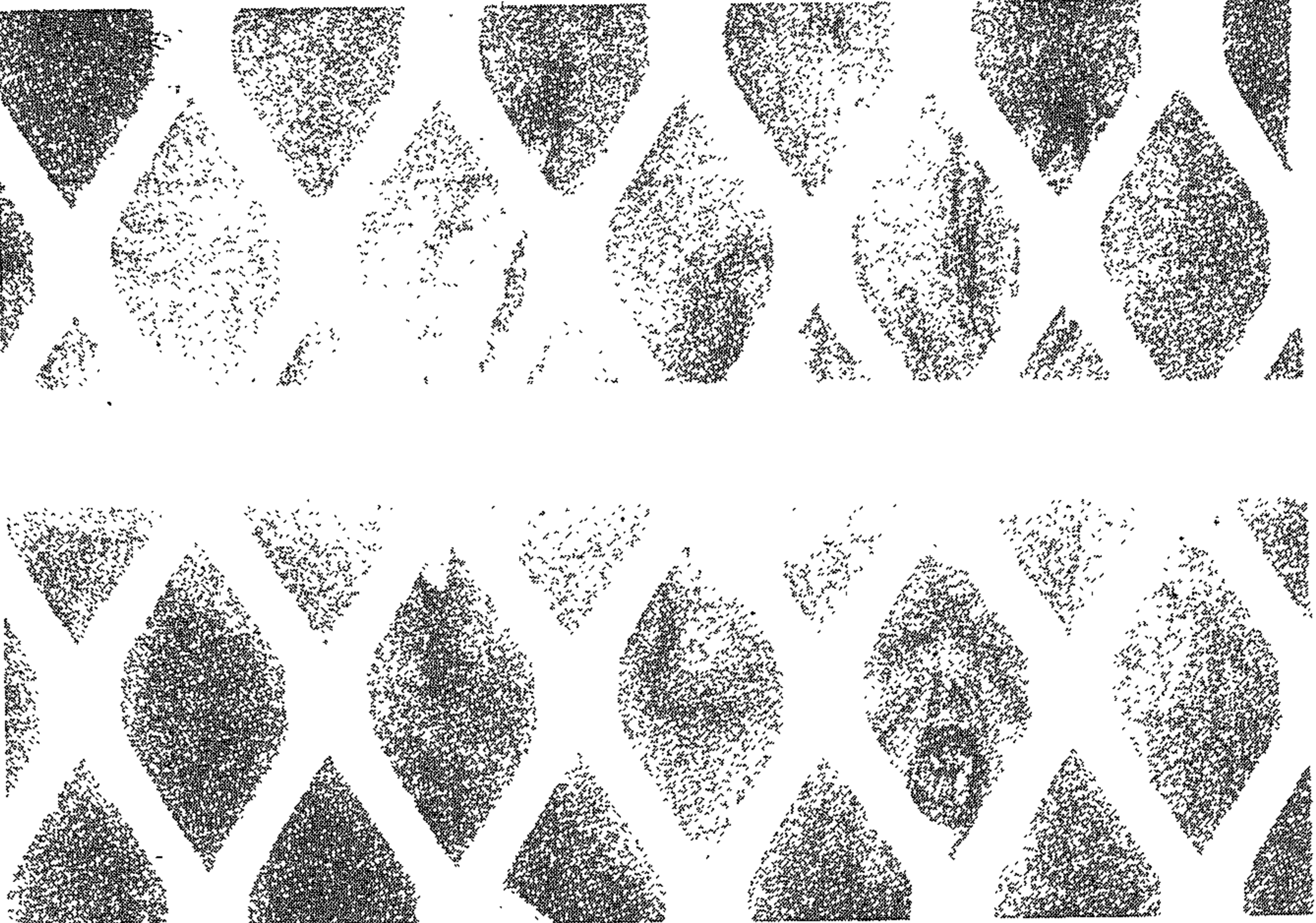
taken.

She identified Ratladi in court as the leader of the men and said it was he who had given all the commands.

Many of the witnesses testified that it was Ratladi and Kubayi who demanded sex in every house they found a woman.

Others, however, had difficulty in identifying the rapists among the gang members because they had covered their faces with balaclavas.

The tall, thin Jack Mabaso was described as the



security man for the gang.

Witnesses testified that he used to stand guard while his colleagues searched the house and that he always carried a panga to intimidate victims.

The most feared member of the gang was Kubayi and many of the witnesses were afraid to face him in court.

It was alleged that it was he who raped and stabbed women during the gang's raids.

Dark-complexioned and heavily built, the

gum-chewing Kubayi smiled from time to time as witnesses identified him.

Thereafter he would sit with his eyes fixed on the witnesses as they unfolded the atrocities he had committed.

A 98-year-old woman, Mrs Shih Mogase of Senzangeni, who was helped into the witness box by orderlies, was unable to identify any of the accused but recounted how she was robbed of her pension of R40.

Her grandson, Mr Soul Hongwane, later identified

Kubayi as the one who had robbed his grandmother.

Mrs Mogase, much of whose testimony was incoherent, said that when the gang entered her home on March 15 last year they stabbed her 57-year-old daughter, Mrs Zippora Hongwane, Soul and his younger brother Jabulani.

"The gang members said they had been sent to kill and they demanded R30 from Zippora and my two grandsons and promised that they would not kill anybody if we gave them the money.

"But although my daughter and her sons gave them R20, the thugs continued stabbing and hacking them, demanding more money. I then realised the danger and I offered them R20. One of them later accused me of having more money and he hacked me with a panga on my knees, head and arms."

## Unconscious

Mrs Mogase said her assailant shouted that he wanted to kill her because she was an old witch who was not fit to be alive.

Mrs Mogase said that she, her daughter and Soul had spent about three months in hospital recovering from their injuries after they had been left unconscious.

In passing sentence, the magistrate, Mr J J Muller, said the sentences would have to be long enough for rehabilitation and also to remove the gang from a society which hated them because of their activities.

The public gallery was packed for every day of the trial by the gang's victims and members of the accuseds' families. Tension often ran high as they exchanged heated words.

At one stage Ngobeni's wife, Annah, was warned by a court orderly to stop shouting at witnesses outside the courtroom during breaks in proceedings.



...at the time.  
Grange said

...yesterday con-  
that the three mem-  
the John Vorster  
Squad who were in-  
in the incident were  
form and were trav-  
a unmarked police

...have not been sus-  
since the shooting.

...Duvénhage, a father of  
less than two hours  
ing shot more than  
the chest by police  
took him for the  
of a car theft gang.  
former nurse, who did  
to be named, said it  
place nearly seven  
to send a detective to  
Mr Duvénhage's wid-  
death.

...man for the Direc-  
Public Relations of  
said the incident was  
investigated at the  
level

...used to comment on  
by the family that  
used permission to  
body on Friday night.  
refused to comment  
actions police took to  
stop Mr Duvénhage  
the fatal shots were

...ice statement re-  
Saturday said: "At  
on Friday at the cor-  
night Street and D F  
Drive in Johannes-  
white male suspect  
ied in a car.

...he saw the mem-  
the police he drove  
members gave chase  
to stop the car. Two  
were fired at the car  
the chase.  
driver of the car then  
it and it was found  
had been wounded. He  
to hospital where  
died.

...quent investigations  
that he was not the  
but a Mr J N Duvén-  
33, of Sharonlea,  
matter is being inves-  
by the assistant divi-  
officer of Johan-  
Brigadier W V L van

...BATTERSBY re-  
Mr Le Grange has  
an urgent and top-  
investigation into Mr  
ge's death.

...the investigation  
on Saturday.  
Grange expressed  
balances with Mrs  
Duvénhage and  
children.

...egret that it later  
that their facts  
correct and that the  
as, in fact, innocent,"  
Grange said of the

...while the official Op-  
has said it would  
matter in Parlia-  
probably during  
time on Wednesday.

...eter Soal, MP for Jo-  
burg North, who has  
touch with Mrs Du-  
described the shoot-  
"appalling incident"  
letter of "grave public

...teerate the PFP call  
complete inquiry into  
of firearms and also  
full inquiry into this  
incident," he said.

...Duvénhage died in J C  
Hospital.  
Duvénhage has ap-

...tiaan, 4, at the family home at Sharonlea, Randburg, yesterday.

# Police arrest R1,7m robber

Mail Correspondent

DURBAN. — A man wanted in connection with R1 700 000 armed robbery allegations by Scotland Yard police was arrested in Durban at the weekend after his picture was published in the Natal Mercury.

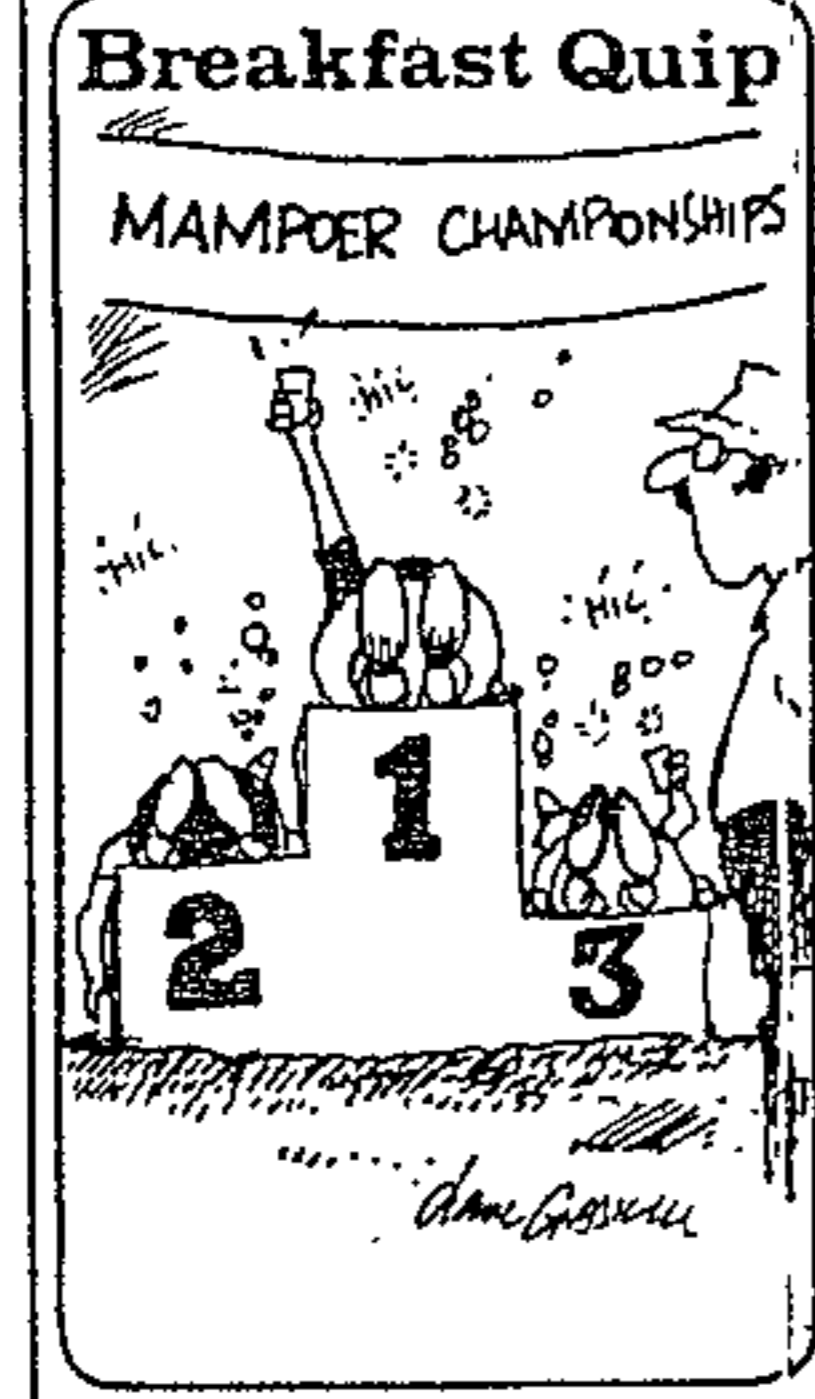
Edward Charles O'Brien, 37, was first arrested in Britain on 11 counts of armed robbery but escaped and fled to South Africa in April last year.

Scotland Yard asked the South African Police to be on the look-out for him. Durban Murder and Robbery detectives traced him to Pinetown in December and he was arrested and handed over to immigration authorities for deportation to Britain.

While being escorted to Louis Botha Airport by immigration officials on New Year's Eve, O'Brien asked to be allowed to pick up his clothes from a beachfront hotel. In the foyer he gave the officials the slip and vanished.

Captain Ivan Human and detectives from Durban Murder and Robbery Squad had been searching for him ever since.

On Friday, after his picture appeared, he was recognised by a reader who tipped off Capt Human that O'Brien was living in a block of flats in Waterfall Park in Mayville. He was arrested that night and will be deported to Britain this week.



# Pirates' politics drown out Pope

VATICAN CITY. — Vatican Radio yesterday accused Nicaragua's Marxist Sandinista Government of "electronic piracy" by manipulating the microphones at Pope John Paul II's mass in Managua so political slogans could be heard instead of the Pope's voice.

# 'White man's hand' offered in grisly witchdoctor racket

By CHRIS MARAIS

A GRISLY body-snatching racket — stretching from the funeral parlours of Johannesburg to the witchdoctors' kraals in the north-eastern Transvaal — has been uncovered by Gazankulu police.

Indications of a possible tie-up between Johannesburg and the country areas came after a witchdoctor was arrested trying to sell the severed hand of a white man to another witchdoctor in the Giyane district of Gazankulu.

In an exclusive interview with the Rand Daily Mail, the Police Commissioner of Gazankulu, Brigadier James Erasmus, and his deputy, Colonel J Sono, said the man had been trapped at the witchdoctor's kraal with the hand concealed in a loaf of bread.

The accused, Mr Albert Shingwatsi, told the police he had bought the hand from yet another witchdoctor who worked in a Johannesburg "mortuary or funeral parlour".

Brigadier Erasmus said he had contacted his counterparts in Johannesburg and that investigations into Shingwatsi's statement were under way.

"The local belief is that if one owned the hand of a white man — after being treated by

a witchdoctor — one would never have to work again," said Col Sono. "The assumption is, obviously, that all white men are wealthy."

The tip-off came from a local witchdoctor who told the police he had been offered the severed hand of a white man, at the "going price" of R500.

Asked whether the Mail could interview or identify the witchdoctor informant, Brig Erasmus said:

"If you do that, he's a dead man. We cannot even use him as a witness in court — he would be killed by others."

Brig Erasmus said fingerprints of the severed hand had been taken, but had not shown positive on any files to date.

"The hand — which we identified as belonging to a man — was in good condition and had recently been cut off the body," he said. "The body has to be found before we can arrange for charges. Meanwhile, we are holding Shingwatsi for further questioning."

Both Brig Erasmus and Col Sono confirmed that this was not a unique discovery. In the course of police duties, other dismembered pieces of white bodies had been found in the area in the past, they said.

● See Page 9

# Shots fired as fans storm supershow

Mail Correspondent

PORT ELIZABETH. — Shots were fired and two policemen and two security guards were injured when about 10 000 people gatecrashed the Harari, Juluka and Steve Kekana supershow in New Brighton on Saturday.

The crowd of over 3 000 fans who paid to see the supergroups and top singing star in action increased to between 10 000 and 15 000 as people began storming over the stadium walls halfway through the afternoon.

The trouble started shortly after 2pm when people outside the stadium started stoning security guards and dogs

inside the stadium.

The less than 50 policemen on standby who went to the guards' aid were also stoned and forced to fire shots over the heads of the crowd outside to stop them coming over the walls.

Two security men hired by the show's promoters were taken to hospital after they were stoned and stabbed. One was said to be in a serious condition after he was stabbed in the stomach.

Major A Melville, acting police liaison officer for the Eastern Cape, confirmed yesterday that two policemen were injured but were discharged after being treated at a hospital.

# Kirsten booed for tactics

By RODNEY HARTMAN

WESTERN Province captain, Peter Kirsten, is on a hiding to nothing in the popularity stakes.

His declaration yesterday, which put paid to an outright result in the vital SAB Currie Cup match with log-leaders

Transvaal at the Wanderers stadium, was booed by the crowd of 1 300.

Transvaal "won" the drawn match 9-7 in points and have increased their log-leadership to 17 points.

● See Back Page



# 295 Iron Men in print today

By IAN REID

IF YOU were one of the 295 starters in the Rand Daily Mail/Nutri-Sport Iron Man Triathlon last Saturday, pop along to the Mail's office at 171 Main and Fox Streets for your photographic record.

From today the Mail is displaying contact prints in the foyer (which you can buy in enlarged form), of all the hard-slogging competitors.

The prints will also be on display at the Mail's city office on the ground floor of the Old Mutual Building in Kerk Street, and at the Mail's Durban office, 1603 Eagle Building, Murchies Passage, 395 West Street.

R  
th  
as  
dr

M.  
DURI  
people  
lando  
Chiefs  
draw  
Cham  
King's  
The  
40 000  
The  
five  
stoppe  
specta  
of the  
five  
forced  
access  
Lati  
sectio  
succu  
people  
charg  
some  
The  
impor  
from  
stream  
main  
specta  
onto t  
The  
bottle,  
tween  
crowd.  
The  
to rele  
through  
on the

Kol  
579

BONN,  
Kohl v  
victory  
aled  
Nato's  
US we  
go ahe  
Com  
Mr Kol  
tian D  
Democ  
57% of  
Pet  
eral of  
Democ  
defeat.  
With  
Mr Ko  
crats  
vote.

Rai  
litt

LIGHT  
mal re  
the dr  
vaal of  
The  
Pretor  
only th  
ported  
after  
Saturd  
● Kler  
● Del  
● Kom



# Thefts cost R15-m a year — Ackerman

By Michael Chester

Shoplifting and employee swindles are costing each of the big South African retail chains R15 million or more each year as the wave of corruption and dishonesty in business and among the general public continues to grow.

This was revealed today by Mr Raymond Ackerman, chairman of Pick 'n Pay, at a special conference called by the Johannesburg Chamber of Commerce to assess the serious threats to business posed by bribery and corruption and to examine ways of fighting it.

One hundred top business leaders packed the conference hall at the Milpark JCC complex to join the debate triggered by allegations by Mr Dennis Etheredge, chairman of the gold and uranium division of the Anglo American Corporation, that corruption has become rampant in both the private and public sectors.

Mr Ackerman said the consumer was suffering badly from the impact on prices as retailers were forced to budget for the loss of millions of rands every year.

The stores were hit not only by shoplifting and switching of price labels but also by crime by employees — theft from cash tills, pilfering and sometimes collusion with customers to undercharge at checkouts.

The problem, he said, had reached "enormous" proportions. Staffers working away from head office sometimes felt safe to take bribes from suppliers — cash, gifts, free holidays and overseas trips.

He believed much of the problem could be overcome by setting good examples at top management level. He allowed

**AUDIT  
ALERT**

If you know of any practice that deserves investigating write to: "Audit Alert," The Star, Box 1014, Johannesburg 2000, or phone 633-2344.

no directors or executives to accept any gifts or Christmas presents. All had to be returned to suppliers.

Company buyers were allowed to make purchases only from authorised suppliers and snap checks were made to compare price differences among stores to monitor possible malpractices.

Internal security teams were also augmented by undercover specialists recruited from outside to check for collusion.

Even top directors, himself included, were subjected to body searches if they used the back door at any store in the chain.

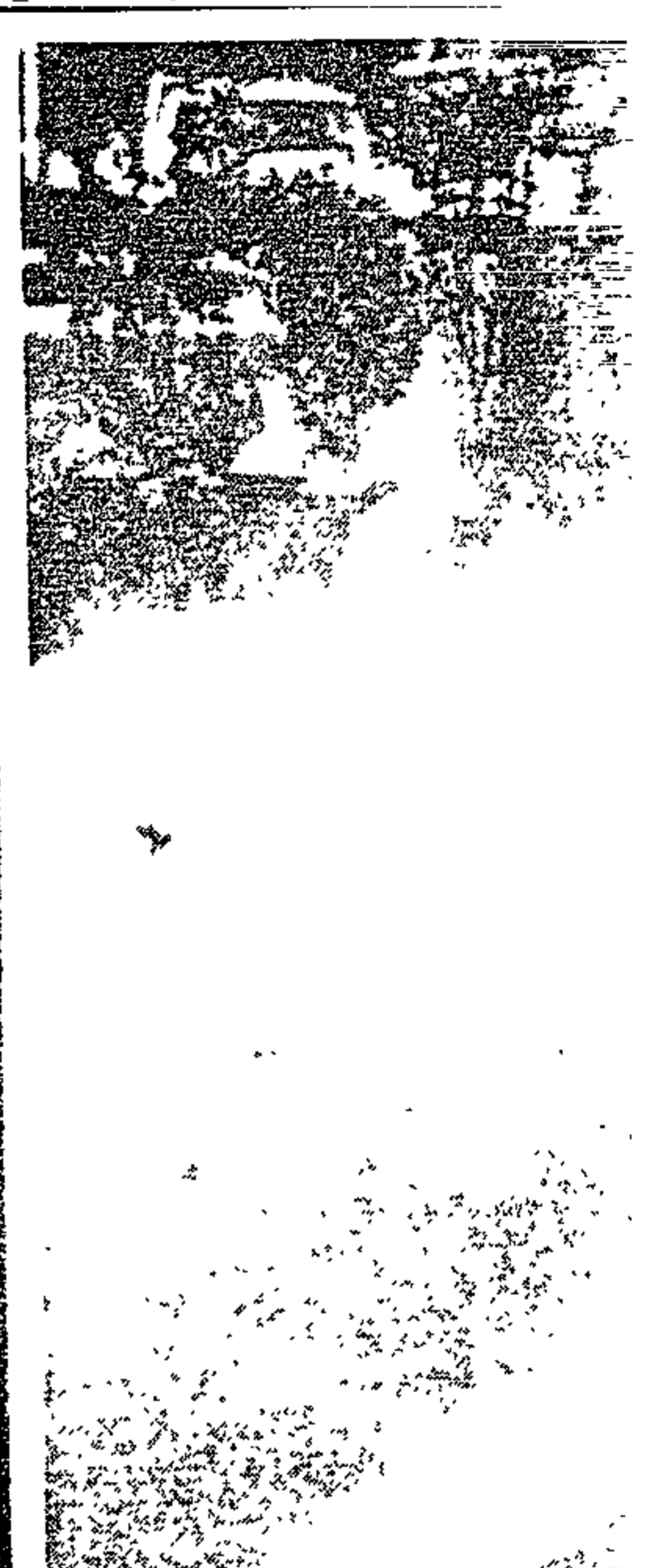
Emphasis on professional security teams was also advised by Mr CS MacFarlane, managing director of Fidelity Guards, who pointed out

that studies showed that annual losses in the United States from economic crimes, including corruption, had soared to around R40 000 million.

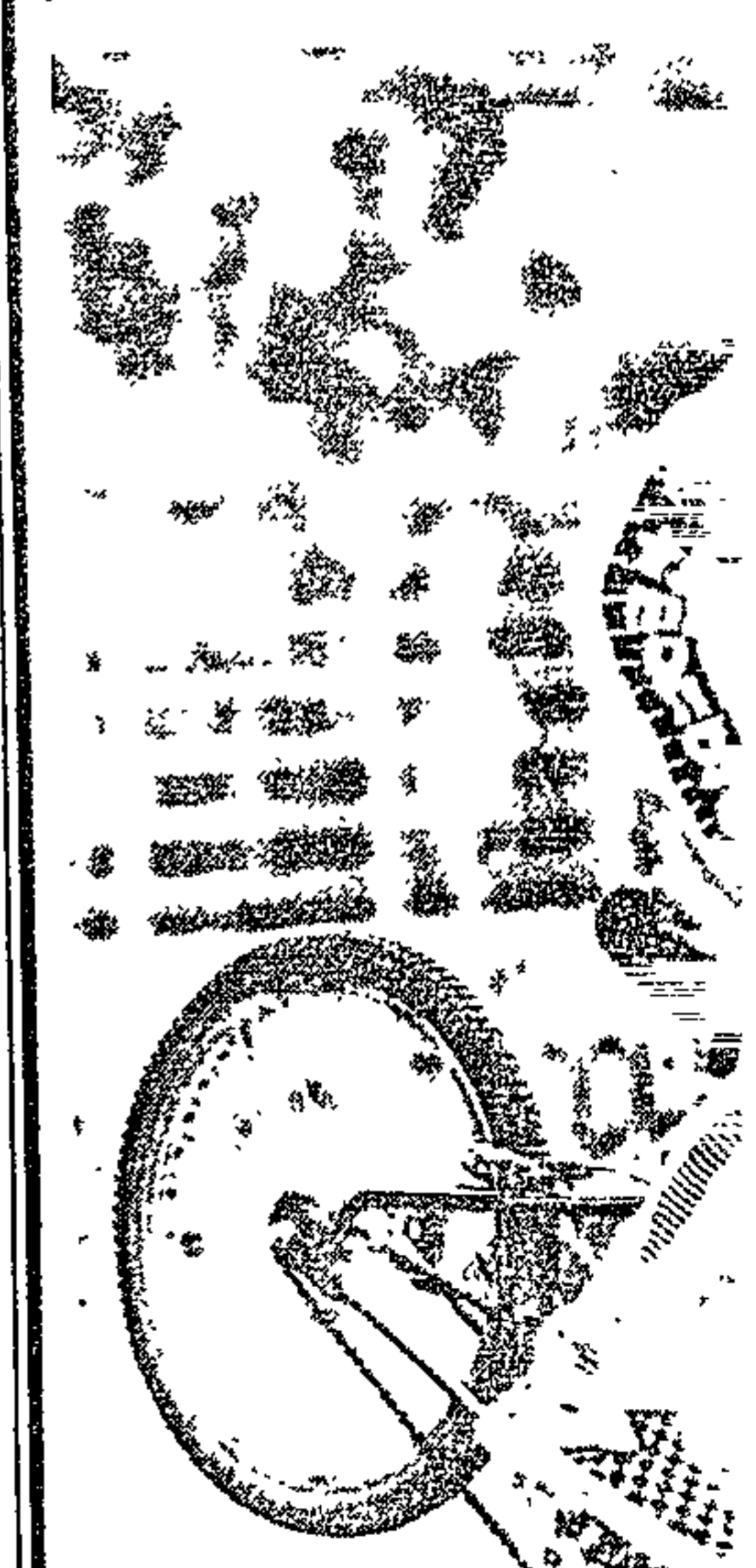
He advised commerce and industry to create a special anti-corruption committee to analyse the cause and extent of the problem in South Africa, bringing labour and trade unions into talks to work out an action programme and perhaps propose fresh legislation.

Colonel J A Hulme, Johannesburg commander of the CID Commercial Branch, backed Mr Etheredge with an appeal to anyone with information on corruption to "stand and be counted".

Losses through pilfering, organised theft and fraud had become "astronomical" but police investigations could not be launched unless information was supplied.



Here's dust in your eye ... 20-year pion Owen Dawdy shows a few



## Nats attempt to gain voters fails

Municipal Reporter

The Town Clerk of Randburg has rejected attempts by the National Party to have 150 new names placed on the roll for the municipal by-election.

was desperate to have additional voters included on the roll as they had failed to conduct a registration drive in Ward 3.

"During the last three months of 1982



## A new audience

South African novelist JM Coetzee may soon be reaching an international audience through a film version of his acclaimed book, "The Heart of the Country"

In a surprise move Professor Coetzee has granted the film rights to a little-known Belgian director-writer, Marion Hansel, who is currently in South Africa to raise some of the production money. See Tonight!



In the top five

## Praise for Kalli

West Indian and Transvaal batsman Alvin Kallicharran (above) has been named by Wisden as one of its five Cricketers of the Year.

In a show of encouraging support for South Africa's return to the international cricket arena, Wisden's editor, John Woodcock, devotes considerable space to both the English and Sri Lankan "rebel" tours of South Africa in the latest edition of the cricketer's bible.

Kallicharran earned the award through his magnificent performance for Warwickshire last season when he was the only batsman in the English County Championship to score 2 000 runs. See Page 20.



## Murder accused 'hates all blacks'

PIETERSBURG — A man charged with the murder of three black men and the attempted murder of two others said yesterday that he hated everything that was black.

Appearing before Mr DP Pienaar in the Pietersburg Magistrate's Court were Mr Pieter William de Beer (21) and his brother Mr Zacharius Hendrick de Beer (18), who have pleaded guilty to both charges.

The two allegedly opened fire on a passenger train about to leave Pietersburg for Pretoria on Sunday night, killing three men and wounding two.

The dead were Mr Patrick Papo (29), Mr Phineas Sebelebele (27), and Mr Nelson Somo (24). The wounded men, Mr Frans Mamashela and Mr Alpheus Raphala, are recovering at the Pietersburg Hospital.

### NOT DRUNK

"I hate everything that is black and if I had been given an opportunity I would shoot a few more blacks," Mr Pieter de Beer said.

When asked by Mr Pienaar if he shot the men because he was drunk, he replied that he was fully aware of what he was doing.

The case has been referred to the Attorney-General. — Sapa.

## Top boss challenges Etheridge

CAPE TOWN — Pick 'n Pay chairman, Mr Raymond Ackerman, has challenged Anglo American's Mr Dennis Etheridge to ensure his own corporation is blameless before accusing the rest of South African business of corruption.

Last month Mr Etheridge caused controver-



On opposite sides of the fence — foes in the Sandton Ward 3 election on May 18 are the independent candidate, Mr Douglas M. Hefer (left), and the Progressive Federal Party candidate, Mr Willem H. Hefer. The two candidates met yesterday when nominations were announced. Mr Hefer, who is a former engineer and lives in Morningside Manor, is a private consultant and lives in Mornington. The election was called after the death early last month of the PFP candidate, Mr Noel Pantou-Jones.

Picture by

## Cattle starved in SAR 'oven'

By Clyde Johnson, Lowveld Bureau

KOMATIPOORT — In blistering heat, and without food or water, 25 head of cattle spent 77 hours in a suffocating railway truck at the Tenbosch siding near here last week.

When the truck was opened the animals, each of which had lost about 60 kg. were so weak and exhausted that they were unable to walk to a nearby drinking trough.

Some of the animals have recovered, but three cows are unable to eat without help — four days after the ordeal.

The distressed owner has laid a charge of cruelty to animals. The Komatipoort Railways Police are investigating. A cattle farmer, Mr Piet Stassen,

## Fig mir hot

By Luc

The Jobber of C take the product a step move of bra the Tr mand ment reform

At a in Rus the JC



38 *Harmond* 28/4/83  
 Soweto: offences  
 Q. Col 1137/8 28/4/83  
 739. Mrs H. SUZMAN asked the Minister of Law and Order:

- (1) How many cases of (a) murder, (b) rape, (c) culpable homicide, (d) assault with intent to do grievous bodily harm and (e) robbery were reported in Soweto in 1982;
- (2) how many of these cases in each category were brought to trial?

The MINISTER OF LAW AND ORDER:

	(1)	(2)
(a)	1 141	479
(b)	1 116	643
(c)	297	128
(d)	5 897	3 811

	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)
Whites .....	55	10	1	—
Non-Whites .....	139	31	5	4

(2) Yes.

(a) Category (a) and (b)

Whites .....	6	1	—	—
Non-Whites .....	14	4	—	—

(b) Category (a)

Whites..... : Negligent driving, common assault, illegal possession of a fire arm, supplying a fire-arm to an unauthorized person, and contravention of the Fish Preservation Act

Non-Whites..... : Serious assault, common assault, culpable homicide, malicious damage to property, negligent driving, no driver's licence, use of petrol in mobile vehicle exceeding certain speed limits



9 APRIL 1983

1150

~~38~~ Chairman of Soweto Council: incident 29/1/83  
Newspaper Q.61 1150 - 1151  
\*8 Mrs. H. SUZMAN asked the Minister  
of Law and Order

- (1) Whether the South African Police received any complaints relating to an incident on or about 31 January 1983 in which supporters of the Chairman of the Soweto Council were alleged to have been involved; if so, what (a) are the particulars of the incident and (b) was the nature of the complaints.
- (2) whether the police acted upon these complaints; if not, why not; if so, with what result;
- (3) whether any investigation into the incident has been instituted; if not, why not; if so,
- (4) whether the investigation has been completed, if not, when is it anticipated that it will be completed, if so what was the outcome.
- (5) whether any arrests have been made in connection with the incident, if so, (a) how many and (b) for what offences?

†The MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT (for the Minister of Law and Order).

(1) Yes (a) and (b). (2), (3), (4) and (5) After a complaint of serious assault was reported to the police on 31 January 1983 they accompanied the complainant to the Mavis Hall in Moroka where he pointed out three members of the Makhotla as his alleged assailants. Two of them were arrested and put in the patrol van, whilst the other one fled into the hall in which members of the Soweto Council were holding a meeting. The Police were prevented from entering the hall by the Chairman of the Soweto Council. He thereupon also freed the prisoners from the patrol van. Reinforcements were summoned but the escapees could not be recaptured. Another two who also participated in the alleged assault were arrested.

As a result of the action of the Chairman of the Soweto Council, a case of de



# COMMENT

## Justice?

WHILE the historic Rikhoto appeal is still fresh in the mind, two other court decisions in the recent past have astonished and perplexed a lot of people.

In one case two Rastafarians belonging to a group called Splash were sentenced to an effective four years imprisonment each when Mr W Aucamp found them guilty in the Johannesburg Regional Court of taking part in the activities of the African National Congress, following certain songs and slogans they sang at a concert.

These rash young men sang a number of revolutionary songs at a concert attended by 3 000 people in Roodepoort. They also chanted the name of ANC leader Nelson Mandela and other slogans of a political nature. For this they were sentenced to six years each, with two years suspended for five years.

They did a number of reckless things in a conservative place like Roodepoort, of all places. Apart from the inexplicable artistic temperament, it is difficult to see Rastafarians as revolutionaries working actively for the outlawed ANC. If indeed the ANC has infiltrated even pop groups, then they have become formidable in their work.

We believe that these young men were simply irresponsible and acted in the heat of the moment, probably cheered on by some white radical students. It seems like a schoolboyish thing to have done, so that the sentence imposed on them is undeniably severe. Without casting aspersions on the court we believe they should have received a tongue-lashing at the least or given a suspended sentence and a fine at the worst.

They will spend four years in jail for what they probably, even rashly, believed was a highly entertaining act. Consider the difference between this and the sentence in another case. Here a young white man, one Ronnie van der Merwe, makes the decision on his birthday to hit a "houtkop" and kills a man. He uses a dreaded karate weapon called nunchaka sticks. He is jailed for culpable homicide, to spend two years in jail — but will only serve his time on weekends. This is the kind of sentence one would think was more fitting for the Rastafarians. Instead Johannes Ronnie van der Merwe, for killing a man, is to serve 2000 hours periodical terms of imprisonment at the Pretoria Central Prison. Of this, 800 hours were conditionally suspended for five years.

The Rastas in their defence admittedly gave a poor performance. The young white man, it is said in mitigation, had domestic problems which might have affected his personality. The Rastas must still be bewildered by the severity of their sentence. So are we.

On a countless number of times the same songs and chants have been sung at various places in the townships. These two men do the same thing in front of a predominantly white audience which is not likely going to be influenced by the madness, and they pay so heavily for that. It is difficult for us to think that there could be incitement of this nature — by Rastafarians of all people — in a place of right-wing persuasions like Roodepoort.

Sowetan 7/6/13

38





● Mrs Dina de Melo — police have been unable to find her.

# WANTED: <sup>38</sup> Woman <sup>21</sup> who vanished before R120 000 fraud case

By ANDREW DONALDSON

POLICE are unable to find a Portuguese woman who failed to appear in court on fraud charges of R120 000 during a police probe into the disappearance of R6 000 000 of contract mineworkers' money.

They believe she may have left the country.

Police are also looking for the woman's 24-year-old son, who is deaf and dumb, to help them find his mother.

Mrs Dina Barruncho Casimiro Riberia de Melo, 47, who faces fraud charges of R120 000, failed to appear in the Johannesburg Magistrate's Court last month. She was out on bail of R10 000.

Lieutenant J Duvenhage, the investigating officer, said appeals to the public for information on the whereabouts of Mrs de Melo had produced "no results".

Mrs de Melo's son, Mr Filipe Jorge Riberia de Melo, "disappeared about the same time" as his mother, he said.

He is described as having a dark complexion and has a rather slender build. He is about 1,7m tall.

According to Lt Duvenhage, the possibility

of Mrs de Melo having left the country could not be ruled out.

"If she has left, then she has gone using false documents," he said.

Mrs de Melo, a former employee of the Johannesburg office of the Mozambique Labour Department, used to deal with contract mineworkers' money.

She was arrested in connection with police investigations into an alleged R6 000 000 fraud in the department.

Mrs de Melo, who was staying at the Constantia Hotel in Berea, last reported to the Hillbrow Police Station on March 26. She failed to re-appear in the Johannesburg Magistrate's Court on April 11.

She worked for the Mozambique Labour Department from August, 1976, to the middle of 1981, and was unemployed at the time of her arrest.

She is a Portuguese citizen with a Portuguese passport, which is now in the possession of the police. She arrived in South Africa seven years ago.

Anyone who knows about her or her son's whereabouts, should contact Lt Duvenhage at ☎ (011) 834-2736.



**The behali allegedly swore at cops**

# COURT DRAMA

38 ~~38~~ Soweto 28/6/83



DENIAL: Thebehali.

**CHAIRMAN** of the Soweto Council, Mr David Thebehali, yesterday denied in the Johannesburg Magistrate's Court that he had sworn at policemen, calling them "dogs and illiterates" when they came to arrest two of his All Nations Party members.

He told the court: "I do not easily get excited or angered and cannot use derogatory words against anybody because I know my status and standing in Soweto."

He has pleaded not guilty before Mr R D Curle to a charge of defeating the course of justice by obstructing police from performing their duties by releasing the two men from a police van.

His appearance is a sequel to an incident on January 30 this year at Mavis Isaacson Hall in White City Jabavu. Three policemen had gone there to arrest some of his committee members who had allegedly assaulted a Mr Alpheus Mkhonza.

**By NKOPANE  
 MAKOBANE**

Describing the events of the day, Mr Thebehali said a uniformed policeman entered the hall in the company of Mr Mkhonza who pointed at certain people.

He had objected to Constable M Nombewu's bursting into the hall while a meeting was in process. He had called him outside to discuss what his problem was about.

Mr Thebehali said when he told Constable Nombewu he had no right to disturb the meeting, Constable Nombewu, who, he alleged smelt of liquor, had become aggressive, negative and hostile. Constable Nombewu told him he needed no permission from anybody when investigating a case.

"I could not have obstructed the police in their duties. I am a registered police reservist and always assist the police in their investigations. I would never have opened the van door to let the men go," he said.

The case was adjourned until tomorrow when the defence will present its argument.

JUN 2 CHILDREN LESS THAN 15 YEARS

M 25 20 16  
 499 409 296 1203  
 0-4 5-9 10-14

67 20 31 85 70 75 58 50 1  
 23 29 34 83 71 56 52 59



38  
**Soweto  
mayor  
'to sue'  
police**

BYNKOPANE  
MAKOBANE

SOWETO Council  
chairman Mr David  
Thebehali yesterday  
vowed to take legal ac-  
tion against the police  
following his acquittal on  
a charge of defeating the  
course of justice in the  
Johannesburg Magis-  
trate's Court.

He was found not  
guilty and discharged by  
Mr R D Curle, who said  
the State witnesses had  
been unreliable, unsatis-  
factory and had contra-  
dicted themselves.

As for Mr Thebehali's  
testimony, he said it  
could be reasonably  
true.

He further said there  
was a possibility that a  
false charge could have  
been laid by the police  
against Mr Thebehali  
because he had told  
them he was going to re-  
port their conduct to the  
station commander.  
Another possible reason  
for concocting the  
charges could be that  
they had been ashamed  
and had lost face.

Mr Thebehali had  
pleaded not guilty to  
charges that he ob-  
structed the police in the  
performance of their du-  
ties by releasing two of  
his All Nations Guard  
members, who had been  
arrested, from a police  
van.

After his acquittal,  
Mr Thebehali told The  
SOWETAN that he  
would definitely take  
the matter further  
against the policemen  
concerned because he  
wanted to clear his name  
in the eyes of Soweto  
residents.

"These people have  
besmirched my name  
and I have lost a lot of  
money and time because  
of this trial. I wonder  
how many people are in  
jail today as the result of  
false charges laid by po-  
lice," he said.



# Vigilantes get to grips with Lenasia crime

By Yussuf Nazeer

Lenasia residents have been forced to take steps in an attempt to end a spate of housebreakings and thefts which has hit the township in recent months.

Residents said they were tired of reporting the daily housebreaking and burglary cases to the small Lenasia police station which, they said, appeared "incapable of controlling" the escalating burglaries in the large township — which has a population of about 90 000.

Steps they have taken are:

- The formation of groups into a home-guard force to patrol their neighbourhood in cars or on foot between midnight and 5 am.
- Exchanging telephone numbers to facilitate quick alarm calls to each other. Police whistles and sirens are used by those without telephones, or where telephone wires have been cut.
- The use of CB radios between homes and cars.

● Neighbours contributing towards the hiring of security patrols with dogs.

A Lenasia security expert, Mr M Omar, said steel burglar-proofing bars were now useless. "The housebreakers are using sophisticated bolt cutters which slice through a window bar like a knife through butter," he said.

"The best defence against burglars is the siren alarm which goes off when windows, doors or roofs are tampered with."

The vice-chairman of the Lenasia management committee, Mr Yusuf Mia, has invited police chiefs to the committee's meeting this month to listen to its crime report.

"I expect scores of victims to attend the meeting to give the senior police officers a first-hand account of the crime wave in Lenasia, and of the ineffective protection we have," said Mr Mia.

The Star was told that hundreds of television sets and video recorders had been stolen from Lenasia homes in past months by burglars who broke into homes almost at will — during the day and at night.

A police spokesman for Witwatersrand Divisional Headquarters said crime was not out of hand in Lenasia and the police were coping with the problem.

Residents disagree. Mr Mia said it appeared victims were not reporting cases anymore — which accounted for the view that crime was not high.

"The fact is, it is out of hand," he said. "That is why we are inviting senior police officers to our meeting."



# Matter of fact

A REPORT on a case between Mr Tau Diale and 3M, in The SOWETAN of June 9, omitted the argument of counsel for 3M. The judge, Mr Acting Justice Schutz, dismissed Mr Diale's claim for R5 000 damages for wrongful arrest after being accused of theft and malicious prosecution.

Mr R Meyer, for 3M, told the court it was clear from evidence that Mr Diale had not been forced to accompany his two colleagues to the police station.

He said it emerged in his testimony that he went voluntarily with them and had not pro-

tested or resisted. Mr Diale, he said, had also admitted under cross-examination that the men did not speak harshly to him, but were courteous.

He also admitted that the reason why he had not protested was because he had been told where he was being taken and the reasons for doing so.

It was also clear, Mr Meyer said, that the two men had wanted the matter investigated further and they did not ask that a charge be laid. Furthermore, there had not been any malice

when this was done because Mr Diale admitted he had not quarrelled with the two before.

In granting 3M absolute, the judge said there had been no indication that Mr Diale was detained since he was willing to go to the police station.

On the question of malice, Mr Diale had conceded there had been no enmity between himself and the two men. There had also been no evidence of improper motive when they acted. The men had not only the right, but also the duty, to find the offender if they could.



125  
Move to counter increasing spate of robberies

38 100 M 14/7/83

# Bullet-proof cubicles for building society

By DEBBIE REYNOLDS

A BUILDING SOCIETY disclosed yesterday it is installing bullet-proof cubicles at two of its major Johannesburg branches because of the increase in armed robberies on the Witwatersrand.

Building societies and banks are reviewing the high risk factor for their staff because of the increase in armed robberies on the Reef.

This was established yesterday from responses received from building societies and banks in the Johannesburg area to the question of tightened security.

A recent Rand Daily Mail investigation revealed that every day at least four armed robber-

ies are reported on the Witwatersrand. Almost one-third of these have been robberies from banking institutions which offer easy and available cash.

Allied Building Society's manager for management services, Mr H Whyte, said yesterday that no single incident had changed the Allied's security measures. However, the measures were being reviewed continually.

He said, however, that Allied was in the process of installing bullet-proof counters in high risk areas.

"The smaller sub-branches and areas that could prove dangerous because of their position are being installed with bullet-proof counters to safeguard employees.

"At the moment this is happening at the Southdale branch, which has previously been burgled, and at the Braamfontein West branch," Mr Whyte said.

He said employees were not unduly concerned about the recent spate of attacks because they were protected by security guards and alarm systems.

The South African Permanent Building Society gave robbery figures in their branches as four last year and one this year.

A spokesman said the Perm had always been safety conscious, but last year's attacks had created the need for tighter measures, with the result there had been only one robbery this year.

"Also SA Perm employees are covered by special insurance in the event of any injury incurred

during a robbery," the spokesman said.

A spokesman for the Natal Building Society mentioned consideration of special insurance for staff members in case of injuries during a robbery.

A Nedbank spokesman refused to discuss any new security measures that had been taken and said banks were not as concerned about tighter security as building societies.

"I think the fact that a Nedbank branch has never been held up is clear indication that the present security measures are excellent," he said.

Barclays Bank was aware of the need for tight security but felt the ratio of the overall average of bank robberies to the number of operations or branches was relatively low, a spokesman said.



# Lenasia residents take to arms as crime rate escalates

LENASIA residents are arming themselves with guns and clubs and barricading themselves behind burglar alarm systems to cut down the increasing crime rate in the township. Police have appointed a special squad to deal with housebreaking.

Some residents are joining gun clubs and some have even formed patrol squads.

These measures have become necessary as the crime rate, especially housebreaking, in the township escalates and the thieves become more daring, apparently concentrating on video recorders and TV sets.

The housebreakers, working in gangs, rob several houses in the same street in a single operation. Residents say this occurs almost every week.

"These thieves have been choosing their targets," said Mr. Mohamed Omar, who runs a security company. "They generally break in

through the front windows — once the windows are open it is an easy matter to cut the burglar bars with bolt-cutters.

"So stealthily do they operate that they are seldom disturbed."

Mr Omar said that since May he had been installing nearly three times as many burglar alarm systems as in the same period last year.

Some of the alarms cost as much as R950 to install.

The District Commandant of Police for Protea-Soweto West, Colonel J C Smit, told Lenasia residents it was suspected that organised gangs were behind the robberies.

Col Smit said the Lenasia crime squad was small and understaffed but it would help if crimes were reported.

Lenasia has a population of 85 000. A new police station is being built to help ease the crime problem.

At present the township has only one small police station staffed by a few policemen.

If extra policemen are needed they have to be called in from Soweto or other areas.

The secretary of the Nevada shooting club, Mr Ash Latchman, said his club had 56 members and "could not take any more".

"We get applications all the time but we can't cope," Mr Latchman said.

The owners of some of the township's 15 video and TV shops claim that they regularly have people coming in to buy new equipment because their old sets had been stolen.

In extensions three and five, residents have formed the "Residents' Home Guard Patrol Squad".

Members, armed with clubs and batons, are believed to patrol the streets in their own cars, some of which have been fitted with sirens.



5. C	Electricidad, gas y agua	Industrias manufactureras	Explotación de minas y canteras	pesca y silvicultura, caza, agricultura	Ofi
------	--------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------------	---	-----

Repartición del PIB a cod



# Violent start to summer continues in townships

ARGUS 4/10/83 ~~247 28~~ 28

Argus Correspondent

JOHANNESBURG. — The violent start to summer continued in the Reef's black areas where 26 people were murdered at the weekend.

This brings to 115 the number who have died through acts of violence in little more than two weeks in these areas.

Police have blamed drink and the high unemployment rate for the orgy of violence.

The influx of thousands of people from the rural areas — driven to towns by the drought which has ravaged their lands — has added to the social problems in some areas.

Mr A P Khumalo, chairman of the Katlehong Community Council, one of the worst-hit areas, said this influx had added to the overcrowding problems the township has always experienced, and was a contributing factor to the high violence level in the community.

Katlehong's 235 000 people are crammed into 18 000 homes and about 25 000 shacks. Before the East Rand Administration Board began demolishing illegal structures the number of shacks was estimated as double the number of houses in the area.

"We have a huge surplus of people and an unstable population because of the influx and the lack of proper housing," Mr Khumalo said. He and members of his management committee

met senior police yesterday to discuss the "shockingly high" crime rate, he added.

Community leaders in the East Rand black areas have confirmed the large influx of people from rural areas coming to the townships to seek a livelihood.

Mr Gibson Thula, Kwazulu's chief urban representative, said he had been approached by many people from Kwazulu who had left their homes because they were threatened by starvation.

Mr Tom Boya, chairman of the Daveyton Community Council, said there was a steady flow of people from Lebowa to Benoni and other East Rand towns.

According to Brigadier A Smit, the chief liaison officer for East Rand police, 10 black people were murdered in East Rand townships and towns at the weekend. In the seven days up to the weekend 24 people were murdered in these areas. And in the previous week the murder figure was at least 34.

During September 121 people were murdered in Soweto — a rate of four murders every day. Brigadier Smit, as well as police spokesmen in Katlehong and Tembisa, blamed the abuse of alcohol for the high murder rate.

Some police spokesmen also said that joblessness — which is particularly prevalent on the East Rand — also led to the rising violence.



# 'Magotla arose from need to gain justice'

38 2011 14/11/83

Pretoria Bureau

THE failure of the "official, formal machinery" for the administration of justice to satisfy the community's sense of justice in black townships has led to the creation of the Makgotla (people's court) system, according to two legal scholars.

Writing in the current edition of The Comparative and International Law Journal of Southern Africa, Dr John Hund, of the University of Cape Town, and Ms Malebo Koturammopo, of the University of South Africa, said Makgotla was viewed as a form of popular justice.

The two lawyers studied the Makgotla system in Mamelodi, which has a population of 104 740.

They said study of Makgotla in operation in country areas was "largely virgin territory".

Their study was "essentially exploratory in Mamelodi, where crime in the form of muggings, robberies, and assaults was rife.

"Police at the single police station in the township have been unable to ease the situation.

"The residents' perception of the police is poor," said the lawyers, "and policemen have a reputation for accepting bribes and for lawless, aggressive behaviour.

"Their main duties appear to be confined to protecting the property of the administration board, enforcing influx control laws, and allegedly offering protection services to the operators of illegal shebeens or taverns with

whom it is reported they act as collaborators," the lawyers said.

The two men's male hostels, with 20 000 residents, in the township also had a severe crime problem.

The lawyers said a survey in the township showed that 79% of the Mamelodi residents saw neighbourhood vigilantes as the best solution to the problem of violent crime in the community.

And 95% saw self-help projects (including Makgotla) as the best possible way of achieving access to justice in the township.

Some residents form their own informal neighbourhood networks for protection of private property. Often these alliances were based on earlier gang or school group affiliations, said the two lawyers.

Local businessmen employed "strong men" who were migrant workers from the Transkei.

On weekends small "private armies" were found patrolling sections of the business areas.

Dr Hund and Ms Koturammopo said the rise of Makgotla in the township had resulted from the mis-operation of the formal legal system.

"The more overt, official machinery for the administration of justice has failed to satisfy the community's sense of justice," the lawyers said, and the Makgotla system was in the long run viewed as a form of popular justice.

The lawyers said Makgotla, like the jury system, was open to abuse, but added: "There is much to be said in favour of Makgotla."



# Parents often ask that children be given extra lashes

By Jon Qwelane

In the rural areas a chief used to preside over a tribal kgotla or court to try offenders. His word was final and, as father-figure of the tribe, the ruling would be strictly met.

Fines were normally paid in cattle or portions of the offender's harvest. Minor transgressions were settled by flogging the offender with a "cow's teats" or a "goat's teats".

A cow's teats meant four lashes, as that happens to be the number of the beast's teats. A goat's teats meant two strokes.

Since the advent of the "white man's law" tribal courts in rural areas still dispense the old form of justice though cattle have been substituted with money for purposes of meeting fines. Flogging is still carried out, though an important departure from tradition is that any tribesman can now choose if he wants to be tried by the magistrate in the district.

In Soweto the tribal form of justice came into full force in the early 1970s.

## DIFFICULTIES

Being situated in a metropolitan area, Soweto has no chief because the township complex has nearly every tribe represented. Were chieftainship to be instituted in the area, immediate difficulties would arise because different tribes follow different customs and traditions and that would lead to a division in loyalties.

Anyway many urbanised blacks regard themselves as detribalised and the office of tribal chief archaic. Conversely it is true that there is a great number of urban blacks — particularly the elderly — who still have strong tribal affiliations.

The measure of popularity enjoyed by the township makgotla — in Soweto the term is used in the plural form — can be gauged by what residents feel about them.

Makgotla are always referred

# Makgotla's Soweto boss defends the system

to by antagonists as "kangaroo courts" dispensing "crude justice".

To counter that, makgotla head Mr Siegfried Manthatha replies by opening the books of his organisation, in which are listed 2 899 names of householders who are members. Each entry is accompanied by the member's house and identity numbers.

The organisation, defying calls by the police to join the reserve unit of the SAP, operates in these townships: Moletsane, old and new Naledi, Tladi, Emndeni, Zola, Zondi, Jabulani, Dobsonville, Meadowlands zones 5 and 10, Chiawelo, Mapetla, Dlamini 1 and 2 and Orlando East.

"We started in the early 1960s as vigilantes of our townships because we were concerned at the way crime was spreading in the townships. I gathered about 20 men around me and we went to join the police as reservists.

"Pretty soon we became disillusioned because our primary aim was to protect our children and homes against thugs. In the police they began posting us to different townships away from our homes and wanted us to work certain hours and not all the time. We decided to quit," Mr Manthatha said.

The men then began operating outside the police force, ar-

resting people and handing them over to the police.

"We then realised that handing offenders to the police was not always the answer because, in the case of people whom we arrested for carrying weapons such as knives, the police would in many cases tell us that no offence had been committed because nobody had been stabbed. The offenders would then be released.

"We also realised that in the case of some offenders being prosecuted, the courts would show leniency and say that the people were minors and must be released into the care of parents with a warning," Mr Manthatha said.

It was then that they decided to broaden their base and operate as self-imposed policemen and courts. That was in the early 1970s.

The Soweto police chief, Brigadier DJD Jacobs, insists that the makgotla are illegal and people tried by them should formally complain to the police. He says that the only way he will tolerate the organisation is if it registers its members as police reservists.

"The number of lashes we give offenders is usually six, but parents normally ask for an additional two or three for their wayward children — and we

oblige," said the makgotla boss.

Who is the judge?

"There are eight men who listen to the complainant and the defender. After that they argue the merits and demerits of the case. All along a ninth man is listening to the eight as they deliberate on the case. Then he weighs their arguments and pronounces judgment," Mr Manthatha said.

How does he determine sentence?

"If it's a case of assault the offender is normally fined about R55. Where hospital treatment had been necessary he pays the doctor's fees and the costs of transport on top of the fine. In cases of damage to property a fine is also exacted.

## NINTH MAN

"In cases of common thuggery, like being found in possession of dangerous weapons, the offender is sentenced to six lashes. In the event of stabbing we arrest the offender and then summon the police," he said.

Who is the ninth man — the judge?

"Normally I am the ninth man, and I hand out sentences. If I am not available my lieutenant, Mr Thabo Monyane, deputises for me," Mr Manthatha said.

He said that his organisation tried many cases, including divorce and maintenance cases.

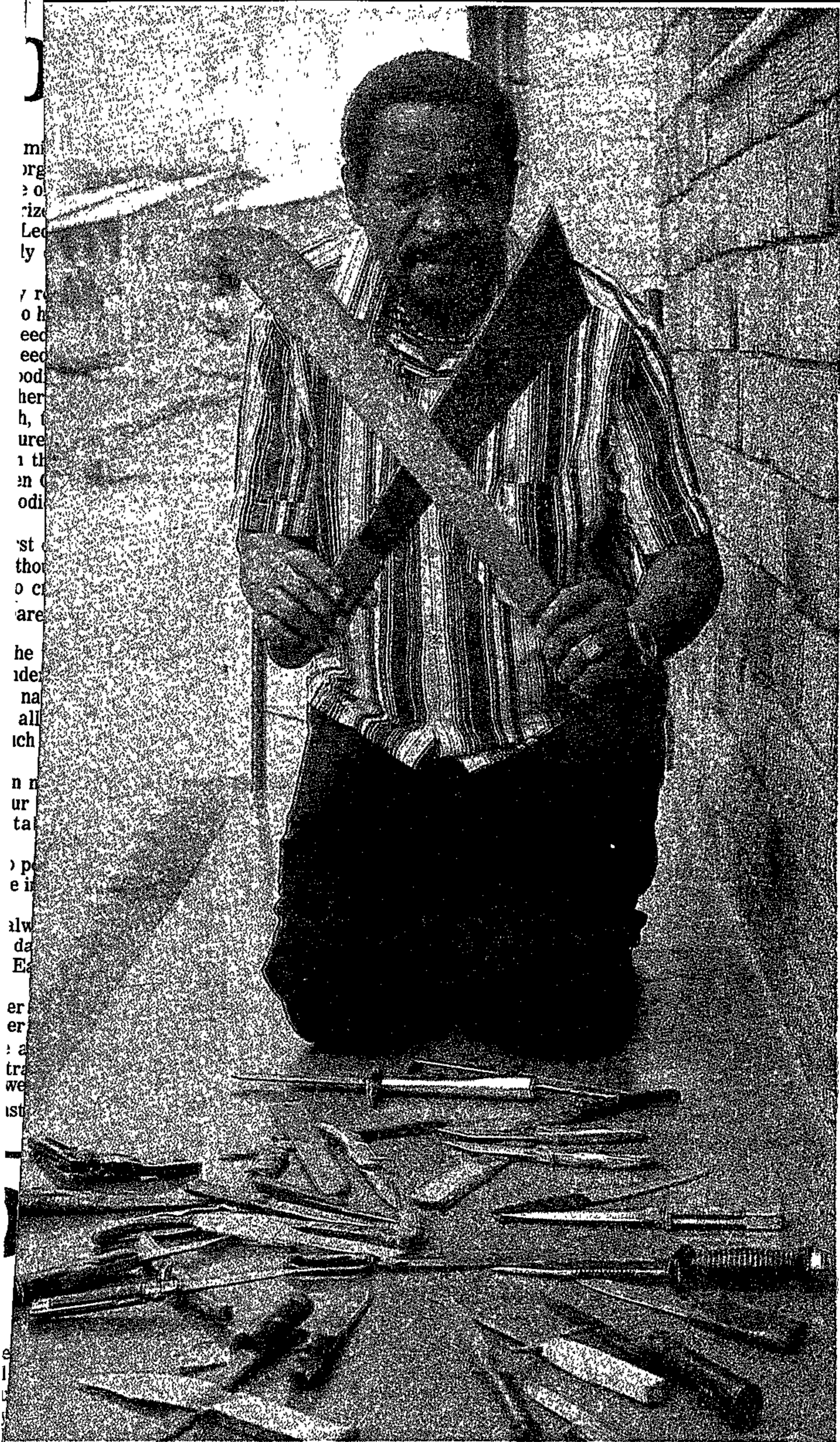
Many of those flogged were from the ages of 13 to 19 years because "they are most dangerous at that age and carry terrible weapons," Mr Manthatha said as he displayed fearsome weapons confiscated by his men from juvenile offenders.

"Court" sits on Wednesday evenings, Saturdays from noon until late afternoon and Sundays from morning until late afternoon because "we have a backlog of cases".

Not far from the headquarters of "kangaroo justice" is a place where theatrics are regularly performed — the Naledi Hall.

38 Stew  
24/12/03





The leader of the Soweto Makgotla, Mr Sigfried Manthatha, displays some of the fearsome weapons allegedly confiscated from thugs during patrols in the township over the past few days. Pangas, firearms, knives, hunting knives, matchets and crude yet deadly home-made instruments are often confiscated, he says.

● Picture by Juda Ngwenya



# Soweto's murder toll spirals

By STAN HLOPHE

FIVE more people were killed in Soweto on Thursday night — pushing the death toll to a record 1 401 this year.

Last year's toll was 1 275.

So far this month 165 people have been killed. Police have attributed the increase in the murder toll to faction killings which have claimed more than 60 lives.

They also maintain that the abuse of liquor is a contributory factor.

Black leaders attribute the high murder toll to repressive laws and lack of recreational and educational facilities for blacks.

Police say, according to statistics, 80% of

the people murdered were killed near or at shebeens and 88% of those killed had alcohol in their blood at the time of death.

Further statistics reveal that 80% of the victims die from stab wounds, 18% from gunshots, and 2% from other instruments.

● In one of Thursday night's incidents, an 11-year-old boy allegedly stabbed a 14-year-old boy in Eldorado Park following a heated argument.

Brigadier J J Viktor, Chief of the Soweto's CID, said the deceased apparently called his friend "Fatty". The younger boy produced a knife and stabbed him to death. The boy has been arrested.



# Police to curb violence in black areas

38

Stew

2/12/83

By Jon Qwelane and Mckeed Kotlolo

Violence has claimed 52 lives in Soweto in the past seven days and police have stepped up their patrols in the black city in attempts to minimise the bloodshed which they fear will mar the festive weekend.

Zulu faction-fighting also reared its ugly head in the past 48 hours when two men aged 48 and 39 years

were approached by a number of unknown men while relaxing in their home in Emdeni township. The two were shot dead.

The chief of the Soweto CID, Brigadier J J Viktor, said today the body of another man was found outside the Black-chain shopping complex in Diepkloof, with bullet wounds in the head and chest.

## STABBED

In another incident the body of a 23-year-old woman was found with stab wounds in a Klip-town house and police are looking for a suspect who had a close relationship with the woman.

"We are stepping up our efforts to curb violence over the festive weekend. The two main causes of so much crime are that there is a lot of money going around because people have been paid their bonuses, and there is also a great deal of drinking," Brigadier Viktor said.

Police in the Pretoria townships of Mamelodi, Atteridgeville/Saulsville, and Soshanguve have launched a massive raid on shebeens and rowdy parties.

Station commanders and senior police officials in the three townships warned shebeeners, drunken drivers and unlicensed drivers that police forces who would be reinforced by reservists would patrol the townships throughout the festive period.

## BOGUS POLICEMEN

Police officials who have appealed to residents to report any suspicious-looking people, also warned of bogus policemen who terrorise innocent people in the dark corners of the streets and open fields.

Major M S Tsoka, chief of the Atteridge/Saulsville CID said police would patrol the streets in cars that could be easily identified by members of the public so that they could differentiate between genuine policemen and bogus ones.

Lieutenant-Colonel K Lilekganyane also appealed to all Mamelodi residents who would be away on holidays to inform the police "so that we can check on the house during our patrols. There is no fee to be paid for the service."



CRIME - TRANSUUAL

- FROM

1984 - 19.85

AREA A: Barberton, Ermelo, Piet Retief, Pilgrim's Rest and White River.

AREA B: Camperdown and Kynsna.

AREA C: Bellville, Goodwood, Port Elizabeth, Simon's Town, Stellenbosch, The Cape and Wynberg, Durban, Pietermaritzburg, Pinetown, Sasolburg, Alberton, Benoni, Boksburg, Brakpan, Delmas, Germiston, Johannesburg, Kempton Park, Klerksdorp, Krugersdorp, Nigel, Oberholzer, Potchefstroom, Pretoria, Randburg, Randfontein, Roodepoort, Springs, Vanderbijlpark, Vereeniging, Westonaria and Wonderboom;

Superseding w.d. no's: 304 & 376



**Mill**  
*D. Dispatch*  
**workers**  
*15/2/24*  
**strike** (38)

EAST LONDON — Reports of a strike at the KSM milling company in Queenstown were confirmed by management at the East London plant yesterday.

A spokesman for the company said he could not say how serious the stoppage was, nor how many workers were involved. He said he thought the stoppage was quite serious and added that top management officials were in Queenstown for talks on the matter.

The spokesman promised that a statement would be issued today.  
— DDR



AKG 11/5/84

328  
341  
34

# Opposition reacts with sense of shock and disbelief

Parliamentary Staff

CHIEF Opposition spokesman on finance Mr Harry Schwarz said today Mr Owen Horwood's announcement of an increase in general sales tax (GST) had induced "a sense of shock and disbelief".

Speaking after the Minister of Finance, Mr Schwarz said the question that would be raised in the public mind was: "Does this Government know what it is doing?"

Mr Schwarz (PFP Yeoville) said that only six weeks ago, when the Minister introduced the Budget, he had said it would come as a relief that there was no increase in GST.

The Budget had been taken through a long process of debating. Now the Minister was saying, in effect, that what he had told the Assembly six weeks ago was not correct.

Mr Schwarz said the reasons given by the Minister for increasing GST were not acceptable. Nothing dramatic had happened to the gold price and it was generally known that this price and the value of the rand had dropped.

The Minister's reasons demonstrated that criticism of the credibility of his Budget — to which the Minister took exception — was "absolutely right".

Mr Schwarz asked what would happen between now and July 1 when the higher GST was due to come into effect.

Would people get themselves into debt in order to buy goods before the increase?

Referring to the announcement that certain basic foods would be exempted from GST, Mr Schwarz said the Opposition had appealed to the Government to do this when GST was first introduced.

"Why didn't you do it years ago when the Opposition asked you to do it?"

Mr Schwarz said he had "a horrible suspicion" that the Government was giving with one hand but would take from the public with the other hand.

"We will watch what happens to the bread price," he said.



Mr Harry Schwarz

Mr George Bartlett (NRP Amanzimtoti) said the Minister had to be condemned for allowing the economy to deteriorate to such an extent that the big increase in GST was necessary.

The shock announcement only six weeks after the budget, resulted in a lack of certainty, stability and continuity about tax.

He welcomed the removal of GST from basic foods which, he said, would go a long way to assist the low-income groups to survive.

Mr Jan van Zyl (CP Sunnyside) described the announcement as "a disaster".

Since the end of January, GST had increased by 66 percent, which was "unheard of in world history".



Mr George Bartlett



**VIOLENT** death dominates the face of crime in Soweto — last year 1 408 such deaths were registered and, according to statistics, a little more than 50% of the killings are solved annually.

According to the Divisional Commissioner of Police in Soweto, Brigadier D J D Jacobs, and Criminal Investigations Department chief, Brigadier J J Viktor, alcohol is still the main culprit in Soweto's unnatural deaths.

This is proved by blood counts taken in all cases, which often exceed the prescribed 0,08% limit by as much as two, three or four times.

In a recent interview at the Protea police station, Brigadiers Viktor and Jacobs outlined the prevailing patterns of the deaths — and the difficulties they face in solving them.

According to them:

- The role of alcohol is indisputable. Most deaths occur at weekends, but over quiet weekends — especially just after New Year, when there is little money and shebeen owners are on holiday — violent deaths are minimal.
- The majority of violent deaths are not premeditated but follow spontaneous arguments, often at shebeens.
- In the many cases where people are picked up dead in the street — sometimes near a shebeen — it is very hard to find a motive, which is seldom robbery.
- In 90% of the cases a knife — mostly those that sell very cheaply — is used.
- Firearms are generally used in revenge killings resulting from feuds between families. It often happens that the killer makes a special journey from a rural area.
- A firearm is very much a symbol of power. A new owner might want to see how his weapon works and might kill innocent people approaching him or get easily provoked.
- Organised killing is a rarity. And hired killers — they often have a criminal background — mostly take on a "contract" because they themselves have an old argument to settle with the victim.
- Guns might also be used when drug deals go wrong for one of the parties. Shots might be fired to get back money or just to scare.
- Complainants do not always come forward for fear of retribution. Often it is only after the culprits have been apprehended that the police are notified of a violent crime which they have committed previously.
- Those responsible for a killing may pay damages to the bereaved family. In these cases, the police may get little help.
- Although extra patrols are set up over weekends and loads of illegal liquor are confiscated, the police in Soweto have an enormous area to cover. Soweto has an estimated 1 500 000 residents, but Eldorado Park, Lenasia and Noordgezicht — with more than 180 000 residents — also fall under Soweto.
- We also spoke to Lieutenant-General Christie Zietsman, chief deputy commissioner of the South African Detective Branch, to get an idea of how Soweto's violent deaths compare with the rest of South Africa.
- According to Gen Zietsman, the number of violent deaths in South Africa has significantly decreased since 1979/1980 (a police year starts on July 1 and ends on June 30 of the following year).
- In 1979/1980 43 250 violent deaths were reported, while 38 922 violent



Knives — mostly those that sell very cheaply — are used for 90% of Soweto's murders.

# Alcohol to blame for Soweto's murders

By MARGARETHA GOOSEN

deaths were reported last year.

He said Soweto was 14th on South Africa's overall crime list. At the moment the Western Province has the highest crime rate, Port Natal takes second place and the Witwatersrand third.

Fourth on the list was the East Rand, followed the Eastern Province, Northern Transvaal, the Eastern Transvaal, West Rand and Natal.

Police sections with less crime than Soweto were Far Northern Transvaal, North of the Orange, Northern Natal, the Northern Cape, Kimberley and the Eastern Province border.

He also gave us an idea of how the incidence of murder was distributed against the different race groups in the 1982/1983 police year:

- Murder where a firearm was involved: in 63 cases whites by whites, in four cases whites by coloureds or Indian, 30 cases whites by blacks, 12 cases coloureds or Indians by whites, 46 cases

blacks by whites and 628 cases non-white by non-white.

- Murder by other means: in 67 cases whites by whites, eight cases whites by coloureds or Indians, 39 cases whites by blacks, five cases coloureds or Indians by whites, 44 cases blacks by whites and 7 627 cases non-white by non-white.

Gen Zietsman stressed that not all violent deaths could legally be classed as murder.

The police always open a murder docket in the case of what appears to be a violent death, but often these could be culpable homicide, self defence — or even death from natural causes, after a much earlier assault.

Among whites, the rate at which violent deaths are solved is very high, he said.

But in black areas police have much greater difficulty — mainly for the reasons stated by Brig Viktor and Brig Jacobs. Only 50% of the "real cases" are solved.

In Soweto, socio-economic factors, the high density residential area and the large population play an important role in the number of violent deaths. But still less than 1% of Soweto residents had a leaning towards crime.

Furthermore, South Africa had a great shortage of police officers, mainly because of poor salaries, but also because so many policemen have to do duty on South Africa's borders (including those of the independent and national states).

South Africa has 960 police stations and less than 30 000 policemen, which means 0,4 policemen are on duty for every 1 000 people at any moment.

Policemen do not get paid for overtime worked. Last year, he said, the police worked 2 500 000 hours in overtime and reservists 1 500 000 hours.

Against these problems — and taking into account that the police force is under strength — the standard of service is very good, Gen Zietsman said.

"Our detective branch in Soweto does good work and, in many big cases, gets good results."

38 RDM 17/1/84



# Riding shotgun on the world murder capital

*"When constabulary duty's to be done, a policeman's lot is not a happy one..."*

GILBERT AND SULLIVAN

**TO FIND** out how true that is we spent a day on patrol with the Soweto Riot Squad.

We were driven in a four-wheel drive vehicle across rubbish dumps and the width and breadth of the "township" which is, in fact, bigger in population and physical size than greater Johannesburg.

The policemen who escorted us were from the crack riot squad which was formed after the 1976 riots.

They were on their guard every millimetre of the kilometres we travelled across highways, ordinary roads and dirt tracks as they pursued suspects and detained several people on suspicion.

Soweto has the highest murder rate in the world — 684 from January to June this year — four a day every day. In New York the ratio is five a day but the population there is more than nine times greater.

What is a life in the day of a Soweto policeman like?

We started out with the police at 1,30pm on an ordinary day this week.

By 2.19pm we were at the scene of a two-vehicle accident where the driver of a car had apparently collided with a large van.

The driver, a policeman who had borrowed the car from a white colleague, was lying in the back of a BMW, which had stopped at the side of the Old Potchefstroom Road. He was taken to hospital 11 minutes later by the Baragwanath Hospital ambulance service.

The thing that strikes you about the Soweto riot police is that they are efficient and act like lightning.

We were cruising down a highway when Sergeant Frans Ngoasheng spotted an illegal dice game at a petrol station.

Suddenly he sped up and the two riot squad policemen in the back of the four-wheel drive prepared to leap out.

"Bliksems" they shouted at the scurrying gamblers.

The life of an ordinary cop on the riot squad beat is lived in shifts — we were on the 1.30pm to 8.30pm spell.

For them the day we spent was quiet.

Here's how quiet it was:

● 4:19pm. The two policemen jump from the vehicle to search a group of people found drinking in a shebeen in Mofolo North. They inspect several plastic vats used to make the brew but there is no hard evidence of anything illegal going on and we leave.

● 4:27pm. Patrol around Mofolo Park in search of abandoned or stolen cars. There aren't any but they check several suspicious cars, radioing headquarters

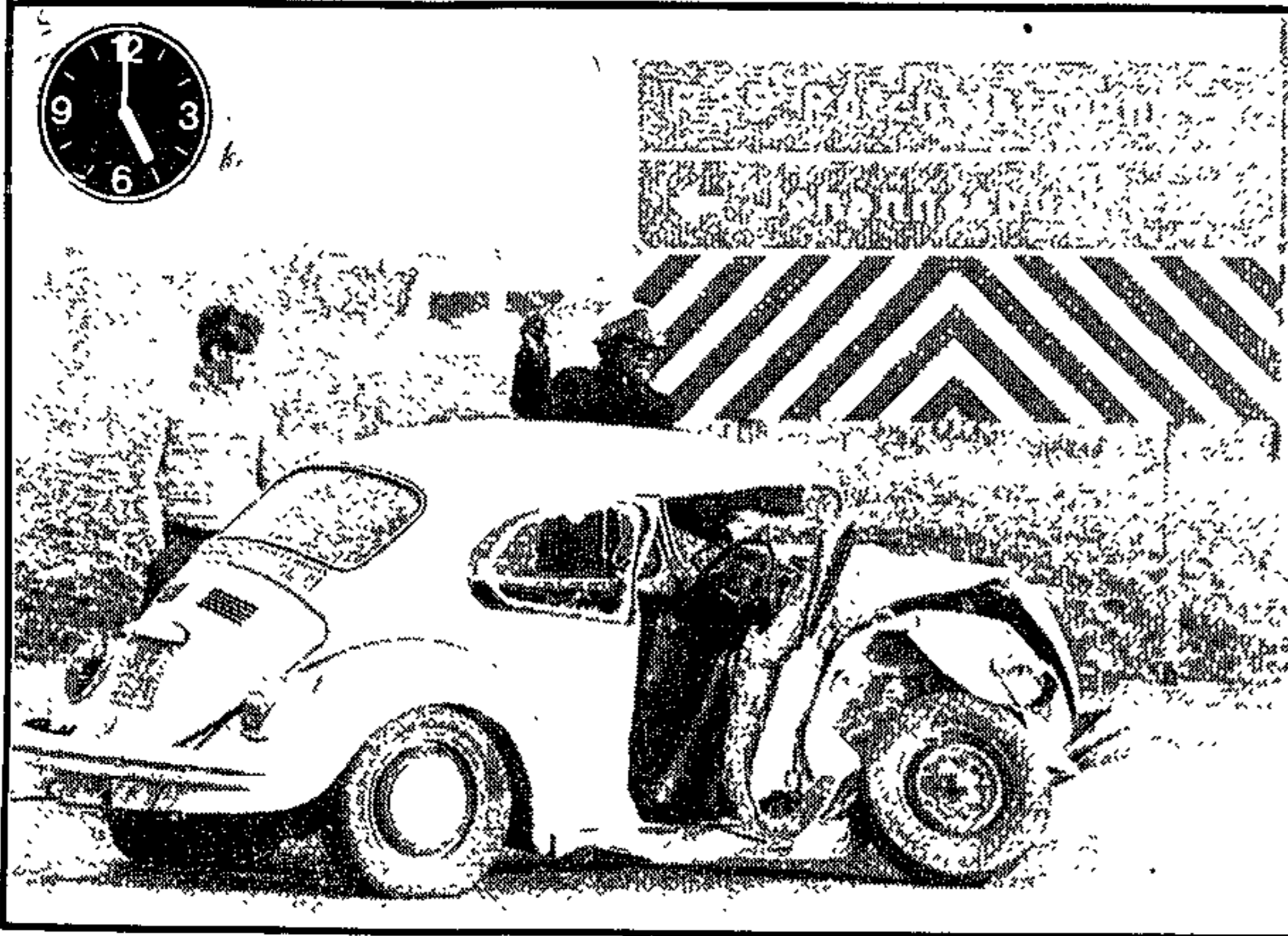


**Kids form a cheerful backdrop to police examining a suspected stolen car.**



**A man, suspected of possessing dagga, is led away by a riot squad policeman.**

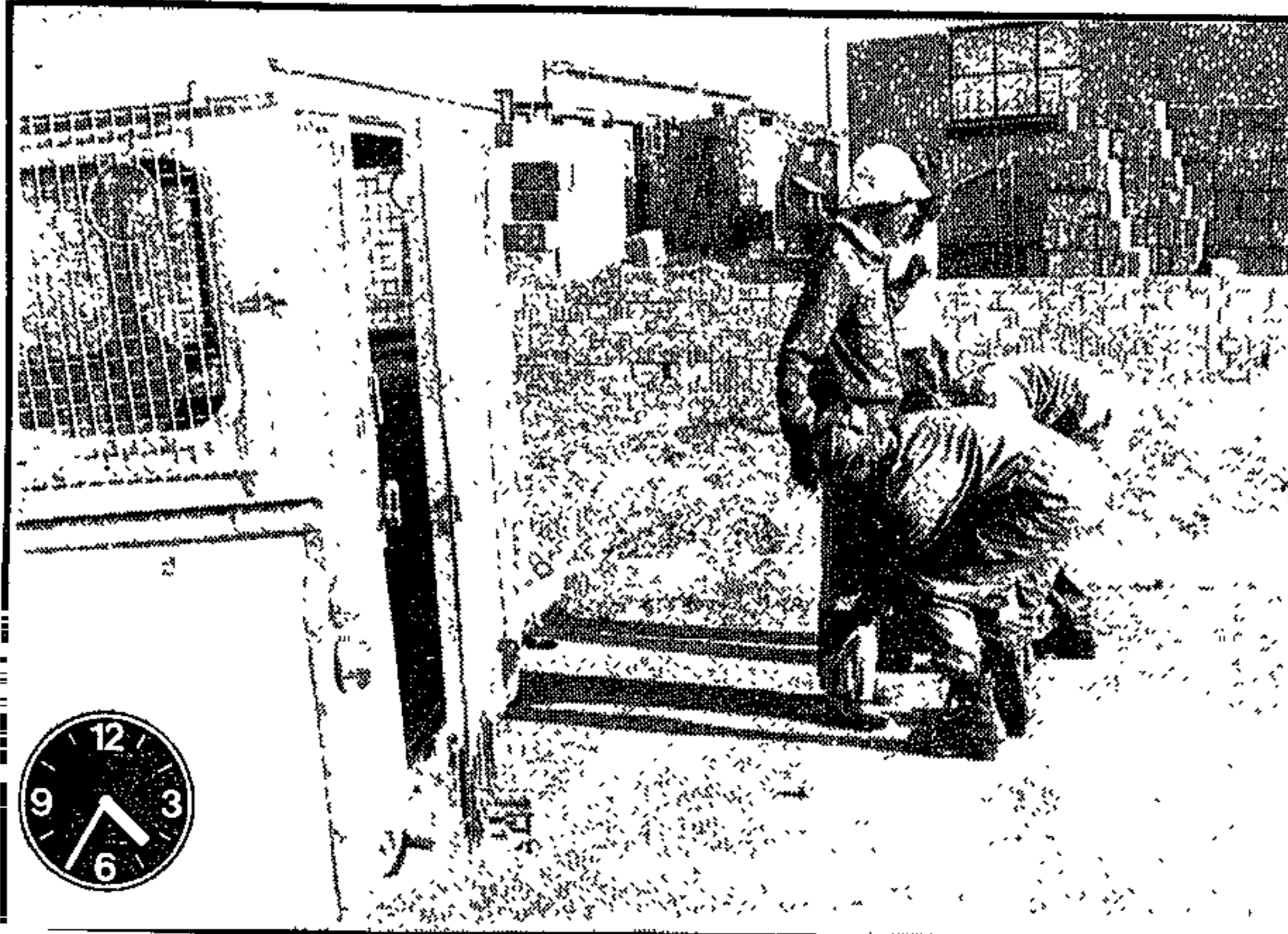




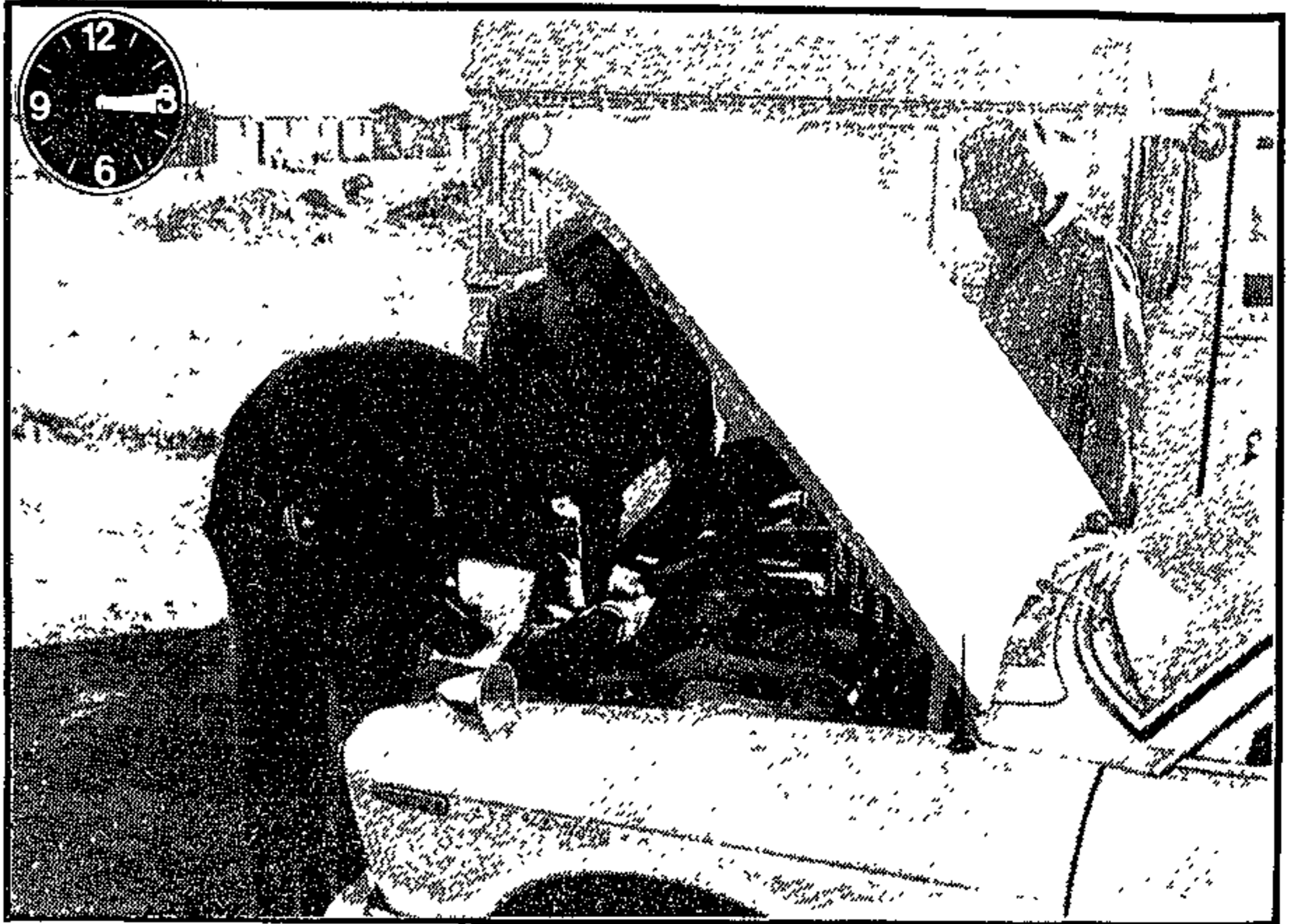
A smashed Volkswagen, minutes after it had been involved in a collision.



A sergeant examines containers in which "Barberton" may have been brewed.



Two youths are checked for concealed weapons. They were released.



Policemen check the engine number of a suspected stolen car.

**Report: STAN HLOPHE and GEOFFREY ALLEN**

**Pictures: ROBERT TSHABALALA**

Soweto has been dubbed the "murder capital of the world". But it has another face . . . that of happy, cheerful people fighting the odds of life and often winning. In this article the Mail looks at the fight against crime by the Soweto police. Next week the Mail will publish a series of articles on the other side of life in Soweto . . . the side few whites ever see or bother to look for

to check engine numbers against computer entries for stolen vehicles.  
● 4:30pm. Cruise around Dube. The place is quiet as most people are at work.  
● 4:35pm. The vehicle stops near Ikwezi Station when two youths suspected of carrying dangerous weapons approach and are searched.

Nothing is found and the youths go on their way.  
● 5:00pm. The van, travelling at high speed, suddenly stops near a group of youths gambling near a garage in White City Jabavu. The group runs away, each member going in different directions. There are too many to follow and catch and the game has been

broken up.  
● 5:15pm. The van patrols Eldorado Park.  
● 5:25pm. The sergeant suddenly stops after spotting two men drinking red wine at a corner near a shop in Eldorado Park. The policemen remonstrate with them for drinking in public and then smash the wine bottle.  
● 5:33pm. The alert ser-

geant spots a car he suspects is unroadworthy.  
● 5:34pm. A chase begins across bumpy roads and ends at the suspect's home.  
● 5:45pm. Sergeant contacts headquarters to check whether the car is on their wanted list.  
● 5:50pm. Message comes back saying "negative".  
● 6:00pm. The suspect is taken in the back of the van to be charged at Kliptown Police Station for failing to produce a drivers' license.  
● 6:30pm. Leave the station for Soweto and patrol around Dlamini.  
● 7:00pm. Patrol White City, passing rubbish dumps where much of the violent crime takes place.  
● 7:15pm. Stop near a shop as two men approach. The two policemen leap out like springboks and go straight for the suspects' pockets, thinking they are carrying dagga. The men are "clean" and told to go.  
● 7:30pm. Patrol at Senoane — and no stopping this time.  
● 8:00pm. Stop at Jabulani Police Station to charge two youths found in possession of dagga.  
● 8:30pm. Drive back to Protea police headquarters, ending the patrol as the police crew go off duty.

and our patrol cruises around.  
The Sergeant spots what he thinks might be a stolen car.  
There are skidmarks on the road and it seems there has been some sort of a chase.  
Sgt Ngoasheng radios headquarters to establish who owns the vehicle.  
In the meantime the atmosphere is friendly and we amble around speculating what the skidmarks mean.  
It's only when you look closely you find the men you have been sharing the back of a Landrover with are heavily armed and prepared for anything.  
For example they keep the back door of the vehicle open and the instant the sergeant hits the brakes they leap out with a sort of telepathic knowledge of where to go.  
Once they've checked the suspects and clamber back into the vehicle, a knock of the fist on the roof sets the driver off again.  
In the case of our patrol that meant two men arrested on suspicion of smoking dagga and a high speed chase after a man driving a car with no headlights.  
That was at 5:33pm and we escorted the man to the Kliptown police station where he was fined and warned to put the car in order before he drove it again.  
The afternoon had not been that busy but as the sun sank into the rising smoke from a thousand fires lit in homes all round Soweto the tension mounted.  
We ask the Sergeant why. "Because often they dump dead bodies over here," is his response.  
Back to mid-afternoon

back of the vehicle were more on guard and less inclined to make idle chatter than before.

Suddenly we stop at a house where there is blaring music and people reeling about. The police suspect the inhabitants are brewing "barberton" beer and smoking dagga.

A man is arrested and put in the vehicle.

He is joined by two others, and as the Soweto sun pales into a flamingo pink on the horizon we head for a police station where the men are to be charged.

Soweto is a place of unusual contrasts. You get there along a highway which has flyovers and underpasses which would do Los Angeles proud; the Protea police station, where we started our patrol, is a 57km round-trip from the centre of town. To the local children a police vehicle and the possibility of an arrest is an event which makes the day.

But that doesn't last long, because another youth on a BMX bike comes hurtling past and distracts them.

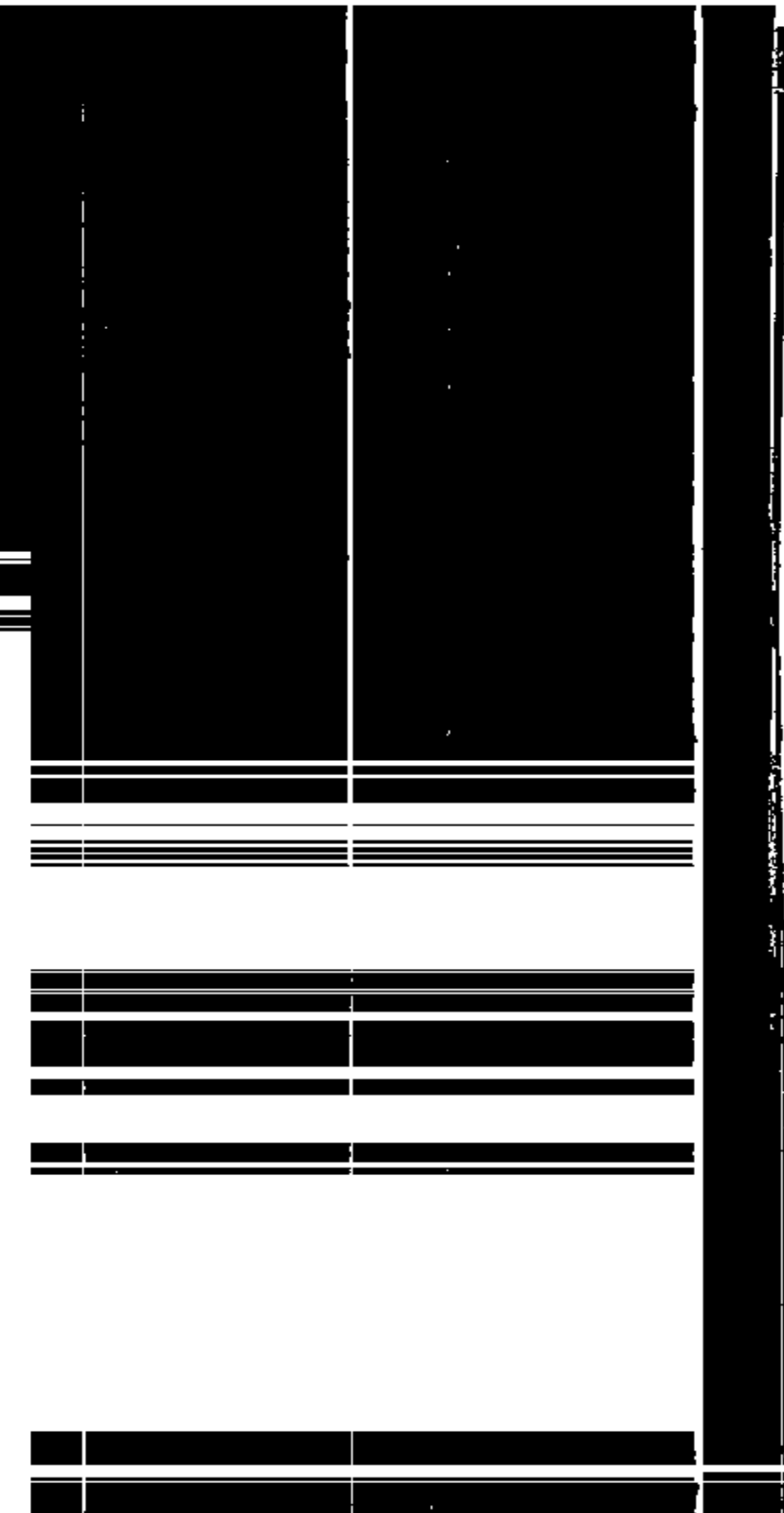
At 5pm we go thundering down backstreets to the scene of what looks like an extremely serious accident.

A Volkswagen has been virtually wiped out. There is blood all over the driver's seat and a woman is in an ambulance being taken to hospital.

Our sergeant jumps out of his vehicle and begins directing traffic.

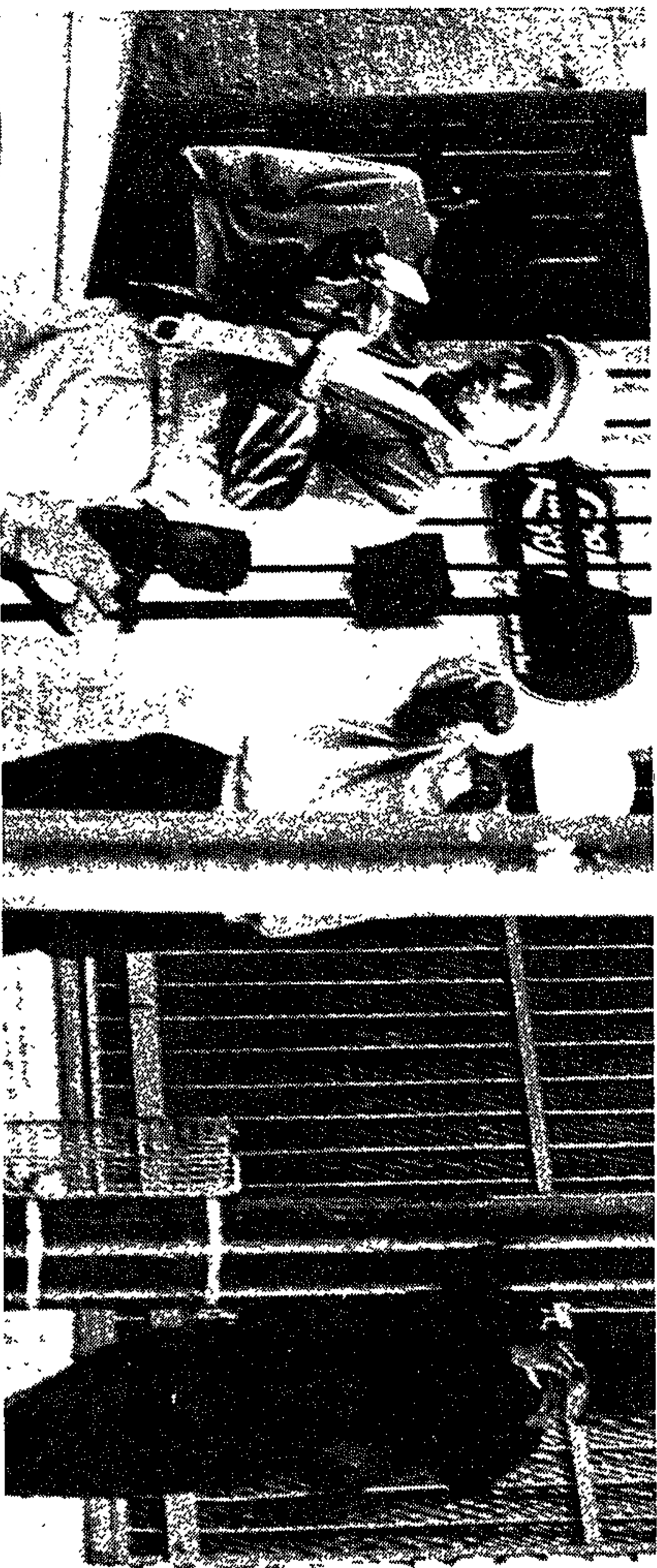
By 8:30pm we are back at Protea Police Station and the men we have been with go off duty.

It's just been another "quiet" day in the life of three average policemen in a city which makes the Chicago of Al Capone look like a kindergarten.





## Concluding a two-part investigation into life in the Western Coloured Township



Their stronghold... Loegin Kids gang members stand outside a small shopping centre at Western.



Their territory... children play in an area which, as the writing wains, belongs to Loegin Kids.

# The days and nights of the long knives

By Gavin Engelbrecht

The Buccaneers, the Fighting Guardsmen, the Bowry gang, Fast Guns, Spaldings and now the Loegin Kids are all part of the Western Coloured Township's fertile history of gang activity.

A serious housing shortage, a redevelopment programme that has progressed at a snail's pace and poverty unparalleled in the white areas so close to the coloured township have all contributed to a ripe socio-economic climate for gangsterism.

To the residents, who have been plagued by violence since they took over the area from a black community 24 years ago, the Loegin Kids are just another gang that has emerged.

Aged between 12 and 20, these juveniles carrying pangas and long

knives have been terrorising residents and have already gained notoriety throughout the surrounding coloured areas.

Although the Loegin Kids number only about 20, old gangsters and residents alike fear the arrogance of the youths could start another bloody gang war.

They have stabbed a policeman and last week 16 gang members were arrested in connection with a vicious panga attack on a 17-year-old youth.

They were all released into their parents' custody after being charged with assault with intent to do grievous bodily harm.

Most of their activities have gone unre-

ported for fear of retribution.

There has been a three-year lull in gang violence following a peace pact between the Fast Guns and The Spaldings gangs who for many years waged a bitter battle leaving many dead.

Overcrowding, poor housing conditions and unemployment are some of the reasons given for the gang violence which has been endemic in the township for years.

"The houses are so crowded that our children have to go on to the streets to play," said a resident.

"If they do not belong to a group or gang they do not stand a chance."

While a section of the township has been redeveloped, most parts have not changed since the coloureds

moved in.

Thousands of white commuters from the West Rand pass the township next to Newlands daily, oblivious to the plight of its residents.

Deeply rutted and dusty roads cut through rows of shabby houses fenced in by rusty corrugated iron.

The small two-bedroomed houses, some accommodating up to 15 people, have no running water inside or electricity.

The streets seethe with activity until late into the night with children playing soccer down each street.

Groups of layabouts standing on street corners, unattended children playing in piles of rubble or roaming in the streets and the ubiquitous shroud of evening smoke give the township a time-

less air of poverty.

A strange car entering the township does not escape a chorus of warning whistles.

What strikes one most is the hardened expressions already engraved on many children's faces.

It is in these settings that countless groups and gangs sporting names such as the Blue Notes, Vulures, Varacos, The Molly, The Pangamen, The Mau Maus, The Mainstay Gang, the Buccaneers and the Mechanics were born.

Gang violence is said to have started as far back as 1962 with the Vikings gang.

Coloured people moving into the township from the ghettos of Sophiatown, Fietas, and "Block B" Langlaagte, all came from different backgrounds,

and formed clans to protect themselves.



The outsider... one of the Western youths who belong to no gang.

These clans developed into gangs which constantly vied for supremacy in the township.

The notorious Fast Guns and Spaldings had their beginnings as soccer fans of opposing teams formed in 1964.

While the Spaldings supported the Ionians team, from the southern side of the township, the Fast Guns supported their opponents, Blackpool United.

Rivalry between the teams and their followers became fierce

and spilled from playing fields into the streets until fights became more frequent.

By 1970 the two gangs were roaming the streets and assaulting each other with pangas and knives.

Numerous people were killed in their hospital beds.

Ever since the two gangs made peace, the location has been quiet but residents see the new generation gangs as a threat to an uneasy calm.

Mr Wilfred Scharf, of the criminology department of the University of Cape Town,

who has studied gangs in the Cape, said gangsterism was a response to social conditions and poverty just as the Broederbond was a response to the political situation of the '30s.

He added that not all gangs were inherently evil but were divided by an ideology of their own which was meaningful in the context out of which they arose.

"They have a cogent system of law and an orally transmitted set of rules by which they have to live and this is meaningful for them," said Mr Scharf.

He added that the younger generation gang differed in style from the older generation and normally challenged the rulers of their area.

Newlands CID chief Captain D Vermaak said there had been a drop in crime in the township over the last couple of years and added that he was determined to keep it that way.

He added that a gang situation could easily arise when children were pushed on to the streets because of crowded houses.

"Play groups of children under 11 usually develop into defence gangs who arm themselves for protection or to attack each other," said Mr Scharf.

"They in turn grow more predatory when they realise they have power and commit petty crimes such as theft."

"These gangs can develop into syndicates. But the cycle is not unstoppable."

He added that the

residents in the area to help the police by reporting any crimes committed by the Loegin Kids, adding that those who were afraid would get the necessary protection.

He has appealed to residents in the area to help the police by reporting any crimes committed by the Loegin Kids, adding that those who were afraid would get the necessary protection.

He has appealed to residents in the area to help the police by reporting any crimes committed by the Loegin Kids, adding that those who were afraid would get the necessary protection.

He has appealed to residents in the area to help the police by reporting any crimes committed by the Loegin Kids, adding that those who were afraid would get the necessary protection.

He has appealed to residents in the area to help the police by reporting any crimes committed by the Loegin Kids, adding that those who were afraid would get the necessary protection.



# Mobs <sup>Soweto</sup> attack elite houses in Soweto

3/10/84 (38)

A GROUP of knife-wielding people attacked security men guarding houses under construction in the elite area of Diepkloof over the weekend and seized material estimated at thousands of rands.

In some instances material was ripped off the incomplete houses.

One of the watchmen was stabbed as he tried to defend himself from the thugs.

And when he tried to seek assistance from other security men nearby, they also fled when they saw the attackers.

The audacious manner in which thugs are carrying out these raids has spread fear among the building contractors and night-watchmen.

Mr Kosini Nkosi, whose construction company is engaged in building houses in the area, confirmed the incident. He said they had chased some of the

men who ran to the nearby hostel where they vanished among the dwellers.

"It has become dangerous for our security men. They are now being openly attacked by these thugs who seize material from them. We have lost thousands of rands in material.

"When I arrived on the scene I found some of these people still busy stealing material and when they saw me they fled to the hostel.

## **Audacity**

"These people steal bricks, door and window frames while the house is complete and before the owner moves in they remove window panes, light fittings, geezers and even tiles.

Mr George Negota who is building his own house in the area said he was surprised at the audacity with which



**Mr KOSINI NKOSI: Worried about losses.**

the raid was carried out. He said in the past material was only stolen and not forcibly taken. He said the security man guarding his property was stabbed.

A foreman for a

building construction company where two window frames were ripped off from the incomplete structure threatened to shoot anybody he found lurking in the area where he is building.



# WHY THEY

# KILLING

# REVENGE

38

**REVENGE killings in black townships, particularly in Soweto, have grown to alarming proportions lately.**

by DAN MAIVHA



that people may have lost confidence in the police and the administration of justice."

People interviewed at random felt that police "are too lax in the execution of their duties."

"It takes the police a long time to bring a culprit to court. Sometimes the culprit gets away with murder," they said.

But Soweto Divisional Commissioner Brigadier J Coetzer rejected this.

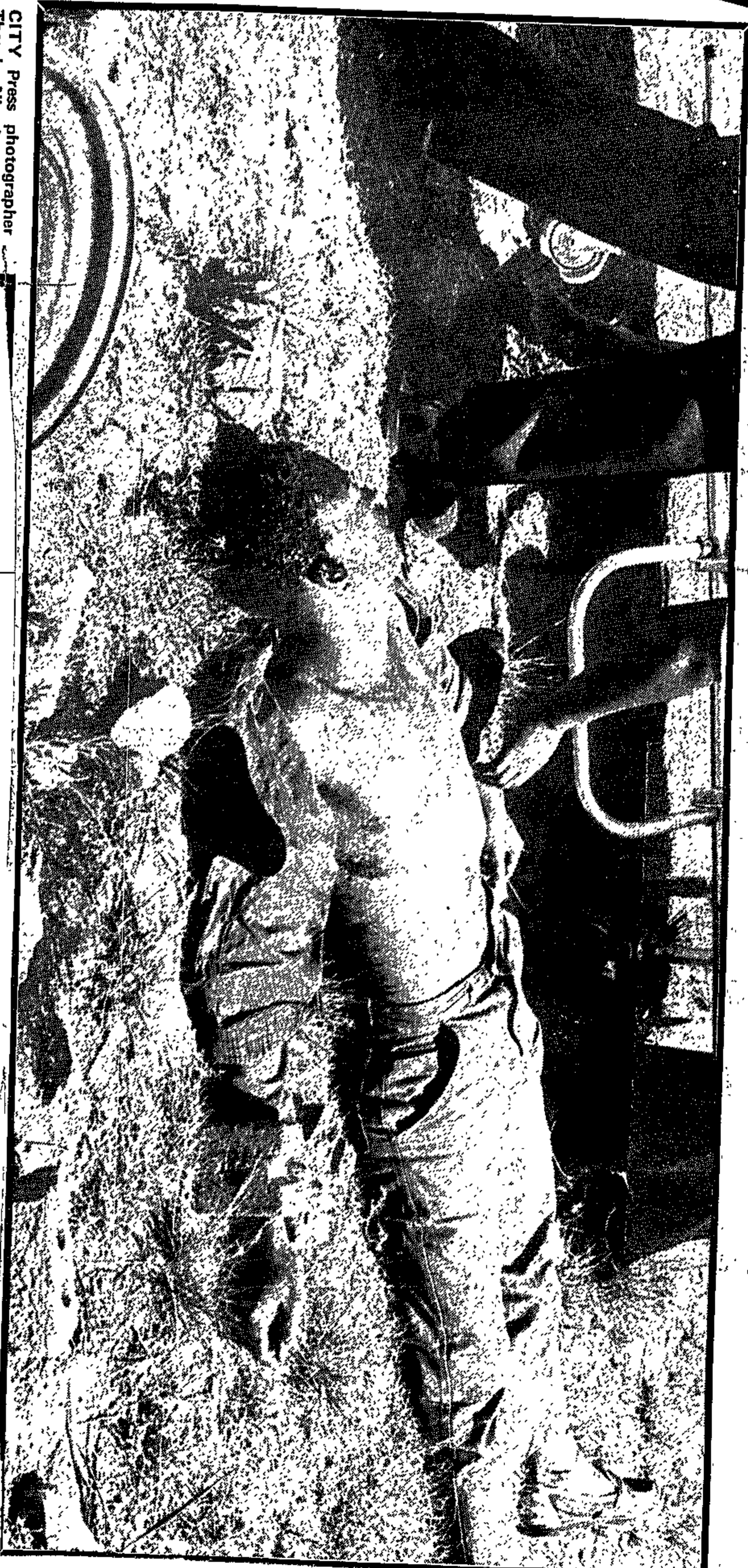
He said the proper course of law was to investigate an alleged crime and to charge a suspect in a court of law. Only after someone is sentenced can he be punished.

Brig Coetzer said police did not drag their feet, but had many legal and administrative procedures to follow before a case was brought to court.

But, said the head of University of Cape Town's criminology department, Dirk van Zyl Smit: "Revenge killings may occur because the police are either unable or unwilling to act. It may be that people have no confidence in the natural courses of the law and think that they may not be assisted."

Rehabilitation officer Shimane Khumalo added: "In most cases police do not respond. People are not satisfied with the sentences meted out and feel the courts are too lenient."

CITY Press photographer Themba Nkosi was on the spot on Monday when irate pupils stoned Alfred Thabiso Molefe, 19, at Moletsame Secondary School.



They cannot understand why a person spends a short spell in prison for a crime they feel was serious."

Senior public prosecutor Andre du Toit said sentences were insufficient in some instances. In a culpable homicide case, for example, the culprit can get a suspended sentence.

Mr Du Toit said "ignorance" could also be a cause of the increase in "revenge" killings.

"People may not know how to bring their complaints to the attention of the law," he said. "There are human causes too — people tend to dislike the long processes of the law and want quick results."

Several people — young and old — have been ruthlessly killed or severely injured. And most cases have involved pupils, whose colleagues had been stabbed by non-students.

The police attribute the revenge killings to people being "emotional". A criminologist, a senior public prosecutor and a group dealing with the rehabilitation of criminals say



Township  
<sup>star</sup>murders 38  
22/11/84  
total 1 454

A total of 1 454 people were murdered in Soweto, Lenasia, Eldorado Park and Noordgesig during 1984.

Brigadier J J Viktor, chief of the Soweto CID, said 78,8 percent of the victims had high alcohol levels in their blood.

He said that during last weekend alone, three murders and two attempted murders had been committed.

Two rapes were reported — one involving a 34-year-old Rockville woman and another involving a 21-year-old woman from Alexandra.

There were also 11 robberies and seven thefts.



The MINISTER OF LAW AND ORDER:

No. 1 still hold the view set out in my reply to the honourable member's question No 13 on 7 October 1981.

Mr D J DALLING asked the Minister of Law and Order:

How many offences relating to (a) murder, (b) assault with intent to do grievous bodily harm, (c) common assault, (d) burglary, (e) robbery, (f) theft of vehicles and cycles, (g) other thefts, (h) damage to property, (i) daggas and (j) rape were reported and investigated in Alexandra Township during the period 1 July 1983 to 31 June 1984?

MINISTER OF LAW AND ORDER:

- (a) 156
- (b) 728
- (c) 451
- (d) 110
- (e) 140
- (f) 86
- (g) 253
- (h) 260
- (i) 163
- (j) 35

Police salaries

Mr D J N MALCOMMESS asked the Minister of Law and Order:

Whether he will reconsider his decision regarding questions on police salaries; if not, why not; if so, what are the rates of pay for (a) White, (b) Coloured, (c) Asian and (d) Black members of the South African Police Force of each rank?

Coloured to White	518
White to Coloured	14
Chinese to White	7
White to Chinese	2
Malay to White	3
White to Indian	1
Indian to Coloured	50
Coloured to Indian	54
Indian to Malay	17
Malay to Indian	26
Black to Coloured	89
Coloured to Black	5
Black to Other Asian	1
Black to Indian	3
Coloured to Chinese	4
Malay to Chinese	1

795

HOA

Bellville police district: offences  
Dr A L BORRINE asked the Minister of Law and Order:

How many cases of (a) murder, (b) culpable homicide, (c) assault with intent to

do grievous bodily harm, (d) common assault, (e) rape, (f) burglary, (g) robbery, (h) theft of vehicles and cycles, (i) damage to property, (j) housebreaking with intent to steal and theft and (k) possession of drugs were reported at each specified police station in the Bellville police district in 1984?

The MINISTER OF LAW AND ORDER:

	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(i)	(j)	(k)
Bellville	35	23	311	188	74	—	138	457	282	979	171
Goodwood	7	5	45	111	5	—	19	427	108	473	25
Parow	20	26	226	348	40	—	88	606	296	1 008	123
Elsies River	95	61	806	906	101	—	567	233	1 020	1 106	317
Kuilsrivier	31	37	218	154	39	—	84	186	137	485	73
Durbanville	18	2	93	41	14	—	13	155	70	293	27
Brackenfell	10	9	91	38	15	—	17	129	43	241	34
Kraaifontein	35	20	348	221	46	—	149	266	268	535	66

NOTE: For statistical purposes burglary and housebreaking with intent to steal and theft are codified under the same code.

Mr P G SOAL asked the Minister of Law and Order:

How many cases of (a) murder, (b) culpable homicide, (c) assault with intent to do grievous bodily harm, (d) common assault, (e) rape, (f) burglary, (g) robbery, (h) theft of vehicles and cycles, (i) damage to property, (j) housebreaking with intent to steal and theft and (k) possession of drugs were reported at each specified police station in the Johannesburg North police district in 1984?

The MINISTER OF LAW AND ORDER:

	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(i)	(j)	(k)
Norwood	8	11	32	267	126	17	—	389	—	4	—
Hillbrow	14	39	267	969	76	—	4 037	797	130	130	188
Fairlands	1	4	19	83	10	—	82	78	82	199	188
Lombardy-East	5	12	25	62	14	—	29	321	78	321	188
Parkview	16	13	83	188	12	—	78	199	199	199	188

NOTE: For statistical purposes burglary and housebreaking with intent to steal and theft are codified under the same code.

HOA



(h) 197 139 80  
 (i) 107 82 9  
 (j) 10 25 9

*Howmond Q. 61. 27*  
*Alexandra Township: offences*  
*7/2/85*

35. Mr D J DALLING asked the Minister of Law and Order:

How many offences relating to (a) murder, (b) assault with intent to do grievous bodily harm, (c) common assault, (d) burglary, (e) robbery, (f) theft of vehicles and cycles, (g) other thefts, (h) damage to property, (i) dagga and (j) rape were reported and investigated in Alexandra Township during the period 1 July 1983 to 30 June 1984?

The MINISTER OF LAW AND ORDER:

- (a) 156
- (b) 728
- (c) 451
- (d) 116
- (e) 140
- (f) 86
- (g) 253
- (h) 260
- (i) 163
- (j) 85

45. Mr D J N MALCOMESS asked the Minister of Law and Order:

Whether he will reconsider his decision regarding questions on police salaries; if not, why not; if so, what are the rates of pay for (a) White, (b) Coloured, (c) Asian and (d) Black members of the South African Police Force of each rank?

HOA

Bellville police district: offences

*Howmond Q. 61. 29*  
*7/2/85*

11. Dr A L BORAINÉ asked the Minister of Law and Order:

How many cases of (a) murder, (b) culpable homicide, (c) assault with intent to do grievous bodily harm, (d) common assault, (e) rape, (f) burglary, (g) robbery, (h) theft of vehicles and cycles, (i) damage to property, (j) housebreaking with intent to steal and theft and (k) possession of drugs were reported at each specified police station in the Bellville police district in 1984?

The MINISTER OF LAW AND ORDER:

	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(i)	(j)	(k)
Bellville	35	23	311	188	74	—	138	457	282	979	171
Goodwood	7	5	45	111	5	—	19	427	108	473	25
Parow	20	26	226	348	40	—	88	606	296	1 008	123
Elsies River	95	61	806	906	101	—	567	233	1 020	1 106	317
Kuilsrivier	31	37	218	154	39	—	84	186	137	485	73
Durbanville	18	2	93	41	14	—	13	155	70	293	27
Brackenfell	10	9	91	38	15	—	17	129	43	241	34
Kraaifontein	35	20	348	221	46	—	149	266	268	535	66

NOTE: For statistical purposes burglary and housebreaking with intent to steal and theft are codified under the same code.

*Howmond Q. 61. 29*  
*7/2/85*

Johannesburg North police district: offences

12. Mr P G SOAL asked the Minister of Law and Order:

How many cases of (a) murder, (b) culpable homicide, (c) assault with intent to do grievous bodily harm, (d) common assault, (e) rape, (f) burglary, (g) robbery, (h) theft of vehicles and cycles, (i) damage to property, (j) housebreaking with intent to steal and theft and (k) possession of drugs were reported at each specified police station in the Johannesburg North police district in 1984?

The MINISTER OF LAW AND ORDER:

	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(i)	(j)	(k)
Norwood	8	14	39	126	17	—	75	1 008	244	907	35
Hillbrow	11	32	267	969	76	—	389	4 037	797	1 740	132
Fairlands	1	4	19	83	10	—	4	130	82	135	20
Lombardy-East	5	12	25	62	14	—	29	321	78	461	13
Parkview	16	13	83	188	12	—	78	1 188	199	813	23

NOTE: For statistical purposes burglary and housebreaking with intent to steal and theft are codified under the same code.

HOA



(h)	197	139	80
(i)	107	82	9
(j)	10	25	9

35 Mr D J DALLING asked the Minister of Law and Order:

*Howmond Q. 61.27*  
*Alexandra Township: offences*  
*7/2/85*

The MINISTER OF LAW AND ORDER:  
 No. 1 still hold the view set out in my reply to the honourable member's question No 13 on 7 October 1981.

How many offences relating to (a) murder, (b) assault with intent to do grievous bodily harm, (c) common assault, (d) burglary, (e) robbery, (f) theft of vehicles and cycles, (g) other thefts, (h) damage to property, (i) daga and (j) rape were reported and investigated in Alexandra Township during the period 1 July 1983 to 30 June 1984?

The MINISTER OF LAW AND ORDER:

(a) 156

(b) 728

(c) 451

(d) 116

(e) 140

(f) 86

(g) 253

(h) 260

(i) 163

(j) 85

**Police salaries**

45. Mr D J N MALCOMMESS asked the Minister of Law and Order:

Whether he will reconsider his decision regarding questions on police salaries; if not, why not; if so, what are the rates of pay for (a) White, (b) Coloured, (c) Asian and (d) Black members of the South African Police Force of each rank?

Yes, the following reclassifications took place during 1984—

Coloured to White	518
White to Coloured	14
Chinese to White	7
White to Chinese	2
Malay to White	3
White to Indian	1
Indian to Coloured	50
Coloured to Indian	54
Indian to Malay	17
Malay to Indian	26
Black to Coloured	89
Coloured to Black	5
Black to Other Asian	1
Black to Indian	1
Coloured to Chinese	4
Malay to Chinese	1
<b>Total</b>	<b>795</b>

HQA

Bellville police district: offences  
*Howmond Q. 61.29*  
*7/2/85*

11. Dr A L BORAINÉ asked the Minister of Law and Order:

How many cases of (a) murder, (b) culpable homicide, (c) assault with intent to

do grievous bodily harm, (d) common assault, (e) rape, (f) burglary, (g) robbery, (h) theft of vehicles and cycles, (i) damage to property, (j) housebreaking with intent to steal and theft and (k) possession of drugs were reported at each specified police station in the Bellville police district in 1984?

The MINISTER OF LAW AND ORDER:

	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(i)	(j)	(k)
Bellville	35	23	311	188	74	—	138	457	282	979	171
Goodwood	7	5	45	111	5	—	19	427	108	473	25
Parow	20	26	226	348	40	—	88	606	296	1 008	123
Elsies River	95	61	806	906	101	—	567	233	1 020	1 106	317
Kuilsrivier	31	37	218	154	39	—	84	186	137	485	73
Durbanville	18	2	93	41	14	—	13	155	70	293	27
Brackenfell	10	9	91	38	15	—	17	129	43	241	34
Kraaifontein	35	20	348	221	46	—	149	266	268	535	66

NOTE: For statistical purposes burglary and housebreaking with intent to steal and theft are codified under the same code.

*Howmond Q. 61.29*  
*7/2/85*

Johannesburg North police district: offences

12. Mr P G SOAL asked the Minister of Law and Order:

How many cases of (a) murder, (b) culpable homicide, (c) assault with intent to do grievous bodily harm, (d) common assault, (e) rape, (f) burglary, (g) robbery,

(h) theft of vehicles and cycles, (i) damage to property, (j) housebreaking with intent to steal and theft and (k) possession of drugs were reported at each specified police station in the Johannesburg North police district in 1984?

The MINISTER OF LAW AND ORDER:

	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(i)	(j)	(k)
Norwood	8	14	39	126	17	—	75	389	130	29	78
Hillbrow	11	32	267	968	76	—	4 037	797	82	321	1 188
Fairlands	1	4	19	83	10	—	1 740	135	135	82	199
Lombardy-East	5	12	25	62	14	—	1 740	461	461	813	813
Parkview	16	13	83	188	12	—	132	132	20	23	23

NOTE: For statistical purposes burglary and housebreaking with intent to steal and theft are codified under the same code.

HQA



38 Howard O. 61. 119  
Pretoria police district: offences  
18/2/85

13. Mr P G SOAL asked the Minister of Law and Order:

How many cases of (a) murder, (b) culpable homicide, (c) assault with intent to do grievous bodily harm, (d) common assault, (e) rape, (f) burglary, (g) robbery,

(h) theft of vehicles and cycles, (i) damage to property, (j) housebreaking with intent to steal and theft and (k) possession of drugs were reported at each specified police station in the Pretoria police district in 1984?

The MINISTER OF LAW AND ORDER:

	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(i)	(j)	(k)
Brooklyn	13	20	78	223	36	—	77	849	211	1 346	68
Sunnyside	16	15	49	342	12	—	57	642	339	639	49
Pretoria Central	16	33	204	581	37	—	379	731	285	645	170
Pretoria West	6	31	100	454	21	—	89	253	153	424	64
Erasmia	8	18	165	249	31	—	75	75	183	354	0
Wierda Bridge	17	24	105	143	10	—	56	200	96	410	0
Lytelton	7	24	46	136	18	—	44	241	79	570	30
Atteridgeville	44	15	750	1 000	143	—	219	69	439	125	0

Note: For statistical purposes burglary and housebreaking with intent to steal and theft are codified under the same code. The figures under (b) culpable homicide relates to motor accidents.

Airways: refreshment trolley service

23. Mr W V RAW asked the Minister of Transport Affairs:

(1) Whether the refreshment trolley service on Boeing 737 aircraft on the internal services of the South African Airways has been curtailed in respect of the economy class; if so, why;

(2) whether consideration has been given to starting the service from the front and the rear of the aircraft on alternative flights; if not, why not;

(3) what was the number of (i) business-class and (ii) economy class passengers on each flight on the coastal route over the latest specified week during which the new system was in operation?

The MINISTER OF TRANSPORT AFFAIRS:

- (1) No.
- (2) Yes, the feasibility of such an arrangement is at present being investigated.

(3) A business class on the internal services of SA Airways, was introduced on 1 November 1984. For the week 21 to 27 January 1985 the occupancy of the respective classes on the coastal route was as follows:

	Cape Town to Durban	Business Class	Economy Class
SA 600	42	42	566
SA 602	43	43	499
SA 604	57	57	554
SA 606	69	69	765
SA 609	42	42	375
SA 612	1	1	86
SA 614	12	12	69
SA 616	10	10	95
SA 622	28	28	367
SA 624	4	4	178
SA 626	24	24	205
SA 630	28	28	408
SA 632	9	9	125
SA 634	6	6	117
SA 642	9	9	76
SA 648	9	9	247
SA 640	13	13	59.

Howard O. 61. 121  
Air/ground hostesses  
18/2/85

62. Mr D J N MALCOMESS asked the Minister of Transport Affairs:

(1) How many (a) Black, (b) Coloured and (c) Asian persons were employed by the South African Airways as (i) air and (ii) ground hostesses as at the latest specified date for which figures are available;

(2) whether such (a) air and (b) ground hostesses are members of the permanent staff; if not, why not;

(3) whether any steps are being taken to employ these persons on a permanent basis; if not, why not; if so, what steps;

(4) what is the longest period for which any (a) Black, (b) Coloured and (c) Asian air or ground hostess has been employed by the South African Airways?

The MINISTER OF TRANSPORT AFFAIRS:

1 February 1985.

Durban to Cape Town	Business Class	Economy Class
SA 611	16	353
SA 613	14	111
SA 605	43	747
SA 607	47	505
SA 631	11	237
SA 609	99	596
SA 623	55	572
SA 601	13	129
SA 603	20	253
SA 637	12	86
SA 641	1	82
SA 621	1	59
SA 619	15	241
SA 645	8	326
SA 635	12	253
SA 617	—	61
SA 615	4	64
SA 625	3	110
SA 643	2	68.

(1) (a) (i) and (ii) None.

(b) (i) 7

(ii) 11

(c) (i) 7

(ii) 3

(2) (a) and (b) No. Coloured and Asian air and ground hostesses are classified as regular employees with security of tenure.

(3) Yes. a programme has been embarked upon which is designed on parity of service conditions for all Transport Services' employees. As soon as parity has been reached the employees in question will be considered for appointment to permanent staff. The time schedule of the programme is coupled to the availability of sufficient funds.

(4) (a) (i) and (ii) Fall away

(b) (i) 5 years 11 months

(ii) 7 years 3 months

(c) (i) 2 years 7 months

(ii) 7 years 3 months

63. Mr K M ANDREW asked the Minister of Education:

(1) Whether there are any (a) pre-primary, (b) primary and (c) secondary schools in Khayelitsha; if not, (i) why not and (ii) where are the nearest schools situated in each case; if so, how many (aa) teachers, (bb) pupils and (cc) classrooms were there at each such school as at the latest specified date in 1985 for which figures are available;

(2) whether all the children from Khayelitsha who applied for accom-



*Howard O. G. 18/2/85*  
 Pretoria police district: offences

13. Mr P G SOAL asked the Minister of Law and Order:

How many cases of (a) murder, (b) culpable homicide, (c) assault with intent to do grievous bodily harm, (d) common assault, (e) rape, (f) burglary, (g) robbery,

(h) theft of vehicles and cycles, (i) damage to property, (j) housebreaking with intent to steal and theft and (k) possession of drugs were reported at each specified police station in the Pretoria police district in 1984?

The MINISTER OF LAW AND ORDER:

	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(i)	(j)	(k)
Brooklyn	13	20	78	223	36	—	77	849	211	1 346	68
Sunnyside	16	15	49	342	12	—	57	642	339	639	49
Pretoria Central	16	33	204	581	37	—	379	731	285	645	170
Pretoria West	6	31	100	454	21	—	89	253	153	424	64
Erasmus	8	18	165	249	31	—	75	75	183	354	0
Wierda Bridge	17	24	105	143	10	—	56	200	96	410	0
Lytelton	7	24	46	136	18	—	44	241	79	570	30
Airteridgeville	44	15	750	1 000	—	—	219	69	439	125	0

Note: For statistical purposes burglary and housebreaking with intent to steal and theft are codified under the same code. The figures under (b) culpable homicide relates to motor accidents.

Airways: refreshment trolley service

23. Mr W V RAW asked the Minister of Transport Affairs:

(1) Whether the refreshment trolley service on Boeing 737 aircraft on the internal services of the South African Airways has been curtailed in respect of the economy class; if so, why;

(2) whether consideration has been given to starting the service from the front and the rear of the aircraft on alternative flights; if not, why not;

(3) what was the number of (i) business-class and (ii) economy class passengers on each flight on the coastal route over the latest specified week during which the new system was in operation?

The MINISTER OF TRANSPORT AFFAIRS:

(1) No.  
 (2) Yes, the feasibility of such an arrangement is at present being investigated.

(3) A business class on the internal services of SA Airways, was introduced on 1 November 1984. For the week 21 to 27 January 1985 the occupancy of the respective classes on the coastal route was as follows:

	Cape Town to Durban	Business Class	Economy Class
SA 600	42	566	
SA 602	43	499	
SA 604	57	554	
SA 606	69	765	
SA 609	42	375	
SA 612	1	86	
SA 614	12	69	
SA 616	10	95	
SA 622	28	367	
SA 624	4	178	
SA 626	24	205	
SA 630	28	408	
SA 632	9	125	
SA 634	6	117	
SA 642	9	76	
SA 648	9	247	
SA 640	13	59	

Durban to Cape Town Business Class Economy Class

SA 611	16	353
SA 613	14	111
SA 605	43	747
SA 607	47	505
SA 631	11	237
SA 609	99	596
SA 623	55	572
SA 601	13	129
SA 603	20	253
SA 637	12	86
SA 641	1	82
SA 621	1	59
SA 619	15	241
SA 645	8	326
SA 635	12	253
SA 617	—	61
SA 615	4	64
SA 625	3	110
SA 643	2	68

*Howard O. G. 18/2/85*  
 Air/ground hostesses

62. Mr D J N MALCOMESS asked the Minister of Transport Affairs:

(1) How many (a) Black, (b) Coloured and (c) Asian persons were employed by the South African Airways as (i) air and (ii) ground hostesses as at the latest specified date for which figures are available;

(2) whether such (a) air and (b) ground hostesses are members of the permanent staff; if not, why not;

(3) whether any steps are being taken to employ these persons on a permanent basis; if not, why not; if so, what steps;

(4) what is the longest period for which any (a) Black, (b) Coloured and (c) Asian air or ground hostess has been employed by the South African Airways?

The MINISTER OF TRANSPORT AFFAIRS:

1 February 1985.

(1) (a) (i) and (ii) None.

(b) (i) 7 (ii) 11

(c) (i) 7 (ii) 3

(2) (a) and (b) No. Coloured and Asian air and ground hostesses are classified as regular employees with security of tenure.

(3) Yes, a programme has been embarked upon which is designed on parity of service conditions for all Transport Services' employees. As soon as parity has been reached the employees in question will be considered for appointment to permanent staff. The time schedule of the programme is coupled to the availability of sufficient funds.

(4) (a) (i) and (ii) Fall away

(b) (i) 5 years 11 months (ii) 7 years 3 months

(c) (i) 2 years 7 months (ii) 7 years 3 months.

63. Mr K M ANDREW asked the Minister of Education:

(1) Whether there are any (a) pre-primary, (b) primary and (c) secondary schools in Khayelitsha; if not, (i) why not and (ii) where are the nearest schools situated in each case; if so, how many (aa) teachers, (bb) pupils and (cc) classrooms were there at each such school as at the latest specified date in 1985 for which figures are available;

(2) whether all the children from Khayelitsha who applied for accom-

*Howard O. G. 18/2/85*  
 Khayelitsha: schools  
 18/2/85  
 O. G. 18/2/85



38  
Hewson O. G. 199  
Randburg police district: offences  
20/2/85

98. Mr H E J VAN RENSBURG asked the Minister of Law and Order:

How many cases of (a) murder, (b) culpable homicide, (c) assault with intent to do grievous bodily harm, (d) common assault,

	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(i)	(j)	(k)
Randburg	83	90	266	765	93	—	274	1 471	564	2 583	—
Alexandra	238	20	1 091	698	129	—	196	141	435	162	—
Bramley	28	50	83	362	34	—	223	1 202	222	1 619	—
Halfway House	19	49	64	70	37	—	34	113	53	437	1
Sandton	22	39	93	331	27	—	117	889	329	1 520	—

Note: For statistical purposes burglary and housebreaking with intent to steal and theft are codified under the same code.

Hewson O. G. 199  
Athlone police district: offences  
20/2/85

99. Mr K M ANDREW asked the Minister of Law and Order:

How many cases of (a) murder, (b) culpable homicide, (c) assault with intent to do grievous bodily harm, (d) common assault,

	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(i)	(j)	(k)
Athlone	23	40	380	463	62	—	301	503	517	973	144
Bishop Lavis	74	42	988	1 291	160	—	662	296	1 274	753	127
Grassy Park	36	48	432	574	80	—	194	325	528	1 024	52
Guguletu	274	86	2 867	1 066	302	—	706	235	810	695	60
Langa	71	11	729	399	67	—	149	42	131	104	16
Landsdowne	15	9	172	226	35	—	112	368	321	865	11
Philippi	54	65	290	286	91	—	232	139	375	649	14
Manenberg	45	51	608	626	67	—	657	358	825	1 169	63
Mitchell's Plain	54	61	699	1 626	180	—	539	835	1 423	1 548	137

Note: For statistical purposes burglary and housebreaking with intent to steal and theft are codified under the same code.

Port Elizabeth police district: offences

100. Mr D J N MALCOMESS asked the Minister of Law and Order:

How many cases of (a) murder, (b) culp-

able homicide, (c) assault with intent to do grievous bodily harm, (d) common assault, (e) rape, (f) burglary, (g) robbery, (h) theft of vehicles and cycles, (i) damage to property, (j) housebreaking with intent to steal and theft and (k) possession of drugs were reported at each specified police station in the Port Elizabeth police district in 1984?

The MINISTER OF LAW AND ORDER:

	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(i)	(j)	(k)
Walmer	29	13	283	214	45	—	51	168	113	748	2
Baaken Street	9	15	100	329	22	—	97	384	288	826	4
Kabega Park	36	22	291	211	56	—	107	327	146	725	12
Mount Road	2	4	47	101	5	—	39	444	100	747	3
New Law Courts	1	17	128	477	19	—	100	364	203	897	15

Note: For statistical purposes burglary and housebreaking with intent to steal and theft are codified under the same code.

Wynberg police district: offences

101. Mr P A MYBURGH asked the Minister of Law and Order:

How many cases of (a) murder, (b) culpable homicide, (c) assault with intent to do grievous bodily harm, (d) common assault,

	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(i)	(j)	(k)
Wynberg	8	10	95	103	19	—	75	458	137	735	10
Fish Hoek	12	9	168	158	22	—	16	89	130	368	15
Simonstown	1	4	33	24	3	—	2	17	26	73	8
Rondebosch	2	11	26	54	2	—	43	415	51	596	1
Retreat	6	6	129	63	14	—	28	251	82	410	9
Muizenberg	2	6	59	73	19	—	33	80	73	366	21
Mowbray	5	26	45	59	9	—	37	288	85	698	24
Houtbaai	10	5	112	88	10	—	5	58	44	325	21
Diepdrivier	9	8	54	203	11	—	42	330	117	723	—
Claremont	6	12	78	163	16	—	64	930	147	1 760	12
Steenberg	35	20	731	431	104	—	300	297	485	764	39

Note: For statistical purposes burglary and housebreaking with intent to steal and theft are codified under the same code.

Uitenhage police district: offences

102. Mr A SAVAGE asked the Minister of Law and Order:

How many cases of (a) murder, (b) culpable homicide, (c) assault with intent to do grievous bodily harm, (d) common assault,

	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(i)	(j)	(k)
Uitenhage	152	46	1 472	1 528	203	—	347	444	639	1 510	49
Wolfontein	1	4	7	13	1	—	1	1	3	23	—
Addo	13	5	95	62	23	—	4	13	9	119	4
Despatch	23	11	153	130	13	—	14	88	62	264	8

The MINISTER OF LAW AND ORDER:  
(e) rape, (f) burglary, (g) robbery, (h) theft of vehicles and cycles, (i) damage to property, (j) housebreaking with intent to steal and theft and (k) possession of drugs were reported at each specified police station in the Uitenhage police district in 1984?



*Howard Q. 61. 207*  
 Germinston police district: offences

185. Mr B B GOODALL asked the Minister of Law and Order:

How many cases of (a) murder, (b) culpable homicide, (c) assault with intent to do grievous bodily harm, (d) common assault.

	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(i)	(j)	(k)
Germinston	91	46	389	390	43	—	403	1 086	393	1 447	5
Katlehong	601	156	3 233	2 475	415	—	1 267	539	1 634	839	9
Primrose	22	11	76	215	11	—	43	652	168	750	4
Alberton	43	76	447	688	70	—	271	1 479	470	2 330	6
Bedfordview	44	25	140	184	21	—	85	795	187	565	4
Edenvale	8	17	80	162	16	—	47	668	149	853	3
Elsburg	20	21	132	217	15	—	73	344	132	551	2

Note: For statistical purposes burglary and housebreaking with intent to steal and theft are codified under the same code.

(e) rape, (f) burglary, (g) robbery, (h) theft of vehicles and cycles, (i) damage to property, (j) housebreaking with intent to steal and theft and (k) possession of drugs were reported at each specified police station in the Germinston police district in 1984?

The MINISTER OF LAW AND ORDER:

Cape Town: vagrancy/drunkenness

198. Mr K M ANDREW asked the Minister of Law and Order:

How many (a) males and (b) females of each race group were arrested in 1984 for (i) vagrancy and (ii) drunkenness in the Cape Town central police station area?

(a)	White	Coloured	Asian	Black
(i)	60	735	—	72
(ii)	605	3 822	5	244
(b)	(i) 2	(i) 173	—	53
	(ii) 43	(ii) 1 211	—	70

Nurses

228. Dr M S BARNARD asked the Minister of Health and Welfare:

(1) How many (a) applications to train as nurses were (i) received and (ii) accepted from and (b) vacancies existed at institutions for the training of nurses existed for Whites, Coloureds, Indians and Blacks, respectively, in 1984:

(2) how many nurses of each of these race groups completed their training in that year?

The MINISTER OF HEALTH AND WELFARE:

Unfortunately this information can only be supplied in March 1985 when all 1984 figures have been processed.

Pilchards/anchovies

246. Mr R R HULLEY asked the Minister of Environment Affairs and Tourism:

What estimated percentage of the catch of (a) pilchards and (b) anchovies in 1984 were immature juveniles?

The MINISTER OF ENVIRONMENT AFFAIRS AND TOURISM:

(a) 52%  
 (b) 68%

Rock lobster/abalone

247. Mr R R HULLEY asked the Minister of Environment Affairs and Tourism:

(a) How many catch permits have been issued to private individuals during the current season in respect of (i) rock lobster and (ii) abalone and (b) in respect of what date is this information furnished?

The MINISTER OF ENVIRONMENT AFFAIRS AND TOURISM:

(a)	(i)	(ii)
(a)	(i) 22 190	(ii) 3 110
(b)	(i) 15 November 1984 to 31 January 1985	(ii) 1 January 1985 to 31 January 1985.

(1) What are the latest average recorded atmospheric lead levels measured at urban locations during (a) summer and (b) winter at (i) Cape Town City Hall, (ii) Port Elizabeth City Hall, (iii) Durban City Hall, (iv) Johannesburg City Hall, (v) Muntoria, Pretoria, and (vi) Arcadia, Pretoria;

(2) in which years were these measurements taken?

The MINISTER OF HEALTH AND WELFARE:

(1)	(A)	(B)
	Summer 1983/84	Winter 1984
(i) Cape Town City Hall	1.58	2.78
(ii) Port Elizabeth City Hall	0.98	1.32
(iii) Durban City Hall	0.60	0.96
(iv) Johannesburg City Hall	0.61	0.94
(v) Pretoria, Muntoria	0.61	1.40
(vi) Pretoria, Arcadia	0.57	1.47

All lead concentrations expressed in micrograms per cubic metre.

(2) Summer 1983/84 (October 1983 to March 1984).  
 Winter 1984 (April 1984 to September 1984).

*Howard Q. 61. 209*  
 Security laws: detainees  
 20/2/85

295. Mrs H SUZMAN asked the Minister of Law and Order:

(1) Whether any (a) males and (b) females under the age of 18 years were detained in terms of security laws in 1984; if so, how many in each category;

(2) whether any of them were tried for any offence; if so, (a) how many, (b) for what offence in each case and (c) how many of them were convicted of the offence charged?

The MINISTER OF LAW AND ORDER:

(1)	(a)	(b)
(1) No.	(a) 7	(b) 2
(2) No.	(a) 4	(b) 4
	(b) Terrorism—1	Treason—1
	(c) No. The cases are still pending.	Public violence—2



38

*Howard Q. Col. 199*  
 Randburg police district: offences  
 20/2/85

98. Mr H E J VAN RENSBURG asked the Minister of Law and Order:

How many cases of (a) murder, (b) culpable homicide, (c) assault with intent to do grievous bodily harm, (d) common assault,

(e) rape, (f) burglary, (g) robbery, (h) theft of vehicles and cycles, (i) damage to property, (j) housebreaking with intent to steal and theft and (k) possession of drugs were reported at each specified police station in the Randburg police district in 1984?

The MINISTER OF LAW AND ORDER:

	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(i)	(j)	(k)
Randburg	83	90	266	765	93	—	274	1 471	564	2 583	—
Alexandra	238	20	1 091	698	129	—	196	141	435	162	—
Bramley	28	50	83	362	34	—	223	1 202	222	1 619	—
Halfway House	19	49	64	70	37	—	34	113	53	437	1
Sandton	22	39	93	331	27	—	117	889	329	1 520	—

Note: For statistical purposes burglary and housebreaking with intent to steal and theft are codified under the same code.

99. Mr K M ANDREW asked the Minister of Law and Order:

How many cases of (a) murder, (b) culpable homicide, (c) assault with intent to do grievous bodily harm, (d) common assault,

(e) rape, (f) burglary, (g) robbery, (h) theft of vehicles and cycles, (i) damage to property, (j) housebreaking with intent to steal and theft and (k) possession of drugs were reported at each specified police station in the Athlone police district in 1984?

The MINISTER OF LAW AND ORDER:

	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(i)	(j)	(k)
Athlone	23	40	380	463	62	—	301	503	517	973	144
Bishop Lavis	74	42	988	1 291	160	—	662	296	1 274	753	127
Grassy Park	36	48	432	574	80	—	194	325	528	1 024	52
Guguletu	274	86	2 867	1 066	302	—	706	235	810	695	60
Langa	71	11	729	399	67	—	149	42	131	104	16
Landsdowne	15	9	172	226	35	—	112	368	321	865	11
Philippi	54	65	290	286	91	—	232	139	375	649	14
Manenberg	45	51	608	626	67	—	657	358	825	1 169	63
Mitchell's Plain	54	61	699	1 626	180	—	539	835	1 423	1 548	137

Note: For statistical purposes burglary and housebreaking with intent to steal and theft are codified under the same code.

Port Elizabeth police district: offences

100. Mr D J N MALCOMESS asked the Minister of Law and Order:

How many cases of (a) murder, (b) culp-

able homicide, (c) assault with intent to do grievous bodily harm, (d) common assault, (e) rape, (f) burglary, (g) robbery, (h) theft of vehicles and cycles, (i) damage to property, (j) housebreaking with intent to steal and theft and (k) possession of drugs were reported at each specified police station in the Port Elizabeth police district in 1984?

The MINISTER OF LAW AND ORDER:

	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(i)	(j)	(k)
Walmer	29	13	283	214	45	—	51	168	113	748	—
Baaken Street	9	15	100	329	22	—	97	384	288	826	—
Kabega Park	36	22	291	211	56	—	107	327	146	725	—
Mount Road	2	4	47	101	5	—	39	444	100	747	—
New Law Courts	1	17	128	477	19	—	100	364	203	897	15

Note: For statistical purposes burglary and housebreaking with intent to steal and theft are codified under the same code.

Wynberg police district: offences

101. Mr P A MYBURGH asked the Minister of Law and Order:

How many cases of (a) murder, (b) culpable homicide, (c) assault with intent to do grievous bodily harm, (d) common assault,

(e) rape, (f) burglary, (g) robbery, (h) theft of vehicles and cycles, (i) damage to property, (j) housebreaking with intent to steal and theft and (k) possession of drugs were reported at each specified police station in the Wynberg police district in 1984?

The MINISTER OF LAW AND ORDER:

	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(i)	(j)	(k)
Wynberg	8	10	95	103	19	—	75	458	137	735	16
Fish Hoek	12	9	168	158	22	—	16	89	130	368	15
Simonstown	1	4	33	24	3	—	2	17	26	73	—
Rondebosch	2	11	26	54	2	—	43	415	51	596	—
Retreat	6	6	129	63	14	—	28	251	82	410	—
Muizenberg	2	6	59	73	19	—	33	80	73	366	21
Mowbray	5	26	45	59	9	—	37	288	85	698	24
Houtbaai	10	5	112	88	10	—	5	58	44	325	21
Diepriver	9	8	54	203	11	—	42	330	117	723	—
Claremont	6	12	78	163	16	—	64	930	147	1 260	—
Steenberg	35	20	731	431	104	—	300	297	485	764	—

Note: For statistical purposes burglary and housebreaking with intent to steal and theft are codified under the same code.

Uitenhage police district: offences

102. Mr A SAVAGE asked the Minister of Law and Order:

How many cases of (a) murder, (b) culpable homicide, (c) assault with intent to do grievous bodily harm, (d) common assault,

(e) rape, (f) burglary, (g) robbery, (h) theft of vehicles and cycles, (i) damage to property, (j) housebreaking with intent to steal and theft and (k) possession of drugs were reported at each specified police station in the Uitenhage police district in 1984?

The MINISTER OF LAW AND ORDER:

	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(i)	(j)	(k)
Uitenhage	152	46	1 472	1 528	203	—	347	444	639	1 510	49
Wolvenfontein	1	4	7	13	1	—	1	1	3	23	—
Addo	13	5	95	62	23	—	4	13	9	119	—
Despatch	23	11	153	130	13	—	14	88	62	264	8



	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(i)	(j)	(k)
Hankey .....	20	12	211	115	40	—	19	9	50	148	8
Humansdorp .....	17	19	150	138	24	—	14	28	73	261	12
Jeffreys Bay .....	8	4	61	32	13	—	4	11	21	193	11
Kareedouw .....	2	3	40	18	4	—	1	14	6	18	6
Kirkwood .....	16	4	254	283	33	—	14	28	42	179	16
Patensie .....	17	4	183	77	14	—	9	11	31	86	7
Stormsrivier .....	8	12	72	25	12	—	7	10	21	57	3

Note: For statistical purposes burglary and housebreaking with intent to steal and theft are codified under the same code.

*X* Howard Q. 61. 203  
Johannesburg police district: offences

110. Mr H H SCHWARZ asked the Minister of Law and Order:

How many cases of (a) murder, (b) culpable homicide, (c) assault with intent to do grievous bodily harm, (d) common assault,

(e) rape, (f) burglary, (g) robbery, (h) theft of vehicles and cycles, (i) damage to property, (j) housebreaking with intent to steal and theft and (k) possession of drugs were reported at each specified police station in the Johannesburg police district in 1984?

	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(i)	(j)	(k)
John Vorster Square	105	47	364	1142	82	—	1 784	3 438	524	2 731	143
Langlaage .....	31	12	160	337	43	—	187	338	255	498	2
Mondeor .....	48	85	183	248	49	—	122	316	174	1 433	—
Jepe .....	149	8	225	483	31	—	501	1 594	277	1 700	12
Booyens .....	98	59	312	932	68	—	318	2 325	610	2 616	21
Cleveland .....	59	27	100	297	23	—	113	701	163	993	1
Brixton .....	19	16	56	452	19	—	85	884	231	762	9
Newlands .....	56	10	281	1 196	84	—	185	632	462	1 092	13

Note: For statistical purposes burglary and housebreaking with intent to steal and theft are codified under the same code.

Howard Q. 61. 203  
Labour disputes/work stoppages/strikes

117. Dr A L BORRAINE asked the Minister of Law and Order:

In how many instances were the South African Police called to the scene of a (a) labour dispute, (b) work stoppage and (c) strike in 1984?

The MINISTER OF LAW AND ORDER:

- (a) 39.
- (b) 31.
- (c) 259.

HoA

(bb) 62 (56 applications were withdrawn before they could be considered by the Minister and 81 were still receiving attention at the end of 1984).

- (ii) (aa) 4.
- (bb) 4.

(b) Conciliation boards ..... 56 per cent  
Mediation ..... 100 per cent

Howard Q. 61. 205  
National states: size

127. Mr R A F SWARTZ asked the Minister of Co-operation and Development:

What was the size in hectares of each of the national states as at the latest specified date for which figures are available?

The MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT:

KwaNdebele .....	103 370 ha
Gazankulu .....	678 670 ha
Owagwa .....	62 000 ha
kaNgwane .....	385 337 ha
Lebowa .....	2 212 897 ha
KwaZulu .....	3 175 000 ha

As at 31 January 1985.

**Bonus bonds**

136. Mr H H SCHWARZ asked the Minister of Finance:

(a) What was the total value of bonus bonds (i) bought and (ii) redeemed up to 31 December 1984 and (b) for what amount was bonus bonds purchased in December 1984 or in the latest specified month for which figures are available?

The MINISTER OF FINANCE:

- (a) (i) R1 071 480 620 up to 31 October 1984.
- (ii) R610 149 265 up to 30 November 1984.

HoA

(b) R8 177 265 in October 1984. The sale of bonus bonds was terminated from 1 November 1984.

Howard Q. 61. 206  
Security legislation: detainees  
141. Mrs H SUZMAN asked the Minister of Law and Order:

(a) How many (i) males and (ii) females in each race group were detained in terms of security legislation (aa) in 1984 and (bb) from 1 January 1985 to the latest specified date for which figures are available and (b) how many persons in each of the above categories were under the age of 20 years?

The MINISTER OF LAW AND ORDER:

	(aa) 1984	(bb) 1985-01-01 to 1985-02-05
(a)	(i)	(ii)
Whites .....	3	4
Coloureds .....	5	1
Asians .....	4	1
Blacks .....	273	48
(b)		
Blacks .....	40	4

Amounts owed to private bodies/persons by Government

169. Mr H H SCHWARZ asked the Minister of Finance:

What amounts were owing to private bodies and persons by the Government, other than on bank facilities and stock issues, as at the latest specified date for which figures are available?

The MINISTER OF FINANCE:

- R2 379 483 654 as at 31 January 1985.
- The amount excludes foreign debt, stock issues and treasury bills.



	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(i)	(j)	(k)
Hankey .....	20	12	211	115	40	—	19	9	50	148	8
Humansdorp .....	17	19	150	138	24	—	14	28	73	261	12
Jeffreys Bay .....	8	4	61	32	13	—	4	11	21	193	11
Kareedouw .....	2	3	40	18	4	—	1	14	6	18	6
Kirkwood .....	16	4	254	283	33	—	14	28	42	179	16
Patensie .....	17	4	183	77	14	—	9	11	31	86	7
Stormsivier .....	8	12	72	25	12	—	7	10	21	57	3

Note: For statistical purposes burglary and housebreaking with intent to steal and theft are codified under the same code.

*Howard Q. 61. 203*  
 Johannesburg police district: offences  
 20/2/85

110. Mr H H SCHWARZ asked the Minister of Law and Order:

How many cases of (a) murder, (b) culpable homicide, (c) assault with intent to do grievous bodily harm, (d) common assault,

	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(i)	(j)	(k)
John Vorster Square	105	47	364	1 142	82	—	1 784	3 438	524	2 731	143
Langlaagte .....	31	12	160	337	43	—	187	338	255	498	2
Mondeor .....	48	85	183	248	49	—	122	316	174	1 433	—
Jeppe .....	149	8	225	483	31	—	501	1 594	277	1 700	12
Booyens .....	98	59	312	932	68	—	318	2 325	610	2 616	21
Cleveland .....	59	27	100	297	23	—	113	701	163	993	1
Brixton .....	19	16	56	452	19	—	85	884	231	762	9
Newlands .....	56	10	281	1 196	84	—	185	632	462	1 092	13

Note: For statistical purposes burglary and housebreaking with intent to steal and theft are codified under the same code.

*Howard Q. 61. 203*  
 Labour disputes/work stoppages/strikes  
 20/2/85

117. Dr A L BORRAINE asked the Minister of Law and Order:

In how many instances were the South African Police called to the scene of a (a) labour dispute, (b) work stoppage and (c) strike in 1984?

The MINISTER OF LAW AND ORDER:

- (a) 39.
- (b) 31.
- (c) 259.

HoA

(bb) 62 (56 applications were withdrawn before they could be considered by the Minister and 81 were still receiving attention at the end of 1984).

- (ii) (aa) 4.
- (bb) 4.

(b) Conciliation boards ..... 56 per cent  
 Mediation ..... 100 per cent

*Howard Q. 61. 205*  
 National states: size  
 20/2/85

127. Mr R A F SWART asked the Minister of Co-operation and Development:

What was the size in hectares of each of the national states as at the latest specified date for which figures are available?

The MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT:

KwaNdebele .....	103 370 ha
Gazankulu .....	678 670 ha
Owaqwa .....	62 000 ha
KaNgwane .....	385 337 ha
Lebowa .....	2 212 897 ha
KwaZulu .....	3 175 000 ha

As at 31 January 1985.

Bonus bonds

	(a)	(i)	(ii)	(i)	(ii)
Whites .....	3	4	—	—	—
Coloureds .....	5	1	—	—	—
Asians .....	4	1	—	—	—
Blacks .....	273	48	45	—	2
Blacks .....	40	4	1	—	—

136. Mr H H SCHWARZ asked the Minister of Finance:

(a) What was the total value of bonus bonds (i) bought and (ii) redeemed up to 31 December 1984 and (b) for what amount was bonus bonds purchased in December 1984 or in the latest specified month for which figures are available?

The MINISTER OF FINANCE:

- (a) (i) R1 071 480 620 up to 31 October 1984.
- (ii) R610 149 265 up to 30 November 1984.

HoA

(b) R8 177 265 in October 1984

The sale of bonus bonds was terminated from 1 November 1984

*Howard Q. 61. 206*  
 Security legislation: detainees  
 20/2/85

141. Mrs H SUZMAN asked the Minister of Law and Order:

(a) How many (i) males and (ii) female in each race group were detained in terms of security legislation (aa) in 1984 and (bb) from 1 January 1985 to the latest specified date for which figures are available and (b) how many persons in each of the above categories were under the age of 20 years?

The MINISTER OF LAW AND ORDER:

	(aa) 1984	to 1985-02-05	(bb) 1985-01-01
(a)			

Amounts owed to private bodies/persons by Government

169. Mr H H SCHWARZ asked the Minister of Finance:

What amounts were owing to private bodies and persons by the Government, other than on bank facilities and stock issues, as at the latest specified date for which figures are available?

The MINISTER OF FINANCE:

- R2 379 483 654 as at 31 January 1985.
- The amount excludes foreign debt, stock issues and treasury bills.



*Howard Q. 6/1. 207*  
 185. Mr B B GOODALL asked the Minister of Law and Order:

How many cases of (a) murder, (b) culpable homicide, (c) assault with intent to do grievous bodily harm, (d) common assault,

(e) rape, (f) burglary, (g) robbery, (h) theft of vehicles and cycles, (i) damage to property, (j) housebreaking with intent to steal and theft and (k) possession of drugs were reported at each specified police station in the Germiston police district in 1984?

The MINISTER OF LAW AND ORDER:

	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(i)	(j)	(k)
Germiston	91	46	389	390	43	—	403	1 086	393	1 447	5
Katlehong	601	156	3 233	2 475	415	—	1 267	539	1 634	839	9
Primrose	22	11	76	215	11	—	43	652	168	750	4
Alberton	43	76	447	688	70	—	271	1 479	470	2 330	6
Bedfordview	44	25	140	184	21	—	85	795	187	565	4
Edenvale	8	17	80	162	16	—	47	668	149	853	3
Elsburg	20	21	132	217	15	—	73	344	132	551	2

Note: For statistical purposes burglary and housebreaking with intent to steal and theft are codified under the same code.

**Cape Town: vagrancy/drunkenness**

198. Mr K M ANDREW asked the Minister of Law and Order:

How many (a) males and (b) females of each race group were arrested in 1984 for (i) vagrancy and (ii) drunkenness in the Cape Town central police station area?

The MINISTER OF LAW AND ORDER:

	(a)	(b)
White	60	735
Coloured	605	3 822
Asian	2	173
Black	43	1 211

(2) how many nurses of each of these race groups completed their training in that year?

The MINISTER OF HEALTH AND WELFARE:

Unfortunately this information can only be supplied in March 1985 when all 1984 figures have been processed.

**Pilchards/anchovies**

246. Mr R R HULLEY asked the Minister of Environment Affairs and Tourism:

What estimated percentage of the catch of (a) pilchards and (b) anchovies in 1984 were immature juveniles?

The MINISTER OF ENVIRONMENT AFFAIRS AND TOURISM:

- (a) 52%
- (b) 68%

**Rock lobster/abalone**

247. Mr R R HULLEY asked the Minister of Environment Affairs and Tourism:

(a) How many catch permits have been issued to private individuals during the current season in respect of (i) rock lobster and (ii) abalone and (b) in respect of what date is this information furnished?

The MINISTER OF ENVIRONMENT AFFAIRS AND TOURISM:

- (a) (i) 22 190
- (ii) 3 110
- (b) (i) 15 November 1984 to 31 January 1985
- (ii) 1 January 1985 to 31 January 1985.

248. Mr R R HULLEY asked the Minister of Health and Welfare:

**Atmospheric lead levels**

(1) What are the latest average recorded atmospheric lead levels measured at urban locations during (a) summer and (b) winter at (i) Cape Town City Hall, (ii) Port Elizabeth City Hall, (iii) Durban City Hall, (iv) Johannesburg City Hall, (v) Munnitoria, Pretoria, and (vi) Arcadia, Pretoria;

The MINISTER OF HEALTH AND WELFARE:

(1)	Location	
	(A)	(B)
(i)	Summer 1983/84	Winter 1984
(ii)	1.58	2.78
(iii)	0.98	1.32
(iv)	0.60	0.96
(v)	0.61	0.94
(vi)	0.61	1.40
	0.57	1.47

All lead concentrations expressed in micrograms per cubic metre.

- (2) Summer 1983/84 (October 1983 to March 1984).
- Winter 1984 (April 1984 to September 1984).

The MINISTER OF LAW AND ORDER:

- (1) No.
- (a) 7
- (b) 2
- (2) No.
- (a) 4
- (b) Terrorism—1
- Treason—1
- Public violence—2
- (c) No. The cases are still pending.

*Howard Q. 6/1. 209*  
 295. Mrs H SUZMAN asked the Minister of Law and Order:

- (1) Whether any (a) males and (b) females under the age of 18 years were detained in terms of security laws in 1984; if so, how many in each category;
- (2) whether any of them were tried for any offence; if so, (a) how many, (b) for what offence in each case and (c) how many of them were convicted of the offence charged?

- (a) 7
- (b) 2
- (2) No.
- (a) 4
- (b) Terrorism—1
- Treason—1
- Public violence—2
- (c) No. The cases are still pending.



# in the world

# Soweto is again the top murder city

Cape Times 24/1/85

38

Own Correspondent

JOHANNESBURG. —

Soweto is once more the top murder city in the world, according to statistics released this week by the police.

The chief of the Soweto CID, Brigadier J J Viktor, disclosed figures at a press conference which showed that in the Soweto police division, 1 454 murders were committed last year.

The previous murder figures were: 1 408 in 1983 and 1 195 in 1982.

This shows an increase of 3,16 percent — and that means four murders a day, or one murder every six hours.

Brigadier Viktor once again attributed the high murder rate to excessive drinking among the residents of the sprawling township.

Statistics have shown that of the people murdered, 78,4 percent were found to have alcohol in their blood.

Brigadier Viktor said the alcohol content in the victims' bodies ranged from 0,04 percent to 0,40 percent — the prescribed driving limit is 0,08 percent.

Tests were not done on all victims because some died at hospitals and police were therefore unable to take blood tests.

The figures include Zulu revenge killings. Although police did not have the figures for Zulu revenge killings, Brigadier Viktor said he understood there were 21 more than in 1983.

By virtue of these statistics Soweto, with a population of just more than one million, has the number one murder rate in the world.

In New York, with a population of more than 9 500 000, five people a day were murdered in 1983. Then followed London, which has recently been dubbed a "murder city". London has a reported rate of one murder a day in a population of just more than six million.

Police have previously maintained that legalization of shebeens would not help in decreasing the murder rate as long as people drank excessively.

Previous police statistics have shown that 88 percent of the people who were murdered were found near or at the shebeens.

Dr Nthato Motlana, president of the Soweto Civic Association, said the black community had never accepted liquor as an excuse for the high crime rate. He said the primary

reason was the political dispensation of this country where people were living as "ill-gals".

Because many people were unemployed they were forced to subsist by preying on their own people.

"Only if influx control was abolished and better education was introduced for blacks,

if job opportunities were created for bonafides of this country instead of immigrants, the crime rate would decrease."

Miss Erica Cloete, a director of the National Institute for Crime Prevention and Rehabilitation of Offenders, said the financial position of this country contributed to the overall crime rate.



Services obtains on fixed investments.  
 (b) R7,1 million.

Training centres for agricultural trainees

245. Mr R W HARDINGHAM asked the Minister of Manpower:

Whether private in-service training centres for agricultural trainees qualify for a rebate on predetermined course fees; if not, why not; if so, what is the extent of the rebate?

The MINISTER OF MANPOWER:

No. The Manpower Training Act, 1981, does not provide for a rebate on predetermined course fees in respect of private in-service training centres.

*Howard Q. 6/1. 367 4/13/85*

254. Mr E K MOORCROFT asked the Minister of Co-operation, Development and Education:

How many plots were surveyed in each province of the Republic in 1984 with a view to the 99-year leasehold scheme?

The MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT AND OF EDUCATION:

96 798	Transvaal
37 194	Cape
33 641	Orange Free State
1 948	Natal

169 572

1 January-31 December 1984.

(i)	East London
(ii)	King William's Town
(iii)	Stutterheim
(iv)	Cathcart
(v)	Queenstown

282. Mr P R C ROGERS asked the Minister of Law and Order:

(1) How many cases of (a) assault with intent to do grievous bodily harm, (b) culpable homicide, (c) murder, (d) rape and (e) robbery were reported in the police station areas of (i) East London, (ii) King William's Town,

(2) whether these figures represent an increase or decrease in comparison with the relevant figures for 1983; if so, what is the extent of the increase or decrease in each case?

The MINISTER OF LAW AND ORDER:

(1)	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)
(i)	East London	480	57	54	93
(ii)	King William's Town	147	16	9	27
(iii)	Stutterheim	109	4	6	18
(iv)	Cathcart	71	1	4	6
(v)	Queenstown	448	19	38	38
(vi)	Komga	35	5	2	5

(2) In some cases these figures represent a decrease and in others an increase in comparison with the corresponding figures for 1983

*Howard Q. 6/1. 369 4/13/85*

305. Mrs H SUZMAN asked the Minister of Law and Order:

How many cases of (a) murder, (b) culpable homicide, (c) assault with intent to

do grievous bodily harm, (d) common assault, (e) rape, (f) burglary, (g) robbery, (h) theft of vehicles and cycles, (i) damage to property, (j) housebreaking with intent to steal and (k) possession of drugs were reported at each specified police station in the Soweto West police district in 1984?

The MINISTER OF LAW AND ORDER:

(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(i)	(j)	(k)
248	37	1 134	890	182	283	209	650	182	—	—
Jabulani	395	96	1 739	1 664	320	747	304	1 234	340	—
Moroka	145	83	629	1 195	162	462	302	580	484	32
Klipptown	42	15	187	334	22	113	219	209	459	7
Lenasia										

Note: For statistical purposes burglary and housebreaking with intent to steal and theft are codified under the same code.

Vereeniging: Offences

306. Mrs H SUZMAN asked the Minister of Law and Order:

How many cases of (a) murder, (b) culpable homicide, (c) assault with intent to

do grievous bodily harm, (d) common assault, (e) rape, (f) burglary, (g) robbery, (h) theft of vehicles and cycles, (i) damage to property, (j) housebreaking with intent to steal and (k) possession of drugs were reported at each specified police station in the Vereeniging police district in 1984?

HOA



The MINISTER OF LAW AND ORDER:  
DER:

	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(i)	(j)	(k)
Vereeniging	29	41	161	362	24	—	139	725	185	1 389	1
Vanderbijlpark	50	47	345	691	75	—	200	1 043	423	1 442	—
Sebokeng	294	66	1 695	1 066	217	—	722	131	780	524	—
Meyerton	17	17	183	120	23	—	46	131	92	347	—
Kliprivier	22	11	110	72	21	—	21	49	53	139	—
The Barrage	5	7	72	42	8	—	21	24	35	121	—
Sharpeville	47	3	472	236	61	—	196	59	222	175	—
De Deur	33	31	296	147	49	—	98	89	162	334	1

Note: For statistical purposes burglary and housebreaking with intent to steal and theft are codified under the same code.

Soweto East: offences

307. Mrs H SUZMAN asked the Minister of Law and Order:

How many cases of (a) murder, (b) culpable homicide, (c) assault with intent to do grievous bodily harm, (d) common assault, (e) rape, (f) burglary, (g) robbery,

(h) theft of vehicles and cycles, (i) damage to property, (j) housebreaking with intent to steal and theft and (k) possession of drugs were reported at each specified police station in the Soweto East police district in 1984?

The MINISTER OF LAW AND ORDER:  
DER:

	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(i)	(j)	(k)
Orlando	289	98	1 418	928	207	—	368	353	677	358	1
Meadowlands	216	38	1 096	533	168	—	302	133	396	143	—
Dobsonville	56	4	430	99	51	—	102	69	94	65	1

Note: For statistical purposes burglary and housebreaking with intent to steal and theft are codified under the same code.

*Howard Q. Col. 371*  
Proclamation No R 103 of 1973: detainees  
308. Mrs H SUZMAN asked the Minister of Law and Order:

(1) Whether any persons have been detained under Proclamation No R 103 of 1973, as amended by Proclamation No R 226 of 1978; if so, (a) how many have been detained in each magisterial district since its promulgation in 1973 and (b) in respect of what date is this information furnished;

(2) whether any persons are being detained under this proclamation at

The MINISTER OF LAW AND ORDER:  
DER:

present; if so, (a) how many, (b) for what alleged offences and (c) for how long has each been in detention?

(1) Yes.	(a)	(b)
	Magisterial district	From
	Msinga—1 520:	1973 to 1985-02-07
	Kliprivier—92:	1973 to 1984-07-27

(2) No.

*Howard Q. Col. 373*  
333. Mrs H SUZMAN asked the Minister of Law and Order:

(a) How many persons were detained in 1984 under section 29(1) of the Internal Security Act, No 74 of 1982, (b) for how long was each of these persons detained and (c) how many of them are still being detained?

The MINISTER OF LAW AND ORDER:  
DER:

(a) 339.

(b) In view of the volume of work and the time involved in collecting and compiling the particulars asked for, I consider it impracticable to furnish the required information.

(c) 85.

Qacu forestry: land

342. Mr P R C ROGERS asked the Minister of Environment Affairs and Tourism:

(1) Whether forestry land known as Qacu was transferred to the Ciskei Government; if so,

(2) whether this land was so transferred in terms of consolidation proposals;

(3) whether this land was transferred free of charge; if so, (a) when was it transferred, (b) what was the extent of the land and (c) what was the (i) nature and (ii) extent of this forest in terms of (aa) natural forest and (bb) plantations;

(4) what was the estimated value of such forest at the time of its being transferred to Ciskei;

(5) whether the Qacu forest has reverted or is to revert to South African control; if so,

(6) whether his Department (a) has purchased or intends to purchase this

forest from the Ciskei Government and/or (b) has compensated or intends to compensate the Ciskei Government for this forest; if so, (i) why in each case and (ii) what is the amount involved;

(7) what was the state of the forest at the time of its (a) being transferred to the Ciskei Government and (b) reverting to South African Control;

(8) whether he will make a statement on the matter?

The MINISTER OF ENVIRONMENT AFFAIRS AND TOURISM:

(1) No.

(2), (3), (4), (5), (6) and (7) Fall away.

(8) No.

*Howard Q. Col. 374*  
345. Mr G B D McINTOSH asked the Minister of Transport Affairs:

(1) How many Black (a) contract workers and (b) workers with rights under section 10 of the Blacks (Urban Areas) Consolidation Act, No 25 of 1945, are employed by the South African Transport Services in the Western Cape;

(2) (a) where are these contract workers housed and (b) what is the length of their contracts;

(3) in respect of what date is this information furnished

The MINISTER OF TRANSPORT AFFAIRS:

(1) (a) 1 921.

(b) 1 869.

(2) (a) In hostels at Langa and Table Bay Harbour.

(b) 12 Months.

(3) 15 February 1985.



The whole matter was handled in an...  
Picture: Pierre Schoeman

CAPE TIMES 3/3/85 (38)

# Dancer: Policeman fined R30 for assault

Own Correspondent

JOHANNESBURG. — A young policeman was yesterday found not guilty of causing the death of a coloured breakdancer by hitting him when he saw him with his white girlfriend in a Hillbrow cafe. He was fined R30 for assault.

Neil Bruce Harker, 21, of 1010 John Vorster Barracks, Johannesburg, was fined R30 (or 15 days) in the Regional Court here for assaulting Mr Benito Holmes, 23, a singer and breakdancer, outside the Fontana supermarket in Hillbrow on July 12 last year.

The court accepted the evidence of Ms Julie Rogers, Mr Holmes's Scots-Canadian former girlfriend, who said that

Harker — who was with two other men at the time — picked a fight after insulting the couple.

"They called Benito a Hottentot and me a slut. They also wanted to know what he was doing with a white 'chick'," she said.

She said Mr Holmes replied: "This is Hillbrow, not Bloemfontein". Harker then stuck his finger in his face and tried to pick a fight.

After they left the shop, the three men surrounded Mr Holmes, and Harker punched him in the mouth, knocking him to the pavement.

Soon after this, about 15 policemen arrived and "began laughing and thought it was a joke", she said.

A passerby tried to pick Mr Holmes up, but let him fall. He landed on his forehead, unconscious.

Ambulancemen later arrived but said he did not need to go to hospital. He never regained consciousness.

The magistrate, Mr S J Coetzee, accepted medical evidence that this fall, and not the blow, was the cause of Mr Holmes's death.

Harker's evidence that he hit Mr Holmes in self-defence was rejected by the court.

Mr Coetzee said Harker made an unfavourable impression on the court and that "more happened than he was prepared to admit".



GPE Times 14/3/81 (25) 38

# Suzman 'shocked' at policeman's R30 fine

Own Correspondent

JOHANNESBURG. — The Progressive Federal Party spokesman on Law and Order, Mrs Helen Suzman, yesterday expressed "shock" at the case of a policeman who was fined R30 for assaulting a coloured breakdancer who later died, and said she intended raising the matter in Parliament.

Meanwhile, no departmental action is to be taken against the 15 policemen who allegedly "began laughing and thought it was a joke" as an unconscious Mr Benito Holmes lay bleeding on the pavement — because "they did not commit an offence".

## Head injuries

Mr Holmes, 23, died as a result of head injuries after being accidentally dropped by a passerby who came to his aid outside a Hillbrow supermarket, according to medical evidence before Johannesburg magistrate, Mr S J Coetzee.

Earlier Mr Holmes had been punched by Constable Neil Bruce Harker — after a group of men confronted him and passed racist insults about him and his white girlfriend.

Harker, 21, of John Vorster Square, was found guilty of common assault and fined R30 on Tuesday.

Describing the conduct of the 15 policemen as "shocking", Mrs Suzman

said: "That they just stood by and laughed may not be an offence in terms of the law but it is certainly offensive by any human standards."

"And," she added, "I will also be raising in Parliament the whole subject of incredibly lenient sentences in cases where people have died at the hands of the police."

A Witwatersrand police liaison officer, Lieutenant-Colonel Fred Bull, yesterday refused to divulge whether or not Harker had been suspended from duty or if the nature of his police work had been altered since the assault.

A departmental inquiry would be held into Harker's conduct — as was the case when any policeman was convicted in court, Colonel Bull said.

The maximum fine in such internal hearings is R30 but the promotion and future career prospects of any policeman found guilty of a departmental infringement are usually affected.

Asked if any steps would be taken against the 15 policemen who allegedly "laughed" at the critically injured Mr Holmes, Colonel Bull said: "The fact that they stood laughing doesn't constitute an offence. Seeing that only one blow was struck, they couldn't have done much to prevent the assault."

"We do not know who the policemen are," he added.



# Soweto death toll drops

Sowetan

By NKOPANE MAKOBANE

38

11/4/85  
SOWETO'S murder rate dropped in the first three months of this year as compared to last year, while rape cases recorded for the similar period have risen.

According to police figures, 290 people have died through acts of violence this year, while last year 309 were killed. This shows a difference of 19 murders.

As for this year's rape cases the figure is 305. This is an increase of 19 when compared to 286 women who were sexually molested last year.

The breakdown on murder-cases for the first three months this year follows (the previous years figure in brackets): January 92 (100), February 77 (100) and March 121 (109). Both March months reflect higher figures.

Rape cases for the first three months this year are as follows (the previous years figure in brackets): January 81 (95), February 109 (101) and March 115 (90). The last two months of this year show an increase in rape cases reported to police.

Major F Zwane, Soweto Police public relations officer, said it was encouraging to see that the murder toll so far this year indicated a decrease.

He said the figure could have been much lower had it not been for two weekends during the March month which recorded 28 and 20 people being killed.

He said factors that could have contributed to the drop in the killings were, moderate consumption of liquor by residents, clampdown on shebeens by the liquor squad, increased police anti-crime patrols on foot and police vehicles as well as good co-operation from residents in assisting police combat crime.

The major also said he could not give any reason for the soaring rape cases. He however, added that sheer carelessness by women walking alone at night and frequenting shebeens may be contributing to this high figure.

He assured the public that police were doing everything in their power to stamp out crime and protect law-abiding residents. He said joint efforts by both the police and the community could help in bringing those responsible to book.

Meanwhile, no murder or rape cases were reported to the police yesterday following the slaying of 23 people over the Easter weekend, according to Colonel P J J Swart, assistant divisional CID officer for Soweto.

In one armed robbery reported involving a motor-car worth R1 000, two men — one deaf and dumb — were confronted by two unknown men in Diepkloof Zone 4 on Tuesday.

The robbers fired several shots that hit both the owner of the car and the deaf and dumb man. Police are investigating and no arrests have been made.

There was also a stock theft case where 11 cattle belonging to a woman in Kliptown were stolen. One of the bulls, however, came back, but the rest are still missing.

Other crimes reported are, four muggings, in which the highest value was R200, thirteen ordinary thefts, the highest value R1 200, five motor car thefts, nine thefts from motorcars, four burglaries and six housebreakings.

Police have also arrested three people in connection with three cars, two people for five suspected stolen cars and 12 stolen cars have been recovered.



# Gangsters in peace talks

SEVERAL Eldorado Park gangs which have been at each others throats with knives and guns over the past few weeks have agreed to hold peace talks tomorrow to try to end the feud.

They will meet at the Extension Two grounds between 3pm and 4pm in an attempt to stop the bloodshed which has claimed lives and upset the township community.

The peaceful quiet of a warm Saturday afternoon was shattered last week when two rival groups met at a block of flats and settled their differences in blood.

During the 10-minute battle, one man was hit over the head with a brick and stabbed in the back when he fell.

He was left lying in the dust until medical help was called. The following day, the violent pattern was repeated among another set of the flats when two other gangs went at each other with knives, pangas and the pickaxe handles they refer to as "walking talls".

An Eldorado Park resident, Mr Don Mattera, said the meeting at the soccer grounds was an attempt to establish peace in the area in the same way that peace was established in Western Township when the warfare between the Fast Guns and the Spaldings was reaching horrific proportions.

"I have spoken to the gangs and they have agreed to come together for the peace talks," Mr Mattera said.

38 Sawetan 26/4/85



20  
ST  
-1  
11  
0  
-1  
e  
-1

# Soweto death toll now 18 after hostel shooting

Soweto 1/5/85

278 38  
AN UNKNOWN man was found with a bullet wound in the head at the Dube Hostel football grounds on Monday evening, a Police spokesman said yesterday.

Brigadier J J Viktor, the Soweto CID chief, said this was one of the three murders reported to police — bringing to 18 the number of people killed since last Friday.

He also said there had been 10 robberies committed and police have made an arrest in one case. Among them was that of a man robbed of a firearm and cash in a street.

Of the two rape cases reported, was that of a 14-year-old girl who was dragged from a street by a man she knows. The

man later allegedly raped her in his house. No-one has been arrested.

In one of the 18 ordinary thefts reported, thieves got away with clothing and a ring worth R1 800 from a house in Zone 1, Pimville. Two men have been arrested in connection with two cases.

Other crimes reported were: Six motorcar thefts — the highest value being R6 000 in Eldorado Park, three thefts from cars, three burglaries and six house-breakings. Three men have been arrested for three stolen cars, four stolen cars have been recovered as well as three suspected stolen cars.

## European envoys slam apartheid

LUXEMBOURG — European Community foreign ministers yesterday called for the abolition of apartheid in South Africa and recognition of civil and political rights for the black population.

The ministers, meeting in Luxembourg, said in a statement they were seriously concerned at what they termed the general deterioration of the situation in South Africa.

wh  
Th  
ma  
the  
S  
A  
G



# 15 people murdered, 10 raped in Soweto

5/01/6/5/85  
At least 15 people were murdered in Soweto at the weekend.

Colonel P J J Swart, the Assistant Divisional Criminal Investigation Officer for Soweto, said one of the victims was shot in the mouth, one was stabbed with a garden fork and the rest were stabbed with knives.

He said eight people were arrested in connection with five of the murders.

Two girls aged five and nine, and eight women, were raped.

Colonel Swart said two of the women were raped while they were on their way to work. A 30-year-old Orlando East woman was raped by six men on Saturday.

Two attempted murders were reported.

In one of case a driver was forced to stop his vehicle by two men with firearms who demanded money.

## BANK BAG

Colonel Swart said that when the man refused his assailants fired two shots before grabbing a bank bag with R1 800. The driver was not injured.

He said 14 ordinary thefts were reported.

Clothes worth R1 000 were stolen from a Klip-town home.

Noordgesig High School was broken into and books worth R600 were stolen.

At least 10 vehicles were stolen at the weekend including one worth R11 000. Fifteen incidents of theft from vehicles were reported to police.

Two men were arrested in connection with a stolen vehicle and three others were arrested in suspected stolen vehicles. Colonel Swart said 19 vehicles were recovered.

A total of 24 people were arrested for dealing in liquor without a licence and three men were arrested for being in possession of dagga.



# Sappi details R200m refinancing plan

QMK-Tonks  
24/5/85

38

JOHANNESBURG. — Sappi Ltd has announced that it is raising approximately R200m by way of a rights issue to reduce its interest burden and improve its debt:equity ratio the chairman, Mr Basil Landau, said at the company's annual meeting here yesterday.

He said that the refinancing will consist of an offer of 12 percent preferred ordinary shares of R1 each. The shares will be issued at a price of R10,50 in the ratio of: one preferred ordinary share for every two existing ordinary shares and one preferred ordinary share for every five existing participating preference shares.

The prefs will earn a fixed annual dividend of 126c a share and will be converted to ordinary shares once the dividend on the existing ordinary shares equals that on the new prefs.

Mr Landau said that Sappi's projections indicate that, even after the conversion of the new equity, shareholders can continue to expect satisfactory growth in their earnings and dividends a share "in the longer term".

The major shareholder, Gencor, is following its rights and underwriting the balance of the issue.

He said it would be prudent for Sappi to defer consideration of the dividend for 1985 until the year's result is known meaning that no interim dividend will be paid.

Chief executive of Sappi, Mr Eugene van As, said it "was not possible to say if the final divi-

dend for the year will meet that of last year".

He said: "If interest rates come down and if everything goes right we will meet it. But at this stage it is not possible to give a firm prediction."

Mr Landau said that all major units at Ngodwana have now been commissioned, but in the first quarter, difficulty was experienced with the pulverized fuel boiler which provides steam for the entire mill.

The boiler had to be taken out of commission for repairs by the supplier and was out of action for six weeks.

The repairs were successfully completed and the boiler has been operating satisfactorily since the end of April, he said.

The new pulp plant was operating close to budget, he said, and the operating difficulties on the newsprint machine in 1984 had been "largely overcome".

The machine had now achieved a daily output of 443 tons, believed to be a new South Africa record and recent average daily output had exceeded budget.

Referring to Sappi's re-capitalization, he said the substantial extra costs had been incurred on the Ngodwana project in terms of finance related expenses and start-up costs.

The extra costs were financed in large part by debt at prime interest rate.

The debt:equity ratio is higher than Sappi considers prudent and cannot be brought down at the current high interest rates as rapidly as the board considers to be necessary.

He said that because Sappi is not in a tax-paying position there is no current tax relief from interest charges. That is why Sappi has looked to an injection of capital to reduce the interest burden and improve the debt:equity ratio. — Sapa



# 21 killed in Soweto

Sowetan 27/5/85

38

THE long weekend claimed the lives of 21 people in Soweto and 19 females were raped, among them minors aged four and five.

Colonel P J J Swart, assistant divisional CID officer for Soweto, said all those killed had been knife victims. Most of them, he said, were

stabbed either in or on their way from shebeens.

One of those murdered was a 15-year-old girl and a man has been arrested in connection with her death. A 27-year-old man was also stabbed by a man known to him. The dead man and the alleged killer

## By SOWETAN REPORTERS

were former convicts and had a grudge against one another while at the Johannesburg Prison.

The colonel said police were looking for the alleged rapist of the four-year-old girl. Her parents came to know of

the incident after she complained of severe pains in her private parts on Thursday while playing with other children.

The five-year-old girl was allegedly raped while asleep at her Zone 3, Diepkloof home by a man living in the same house. A man has been arrested in connection with the incident.

Five attempted murders of people aged between 19 and 50 were also reported to the police. There were also four cases of armed robbery and 19 street robberies. Three people have been arrested in one of the latter cases.

### Stolen

Building material worth R11 400 was stolen from premises of a hall in Meadowlands. This was the highest value in 29 ordinary thefts reported to the police. School children also snatched R300 from a Putco bus driver in one of the theft cases reported.

There were also 23 cases of car theft, 21 of theft from motorcars, six burglaries and 10 homes broken into. Police have made arrests in some cases.

The liquor squad also arrested nine people for dealing in liquor without licences and seized 418 dozens of beer, 133 bottles of wine and 26 bottles of spirits. Three men were arrested for dealing in Mandrax tablets and

one of them for dagga as well. One man was arrested for allowing the public to use gambling machines.

In Pretoria a 24-year-old man died after shooting himself in the mouth, and another jumped to his death in a mine shaft in separate incidents in Pretoria at the weekend.

Brigadier H A du Plessis, chief CID Officer for the Northern Transvaal, yesterday confirmed the death of a man who shot himself in the mouth at his brother-in-law's house in Stilfontein on Saturday. He was found inside one of the bedrooms with a bullet wound in the mouth.

And in another incident a 23-year-old man gave his mother a R5 note before he plunged to death in a disused mine shaft near Bronkhortspruit. Brigadier du Plessis said the dead man gave his friend a R5 note to give to his mother before he later jumped into the mine shaft. Police yesterday said efforts to retrieve the body had drawn a blank until yesterday. Police do not suspect foul play in both incidents.

A spokesman for the police yesterday also reported the death of Mr Piet Mokase (31), who was stabbed after an argument at a gambling session in Saulsville at the weekend. Brigadier du Plessis yesterday said Pretoria townships were very quiet during the weekend.



# Fourteen killed, four raped in Soweto

38  
Soweto  
18/6/85

FOURTEEN people were reported killed in Soweto at the weekend and four females were raped, among them a nine-year-old Tladi girl, a police spokesman said yesterday.

Brigadier J J Viktor, the Soweto CID chief, said one man has been arrested in connection with one of the murders. All those killed were knife victims.

Four armed robberies were reported to the police. In one, a taxi driver carrying two passengers from Baragwanath to Zola, was robbed of his vehicle and R65 cash.

In another case, a 20-year-old man employed at a shop in Jabulani was held and robbed of R1 200 cash by three men.

Brigadier Viktor also said there were 18 theft

cases and four arrests have been made in three cases.

He said 11 vehicles were reported stolen. Two arrests were made by the police in one of the 20 cases of thefts from cars.

Six business premises were broken into and in one case motor spares and tools worth R2 000 were stolen. Thirteen houses were broken into

and two arrests, have been made regarding two of the cases.

Twenty-six shebeeners were arrested for dealing in liquor without licences.



# 17 killed in Soweto

At least 17 people were killed in Soweto this weekend and two men have been arrested in connection with one death.

The Divisional Criminal Investigation officer for Soweto, Brigadier J J Viktor, said 16 of the dead were stabbed while one 55-year-old man was shot.

Brigadier Viktor said the man, from Zone 3, Diepkloof, had been delivering coal in Zone 4 on Saturday at about 10 am when he was approached by four men.

One had a firearm and the others carried knives. They demanded money and a shot was fired hitting the victim in the head and killing him.

Brigadier Viktor said the robbers took R70 from the man's body and fled.

38 Star 8/7/85

COCA  
RE  
EN

up-to-date text-books and course documentation

ertificate of Competency will be awarded to

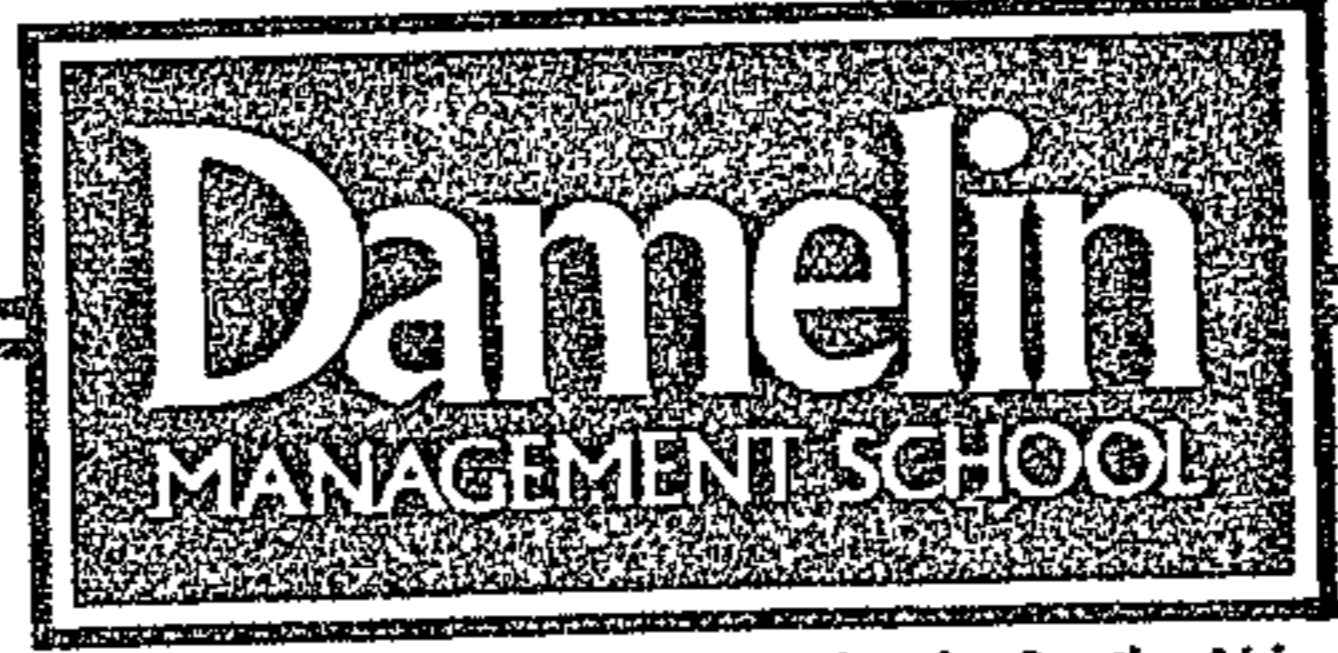
pplication successful students will be awarded  
ship of the Institute of Marketing Management.

choice of attending either Monday and  
7 pm-9 pm OR Saturday mornings from

Evening courses — Thursday 18th July.  
— Saturday 20th July.

phone  
or 29-8911 or call at Damelin Centre,  
ts, Johannesburg.  
93.

## Certificate in Marketing Man



Dedicated to marketing expertise in South Africa



# 17 killed in Soweto

ACTS of violence in Soweto claimed 17 lives at the weekend and houses of three councillors were attacked with petrol bombs on Saturday, a spokesman for the police announced yesterday.

Brigadier J J Viktor, chief of the Soweto CID, said except a man who was shot, all 17

**SOWETAN Reporter**

were knife victims. The shot man was a 55-year-old Zone 3 Diepkloof residents. Police also recorded five cases of attempted murder. In one case, a 30-year-old Dube Hos-

tel inmate was shot while in his room by an unknown gunman. Police suspect a revenge killing and no one has been arrested.

There were also 22 cases of robbery reported. Four people have been arrested in connection with three of them.

## March: Youths appear in court

TWO Westbury coloured township men appeared briefly in the Johannesburg Regional Court yesterday and were granted R300 bail each.

They are Mr Joseph Joe Sandows (22) and Norman Fisher (24). No charges were put forward to them and their case was postponed to July.

Two other people arrested with the youths, Mr Elvis Daniels, secretary of the Westbury Residents action committee (Wrac) and Mr Johnny Penikin did not appear.

A spokesman of the lawyers representing them, told The SOWETAN that they have established that police had sought an order from the chief magistrate to detain them for 14 more days under Section 50 of the Internal Security Act.

Their appearance in court is a sequel to a protest march organised by Westbury youths last Thursday to air discontent about houses the Johannesburg City Council is presently building in the areas. The residents have claimed that the houses are of poor quality.

### Mother

In one of the alleged rape cases, an 11-year-old girl was on Friday afternoon found by her mother with a boyfriend. The girl then told her mother that the youth had raped her. She was taken to a doctor for examination but it was found that she had lied.

Twenty-one people were arrested for dealing in liquor without licenses. Two people, a man and a woman, were arrested for dealing in dagga totalling 22 grams while an Indian man was arrested for dealing in 17 Mandrax tablets. Three other people were arrested for contravening the Copyright Act by dealing in cassettes and videos.

A. MURCULLI (Dorn Bailey) and K.H. MDHLI (Dorn Bailey) STAND 427



# 14 murders in Soweto

Star  
15/7/85  
Fourteen murders and six rapes were reported to Soweto police over the weekend.

Twenty-three people were arrested for dealing in illicit liquor and 1 016 dozen bottles of beer were seized.

Thefts and robberies reported included a robbery at Meadowlands Service Station where more than R13 000 was taken when three armed men held up pump attendants.

Grade 10												
Current Hours: 44 Hourly Change 1975 to date: Nominal +0.0%												
0.00	0.00	14.95	16.71	18.03	19.35	22.88	22.88	26.40	29.04	0.00	0.00	14.47
11.44	11.42	10.92	10.16	9.32	10.32	10.15						
Grade 12												
Current Hours: 44 Hourly Change 1975 to date: Nominal +388.1%												
10.38	13.85	16.55	18.76	20.14	21.58	24.48	24.48	28.08	30.96	10.95	14.38	16.02
12.84	12.75	12.18	10.87	9.98	10.97	10.82						

Real +49.5% Current Real Weekly Wage: R 10.01

Current Real Weekly Wage: R 9.38



# 14 die in Soweto

AT least 14 people were reported killed and six women raped in Soweto at the weekend, a spokesman for the police announced yesterday.

Colonel P J J Swart, assistant divisional commissioner for Soweto police, said 12 of those murdered were knife victims while two were shot dead. The youngest of the females raped was 15 and the eldest 29.

On Friday, two Pimville friends aged 17 and 18 were walking in a veld next to a railway station when they were attacked by a group of men armed with firearms and knives.

The 18-year-old youth managed to escape after a shot hit him on the right hand. He however returned on the scene later and found his friend shot dead with a bullet in the chest.

In another attempted murder case, Mr Peter Hlongwane (28) of Mofolo Village was on Saturday shot and wounded at his stokvel. He told the police that he had an argument with a man and was later hit in the left leg when a man fired three shots. A man has been arrested.

In an armed robbery case, three men armed with firearms escaped with R13 012 after they held up and forced Mr John Mabudika (46) to open up a safe at the Meadowlands Service Station. No shots were fired and the men are still at large.

Police have made five arrests in four cases of the 12 ordinary robberies reported. The highest value was R4 000

furniture. There were also 21 thefts and four men have been arrested in connection with three cases.

Three arrests have also been made in connection with three cases of the eight cases of stolen cars. The highest value was a R31 000 motor car stolen in Lenasia.

Twenty-one people were arrested for dealing in liquor without licenses and police also seized 1 016 dozens of 750 ml. Seven people were also arrested for dealing in Mandrax tablets, two for dealing in dagga and one black for possession of pornographic material.

Other crimes were, 11 thefts from motorcars, five burglaries and four housebreakings and theft. Police also recovered six stolen cars and nine suspected to be stolen.

Meanwhile, a former Society of Young Africanists' (Soya) member, Mr Molotov Bizzah of Tshiawelo Extension 3, yesterday told **The SOWETAN** that more than R1 000 damage was caused at his house on Monday morning when six petrol bombs were hurled through the sitting room window.

He said the incident happened at about 2 am and shortly thereafter he saw five young people running away. Items that were burnt included a hi-fi set, carpet and curtains. He was assisted by neighbours to extinguish the fire.



# 14 stabbed, four shot in Soweto murders

Eighteen people were killed in Soweto at the weekend <sup>38</sup> ~~star~~

Four of them were shot dead, the others were stabbed <sup>22/7/85</sup>

The divisional criminal investigating officer, Brigadier J J Viktor, said two men had died in what police suspect to be Zulu faction revenge killings.

He said that on Friday two unknown men entered the room of a Mapetla hostel inmate (35) and shot him in the head.

The same day, the body of a man (28) was found with a bullet wound in the neck near the Mapetla sports ground. That was one of the suspected revenge killings.

On Saturday, a man (26) had an argument with another man at a party in Eldorado Park, Extension 6

A shot was fired, hitting the man in the head. A man (23) has been arrested and police confiscated a firearm

In another murder, an Orlando East shop assistant (18) was shot in the stomach by three men who apparently wanted to rob the shop. The victim died in hospital.

There were 13 cases of robbery. A man has been arrested in connection with one case.

Four cases of rape were reported.



# Thugs, gunmen busy in Soweto

A Soweto businessman was robbed of R23 000 by four unknown gunmen this week, and a 17-year-old Phiri youth was one of three people who died violently in Soweto during the past three days.

The Soweto CID chief, Brigadier J.J. Viktor, said the youth was found with head injuries in a street near the Mapetla sports ground.

A 44-year-old Croesus hostel inmate was found along the Potchefstroom Road with head injuries on the July 17 and died in hospital four days later, and a 33-year-old Meadowlands man who was found injured was taken to hospital and died the next day.

Brigadier Viktor said the businessman who was robbed at gunpoint is the owner of a bottlestore. One of the assailants stabbed the businessman with a knife in the right arm.

He said a deliveryman for dairy products was held up by four men, two of whom were armed with firearms. When the robbers could not open the safe in the vehicle, they searched the driver and took R24 cash.

A colleague of the man said he heard shots fired and later found the driver with bullet wounds in the chest and arm. His condition is satisfactory.

A 24-year-old woman was attacked in her shop by four men who threatened her with firearms and then took off with R600 cash.

38

Current Real Weekly Wages: R 21.79

Current Real Weekly Wages: R 19.85

Grade	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	Hourly Change 1975 to date: Nominal	Real
Grade 10	0.00	0.00	17.59	20.22	21.98	23.74	27.72	27.72	31.68	34.76		+0.0%	
Grade 12	0.00	0.00	30.07	24.45	24.59	23.67	21.76	19.96	21.88	21.47		+425.6%	+61.2%
Grade 12	11.88	15.84	19.43	21.58	23.74	25.90	30.24	30.24	34.56	38.16			
Grade 12	22.12	29.06	33.21	26.09	26.55	25.82	23.74	21.77	23.87	23.57			



# Two shot, 16 stabbed in Soweto at weekend

Eighteen people were murdered in Soweto at the weekend, a police spokesman said.

Colonel P J J Swart said two of the victims were shot while the rest were stabbed. Police had arrested three people in connection with three of the murder cases.

He said a Nancefield hostel inmate (28) was

standing in front of his room when he was shot dead by two men. The dead man's roommate was shot and wounded in the foot.

The second man killed was a 21-year-old Senaone man. He was approached by five taxi-owners who wanted to arrest him as a suspect for a murder of another taxi-owner.

The man allegedly attacked the taxi-owners with a knife. Two shots were fired and the man was hit in the head. He died instantly.

Colonel Swart said there were 28 street thefts and the highest value was a motor vehicle worth R13 000 stolen in Jabulani.

Two Putco bus drivers were also held up at gun-

point. One driver was robbed of R260 cash and another of R25.

Colonel Swart said nine rapes were reported and the youngest victim was a 13-year-old girl.

There were 13 thefts reported and the highest value was a wedding ring worth R600 stolen in Moroka. Police arrested five people in three of the cases.



# 18 murdered in Soweto

By SY MAKARINGE  
EIGHTEEN people — including a 21-year-old Meadowlands woman — were murdered in one of Soweto's bloodiest weekends. *Sowetan*

According to Brigadier J J Viktor, Chief of the Soweto Criminal Investigation Department, five of the 17 knife victims were killed during arguments in separate incidents in shebeens, while the other died in hospital after he was attacked with a sjambok by a group of people.

The weekend's only woman knife victim, according to Brig Viktor, was found with stab wounds after she had earlier left her home with her boyfriend. No arrest has been made.

Nine cases of rape were also reported to the police at the weekend. The youngest victim was a 13-year-old girl, and the oldest a 31-year-old woman.

A 16-year-old girl told police she was raped by a taxi-driver in Diepkloof after she had boarded the taxi in Dube on July 21. She said that she was on her way to her home in Emndeni when this happened.

In one of the four attempted murders reported, a 21-year-old man was shot in the

head during a scuffle with a group of taximen who were trying to arrest him on suspicion that he was responsible for the death of one of their colleagues.

The man produced a knife and attacked the taximen. One of them took out a firearm, fired two shots in the air, with one hitting the man in the head and killing him. No one has been arrested, but police have confiscated the firearm. *30/7/85*

Twenty-three people were arrested for dealing in liquor without licences. A black woman was also arrested for keeping improper records and another for selling liquor after hours.

Five business premises and 13 private homes were broken into. In one of the cases in Zone Five, Meadowlands, a video cassette recorder and a TV set, worth R4 300, were stolen.

Eleven vehicles were also stolen. Police have made an arrest in one of the cases. Fourteen cases of thefts from vehicles were also reported.

Police also made six arrests in four of the 22 cases of theft reported at the weekend. In one of the cases, a wedding ring worth about R600 was stolen in Moroka.



# Girl raped, burnt alive, court told

Argus Correspondent

KLERKSDORP. — Family and friends of Miss Ginny Goitsione wept as a district surgeon told the Krugersdorp Circuit Court how she died of suffocation while being burnt alive.

Dr JC Steyn was giving evidence in the trial of Mr Schalk Johannes Burger, 20, Mr Joseph George Scheepers, 21, Mr Jacobus Valentino Adriaan Matthysen, 20, and Mr Daniel Durant, 19, all of Krugersdorp, charged with murder, rape, and robbery with aggravating circumstances.

The State alleges they robbed Mr Morake Jacob Wessie, raped his girlfriend, Miss Goitsione, and set fire to his car with her in the locked boot.

The four all pleaded not guilty to the charges before Mr Justice P J Schabert and two assessors.

Dr Steyn said it was obvious from the colour of Miss Goitsione's lungs and the amount of ash in them that she was alive when she was set on fire.

## Attacked

Mr Wessie said that on the night of February 2 he and Miss Goitsione were attacked by four men while sitting in a parked car on the side of the road near Krugersdorp.

Mr Scheepers told him to open the door. Mr Scheepers was holding a gun and claimed to be a policeman.

The couple co-operated because they were afraid of the firearm — which turned out to be a toy.

Mr Wessie said Mr Scheepers drove the car into the veld.

"I heard them say: 'Who will start with the girl?'" Mr Wessie said.

Mr Durant volunteered, said Mr Wessie. When the car stopped he began to pull Miss Goitsione out of the passenger's seat.

Then Mr Durant took her towards some bushes, he said.

"Mr Scheepers took my money, my watch and my lighter. It was then I heard Ginny start screaming my name."

Mr Wessie said Mr Scheepers and the others assaulted him, pushed his face against the fence, punched him, kicked him and stripped him naked.

"Mr Matthysen said: 'I am the tiger'. And then he went to my car, took a hammer out of the boot and hit me on the head."

Mr Scheepers poured transmission oil on him — "a lot of it on my private parts," Mr Wessie said.

Mr Wessie continues his evidence today.



# Police dogs guard you!

MOJALEFA  
MOSEKI

**POLICE dogs were introduced to Soweto to reduce crime and make the area a safe place to live in, said the public relations officer of the Soweto police, Major Fanyana Zwane, in an interview recently.**

Dogs hit the headlines when they were cited by Soweto police chiefs as one of the alternative methods to be used by the police in controlling rioting during the June 16 commemorations this year.

Sowetans focussed their attention on their effectiveness. Were they better than teargas? the people asked. They were the topic of the day in the sprawling townships and on trains, buses and taxis the discussions about them raged. No one could provide answers to the numerous questions fired at random.

But, Major Zwane, the man who has watched the crime figures of Soweto increase year after year, had the answers when interviewed by The SOWETAN. **Soweto Man** has depended on dogs for security for centuries. Dogs are man's best, reliable



in all continents," said Major Zwane.

He said the mere presence of a dog restrains a defaulter or any suspect from running away when police approach him / her for questioning. **30/7/85**  
"Dogs provide maximum safety for the policeman handling them.

runs away.

A gun can miss or hit the fatal spot, whereas a dog will bring the suspect down and keep guard over him while the policeman catches up. They are trained to do that," he said.

Major Zwane left the explanation on training and composition to the Police Command

complement the squad," he said.

"It costs R2 000 a year to maintain one dog and no one would have started the dog squad in Soweto at this time of recession if it was not vital to the performance of policemen in the area. One dog is better than 10 policemen, is the common

dog when it has been set on him. The relationship is very special and intimate. The dog stays with one handler for as long as he remains in the police force. The handler washes it, feeds it and trains with it."

Even after passing its test, the dog refresher training courses every week, and it is tested by

**TAKE CARE:** Some of the members of the Soweto Patrol Dog Squad with their dogs on leashes. They are (from left), Sgt David Ledwaba (his dog is Farouk), Constable Piet Masekwameng (Zorro), Sgt George Mashamaitse (Kiewiet), W/O Joseph Molo (Tiger) and Constable Johannes Mazbuko (Wolf).

He was among the first six blacks to undergo a course in dog-handling at the Jabulani Centre in 1971. He vividly recalls how he arrested the man and he was subsequently



discussions about them raged. No one could provide answers to the numerous questions fired at random.

But, Major Zwane, the man who has watched the crime figures of Soweto increase year after year, had the answers when interviewed by The SOWETAN, Soweto.

"Man has depended on dogs for security for centuries. Dogs are man's best, reliable friend worldwide. They have many uses, but security has been their main function and that has made them indispensable to many homes.

in all continents," said Major Zwane.

He said the mere presence of a dog restrains a defaulter or any suspect from running away when police approach him / her for questioning.

"Dogs provide maximum safety for the policemen handling them, because they will defend him when attacked and also the suspect, because the policemen will have no reason to use the gun when he/she

runs away.

A gun can miss or hit the fatal spot, whereas a dog will bring the suspect down and keep guard over him while the policeman catches up. They are trained to do that," he said.

Major Zwane left the explanation on training and composition to the dog squad Commander Botha.

"We have 16 dogs and handlers and by the end of the year, we will be having eight more to complement the squad," he said.

"It costs R2 000 a year to maintain one dog and no one would have started the dog squad in Soweto at this time of recession if it was not vital to the performance of policemen in the area. One dog is better than 10 policemen, is the common adage used by dog instructors," explained Mr Botha.

They train Alsatian dogs in four categories: Sniffer on Tracker dog, Explosive dog, Cannabis or Dagga and Drug dog and the Patrol dog. They are first put through a four months patrol dog course, before they can be chosen for any of the three speciality categories.

There is a two-week trial with handlers. If a dog does not respond suitably to its handler, then its changed for another one.

"The rule is one dog to one man. You cannot instruct a dog belonging to another handler, because dogs take great note of tone of voice, smell and other features, and would be confused if instructed by another policeman," he said.

Mr Botha adds, "That is also to guard against suspects re-directing the

dog when it has been set on him. The relationship is very special and intimate. The dog stays with one handler for as long as he remains in the police force. The handler washes it, feeds it and trains with it".

Even after passing its test, the dog refresher training courses every week, and it is tested by external instructors on a periodic basis to determine whether it responds accurately to instructions.

The handlers undergo a tough training session to condition them to control the leashed dogs effectively.

"At the end of the course, a certificate is issued by the instructor. When a case involving the handling or conduct of the dog, is fully trained. The certificate is accepted in all courts in the country," said Mr Botha.

He said some of the police dogs were in action daily in South Africa. Some are with their handlers at the Border where they are doing their military duties.

One of the handlers, Mr Samuel Hlongwane, said: "Dogs are very much useful and I felt very hurt when they were withdrawn from Soweto in 1977 when Mr Botha was transferred to Roodepoort. It was a great loss to Soweto".

TAKE CARE: Some of the members of the Soweto Patrol Dog Squad with their dogs on leashes. They are (from left), Sgt David Ledwaba (his dog is Farouk), Constable Piet Masekwameng (Zorro), Sgt George Mashamaile (Kiewiel), W/O Joseph Mtolo (Tiger) and Constable Johannes Mazibuko (Wolf).

He was among the first six blacks to undergo a course in dog-handling at the Jabulani Centre in 1971. He vividly recalls how he arrested a man wanted for car-theft in White City.

"When we approached the man, he ran off. We pursued him and when he drew a gun, I let the dog loose on him. He shot and hit the dog, but it caught up with him.

"I arrested the man and he was subsequently convicted," he recalled.

He added: "I feel safe working with a dog than armed with a gun".

Course

Botha.

Botha.

Botha.

Botha.

Botha.

Botha.

Botha.

Botha.

Botha.

Botha.

Botha.

Botha.

Botha.

Botha.

Botha.

Botha.

Botha.

Botha.

Botha.

Botha.

Botha.

Botha.

Botha.

Botha.

Botha.

Botha.

Botha.

Botha.

Botha.

Botha.

Botha.

Botha.

Botha.

Botha.

Botha.

Botha.

Botha.

Botha.

Botha.

Botha.

Botha.

Botha.

Botha.

Botha.

Botha.

Botha.

Botha.

Botha.

Botha.

Botha.

Botha.

Botha.

Botha.

Botha.

Botha.

Botha.

Botha.

Botha.

Botha.



CAPL TIME 21-7/85

# Rademeyer held for trial

JOHANNESBURG. — The former assistant chief accountant of Escom, Mr Gert Johannes Rademeyer, appeared briefly in the Rand Supreme Court yesterday in connection with two counts of fraud.

Mr Rademeyer, 48, extradited from Australia, was not asked to plead to the charges which each involve R6,7m.

At the request of his defence counsel, Mr Rademeyer is to be held in Pretoria Central Prison to make it easier for the defence team to consult him until the trial date on September 2. There was no bail application.

Mr Rademeyer seemed re-

laxed as he chatted to legal advisers before the start of proceedings.

According to the indictment, Mr Rademeyer was employed as an accountant at Escom but did not have the authority to negotiate for enriched uranium with anybody.

In November last year, the indictment states, he opened an account with a Swiss bank in the name of "Enrichment Services". He told Escom it owed R6 756 255,97 to Enrichment Services as a "fee for acquisition of enriched uranium U-235". He received the approval in a memorandum authorizing payment from the

general manager, Mr Isak van der Walt, on November 21.

A senior accountant of Escom, Mrs Margaret Hefer, was then told that he had an allegedly secret assignment from Mr T E Groen, and Mrs Hefer transferred the money to the Swiss bank account.

Escom had never had business dealings with "Enrichment Services" and was unaware of its existence until the day Mr Rademeyer opened the bank account.

The second fraud account relates to the transfer of the same amount, at a later date, to a Swiss bank account in the name of Dr G J Rademeyer.

On December 3, R6 756 255,79 was credited to Escom's bank account and Mr Rademeyer told Mrs Hefer to transfer it into his own Swiss account because Enrichment Services was still owed the money but could not be seen to be associated with Escom.

He told her he was authorized to have the money paid into his personal account.

Mr Rademeyer had worked for Escom from October 1980 until January 2 this year. At the time of the alleged frauds he was assistant chief accountant in the financial department. — Sapa



# Rape and burning accused admits sex

Argus Correspondent

KLERKSDORP. — One of four men accused of raping a woman from Joubertin township and burning her alive in the boot of a car has admitted having sexual intercourse with her.

However, Mr Daniel Durandt, 19, would say that Miss Ginny Goitsione agreed to have sex with him on condition he did not hurt her boyfriend, Mr C P Fourie, for Mr Durandt, told Klerksdorp Circuit Court yesterday.

Mr Durandt, Mr Schalk Burger, 20, Mr Joseph Scheepers, 21, and Mr Jacobus Matthysen, 20, are charged with murder, rape and robbery with aggravating circumstances. They have pleaded not guilty.

Mr Fourie said Mr Durandt, who was sitting in the back of Mr Wessie's car which he and Mr Scheepers had "hijacked", put his hands on Miss Goitsione's breasts — but she pushed them away.

Mr Wessie then offered him sexual intercourse with Miss Goitsione if he did not hurt them.

When they stopped Miss Goitsione undressed and said: "All right. You can have sex with me if you don't hurt my brother (meaning Mr Wessie)," Mr Fourie said. Mr Wessie denied this.

The hearing continues today.



\*\*\*\*\*

TWO more people were murdered in Soweto this week, bringing the death toll since last Friday to 26.

38

The two deaths — reported to the Soweto police yesterday — are those of a 42-year-old Moletsane woman who was killed after she was attacked with a blunt instrument, and a Tshiwelo man who was stabbed during an argument over a girlfriend.

2/8/85

An 18-year-old Dobsonville man escaped death when he was attacked by a mob of pupils who doused him with petrol and tried to set him alight on Tuesday.

SOWETAN

No arrests have been made.

\*\*\*\*\*

Faint, illegible text at the bottom left of the page, possibly bleed-through from the reverse side.

Vertical column of faint, illegible text on the right side of the page, possibly bleed-through from the reverse side.



# 33 killed in Soweto

SOWETO's murder rate rose alarmingly when a record 33 people died in acts of violence at the weekend.

Thirty-one of those reported killed were found with stab wounds, while two were shot, according to figures released by Brigadier J J Vektor, chief of the Soweto Criminal Investiga-

## BY SY MAKARINGE

tions Department. This is the highest weekend figure ever to be recorded by the police since the beginning of the year. Police say seven of the victims died after arguments involving either liquor or women, while 15 had their bodies

picked up in open areas or streets.

Among other crimes reported to the police at the weekend were 19 cases of rape. The youngest victims were two girls from Tladi and Pimville aged 13, and the eldest a 42-year-old woman.

One of the two girls alleged that she was confronted by three men who forced her into their vehicle. They drove to an open veld where one of them raped her.

The 42-year-old Jabulani woman told police she was walking along a street at 2.30 am on Sunday when she was approached by four men who threatened her with knives. She claimed she was taken to an open veld where she was gang-raped.

Three men have been arrested. In one of the five cases of armed robbery reported, a 33-year-old Zola Three cashier was robbed of R4 000 cash when four men, one armed with a firearm

and three with knives, entered the shop where she is an employee. A shot was fired, but did not hit anybody. The second hit the woman in the right ribs. Before fleeing, the robbers cut off the telephone wires and locked the woman inside the shop. A man, who was apparently a customer,

was shot in the forehead. The condition of the two is described as "not serious."

Police also reported 36 robberies, 16 house-breaking, 23 thefts and 10 vehicle thefts. Police also recovered 25 stolen vehicles, 15 of which were positively identified.



FIVE more people died violently in Soweto this week, bringing the death toll since the weekend to 38, according to Brigadier J J Viktor, Chief of the Soweto Criminal Investigations Department.

Brigadier Viktor linked this year's highest murder figure to the end-of-month spending spree in shebeens.

Police yesterday also reported six cases of

## SOWETO TOLL NOW 38

rape, including that of a five year-old girl from Zone One, Diepkloof, who was approached by an unknown man while she was playing in the street. 7/8/85

She was taken to an

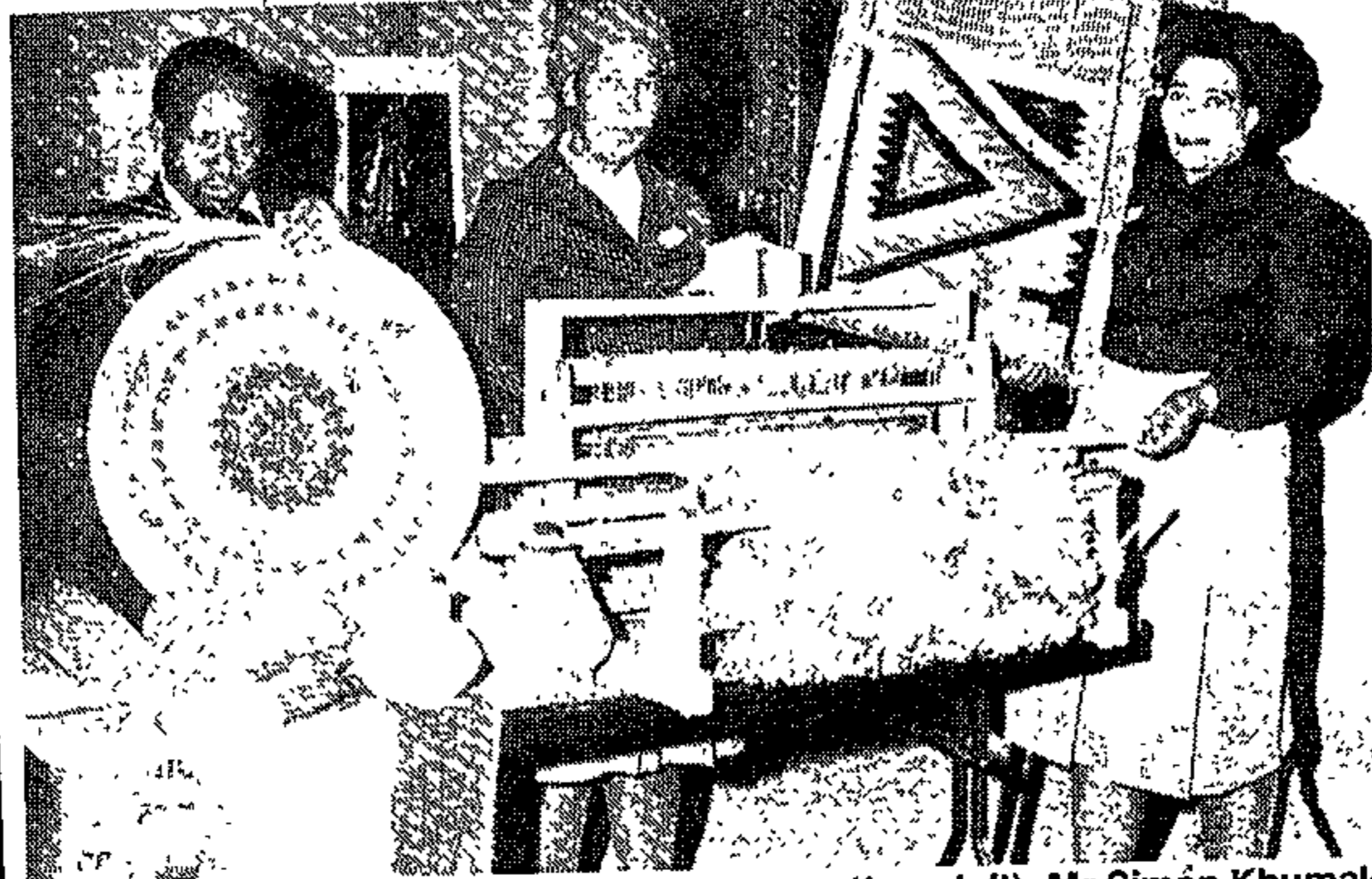
open veld where she was allegedly raped.

This brings the week's rape figure to 25.

In one of the 10 cases of theft reported, clothing worth R1174 was stolen. SOWETIAN

Six vehicles were stolen. Eleven men were arrested for five car thefts.

Police also recovered eight stolen vehicles and three other 5 suspected of being stolen.



DISPLAYING their wares at Crown Mines are (from left), Mr Simon Khumalo, Ms Gladys Xaba and Ms Egnittah Radebe.



# Soldier says: I can't explain

CASE-Times 7/18/85

38

KLERKSDORP. — A national serviceman yesterday told the Klerksdorp Circuit Court he could give "no explanation" as to why he helped set a car alight with a young woman locked in the boot while he was away without leave.

Mr Joseph Scheepers, 21, a father-of-two and part-time mechanic, is charged with murder, rape and robbery with aggravating circumstances along with Mr Schalk Burger, 20, Mr Jacobus Matthysen, 20, and Mr Daniel Durandt, 19.

All four have pleaded not guilty.

The State alleges that on the night of February 2, the four men saw Mr Morake Wessie and Miss Ginny Goitsione in a parked car alongside a road.

They allegedly attacked Mr Wessie who fled. They then allegedly raped Miss Goitsione and, after locking her in the boot of Mr Wessie's car, poured petrol over it and set it alight.

## 'Played a part'

Mr Scheepers admitted that he had had a hand in setting the car alight.

But he repeated his earlier statement that the match struck by him at the scene had broken and that he did not see if it had caught alight or not.

Mr Scheepers repeatedly denied knowing that Miss Goitsione was in the boot and said he would have saved her if he had known.

"I did not know where she was at the time the car was set alight — murder is a serious charge," he said.

He denied a suggestion that he had

thrown Miss Goitsione into the boot after raping her. He also rejected the proposal that he was the leader throughout.

On Monday, Mr Burger told the court it was against his principles to have sex with non-whites.

## 'Happily married man'

He said he was a happily married man with a good wife and would never have sex with anyone of a different race or colour.

Under cross-examination, Mr Burger denied asking his companions "for a turn" with Miss Goitsione, saying that he had been little more than a spectator.

"I realize I am in trouble along with the rest of the accused but under normal circumstances I would never have done it.

"At the time I did not really realize it was wrong, but now I do," Mr Burger said.

## Statements

The court heard that the four had drunk heavily on the night of the alleged crimes.

All four men have made statements describing what happened and each lays the blame for assault, rape and murder on the others.

Mr Burger, Mr Matthysen and Mr Durandt all said Mr Scheepers played the leading role in the events and that he had set the car alight.

Mr Scheepers said in his statement that he was unaware that Miss Goitsione was in the boot.

The case continues. — Sapa

the  
St  
Bo  
an  
se



# 48 violent deaths <sup>38</sup>

## in Soweto

STAR 8/8/85

The number of deaths by violence in Soweto has risen to 48 since the weekend, with three more cases reported this morning

A police spokesman, Colonel P J J Swart, said the three latest victims were men who had been stabbed to death.

Between Friday and Sunday, 33 people died. Fifteen more have been killed since then and one attempted murder has been reported.

TEL: 52-2  
227 COM  
BOKSBO  
BOKSBO  
TEL: (013)  
36 STATION  
TREK-IND  
BETHAL  
TEL: 845-1  
91 AMPH  
AUTO EN  
BENONI  
TEL: (012)1  
11 VAN DE  
RENNAR  
BRITS  
TEL: 678-448  
D F MALAN  
PANDOR

110



# Murder toll drops in Soweto

THE Soweto murder rate dropped by almost two-thirds when 12 killings — including that of a Mapeta woman — were reported to the police at the weekend.

Ten of those killed were found with stab wounds, while the other two were shot, according to Brigadier J J Viktor, Deputy Commissioner of the Soweto police.

Thirteen women — including a four-year-old Tshiawelo girl — were allegedly raped at the weekend. Police made four arrests in three of the cases.

Robbers made off with more than R8 000 cash in 11 separate incidents of armed robberies. In one of the 18 cases reported to the police, a delivery truck containing snacks valued at R302 000 was held up and robbed by schoolchildren.

Sixteen people were arrested for dealing in liquor without licences, four for being in possession of dagga and two for dealing in Mandrax tablets.

Police also recovered 12 positively identified stolen vehicles and six suspected stolen vehicles.

Two men were arrested in connection with two stolen vehicles, one of which was positively identified as stolen.

38  
13/8/85  
SOWETAN



Meanwhile  
three get  
knifed  
to death

38

THREE people were knifed to death and five women allegedly raped in separate incidents in Soweto this week, according to Colonel P J J Swart, assistant divisional criminal investigation officer of the Soweto Police. **SOWETAN**  
Col Swart said in three of the armed robberies reported to the police, more than R10 700 in cash was stolen from the business premises and a greche in Soweto. **14/8/85**  
Cigarettes valued at R6 150 and R1 000 in cash were stolen from a shop in Jabulani. This was in one of the nine cases of house-breaking reported yesterday.  
In one of the 12 cases of robbery, clothing and a watch valued at R515 were stolen from a Meadowlands house.  
Col Swart said eight people were arrested for various crimes at the weekend.  
He said 11 stolen vehicles were recovered by police. Two arrests were made in two cases of car thefts.

# MURDERS DOWN

By SY MAKARINGE  
THE SOWETO murder rate decreased by 16,5 percent during the first half of the year, according to figures released by Soweto police yesterday.

**A 16,5 percent drop in Soweto**

Major Fanya Zwane, Public Relations Officer of the Soweto Police, said yesterday that 572 people were killed in the township between January and June this year, compared with 681 murdered during the corresponding period last year — a drop of 109 violent deaths.

Major Zwane said, of those killed this year, 49 were shot dead, compared with 63 during the same period last year.

Colonel P J J Swart, assistant divisional criminal investigation officer of the Soweto Police, attributed the decline in the murder rate to the current recession.

Col Swart said liquor was the major contributory factor to the high murder rate, but since money was becoming scarce, people were drinking less.

He said a recent investigation showed that out of 45 people who were murdered in Soweto, only three had consumed liquor, while another conducted in the past showed that out of 40 killed, 38 had a high percentage of alcohol in their blood.

Meanwhile, rape figures showed a slight decrease when 548 women were molested during the first six months of the year, compared with 544 during the corresponding period last year.

Robbery cases rose sharply. More than 1 300 cases of robbery were reported to the police between January and June this year. Firearms were used in 127 cases.

During the same period last year, robbers used firearms in 98 of the 1 037 cases reported.

More vehicles were also stolen between January and June this year. About 697 vehicles were stolen — 40 more than last year.



MAJOR ZWANE  
Soweto Police PRO.

13 killed 38

in Soweto

At least 13 people were  
stabbed to death in Sowe-  
to and three men were  
arrested in connection  
with two of the cases, po-  
lice said today. 19/8/85

The deaths occurred  
despite the 10 pm to 4 am  
curfew which was im-  
posed on Friday.

Roadblocks were put  
up but, according to po-  
lice, no arrests had been  
made for curfew viola-  
tions.



# Weekend violence claims 38 21 lives

By SOWETAN  
Reporters

TWENTY-one people were killed in Soweto and the East Rand at the weekend. 20/8/85

In Soweto 13 people were stabbed to death, 15 women raped — among them a four-year-old girl — and 34 robberies were reported to the police in Soweto at the weekend, according to Major Fanyana Zwane, police PRO for the area.

Maj Zwane said several arrests were made.

Three people were arrested for two murders, 11 for nine rape cases and four in connection with three robberies.

He declined to say if the 10 pm to 4 pm curfew had had any effect on crime.

Eight people were killed in the East Rand.

Major C R Liebenberg, the police PRO for the East Rand, said four people were killed in Tembisa, three in Daveyton and one in Katlehong.

He also said 20 robberies were reported and two women raped in the area.

Major Zwane also said three cases of attempted murder were reported, and all involved fire-arms.

In one of them, a 44-year-old Orlando East man was robbed of R400 by four unknown men while selling vegetables at Merafe Station.

Before escaping with the money one assailant fired a shot at a hawker, hitting him in the back.

He was admitted to Baragwanath Hospital where his condition has been described as serious.

The four-year-old girl was allegedly raped by a 20-year-old man in the toilet of her Klipspruit home.

Figures 'misleading'

# Crime in northern suburbs no higher

STAR

38

22/8/85

Despite the image of a high crime rate in the wealthy northern suburbs, the incidence of crime in that area in proportion to the number of residents is no higher than in other suburbs of Johannesburg, according to police public relations officer, Lieutenant-Colonel Fred Bull.

However, all the crime statistics for the area cannot be made available, he said.

Recent reports have emphasised residents' concern over increased crime in the north of Johannesburg.

In June, Sandton residents met the Deputy Minister of Law and Order, Mr Adriaan Vlok. Mr Vlok said armed robberies had dropped by 12 percent in the first two months of this year but other crimes had risen by about eight percent in the same period.

Compared with the first two months of 1984, the number of housebreakings had increased from 689 to 784, car thefts from 382 to 410 and theft from cars from 800 to 870, Mr Vlok said.

## TOWNHOUSE THEFTS

A July report in *The Star* on complaints of residents of "The Trails" townhouse complex in Sandton said housebreakers had hit the complex 11 times in six weeks. Police said at the time that an average of 20 burglaries occurred in the area each week.

These figures can be misleading, said Colonel Bull. There are high-risk sections in the area as there are in any other parts of the city.

The Randburg District Housebreaking Unit — which handles all housebreaking cases reported in the areas covered by the Bramley, Randburg and Sandton police stations — was set up to centralise investigations rather than to deal with a marked increase in that type of crime, said Lieutenant G J Kemp, the officer in charge of the 20-man team.

Instituted on June 26, the unit is stationed at the Sandton police station and operates like similar specialised units all over the country.

## CARELESS RESIDENTS

Lieutenant Kemp stressed that careless residents are still making themselves easy targets.

"They leave their cars idling while 'running into a cafe', house gates unlocked, unlocked cars in open garages, garden furniture outside and washing on the line," he said.

Areas most hit by crime tend to be those — like Gallo Manor — which are close to the main access routes bordering the area, the M1 North and South, the N3 and the Western Bypass.

Houses surrounding the stream running through the Randpark Ridge golf course are also often hit.

Thursday — "Nannie's day off" — seems to be the highest crime day. Video recorders and jewellery are the main spoils of most housebreakings reported, Lieutenant Kemp said.

## BURGLAR ALARMS

Public involvement against crime is imperative if it is to be successfully combated, he said. Residents can deter possible housebreakers by installing burglar alarms, burglar bars or buying dogs.

They should also keep detailed lists and identifying photographs of all valuable items so that police can immediately be informed about specific stolen goods.



# RAPE

27/8/85 Sowetan

~~38~~

38

# CLAIM

A 16-YEAR-OLD Soweto girl was allegedly raped by a member of the South African Defence Force in an open space near the Protea Police complex last week.

This was revealed at a Press crime conference yesterday by Major Fanyana Zwane, Public Relations Officer of the Soweto police.

It was one of the seven rapes reported to the Soweto police at the weekend.

Maj Zwane said the girl, from Pimville, was among nine girls who

**SOWETAN Reporter**

were allegedly taken to the open space by soldiers on Wednesday at about 7pm. The other

## It was soldier, says cop

girls were chased away and one soldier allegedly raped the girl, he said.

Meanwhile police yesterday reported that 15 people were violently

killed in Soweto at the weekend. Fourteen of them were knife victims, while one, a 17-year-old White City Jabavu man, died after he was shot on Saturday.

Thieves escaped with more than R6 000 cash in three separate incidents of armed robbery at the weekend, while in one of the 27 cases of ordinary robbery, a Tshiawelo garage was robbed of R3 000 cash.

Other cases of crime reported to the police include 21 cases of theft, 17 car thefts, six cases of housebreaking and 21 cases of dealing in liquor without licences.

## **In your SOWETAN tomorrow**

- NOBODY can deny that the country's economy rests on the shoulders of its miners. And the world's spotlight today is on the man who articulates the wishes of the black miners, Mr Cyril Ramaphosa. Read the Sowetan FOCUS to know the man.
- Duduzile solves your most intimate problems.
- Read the Workers' Diary for the latest news in your trade union or trade union federation and the labour

front in general.

- The results of the R1 500 Chicken Licken Soccerpot will be announced.

Did you win?

- And for boxing lovers there is PUNCH, the no punches pulled column on the gentleman's sport.

And lots, lots more in YOUR SOWETAN tomorrow: news, pictures, features. Make sure you buy your copy.

## Racing preview

**- Page 19**

## Boy (14) gunned down

SIX people — including a 14-year-old boy and a 31-year-old woman — were killed in Soweto, bringing the death toll in the township to 21 this week. **SOWETAN**

Colonel P J J Swart, assistant criminal investigation officer of the Soweto Police, yesterday said the boy, from Orlando East, died at Baragwanath Hospital after he was shot.

The woman, also of Orlando East, was found with stab wounds in the chest in Zone 5, Diepkloof. 28/8/85

Colonel Swart also said two girls, one aged 11 and the other 16, were raped in Soweto in two rape cases reported to the police yesterday.

Police also reported 21 cases of theft, 10 house-breakings, eight robberies and four armed robberies.



# Some 'unrest' just criminal — SAP

Unrest had reached a stage where incidents viewed objectively were simply criminal acts committed under the guise of political unrest, a police spokesman said today.

He said it was "noticeable" that certain media and radical elements were obstinately persisting in portraying the situation as negatively as possible.

"The isolated incidents in this report could be published in the crime column of any newspaper, since murder, arson, assault, robbery and theft are all offences in terms of common law," he said.

Police also said yesterday that 25 more people had been arrested under the emergency regulations, bringing to 2344 the number detained under the five-week-old emergency.

## UNREST IN THE TOWNSHIPS



The number freed has reached 1222 with 39 names being added to the release list since Friday.

The incidents of unrest listed by the police today were:

- In Soweto 19 people allegedly stopped a private vehicle and threatened the driver with violence unless he transported them to the local magistrate's court. Police arrested all 19 who face charges of intimidation.
- Also in Soweto a group of youths allegedly stoned security force vehicles. A man was arrested

ed and faces charges of malicious damage to property.

- In Tembisa near Kempton Park, 18 youths allegedly set fire to a vehicle, causing extensive damage. They were all arrested by the police.
- In Kagiso near Krugersdorp, a man was arrested when a petrol bomb was allegedly thrown at a school building.
- In Khayalitsha in the Western Cape, police dispersed a crowd during an allegedly illegal march and arrested a man.

● In the same area police dispersed a crowd of stone throwers with rubber bullets. A man was slightly injured, medically treated and arrested.

● In the township near Paarl, a crowd allegedly stoned a policeman's home. He opened fire on them and wounded a man. 28/8/85

● Also in the same area, police arrested a woman after people allegedly damaged a vehicle.

● In Guguletu two vehicles were damaged in stone-throwing incidents. Police used tearsmoke on one occasion to disperse people.

● Police marched onto the University of the Western Cape campus yesterday after firing teargas at students gathered at the main gate. — Sapa.

## Pay riot

SHOPPING CENTRE (ON BUS ROUTE)  
 (011) 724-9221  
 0587300

Make more of your

(INT PART) 356521

cl  
H  
m  
ar  
ei  
h  
  
e  
m  
m  
w  
a  
w  
si  
tr  
p  
2  
  
S  
n  
r  
t  
c  
  
t  
a  
n  
o  
g

# Woman (90) stabbed in hold-up

Crime Staff

38

29/8/85

A 90-year-old woman was stabbed in the head when she and two other women who were visiting her at her home in Highlands North, Johannesburg, were held up by four men armed with a gun and knives.

STAR

The incident happened at about 9.30 am yesterday. Mrs C Goldberg was being visited by two friends, Mrs Z Wolf (60)

and Mrs M Rumbak (59). The men made off with two television sets, a video recorder and electrical equipment.

Mrs Goldberg's wound was a minor one.

● A couple were robbed of jewellery and cash worth about R16 000 when they were held up by two men as they left a restaurant last night.

Mr N di Stefano (39) and his wife Susan, of Orange Grove, were walk-

ing to their car after spending an evening at a restaurant in Johannesburg.

They were approached by a man who suddenly pulled out a gun and threatened them.

Another man appeared on the scene.

The two held up the couple and made off with cash and jewellery.

No one was injured and police investigations are continuing.



## 15 murdered in Soweto 3¢

One person was shot dead and 14 people were stabbed to death in Soweto this weekend. STAL

Police spokesman Colonel P.J.J. Swart said a woman was shot at a supermarket in Klipspruit by an unknown man who also wounded three other people. No one has been arrested in connection with the incident. 2/9/85

CAPT Tink  
3/9/85  
38

Cape

## Woman in boot case resumes

JOHANNESBURG. —

One of four men accused of burning a young woman to death in the boot of a car told a packed Klerksdorp Circuit Court yesterday that he had raped her but tried to let her out of the boot.

He said he had not succeeded because the boot was locked.

Later he heard the woman scream, "My baas, my baas" as the car began to burn.

Mr Jacobus Matthysen said he had tried to persuade Mr George Scheepers not to burn the car, because "there is a difference between droogmaak (causing trouble) and doodmaak (murder)".

"I was part of the trouble-making but I didn't want to be part of the murder."

Mr Matthysen, 20, Mr Scheepers, 21, Mr Daniel Durandt, 19, and Mr Schalk Burger, 20, are charged with murder, rape and robbery with aggravating circumstances.

The State alleges they robbed Mr Morake Jacobs Wessie, raped his girlfriend, Miss Ginny Goitsione, and set fire to his car with her in the locked boot on the night of February 2.

The case resumed yesterday after a three-week break during which Mr Burger and Mr Scheepers were examined at Weskoppies psychiatric hospital.

The case continues today. — Sapa



# Court hears of sex offer

JOHANNESBURG. — A woman offered sex to a man holding a gun to her boyfriend's head in exchange for his safety, the Klerksdorp Circuit Court heard yesterday. Her charred body was later found in the boot of a burnt-out car.

Mr Daniel Durandt told the court he had sexual intercourse with Miss Ginny Goitsione after she made the offer.

"She said we must please not hurt her brother (meaning her boyfriend)," he said.

Mr Durandt, 19, Mr Schalk Burger, 20, Mr George Scheepers, 21, and Mr Jacobus Mattysen, 20, have pleaded not guilty to murder, rape and robbery with aggravating circumstances.

The State alleges they robbed Mr Morake Jacob Wessie, raped Miss Goitsione and set fire to his car with her in the locked boot on the night of February 2 this year.

Mr Durandt said he and the other three, after drinking all day, followed a car into Jouberton township.

When the man stopped

in his yard, Mr Scheepers and Mr Mattysen went to the car and smashed the side window. They left the township when a crowd gathered, but later saw Mr Wessie and Miss Goitsione in his parked car.

Mr Durandt said they stopped. Mr Scheepers got into the front and he got into the back of the car with Mr Wessie. He held a toy gun to Mr Wessie's head and Mr Burger and Mr Mattysen followed in the other car.

It was then that Miss Goitsione made the sex-for-safety offer, he said.

He had sexual intercourse with her. On returning to the car, he saw Mr Scheepers pouring oil on Mr Wessie, who had been assaulted. Mr Wessie was screaming, he said.

Mr Wessie escaped and later Mr Scheepers set the car alight with Miss Goitsione in the locked boot.

Mr Scheepers has said he set the car alight not knowing she was in the boot.

The case continues. —

Sapa

# Three more die

**THREE** more people were killed in Soweto, bringing the death toll in the township — so far — this week to 18.

All three were knifed to death, according to Colonel P. J. Swart, assistant criminal investigations officer of the Soweto Police.

Col Swart said 11 women were allegedly raped. The youngest victim was a 14-year-old girl and the oldest a 28-year-old woman.

Four people were arrested in con-

nection with four of the cases.

A man was robbed of R2 000 in Kliptown, in one of the 12 cases of robberies reported to the police yesterday. In two housebreakings groceries and building material worth R8 178 were stolen.

Five vehicles were stolen. Police also recovered 11 stolen vehicles of which six had been identified.

Three people were arrested in two cases of vehicle theft.

38

4/9/85

SOWETO



## Murders reach 38 21 mark

A THIRTY-eight-year-old Moroka man was stabbed to death this week during an argument over a cigarette with an unknown man.

Three murders bring the death toll in the townships — so far — this week to 21. 5/9/85

Colonel P J J Swart, assistant divisional criminal investigations officer of the Soweto Police, said yesterday the Mofolo North home of Mr Michael Gwensa, a Soweto councillor, was damaged when petrol bombs were hurled into the house on Tuesday night. Sowetan

Yesterday thieves escaped with a total of R377 from a butchery in Kliptown and a house in Zone One, Meadowlands.

Other crimes reported to the police yesterday included one alleged rape, 10 robberies, 12 thefts, three motor vehicle thefts and four house-breakings.

# Crime rate takes a drop

**SOWETO**  
THE Soweto crime rate has dropped by about 40 percent since the curfew regulations came into operation on August 16, Brigadier Jan Coetzee, chief of the Soweto Police, said yesterday.

Brig Coetzee said police recorded 95 cases of crime during the weekend of August 3-5, which coincided with the end of the month, compared with 51 during the corresponding period this month. 5/9/85

Meanwhile, an investigation by The SOWETAN this week discovered that most crimes in Soweto are committed before and after the 11 pm-3 am curfew comes into force.

Of the 15 people killed in the township at the weekend, only two people died violently inside curfew time. One of the victims was killed in a house in Dlamini, while the body of the other was found in a street in Klipspruit.



## POLICE CHIEF: Soweto's Brig J. C. Coetzee

The police crime list for the weekend also revealed that out of 11 rape cases reported to the police, only one woman was sexually assaulted just after the curfew came into force. The woman was allegedly raped in a house in Zone 2, Meadowlands.

According to the list, nearly half of the crimes are committed during the last three hours before the curfew comes into force while very few are committed in the morning.

Brig Coetzee said the reason why few crimes were committed between 11 pm and 3 am was that people were observing the orders and that many were asleep.

"But I cannot say that the curfew is totally successful. People must bear in mind that the orders are not there to harass and inconvenience people, but to protect them," he said.



A Senoane man is lying seriously ill at Baragwanath Hospital after he was found with bullet wounds in his chest and stomach at the weekend. Two women, who picked him up and took him to his home, told police that a .38 revolver was lying next to him when he was found.

Other cases of crime reported to the police at the weekend include 18 robberies, 12 theft cases, 11 cases of house-breaking and two cases of arson.

## 17 killed in violent Soweto weekend

A 25-year-old man was killed in a love-nest by a jealous lover in Dlamini, Soweto, at the weekend.

Colonel James Beeslaar, the new Soweto Criminal Investigation Department chief, said yesterday the man was stabbed twice in the back after he was found in bed with a woman.

A man has been arrested and is expected to appear in court soon.

This was one of the 17 murders reported to the Soweto Police at the weekend. Fourteen of the victims were stabbed with sharp instruments, according to the police.

In another incident, a Klipspruit man was stabbed to death while walking with his girlfriend after an argument with a group of men after midnight on Sunday.

### Victims

In Diepkloof, two houses belonging to Diepmeadow councillors were damaged when they were attacked with petrol bombs at the weekend. Damage to one of the houses was estimated at about R15 000. Police are investigating.

In one of the 11 rape cases reported to the police, a seven-year-old Moroka girl alleged that she was forced into an outside toilet and raped by an unknown man after she was found playing in a neighbour's yard. No arrest has been made.

Seven of the alleged rape victims were under 21, according to Col Beeslaar.

CAP TINKS 18/8/AT

# Two men guilty of boot murder

KLERKSDORP. — Two young fathers were found guilty in the Circuit Court here yesterday of murdering a young woman by locking her in the boot of a car and setting it on fire.

Schalk Johannes Burger, 20, and Joseph George Scheepers, 22, were found guilty of murdering Miss Ginny Giotsione, 21, on the night of February 2 this year.

They were also found guilty of rape and robbery with aggravating circumstances along with Daniel Arnoldus du Randt, 20, and Johannes Valentine Adriaan Matthyssen, 20.

Miss Giotsione's mother cried uncontrollably while Mr Justice P J Schabort delivered his judgment in which he said the four men had "brutally terrorized a respectable couple".

Miss Giotsione and her fiance, Mr Jacob Wessie, were sitting in a car outside Klerksdorp when the four men forced them out.

Mr Justice Schabort said Matthyssen and Du

Randt had raped Miss Giotsione and that Scheepers and Burger had been accomplices to the crime.

He said the four had teamed up to dispose of Mr Wessie's BMW car after they had placed Miss Giotsione in the boot.

"Miss Giotsione was as much a problem as the car full of fingerprints. Any effective solution had to include both the car and her."

He said Scheepers had set the car alight, while Burger had been an accomplice to the deed.

The "gruesome and terrifying" events that had occurred that night had resulted from a "reckless spirit" among the young men.

The bail of Matthyssen, Du Randt and Burger lapsed after judgment and they were driven away in a police car. Scheepers had already been in custody.

Sentence is expected to be passed later this week. — Sapa



# Two to hang for boot murder



Mrs Gloria Goitsione, mother of the murdered woman, and Mr Morake Jacob Wessie, who was her boyfriend, outside the Klerksdorp circuit court yesterday.

**KLERKSDORP** — Two young men received the death sentence in the Klerksdorp Circuit Court yesterday for burning a woman alive in the boot of a car.

Pandemonium broke out in the courtroom when Mr Justice Schabert found there were no extenuating circumstances for the "cold-blooded murder" of Miss Schalk Goitsione by George Burger and Scheepers.

Burger's mother and sister and Scheepers' mother and wife became hysterical when the death sentences were passed and Scheepers' wife had to be taken to hospital by ambulance.

A crowd of Joubertina residents, many of whom knew Miss Goitsione, watched as the stretcher

carrying Mrs Scheepers was taken out of the court building.

Many of the residents seemed delighted with the verdict, some saying: "They deserved it."

Earlier this week Burger and Scheepers were found guilty of murder and, with Jacobus Maty. were also convicted of rape and robbery.

The four came across Miss Goitsione and Morake Wessie sitting in a parked car on the night of February 2 this year.

Miss Goitsione was raped and Mr Wessie brutally assaulted. He managed to escape, but Burger and Scheepers set fire to the car with Miss Goitsione locked in the boot.

The judge said yesterday

## DISPATCH MURDER

day: "The screams of the victim from the boot should have been etched on the consciences of the two. The fact that they still set the car alight shows a high degree of cold-bloodedness."

Burger has one child and his wife is four months pregnant. Scheepers has two young children.

Burger, speaking before sentence was passed, asked for the forgiveness of Mr. Wessie, Miss Goitsione's family and the community. He was quiet and controlled in the witness box.

Mr. Scheepers had nothing to say before the death sentence was passed on him.

Mrs Burger wept loudly when her son received the death sentence. — Sapa



Front page  
eq jou pnow nemejiod  
40c (36c)

# Carliks Leather Handbags

Latest variety ranging from large Classical  
Slings to neat dainty Clutches  
Best Selection in Town!  
HANDBAG DEPT

CITY CAVENDISH SQ. PAARL  
PAROV TIGER VALLEY

FOUNDED 1876 \*

FRIDAY, SEPTEMBER 20, 1985

40c (36c)

# Mothers collapse as sons get de

CAPL TINK'S 20/9/85

38

By GEOFFREY ALLEN  
KLERKSDORP. — Relatives  
wailed hysterically and col-  
lapsed in court after hearing  
the death sentence passed on  
two young fathers here yes-  
terday.

A prison warden had to pick  
up the mother of one of the  
murderers and carry her to a  
waiting ambulance while the  
judge halted the trial.

The case involves the "brutal and gruesome" crimes in  
which four men repeatedly  
raped a black woman, forced  
her into the boot of her boy-  
friend's car, poured petrol  
over it and set it alight.

The two men sentenced to  
death in the Klerksdorp Cir-  
cuit Court were Joseph  
George Scheepers, 21, and  
Schalk Johannes Burger, 20.

Today they and their accom-  
plices Johannes Valentine  
Adriaan Mathysen, 20, and  
Daniel Arnoldus Du Randt, 19,  
will be sentenced for the gang  
rape of Miss Ginny Goitseone.

Several family members —  
including Burger's mother  
and sister and Scheeper's  
mother and wife — were taken  
to hospital, while other rela-  
tives sat weeping in the  
packed court room.

Outside a large contingent  
of police — headed by senior  
officers including a colonel —  
called in sniffer dogs and  
bomb squad experts shopping  
on two occasions shopping  
bags were left abandoned on  
the pavement.

Huge crowds congregated  
outside the building in the  
early morning but dispersed  
once the death sentence had  
been passed.

On February 1 this year, the  
four men approached Miss  
Goitseone and her boyfriend,  
Mr Morake Jacob Wessie,  
while the couple were sitting  
in Mr Wessie's car.

With Du Randt keeping the  
couple at gunpoint, Scheepers  
drove the car to a deserted  
stretch of veld where Miss  
Goitseone was gang raped and  
Mr Wessie severely beaten.

Mr Wessie escaped but Miss  
Goitseone was locked in the  
boot of the car. She died,  
screaming for help, after Bur-  
ger and Scheepers set the  
vehicle alight.

Yesterday Mr Justice P J  
Schabert made a three-hour  
resumé of the argument in  
mitigation.

Then the judge suddenly  
halted and a court clerk rose  
to calmly ask Burger, the first  
accused: "Do you have any-  
thing to say before the death  
sentence is passed?"

This momentarily stunned  
the gallery until Mrs Joey  
Schultz (Burger's mother) fell into the  
friend, howling in an  
hearing as relatives  
screamed hysterically.

Mrs Schultz was  
the court screaming:  
"nee."

She collapsed and  
warden rushed to her  
When the hearing  
Burger asked to ad-  
court and, with the  
African interprete  
gised by the dea

pende



# Casefile Times

## Funfinder Inside

FRIDAY, SEPTEMBER 20, 1985

40c (36c plus 4c GST)

**Sturtafords**  
 SWIMWEAR - BEACHWEAR  
**NOW 1/2 PRICE**  
**AND LESS**  
 Example - Imported Bather from Italy  
 was R46,00 ..... NOW R23,00  
 City ..... Swimwear ..... Claremont

# Casefile Times 20/9/85 App - Trunks Rapose as sons get death sentence

sister and Scheeper's wife — were taken to hospital, while other relatives sat weeping in the court room. A large contingent led by senior police officers including a colonel — 1 in sniffer dogs and squad experts because on occasions shopping were left abandoned on pavement.

once the death sentence had been passed. On February 1 this year, the four men approached Miss Gottseone and her boyfriend, Mr Morake Jacob Wessie, while the couple were sitting in Mr Wessie's car.

boot of the car. She died, screaming for help, after Burger and Scheepers set the vehicle alight. Yesterday Mr Justice P J Schabert made a three-hour resume of the argument in mitigation.

Schultz (Burger's remarried mother) fell into the arms of a friend, howling in anguish. The judge adjourned the hearing as relatives cried and screamed hysterically. Mrs Schultz was led from the court screaming: "Nee... nee."

family and society at large while maintaining, as he had done throughout the trial, he had not taken part in setting the car alight. The judge said a number of points had to be considered in passing sentence, including the possibility that Scheepers suffered from diminished responsibility, that all four had been drinking heavily throughout the day of the attack, their backgrounds of broken homes and the youth of the men.

He said, however, their actions had been deliberate. Scheepers was 20 when he committed the offence. He married his wife, then four months after the birth of their first child, when she was 14 years old. They have a second child. Burger's wife, Cathy, 20, is expecting the couple's second child and Mathewson and his wife Therese, 20, have a four-month-old daughter. Du Randt is unmarried.

... from the South African ... seizes in ... demt mis ... achieve Namibian independence ...



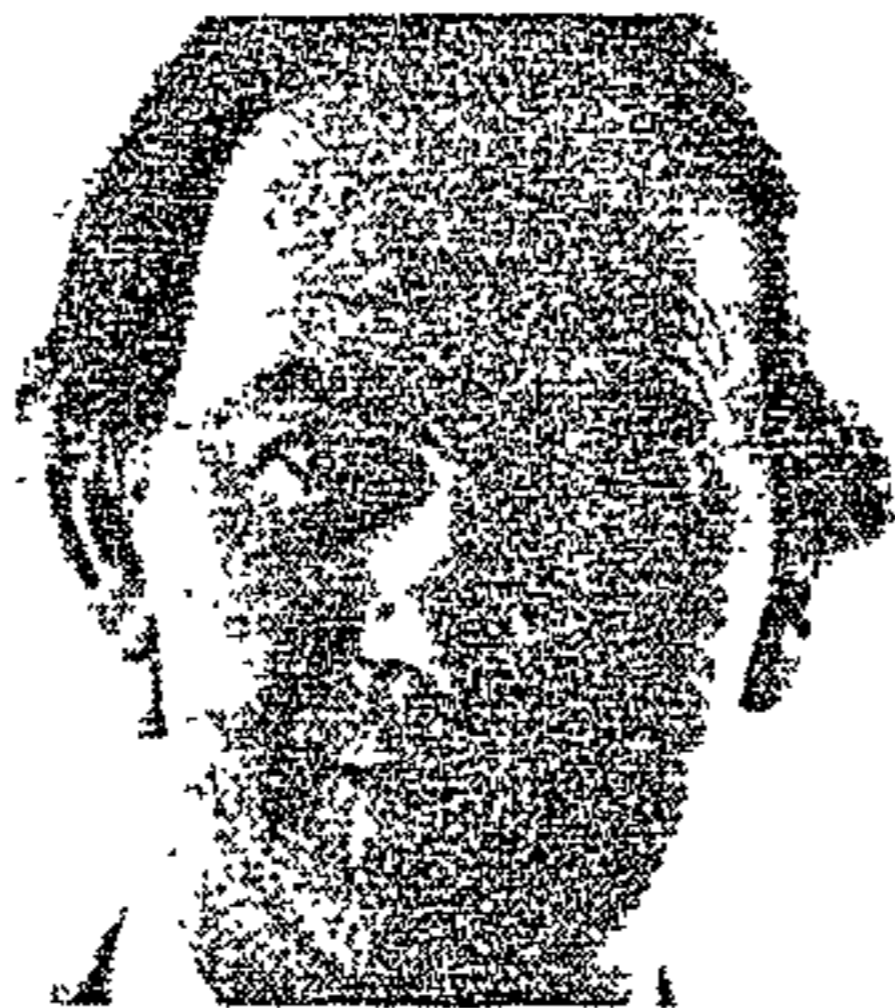


# 12 years for Escom swindler

ARGUS 23/2/85

*[Handwritten scribble]*

*[Handwritten scribble]*



Gert Rademeyer

Argus Correspondent

JOHANNESBURG. — Gert Rademeyer was sentenced to 24 years' jail by a Rand Supreme Court judge today for swindling Escom of nearly R7-million. He will serve an effective 12 years.

Mr Justice G Coetzee said it appeared that Rademeyer had defrauded his former employer of the largest amount recorded in South African judicial history.

Mr Justice Coetzee earlier this month convicted Rademeyer on two counts of defrauding Escom of R6 756 255. On both counts, he imposed 12-year jail terms but ordered that the sentences run concurrently.

Rademeyer, 48, stood pale and tense with his eyes lowered in the dock as the judge passed sentence. Rademeyer's wife, Mrs Familia Rademeyer, left the court with tears in her eyes.

### "Total mystery"

The judge said that though the amount defrauded was relatively small compared to the monies Escom dealt with daily, it was obviously an amount which could have set Rademeyer up in luxury for the rest of his life.

"It is a total mystery how Escom could have appointed you to the position you were in as assistant chief accountant, but the fact is that you abused a position of trust and authority.

"Unfortunately, I have no evidence before me of your motivation for these crimes and can only assume that it was greed," Mr Justice Coetzee said.

Though sentence had been postponed to today for the hearing of mitigating psychiatric evidence, no such evidence was led. Rademeyer's advocates, Mr Johan Els, SC, submitted only that psychiatric observation had shown he had no psychiatric or personal deviations.

Mr Els said Rademeyer, who formerly used the title "Dr", had, in fact, only a Standard 8 certificate and no other qualifications.

### Swiss bank account

He had changed jobs often, but had always made good progress. He would have great difficulty finding future employment, Mr Els said.

Mr Klaus von Lieres, SC, prosecuting, said Rademeyer with cold-blooded calculation had committed the largest single fraud in South Africa's judicial history — with the exception of company frauds.

Though Escom had lost R1.3-million, including a direct capital loss of \$403 000 (about R1-million) as a result of his crimes, Rademeyer had shown no remorse and had tried to drag other Escom officials down with him, Mr von Lieres said.

Mr Justice Coetzee earlier found Rademeyer guilty of defrauding Escom of R6 756 255 by authorising payment of the money on November 21 1984 into a Swiss bank account opened by him in the name of Enrichment Services. He found that when the money was not released into this account, Rademeyer fraudulently transferred the money into his personal bank account in Switzerland.

The judge rejected evidence by Rademeyer who pleaded not

### Swiss bank account

He had changed jobs often, but had always made good progress. He would have great difficulty finding future employment, Mr Els said.

Mr Klaus von Lieres, SC, prosecuting, said Rademeyer, with cold-blooded calculation, had committed the largest single fraud in South Africa's judicial history — with the exception of company frauds.

Though Escom had lost R1.3-million, including a direct capital loss of \$403 000 (about R1-million) as a result of his crimes, Rademeyer had shown no remorse and had tried to drag other Escom officials down with him, Mr von Lieres said.

Mr Justice Coetzee earlier found Rademeyer guilty of defrauding Escom of R6 756 255 by authorising payment of the money on November 21 1984 into a Swiss bank account opened by him in the name of Enrichment Services. He found that when the money was not released into this account, Rademeyer fraudulently transferred the money into his personal bank account in Switzerland.

The judge rejected evidence by Rademeyer who pleaded not guilty, that he was entitled to the money as commission for helping Escom acquire enriched uranium for the Koeberg Nuclear Power Station.



CAPE TIMES 24/9/85

# 12 years jail for Rademeyer

Own Correspondent

JOHANNESBURG. — Former Escom accountant Gert Rademeyer was yesterday sentenced to an effective 12-year jail term by a Rand Supreme Court judge on two charges of fraud.

Mr Justice Gert Coetzee described the case as the biggest single fraud case in South Africa.

Rademeyer was convicted this month of defrauding Escom of a total of R6 756 255.

He received 12-year sentences on each of two counts of fraud, but the sentences are to run concurrently.

Rademeyer, 48, looked relaxed but stood with eyes downcast while sentence was being passed. Mrs Familia Rademeyer cried softly.

Sentence had been postponed to yesterday for the hearing of mitigating psychiatric evidence.

## No deviations

However, Mr Johan Els, SC, submitted only that psychiatric observation had shown that Rademeyer had no psychological or personal deviations.

The Attorney-General for the Transvaal, Mr Klaus von Lieres, acting for the State, said Rademeyer had cold-bloodedly planned the fraud without regard for his wife, his two children or Mr Len te Groen, the former general manager of Escom, who had been forced to resign over the Rademeyer scandal.

Rademeyer, who called himself Dr Rademeyer, had no qualifications other than a Std 8 certificate.

The court earlier this month rejected allegations that Mr Te Groen and Mr Rademeyer jointly perpetrated the fraud, or that Mr Te Groen had used Rademeyer to get his hands on the money.

The judge also rejected evidence that Mr Te Groen negotiated the money as commission for information Rademeyer had given him about the acquisition of enriched uranium, and that Mr Te Groen had demanded \$1 million of the money for the role he had played.

Mr Justice Coetzee said Rademeyer had shown no remorse, and that through his crimes Escom had lost R1,3 million.

# BLOODY WEEKEND IN THE TOWNSHIPS

38  
Soweto far

TWENTY-seven people were killed and 14 women raped in separate incidents of violence in Soweto during the month-end weekend.

This is probably the second highest death toll to be recorded in a single weekend since the beginning of the year.

About 24 of the victims, including a 25-year-old Orlando West woman, died of stab wounds.

In one of the murder

## SOWETAN REPORTER

cases, a 21-year-old Orlando East man was fatally wounded while raping a 21-year-old Emdeni South woman in Orlando East.

The dead man was among 10 people who confronted the woman, threatened her with knives and gang-raped her, according to Colonel James Beeslaar, Chief of the Soweto Criminal Investigations

Department. The man was stabbed by one of his colleagues. An arrest has been made.

Six of the 14 rape cases reported to the police involved more than one man.

Seven of those killed were either murdered or found dead before curfew. Six women were also raped during the 11 pm-3 am curfew.

Meanwhile, Moroka was once again the most crime-infested area in Soweto. Eight of the

murder victims were killed in the area at the weekend. Three were killed in Dobsonville.

The Baptist Church in Zone Five, Meadowlands, was set alight. Damage was estimated at R3 000 in the only arson case reported to the police at the weekend.

Other crimes reported included 20 robberies, one armed robbery, 15 thefts and 12 house-breakings.

Police also recovered 15 stolen vehicles, nine of which had been identified.



... were almost...  
... Mr Carter...  
... present said they...

# Murder toll rises to 32

38

SOWETO'S murder toll rose to 32 after five more people were fatally stabbed in separate incidents of violence in the township at the weekend.

*Sowetan*  
A Zola 3 man aged 33 was stabbed in the chest after trying to stop a fight at a shebeen on Sunday. He was rushed to Baragwanath Hospital where he died the following day. *2/10/85*

Colonel James Beeslaar, chief of the Soweto Criminal Investigation Department, also said yesterday that wedding rings valued at about R2 000 were stolen at the Soweto Homemakers' Festival in Jabavu at the weekend.

## Attack

A man has been arrested for being in possession of stolen property.

He said 10 women — including two 16-year-old girls — were allegedly raped at the weekend.

In one of the cases, two girls, aged 13 and 16, told police that they were walking in a street in Mapetla when they were approached by two men travelling in a car.

They were then forced into the car and taken to a shebeen, they alleged. The two men then took them to a house in Mapetla where they were allegedly raped.

Other cases of crime reported to the police yesterday include 18 cases of house-breaking, 11 thefts, nine robberies and one armed robbery.

# Police probe vigilante reign

A TOP-LEVEL investigation into the vigilante reign of terror in Thabong, Welkom, where three youths were murdered and scores maimed earlier this year, is afoot after a meeting between a Johannesburg lawyer and the Deputy Attorney-General of the Free State.

Police are investigating two murder cases, three attempted murder charges and 56 assault charges.

A third murder docket is in the hands of the Attorney-General, for a decision whether to prosecute, according to the Police Directorate for Public Relations.

Three youths, Sello Mofokeng 915, Teboho Bokopane (17) and Oupanyana Mabenyane (17) died when bands of vigilantes allegedly went on the rampage between March and June, assaulting residents after dark.

Many residents were allegedly assaulted with a variety of weapons, including sjamboks, at the Thabong Council headquarters, the Philip Smith Hall.

Residents claimed

38  
Sowetan  
By THEMBA MOLEFE

they were flogged after being made to strip, regardless of sex. They alleged the vigilantes patrolled the streets in council vehicles.

The mayor of Thabong, Dr Edgar Tlali, later denied his council employed vigilantes but admitted in an interview that a group of men under his charge were employed to rid the township of "trouble-makers".

The meeting between the lawyer and the Deputy Attorney-General resulted in a 50-page dossier of allegations, also naming many of the alleged vigilantes.

There is also photographic evidence of victims' injuries.



# Girl's shooting probed (38)



Miss Somdaka . . . shot in the jaw.

### Dispatch Reporter

MDANTSANE — An attempted murder docket has been opened against a Ciskei policeman after a schoolgirl was shot in her jaw in Zone 7.

Ciskei's police liaison officer, Lieutenant Mavuso Ngwendu, confirmed that a shot had been fired at Noloyiso Somdaka, 19, of Zone 7, a std 8 pupil at S. S. Sofute Junior Secondary School, at 4.30 pm on Friday.

Lieut. Ngwendu said an attempted murder docket had been opened against a policeman, and he was expected to appear in court when investigations were completed.

An executive official of the Mdantsane Student Council, Mr Mkhululi Bukubukwana, 21, said

Noloyiso had been sent on an errand by her parents in Zone 7. While walking along the street, she met her brother's girlfriend.

Both went to a house to buy cakes. While in the house a policeman in civilian clothes greeted Noloyiso, Mr Bukubukwana said. **DEPATCH**

Mr Bukubukwana said Noloyiso ignored the policeman, who drew a revolver. A shot was fired, striking her in the lower jaw. Noloyiso collapsed and was taken to Cecilia Makiwane Hospital.

Mr Bukubukwana said the policeman was confronted by the occupants of the house. He told them that he had only been playing. **03/10/85**

Mr Bukubukwana said Mdasco strongly condemned the shooting.

# Soweto cop stabbed to death

38



A 24-year-old Soweto policeman was stabbed to death on his way home from the Soweto Homemakers' Festival where he was on duty.

The body of the policeman with stab wounds in his chest and cuts on his fingers was found in a veld in Moroka early yesterday.

Colonel James Beeslaar, Divisional Criminal Investigations Officer of the Soweto Police, said yesterday the policeman, who was stationed at Protea headquarters, was in full uniform when he was attacked.

Three more people — including a 23-year-old Meadowlands man — were reported killed, bringing the murder toll in Soweto since Friday last week to 40. 4-10-85

Mr Condry Mlambo, of 771 Zone Two, Meadowlands, died at Baragwanath Hospital on Wednesday after he was stoned in Atteridgeville, Pretoria, on Saturday.

In one of the two armed robberies reported to the police yesterday, a Soweto herbalist, Mr Joseph Tshabalala (64), was robbed of R2 500 when two armed men, one with a firearm, burst into his shop in Klip-town.



# Five slain in gang war

Sowetan 4/10/85

FIVE members of the notorious "Stringos" gangs who were running a "protection fee" terror racket in Soweto's White City Jabavu have been killed.

Their boss is believed to have fled.

Two of the alleged gangsters who have been identified were

France "Satch" Mabunda of 1291B an White City Jabavu and another known only as Oupaki of 1228B, also in White City Jabavu.

The two will be buried tomorrow, according to a local funeral undertaker.

The other three have

not been identified and their boss, known only as "Foster", is believed to have fled to Natal.

Mrs Miriam Maseko, a widow of 1187C, White City Jabavu, said the gangsters raided her home last week and demanded R50 or the life of her son, Pat Maseko, aged about 19.

"I pleaded in vain with them and finally gave them R50, which was part of my pension money," said Mrs Maseko, adding, "I had no alternative but to save my son's life and my belongings."

A new gang called the "Fungos" was formed last week, said the residents. The aim of the new gang was to eliminate the "Stringos".

Colonel J J Beeslaar, chief of the Soweto CID, in Pretoria was not available for comment late yesterday.

## In your SOWETAN on Monday

YOUR Monday edition is a must for it is made special by:

- Monday Blues that really cracks that hangover you are nursing with laughs.

- On the Line — something to make you pause to think.

- Your weekend sports covered fully.

- A new forum for women readers — do you dress to kill or to please?

# SOWETO WOMAN DIES IN <sup>38</sup> FLAMES

EIGHT more people were killed and a 14-year-old girl allegedly raped in unrelated incidents of violence in Soweto this week. *Sowetan*

A 25-year-old Soweto woman was burnt to death at Nancefield Hostel on Monday. A 16-year-old Mofolo Village boy died at Baragwanath Hospital after he was stabbed with a sharp instrument.

The latest reported killings bring the murder toll in the township since last Friday to 26.

Col James Beeslaar, Criminal Investigations Officer of the Soweto Police, said yesterday that damage estimated at R50 000 was caused when the house belonging to Mr Joseph Khumalo, a Soweto councillor, was set alight by a group of pupils on Monday morning. 9/10/65

Other cases of crime reported to the police yesterday include nine robberies, one armed robbery, 16 cases of theft, five vehicle thefts and nine cases of house-breaking.



# Cops probe racket

COLONEL James Beeslaar, chief of the Soweto CID, yesterday said police have started investigations into the "protection fee" racket run by the notorious "Stringos" gang in White City Jabavu.

that they paid between R50 and R300.

18/10/85 Sowetan  
38

He said investigations were continuing and his men will give the reports on Monday. He would not indicate how far his men have gone.

The racket has been going on for the past weeks, and The SOWETAN was told by victims

Cap. Times 20/10/85

# SABC dismisses five after probe

JOHANNESBURG. — The SABC yesterday confirmed that it had dismissed a further five employees following internal investigations into claims of corruption and fraud within the corporation.

This brings the total number of people to leave the SABC since the investigation began in September to at least seven.

The five whose ser-

vices were terminated this week were employed in the decor services division of radio and TV1.

They are Mr J W Odenal, head of scenic services. Mr A J Pienaar, manager of design services, Mr R G P Ehrke, manager of scenic services, Mr J J Bosse, supervisor of prop making, and Mr G A Freeman, supervisor of props and costume stores.

The SABC and the police are conducting separate investigations at the corporation.

The following SABC employees have been dismissed or have resigned since the probes began:

Mr Ben Groenewald, manager of variety programmes for TV2, was dismissed. Mr Theo Kritzinger, head of advertising acceptance and production of the SABC's advertising services division, resigned.

Mr Jan Gouws, manager of commercial production in the same department as Mr Kritzinger, also resigned.

Mr Gert Coetzee, manager of the SABC pension fund, was temporarily moved from his department at the beginning of this month to another section of the corporation's financing department to facilitate the SABC investigation.

— Sapa



# Violence claims 13 in Soweto

By SY  
MAKARINGE

THIRTEEN people — including a 23-year-old woman — were killed and 10 women allegedly raped in Soweto at the weekend, according to Colonel James Beeslaar, divisional criminal investigation officer of the Soweto Police.

Col Beeslaar said yesterday the 23-year-old Orlando West woman died at Baragwanath Hospital after she was stabbed twice in the neck in a shebeen during the early hours of Sunday morning.

He said she had had an argument with a male patron at the shebeen.

In one of three gang rape cases reported to the police at the weekend, four women from Meadowlands were allegedly forced into a kombi and taken to an open space and raped by 15 men.

One of the women was raped by five men, two by three each and

the other by four, according to Col Beeslaar. *Sowetan*

One man has been arrested. *29/10/85*

The youngest rape victim was a 13-year-old Zola Three girl who was approached by three men while she was on her way to her parents' home.

She was taken to a scrapyard where all three allegedly raped her.

Other crimes reported to the police include 12 cases of theft, five cases of house-breaking, 17 robberies, two cases of attempted murder and one armed robbery.

Police arrested 13 people for dealing in liquor without licences, four for bringing liquor in to a proclaimed area, one for dealing in dagga and another for dealing in Mandrax.



In another move towards peace, 4 000 Soweto residents and hostel dwellers gathered this week to talk out their differences after eight people died in bloody clashes between the two groups at the weekend. Picture by Tlad Khuele (Reuter)

# Peace pact in Soweto 'war'

38 ~~378~~ ~~44A~~ W. Mail 7/11/85

THE Soweto Civic Association and the Azanian Student Movement sealed a peace pact on Wednesday between Orlando East youths and members of a gang in the township.

Two people have died since the bloody war erupted into the open and there had been fears the violence might escalate at the funeral of one of the victims this Saturday.

The friendly hand-shake came only

By SEFAKO NYAKA

days after a meeting called by the Soweto Youth Congress (Soyco) decided to embark on a programme to rehabilitate thugs who have been molesting residents in the name of "the struggle".

Several black political, student and community organisations have backed Soyco's move.

Township residents have been

subjected to harassment by gangs of youths masquerading as representatives of the banned Congress of South African Students (Cosas).

In White City Jabavu, thugs have gone on house-to-house raids demanding either "protection fees" or donations to cover "funeral costs" of fictitious students.

There have been widespread reports that youths have deprived residents of their groceries — in some instances people were forced to drink cooking oil and detergent — since the consumer boycott started several weeks ago.

In Central Western Jabavu last week, two young women were attacked in their homes, robbed of money and sexually assaulted in view of their parents.

At the meeting last weekend of Soyco and a number of community organisations, it was decided Soyco should form sub-committees in every township in Soweto. These would approach the "political thugs" and re-educate them.

A Soyco spokesman said fighting back would only please the system which had created them.

It was also claimed that some of the apprehended thugs told Soyco members they were engaged in crime for money.



CATC Times  
November 11, 1985

## SABC fires radio man

JOHANNESBURG. — The SABC has fired an announcer and suspended two other senior employees in the latest development of the corporation's investigation into alleged irregularities.

The man to lose his job is Mr Reg de Beer, Radio Port Natal's principal announcer.

The two men suspended are Mr Cisco de Pontes, manager of magazine programmes for TV1, and Mr Butch Smith, principal editor of TV1 Sport.

This was confirmed by the chief public relations officer for the SABC, Mr Hein Jordaan, on Saturday night.

Mr De Pontes and Mr Smith are suspended pending the outcome of an investigation into their activities.

### 'No details'

The SABC has declined to release details of the investigation into the activities of the three men.

The SABC's internal investigation into alleged irregularities began in August after the police said they were conducting their own investigation.

Alleged irregularities include claims that SABC staff accepted "gifts" of property and vehicles from production houses in return for ensuring that their products were screened, or for ensuring that contracts were awarded to the companies.

### Artes Award

Mr Reg de Beer, who has worked for 20 years for the corporation, was formerly with Radio Highveld and LM Radio. Mr Smith won an Artes Award earlier this year for Best Sports Broadcasting as a result of his programme "Vier Weners in die Vreemde". Mr De Pontes, formerly a sports editor, was promoted to his present post about two years ago.

● The senior public prosecutor in Johannesburg will not institute proceedings against two former SABC employees, following a police investigation into allegations of corruption.

According to SABC radio news reports, the prosecutor declined to charge Mr T C Kritzinger and Mr J E Gouws and a company, Adveraid (Pty) Ltd.

The two men were senior officials in advertising selection and production. — Sapa

By SY  
MAKARINGE

# New wave of clashes breaks out

5. TWO Soweto hostel inmates were shot dead in separate incidents at the weekend in what police believe to be a renewed wave of faction fighting in the township.

6. The two men were among 11 people who died violently in Soweto at the weekend. (33)

Colonel James Beeslaar, head of the Soweto Criminal Investigation Department, said yesterday that a 36-year-old Meadowlands Hostel inmate died under a hail of bullets when six men — armed with firearms, sticks and pangas — burst into the room in which he was sleeping and started shooting.

No-one has been arrested.

In another incident, the body of a 38-year-old man was found with a bullet wound in the head in front of a room in Mapetla Hostel on Sunday night. No arrest has been made and police are investigating the killing.

One of the murder victims was a 29-year-old Zone 10, Meadowlands, woman whose body was found next to her house. She had strangulation marks on her neck. The motive for the killing is not known. SOWETAN

A 25-year-old coloured policeman stationed at De Deur, near Vereeniging, narrowly escaped death when unknown men fired several shots at his car in Lenasia on Saturday night.

The men had earlier tried to open the doors of his car. The policeman, who was not identified, then started his car and drove off.

The men fired shots as he was driving away, but he was not hit.

Police have made seven arrests in six of the 13 rape cases reported to the police yesterday. 19/11/8

The youngest rape victim was a 14-year-old Eldorado Park girl and the eldest a 29-year-old Soweto woman.

Other cases of crime reported include 18 robberies, 20 cases of theft and 14 cases of house-breaking.

About 18 people were arrested for dealing in liquor without licences, five for dealing in dagga and three for possession of dagga.



**Bogus SAP  
man shot at  
police station**

STAR 11/10/51  
38

A bogus policeman is in a serious condition in the Hillbrow Hospital after being shot by detectives at John Vorster Square in Johannesburg.

The man was wounded in a chase down stairways and passages after he allegedly pulled a gun on the two detectives.

He gained entrance to the police station by showing a police identification card at the main entrance. He went to the CID offices, then said he was going upstairs.

Two detectives, who were suspicious of the man, followed him and caught him rifling through some papers in a second-floor office. The man drew a firearm and fled.

The detectives fired several shots and the man was wounded at least three times.

# Policeman hit in shoot-out

TWO police vehicles were destroyed and a policeman was lightly injured in incidents on the Cape Flats at the weekend.

A policeman was hit in the ankle during a shoot-out with a group of men after the patrol van in which he and another policeman were travelling was fired on in Lansdowne Road near New Crossroads.

The incident, which happened close to the spot where police shot dead one man and wounded another after being fired upon during a joint security forces "crime prevention" operation on Friday, occurred just before 3am on Saturday.

A police liaison officer for the Western Province, Lieutenant Attie Laubscher, said shots were fired at the patrolling policemen from among the houses.

When they tried to drive off a shot, apparently from a semi-automatic rifle, punctured one of their tyres and another smashed the windscreen.

The policemen radioed for assistance, drew their firearms and fired several shots over the heads of a group of about 50 people who suddenly rushed at them from the dark.

The two policemen then abandoned their vehicle and ran down the road.

A bullet grazed the ankle of one of the policemen during the shooting.

Police reinforcements later picked up the two policemen and drove to the van, which had been set alight.

Yesterday the Acting Divisional Commissioner for the Western Province, Brigadier C A Swart, turned down a request by the Cape Times to photograph the damaged police van.

In another incident, a police car parked at the Langa home of a police detective was petrol-bombed and gutted yesterday shortly before 1pm.



Mr Ken Andrew

By PETER DENNEHY

MEMBERS of Parliament, MPCs and attorneys have been refused entry into Zweletemba township outside Worcester to investigate sworn allegations of police brutality.

Mr Ken Andrew, PFP spokesman for black affairs in the Western Cape, said on Friday that permission had been sought for the unrest-monitoring committee to visit specific places in Zweletemba to investigate sworn allegations of police assaults.

It had been pointed out to Brigadier P C Fourie, Divisional Commissioner of Police in the Boland, that "as public representatives we had a right and a duty to find out what was going on", he said.

"After considering the matter, Brigadier Fourie has given a point-blank refusal to allow any of us into Zweletemba.

"He has even gone so far as to say that he will not allow any attorney into Zweletemba to assist a township resident to investigate or formulate a claim for damages," Mr Andrew said.

"I consider these decisions to be disgraceful, contrary to the basic principles of justice and an unwarranted interference in the rights of

# Attorneys barred from Zweletemba

members of Parliament and the provincial council."

PFP public representatives had been asked to visit Zweletemba last month, but police refused permission, Mr Andrew said. Members of the unrest-monitoring committee went to Worcester instead, where they took affidavits.

"What we were told horrified us and convinced me that a reign of terror had been conducted by the authorities in an attempt to bully the residents into meek submission."

Mr Jan van Eck, MPC for Grooteschuur, said police were indemnified against legal action as long as police behaviour had been in good faith.

"Affidavits taken in Worcester indicate a serious need for investigating cases where the police are alleged to have used excessive force and therefore allegedly did not act in good faith."

Yesterday, Brigadier Fourie said he had no comment to make because it was "unrest-related" and referred the matter to police headquarters in Pretoria.

A spokesman for the SA Police public relations division later said he had nothing to add to what Brigadier Fourie said to the PFP.

c.7  
2/2/85  
A  
From page 1

started by Gencor's internal organization under Colonel A J C de Beer, a retired Commercial Branch officer.

After initial internal inquiries, Gencor called in the Commercial Branch. Its investigation is being conducted by Major L J Esterhuizen.

The head of the Commercial Branch on the Witwatersrand, Colonel C M Saayman, confirmed yesterday that his staff were investigating allegations against certain Gencor officials in connection with the award of tenders.

The allegations are that officials received farms, luxury vehicles and trips overseas to grant tenders.

Colonel De Beer declined to comment on his investigation, saying the matter was "big and very delicate".

However, a source close to him said the alleged fraud had been uncovered during checks on Gencor's internal engineering, management and accounting systems. — Sapa

# R42m fraud at Gencor?

JOHANNESBURG. — One of the country's biggest mining houses is investigating allegations of a possible R42-million fraud in the company, the Sunday Times reported.

This would make it South Africa's biggest commercial swindle.

The company is Gencor, one of the "big five" mining and industrial conglomerates.

As many as eight senior officials may be involved.

Gencor chairman Mr Ted Pavitt has confirmed that the investigation concerned staff still employed by his corporation, but he thought the amount involved might be exaggerated.

He said the probe began after Gencor received a letter from a former female employee who had been dismissed. She made allegations about certain Gencor officials.

The investigation was

◆◆◆◆◆  
A  
To page 2



# Four stabbed to death in Soweto at weekend

38

STAR

Dec 1985

By Mike Tissong

Four murders were reported to Soweto police over the weekend, the Divisional CID Officer for Soweto, Colonel J J Beeslaar, said today.

All four people were stabbed to death with knives.

There had been a low incidence of other crime, the colonel said.

There were two attempted murders, six robberies, three armed robberies and one rape case. Five people were arrested in connection with the robberies.

Colonel Beeslaar said the South African Defence Force roadblocks and patrols, as well as "other measures taken by the police", had contributed to the low crime rate.

Ten troop carriers were seen patrolling the Old Potchefstroom Road this morning.

## DAGGA HAUL

He said that on Friday evening a truck approached an SADF roadblock on Old Potchefstroom Road near the Midway Post Office and was abandoned by the driver.

Soldiers opened the vehicle and found 200 kg of dagga which they estimated would have been worth R1,2 million on the black market.

The body of a 25-year-old man was found at a soccer field in Zone 4, Diepkloof, on Saturday morning.

A 43-year-old man who was stabbed in White City, Jabavu, died three hours after being admitted to Baragwanath Hospital on Saturday.

The body of a 19-year-old youth was found dead in a street in Jabavu on Saturday.

The partly decomposed body of a 29-year-old man was found near Jabulani Hostel yesterday morning.

## Union acts on official's murder

Officials of the National Union of Forestry and Allied Workers have briefed Johannesburg lawyers on the murder of Mr Thando Khoza (30), assistant general secretary of the union.

Mr Khoza was shot in the back in Nsikazi township in kaNgwane a week ago. He died instantly of a wound caused by a heavy-calibre weapon.

Mr R J Theledi, president of the union, and Mr David Khoza, general secretary, said they had asked lawyers acting for the Trade Union Council of South Africa (Tucsa), to which their union is affiliated, to keep a watch on the investigation of the case. The South African Police are investigating.

"There is some evidence to suggest the killer mistook Mr Khoza for someone else," Mr Theledi said.

Mr Khoza will be buried on Saturday near his home at Bushbuckridge.



## Activist claims assault

5/12/85

By Jo-Anne Collinge

STAR

38

A young Naledi man ~~walked~~ ~~into~~ ~~his~~ ~~lawyer's~~ ~~office~~ this week — his face bruised, eyes swollen and blood vessels in one eye broken — and claimed he had been assaulted by troops for almost two hours as he was driven around Soweto in an armoured vehicle.

Mr Clement Mosuhli (21), a United Democratic Front activist and supporter of the Soweto Youth Congress, said the vehicle had stopped in front of his house on Sunday morning and he had been singled out from a group which was preparing for a party.

He alleges he was ordered to get into the vehicle — which contained about nine soldiers — and was accused of intimidating people who broke the consumer boycott. Then he was assaulted by the soldiers.

A Defence Force spokesman commented that "in accordance with Defence Force policy, the allegations will be fully investigated".

CID in widespread probe as 'model' state celebrates

# Bop 'corruption' shock

By Michael Chester

Disclosures of alleged corruption and embezzlement at local government level threatened to rock Bophuthatswana today as celebrations were launched to mark eight years of independence.

A dossier has been prepared by Professor Jeremy Keenan, of the department of social anthropology at Witwatersrand University, and sent to Mr Jaggen Smit, the Attorney-General in Mmabatho.

Mr Smit confirmed yesterday that the document had been handed over to the Commercial Branch of the CID in Mafikeng, with instructions to carry out a full investigation.

"The police have opened a docket. There are many people

involved and many documents to analyse," he said. "The investigation is obviously going to take time."

Professor Keenan believes it may prove to be the first in a series of dossiers as more evidence of alleged corruption is unearthed in an investigation into local government in the fragmented homeland.

## Economic problems

The shock allegations follow within weeks of revelations on how Bophuthatswana — considered a showpiece among the black independent states — has toppled into worsening debt.

A full report on the economic problems is being compiled by the Department of Foreign Affairs in Pretoria and may influ-

ence the extent of future financial assistance pumped into the homeland by South Africa — estimated at R72 million in budgetary aid in the current fiscal year, plus R42 million in development loans.

There is also a strong possibility that the size of aid programmes next year will depend on assurances from Mmabatho that Bophuthatswana intends to exercise more discipline.

The first Wits University probe into alleged corruption has concentrated on the Thaba y Batho community authority at Bosplaas.

However, Professor Keenan contended that more evidence of corruption had already been uncovered in the next two local authorities to come under the university probe.

"At Bosplaas, it is obvious that fraud and embezzlement has been rife for years," he said.

"The most common of the swindles has been the illegal collection of taxes — taxes imposed on everything from donkeys and bicycles to graveyards."

There was also evidence that a number of community leaders had persuaded plot owners and tenants to pay R5 each for membership cards for the ruling Bophuthatswana Democratic Party — instead of a standard R1 — with promises to "take care of all their problems".

Professor Keenan said: "We discovered instances of councillors lending money to the authority at exorbitant interest rates — in one case as high as 140 percent."

STAR 6/12/85





A soldier who beat up three reporters and a photographer in Soweto was yesterday given a suspended sentence by a Soweto magistrate who said he "would not give a sentence which would necessarily suit the outside world".

The magistrate, Mr D Breedt, sentenced Sergeant Riaan du Plessis (29), of Doornkop Military Base, to a fine of R100 (or 90 days), suspended for three years on condition that he is not found guilty of a similar offence.

Sergeant du Plessis and Corporal Petrus Johannes de Wit (26) had earlier pleaded not guilty to assault with intent to do grievous bodily harm and to the alternative charge of common assault. Corporal de Wit was acquitted.

In an affidavit to the

## Assault: sentence suspended

court, Sergeant du Plessis admitted that he slapped Sowetan reporters Mr Len Maseko, Mr Nkopane Makobane, Mr Ali Mphaki and photographer Mr Robert Magwaza.

He also said he made them lie down in the Buffel troop carrier when he took them to Moroka police station.

Mr Makobane said he had a swollen left eye, a cut lip, his ear had an incessant buzz and his hearing was partially impaired as a result of the assault.

Mr Mphaki said Sergeant du Plessis had asked him to pick up a stone. When he bent to pick it up, he was kicked in the face.

STAR 11/12/85  
38

# Police probe constable's horror death

## Pretoria Bureau

Police have started an intensive investigation into the gruesome death of Constable Moris Kedibone Ndlalane (23), of Mamelodi East, who was allegedly kidnapped from his brother's house yesterday morning.

The constable's horribly mutilated body was found by a passerby about a kilometre from where he was staying.

His sister-in-law, Mrs Tiny Ndlalane, said he was last seen by the family at about 7 pm on Monday when he went to his fiancée's home nearby. He and his fiancée returned to the house later in the evening.

Mrs Ndlalane said the family went to work as usual the next morning, thinking that Constable Ndlalane had already gone to work. The constable's fiancée was still asleep.

After the body was found the fiancée said that the constable was taken from the house at about 2 am but she did not see the kidnappers.

Police said that there was nothing to indicate that the killing was related to unrest.



# Man is shot dead after search of shoppers

By Rich Mkhondo

STAR

11/12/88

The consumer boycott this week claimed its first victim on the Reef when a man was shot dead by police in Munsieville near Krugersdorp on Monday.

He was Mr Steven Rooi Mashigo (34), a father of three children.

Incidents of intimidation, assaults and injuries were reported in most Pretoria-Witwatersrand-Vaal townships.

The Munsieville shooting happened at the entrance to the township, where youths manned roadblocks and searched all cars for goods bought from white-owned shops.

According to eyewitnesses Mr Mashigo, of 1248 Munsieville, was shot in the stomach after police accused him of intimidating and destroying goods of people who had bought from white-owned shops.

Said an eyewitness: "Youths stopped taxis and private cars coming from town."

They destroyed groceries found in the vehicles and in some cases assaulted those who refused to hand over their goods."

He said a shot was fired after Mr Mashigo was confronted by the police and accused of destroying people's groceries and intimidating them.

"A youth who stoned the police after witnessing the incident was shot and is in a critical condition in hospital," he added.

A Leratong Hospital spokesman said two youths were being treated for bullet wounds.

Police yesterday confirmed that a man was shot dead in Munsieville "when blacks deprived other blacks of their purchased goods."

A spokesman for Mr Mashigo's family said he had not been involved in the consumer boycott.

In Sebokeng, Sharpeville, Bophelong (Vaal), Soweto, Mofakeng, Westonaria (West Rand), Mamelodi (Pretoria), Katlehong, Tokoza, Vosloorus, kwaThema,

Tsakane (all on the East Rand), Seshego, Lebowaqomo, and Turfloop (Pietersburg), youths manned roadblocks and confiscated goods.

Taxi drivers said they had been advised not to ferry passengers carrying goods from white towns.

"We are going to heed to the call because our vehicles might be attacked," said one Ragsiso taxi-man.

In Pretoria, small businessmen face bankruptcy as the black consumer boycott takes effect.

The shopowners have called on the Chamber of Commerce to meet the boycott organisers and make representations to the Government.

Several retailers have expressed anger at what they regard as a lack of interest by the authorities.

The boycott, which has entered its second week and is set to last until January 2, has cut many turnovers by half.

● See Page 13.

X

## Sharpeville men may face death penalty

# Six found guilty of deputy mayor's murder

Pretoria Correspondent

Six Sharpeville residents face possible death sentences after being found guilty in the Supreme Court here yesterday of the murder of a Vaal Triangle deputy mayor during unrest last year.

Deputy Mayor Mr Kuzwayo Jacob Dlamini, his house and his car were burnt on September 3 1984 after widespread rioting in the Lekoa area after proposed rent increases.

The eight accused are: Mojalefa Reginald Sefatsa (30), Reid Malebo Mokoena (22), Oupa Moses Diniso (30), Theresa Ramashamola (24), Motseki Christiaan Mokubung (23), Motsiri Gideon Mokone (21), Duma Josua Khumalo (26), and Francis Don Mokgesi (28), all pleaded not guilty to the murder of Mr Dlamini.

Mr Acting Justice Human acquitted Mo-

kubung and Mokone of the murder charge, but convicted them of public violence.

All eight were found guilty of subversion under the Internal Security Act.

Evidence in mitigation of sentence will be heard on Friday.

Yesterday in a judgment lasting four hours, Mr Acting Justice Human rejected most of the evidence given by the eight accused.

He based many of his findings on the evidence given by one of the State witnesses.

He said that at about 7 am on September 3, a crowd marched to the deputy mayor's house, shouting: "We are looking for you Dlamini, the 'sellout', who has had a lot to do with whites or who eats with them." Then they stoned the house.

The police arrived and dispersed the marchers with tearsmoke and rubber bul-

lets, but could not persuade the deputy mayor to accompany them to safety.

After the crowd regrouped, Mr Dlamini fired a shot, hitting Mokone, who was then carried away.

Mokgesi and Khumalo helped make petrol bombs, and the deputy mayor's house and car were then set alight.

Mr Dlamini fled but Sefatsa and Diniso wrestled with him for possession of his gun. Sefatsa threw a stone at him, knocking him down.

Mr Dlamini was then dragged to the burning car and flung on top of it, but he slid off. He was set alight.



STAR 18/12/88

# Police alarmed at rising number of rapes, killings

38

Soweto police are concerned about the increasing number of rapes and murders of women in the township. Last weekend 20 women, including two 14-year-old girls, were reported raped, while four others were killed.

At least three of the women were allegedly raped by taxi drivers who were transporting them home and six were allegedly raped by men who surprised them while they were sleeping in their homes.

The rest were mostly street victims, police said.

Three women were killed after quarrels with their boyfriends and a Chiawelo woman was found dead at home with a bullet wound in the head.

Major Fanyana Zwane, the police public relations officer, warned women not to walk unaccompanied at night and to avoid using open veld and footpaths.

He said women alone at home should request friends and relatives to stay over for the night. "They should also refrain from opening the door to a caller unless the person clearly identifies himself and is known to the family."

Other crimes committed in Soweto at the weekend included a R26 434 armed robbery at a supermarket in Jabulani and another armed robbery at the Giant Car Bazaar in Nancefield.

Police said a security man posted at the Giant Car Bazaar was confronted by four men, two armed with firearms and two with knives, on Saturday evening. The security man was locked inside the back of a panel van until early the following day when he was freed by a man who had come to relieve him.

On investigation, the two men discovered the safe had been cut open with a grinding machine. It is not yet known how much money was stolen.

Forty-two other robberies, 20 theft cases and 21 housebreaking incidents were reported. Twenty vehicles were stolen while 11 others were broken into.

Eight people have been arrested in connection with five of these crimes.

18/12/85 STAG  
38  
Bop murder: 2 found guilty

MMABATHO — Murder and a robbery attempt at the home of the Bophuthatswana Deputy Minister of Law and Order in 1982 had a sequel yesterday in the Mmabatho Supreme Court when two men were convicted of murder and attempted robbery.

Joseph Stephen Mashinini and Robert Moncho were found guilty of attempted robbery with aggravating circumstances and murder.

Mashinini was also found guilty of attempted murder.

The two Garankuwa men

were acquitted on seven other charges.

The court heard that on November 16 1982, three men went to the home of the present Deputy Minister of Law and Order, Mr Amon Segoe, in Phokeng, where the acts were committed.

A third man, Mosheledi Elphas Mogale, found to be the leader of the three, was killed by a bullet intended for Mr Segoe.

Sentence will be passed today after mitigation. — Sapa.



# 24 killed in Soweto

SIX more Soweto people were killed in separate incidents of violence in the township this week, bringing the murder toll since Friday to 24.

Colonel James Beeslaar, Divisional Criminal Investigation Officer of the Soweto Police said yesterday one of the victims was a 17-year-old Central Western Jabavu youth who was stabbed at a stokvel at

the weekend.

The youth, Col Beeslaar said, died at Baragwanath Hospital on Monday.

No-one has been arrested in this case and police are continuing with investigations.

Police have made two arrests in two murder cases reported earlier in the week.

In one of the five

cases of rape reported yesterday, a 44-year-old Tshiwelo woman told the police that she was sexually assaulted by her stepson while she was sleeping in her bedroom on Monday. No arrest has been made yet.

• Meanwhile 13 people were killed on the East Rand over the weekend, police have said.

11/12/85  
STAR  
38

# 10 stabbed to death in Soweto

At least 10 people, including an 18-year-old Meadowlands woman, were stabbed to death in Soweto at the weekend, a police spokesman said today.

Colonel P J J Swarts, the Assistant Divisional Criminal Investigating Officer, also said a policeman was shot and wounded in Lenasia when he tried to stop a suspected vehicle thief.

In another incident a policeman fired a shot at a gang of men trying to rob him opposite the Jabulani police station in Soweto, police said.

Three rape cases were reported, including the rape of an 11-year-old girl from Central Western Jabavu at about 3 pm yesterday.



gns. Some  
es at the

of the white... IN CARS AND TRUCKS

### Intruder shot, arrested in home

An intruder was shot and arrested by a Kempton Park man last night.

Police said that when Mr J Badenhorst (35) of Birch Acres returned home at 11 pm he found two men in his lounge.

The intruders resisted arrest and Mr Badenhorst fired a shot, wounding one in the buttock.

The other man fled, police said.

A 32-year-old man is expected to appear in court on Friday. — East Rand Bureau.

### 19 in court over constable's death

Pretoria Correspondent

Nineteen youths, all minors, appeared briefly in the Pretoria Magistrate's Court yesterday in connection with the gruesome death of a Mamelodi policeman, Constable Morris Ndlalane (23)

Constable Ndlane's charred body was found in the township earlier this month.

All 19 youths were granted bail before the case was postponed until next year.

### Political violence: toll reaches 991

The death toll in the current wave of political disturbances in South Africa had reached 991, the South African Institute of Race Relations said in Johannesburg yesterday.

The worst month was August, when there were 163 deaths, it said, followed by November (101) and July (96).

The institute said that of the 991 deaths since the disturbances began in the Vaal Triangle in September last year, 843 had occurred during 1985.

During the previous period of political violence, which began in Soweto in June 1976, about 700 people were killed. — Sapa.

e  
at  
h  
s

38

STAR 24/12/85

STAR 24/12/85

# Soweto has three murders every day

STAR 28/12/85

By Rich Mkhondo

More than 1 300 people were murdered in Soweto this year — an average of 110 a month or three a day.

Figures released by Protea Police Station, Soweto's police headquarters, showed that 1 219 people were killed in the township from January to November.

About 119 of the murders were committed with firearms.

As usual during December the toll rose and it is expected the number could soar to more than 150 by the end of this month. Over the Christmas period alone, 16

murders were reported.

Last year, 1 454 people were murdered in Soweto, making an average of nine every day.

In 1983, 1 408 and in 1982 1 195 murders were reported.

About 1 065 rapes were reported by the end of November this year in Soweto.

An average of 97 a month or at least three rape cases a day were reported this year.

At least 2 789 armed robberies were reported by the end of November, making an average of 254 a month and 10 every day.

At least 287 of the robberies were committed with the use of firearms.

## Cricket in

F  
n  
w  
r  
d  
i  
r  
w  
  
r  
c  
t  
m  
k  
t  
o  
f  
s  
e  
s  
a  
f  
  
l  
a  
t  
o  
a  
f  
  
h



# Voluntary township curfew working

30/12/85

STAR 38

By Jon Qwelane

It works, they earnestly tell you, it works absolutely!

Since the introduction early this month of a voluntary curfew not one murder or serious crime has been reported in Krugersdorp's Kagiso and Munsieville townships.

On the contrary, more than 100 thugs are sadder but wiser after making contact with small groups of youths enforcing "a code of decent human behaviour" in the townships.

Unlike Eastern Cape townships, where the "necklace" — a burning tyre slung around a suspected malefactor's neck — is the standard punishment, Krugersdorp activists believe in relieving the victim of his

weapon and then "educating" him on how to live in peace with his fellow men.

An executive member of the Kagiso Consumer Boycott Committee said:

"When our activists enter shebeens they request anybody armed with a knife to place it on the table.

## 'OLD PEOPLE'

"In many cases knifemen voluntarily surrender their weapons. The result: not one murder was reported in these townships during December."

The curfew is not official but young and old will tell you it is rigorously observed and say the almost complete eradication of serious crime is proof enough of that.

An elderly woman from Kagiso 2 township said: "If the old people of this township could enforce discipline as effectively as the young many of our problems would disappear.

"All that happens here is that small groups of youths move about the townships at night and order indoors anybody loitering in the streets.

"Most of the time those in the streets are drunks and troublemakers. Young thugs intent on robbing people of their wages and other valuables have been taught a lesson and in the many years that I have lived here I am seeing this community behave decently for the first time."

Doesn't the curfew interfere with the normal lives of people who may otherwise not want it?

The old lady replies: "If you consider that many married men, after getting paid on Fridays, do not go straight home with their wages but make for the shebeens where they drink all their money, then the actions of the young people make sense.

"If you also consider that thugs make life miserable for many people, then again the curfew makes sense."

## MANY ADULTS

A packed St Margaret's Catholic Church heard on Saturday during the funeral service for Angel Manqanyini (19) that the unofficial curfew would be maintained for as long as necessary — and a unanimous "yes" was shouted several times.

Many of those assenting were adults.

Some have taken advantage of the restrictions. Bands of youths claiming to be enforcing the curfew, as well as the boycott of white shops have molested workers returning late from their jobs and confiscated parcels from people ignoring the boycott.

According to the Kagiso Youth Congress and the Kagiso Consumer Boycott Committee, the unruly element has been dealt with severely.

Some people, however, wanted the curfew enforcers to be more easily identifiable.

CRIME - NORTHERN CAPE

1997 - 1999



# Police deny losing war on crime in E Cape

ARG 26/7/97 (35A)

## Troops 'not unusual'

East London - Police here have denied that their inability to cope with crime in areas around the city led to the deployment of troops.

And army and police officials were quick to deny that the move to deploy soldiers in peri-urban areas around East London indicated increasing instability.

The military presence was "part of a police plan to show higher visibility", said Police Human Resources Area Officer Glenn Raduehe.

He said the areas were densely populated and security forces needed to "show our faces here and there".

He said it was too soon to say if this had resulted in a significant drop in crime.

He declined to reveal details about troop strengths and deployment.

The troops seized 11 unlicensed guns on Thursday.

Second-in-command of East London's Group 8 Battalion, Malibongwe Zulu, said it was not "strategic" to inform the public about how many troops were on patrol and where they were.

Major Zulu claimed the deployment had seen a reduction in crime in the area, but he was unable to give any details.

It was reported yesterday that troops were patrolling squatter camps and farms around Eastern Cape resorts, including Gonubie and Cove Ridge, in an effort to

combat stock theft, burglary and murder.

East London was shocked by an attack on an elderly couple at Cove Ridge nearly three weeks ago.

The attackers slit the throats of the pair, killing Veronica Deetleefs, 63, and seriously injuring her husband Dawie, 66.

Eastern Province Command Liaison Officer, Johan Engelbrecht, said it was not unusual for the army to be deployed if necessary, in consultation with police.

He said army units in the province were having some success, citing the seizure of the 11 unlicensed guns as an example.

He said some permanent force troops from regular battalions in the province were currently deployed in trouble spots like KwaZulu Natal and Gauteng.

These troops were performing routine training duties.

Commandos made up of civilian volunteers would only be called on when needed, he said.

■ In recent weeks, lawlessness and violence in parts of Transkei, particularly Tsolo and Qumbu, has risen to new levels, with children and the elderly being targeted.

In January, 300 soldiers were deployed there, but they have not been able to contain violence such as the massacre of four children and two women at a birthday party two weeks ago. - Ecna

# Asian Triads move crime into Eastern Cape

DAVID MACGREGOR

Port Alfred - It was close to midnight when police following a tip stopped a one-ton lorry on a hilltop outside Port Alfred.

The raid two weeks ago by a local sea fisheries inspector and police uncovered a cooler box with 904 perlemoen nesting on ice packs in the back of the Gauteng-based truck.

This was a professional job, officials said. The shells had been ripped off the prized delicacies, which were each wrapped neatly in plastic.

It was also a breakthrough for police investigating the illegal trade in perlemoen that is laying to waste to South Africa's pristine sea beds. Police now say Chinese Triads - organised criminals - are joining with Cape Flats gangs and white fishermen from the Eastern Cape in a deadly trade of heroin and Mandrax for perlemoen disguised as dried fruit.

The day after his arrest, the truck driver's bail was set at a cool R10 000. A local fish dealer was wired the amount and sprung him from jail. The suspect hit the road soon afterward.

It was not the first time this suspect had forked out a large sum in bail. News agency ECN learned that - just over two months ago - he in fact came up with R3 000 after being nabbed with 306,8kg of perlemoen.

After weeks of intensive investigation into the spread of syndicates to the Eastern Cape, ECN Weekend Service has learned that the powerful Chinese Triads and drug lords have virtually wiped out the supply of black market perlemoen in the



Hacked away, poachers strip meat from perlemoen shells

Cape and are moving east. But ask most local officials about the Chinese Triads and they clam up. The Triads and syndicates are known for greasing the palms of corrupt officials and concrete evidence about their activities is hard to find.

But the one thing police, sea fisheries inspectors and researchers are sure of is that many flourishing eastern Cape reefs have been turned to "graveyards" by poachers during the past six months.

Cape Town-based Sea Fisheries oceanographic technician Angus MacKenzie has spent 17 years studying South African perlemoen resources and is often called on to testify in court cases.

"The syndicates are well-oiled machines that are

able to pay thousands of rands bail at the drop of a hat. The maximum perlemoen fine is R50 000, which is very lenient - considering how lucrative the black market is."

Mr Mackenzie says the depletion of perlemoen resources in the Western Cape has led to a 65-ton reduction in the legal quota and a three-month extension to the closed season.

"The problem has now started hitting the Port Elizabeth area and in the past six months there has been a marked increase in cases and quantities recovered by officials."

Port Elizabeth Coast Patrol Unit commander Captain Gert Schoeman says his unit knows that syndicates have moved into the greater Port Elizabeth area. However, he says he knows nothing about the feared Chinese Triads making their mark locally. Besides, he has no proof.

"There has been a marked increase in perlemoen poaching and it is definitely becoming a big problem. At least one ton that we know of is poached every month in and around Port Elizabeth."

In the past two months, Captain Schoeman's unit has arrested at least 15 people and recovered more than a ton of perlemoen in the Port Elizabeth area alone.

When ECN approached the Port Elizabeth fish dealer who supplied the truck driver at Port Alfred with a consignment of fish three hours before he

was busted, the fishmonger said: "I know nothing about any drugs and guns for perlemoen. If I did I would be a f\*\*\*ing @#hole to tell you."

The angry man then added: "Nothing illegal was found on my property, so I'm not in shit. I just want the money I was going to be paid for my fish."

The Eastern Cape areas hardest hit include Cape Recife, Noordhoek and Bushy Park near Port Elizabeth - and the Jeffrey's Bay/St Francis stretch of coast.

The well-organised teams of divers range from 13- to 30-years-old and are mostly white males trying to make a living in South Africa's informal economy, according to officials.

Sources in industry and officialdom spoke of alarming cloak-and-dagger raids on the East Cape perlemoen beds involving ski-boats, rubber ducks and diving tanks to access shallow areas far offshore.

"They have cell phones, 4x4s and boats. In some cases they even have infra-red night binoculars."

"They have been known to move out of the harbour at night, anchor off the beds and collect bags that have been left for them by divers poaching during the day."

"They also know all the Sea Fisheries officers and closely monitor their movements. The only fear the syndicates have in the Eastern Cape is the police water wing," one official said.

He has identified five major syndicates which

work through a middleman in Port Elizabeth.

"This helps to control prices but also means only one person deals with the triads," he said.

Superintendent Peter Jacobs, the Western Cape commander of the specially-formed Aliens Investigation Unit into Organised Crime, said his unit had arrested at least three known Hong Kong Triad members involved in the international perlemoen black market in the last year.

"Unemployment drives more people into poaching. They form bonds with organised crime syndicates who want the resources they poach."

The town of Hawton in the Western Cape is a small rural community that is intricately linked to perlemoen poaching, according to Superintendent Jacobs.

"But how do you investigate syndicates when small, close-knit communities are involved in the trade and refuse to talk?"

"A few years ago in Hawton, Hermanus and Buffalo, there used to be 10 perlemoen per square metre. Now there are only two to three."

A Cape Town source added: "We know of incidents where Cape Town gangs have moved into areas like Hawton and bought all the perlemoen and then traded them with syndicates for Mandrax."

The Triads work through complicated import-export networks and front companies and busts have included dried perlemoen marked in export loads as dried fruit.

In the past year police have busted two factories in Cape Town and one in Gauteng that were being used to dry the perlemoen. - ECN Weekend Service

(358) (37) ARL 2/18/97



# Farmers march for ~~(35A)~~ (35B) return of death penalty

SAPA 20/11/97

Queenstown - Hundreds of Burgersdorp, Eastern Cape, farmers, their wives and local residents called for the reinstatement of the death penalty in an emotional anti-crime protest outside the town's Magistrates' Court yesterday.

Carrying placards calling for the return of the death penalty and opposing bail for suspects, about 350 people marched to the court in protest against the brutal murder of farmer's wife Ansie Venter on

the family farm near Burgersdorp on Friday.

Venter (36) was shot in the stomach and head in front of her four children - Johan (14), Gerhard (3), Lindie (12) and Charlotte (11 months).

The children were abducted by two of the attackers but were later found unharmed.

One suspect, aged 18, was arrested on a nearby farm on Monday, while two others, aged 23 and 24, were arrested in Aliwal North. - Sapa

# Legal eagles to probe R30m fraud

## Mzilikazi wa Afrika

The Department of Justice has enlisted two of South Africa's top special investigation teams to probe a well-organised national crime syndicate which has defrauded the department of more than R30-million over the past three years.

Confidential information leaked to the *Mail & Guardian* shows that 23 government officials, including police officers, court clerks and at least one magistrate, have been identified as key members of the syndicate.

Syndicate members allegedly steal and launder justice department cheques by duping innocent businesspeople into cashing them, and then threatening them with death and mutilation if they do not refund large portions of the money.

The intelligence co-ordinator of the commercial special investigation unit, Sergeant Jason Jordan, says none of the suspects has been arrested, but a special team of crack investigators has tracked them down

in almost every province and are poised to nab them.

Jordan's team and members of the Health special investigative unit have also interviewed seven of the syndicate's business stooges in East London, Jordan says.

"The suspects dress in expensive suits, drive luxury cars and introduce themselves as senior government officials, but they are dangerous thugs who won't hesitate about getting dirty to get what they want," he says.

The biggest single cheque stolen, for R4,3-million, was taken from the Ekangala Magistrate's Court in Mpumalanga. It was cashed at the Trust Bank in East London on November 25 last year.

Minister of Justice Dullah Omar acted on the theft last week, after calling for Judge Willem Heath to work with the commercial investigative unit in tracking down the syndicate.

National Police Commissioner George Fivaz has also asked the Health special investigative unit to investigate the theft of the R4,3-million.

The Ekangala scam was fronted by an expensively dressed man, who identified himself as Johannes Brightman to an East London businessman while offering to buy an office block for way above the market value.

The unnamed businessman reportedly jumped at the deal and sold the offices to Brightman through a local estate agent.

"The businessman, who now fears for his life, thought the deal was on behalf of the government and deposited the cheque with his bank. It was cleared immediately and suddenly the syndicate pounced, demanding all the money back at gunpoint," says Jordan.

The suspects used false names, fraudulent identity documents and virtually untraceable pay-as-you-go cellular phones to close the deals.

Officials from the Department of Home Affairs confirmed this week that Johannes Brightman does not legally exist and neither does the identity number he used to sign the real-estate contract.

MTG 20-26/3/98

(358)



**High-powered probe: Dullah Omar has called on Judge Willem Heath to investigate a crime syndicate that has defrauded the justice department of more than R30-million. PHOTO: RODGER BOSCH**

The Ekangala Magistrate's Court has been hit twice by the syndicate, with a R750 000 cheque stolen in 1996. That cheque, however, was cancelled by suspicious finance officials at the Department of Justice before it could be cashed. — African Eye News



# New asset seizure act used against alleged kidnappers

Taryn Lambert

THE assets of two men accused of kidnapping Rena Pitsiladis, daughter of Umtata millionaire John Pitsiladis, were seized by the asset forfeiture unit in the Eastern Cape in the first case of asset forfeiture against the alleged perpetrators of a serious violent crime.

Police swooped on the property of Zlpho Mcasa and Njongo Ngomthi late yesterday after being granted an order by the Umtata High Court.

The confiscated assets include the Tsomo Hotel in the Eastern Cape and four vehicles. As many as 10 bank accounts were also frozen.

Siphio Ngwema, the spokesman for national director of public prosecutions Bulelani Ngcuka, said the assets could be liquidated to recover the more than R1,7m ransom mon-

ey if the men were convicted and the court grants an order.

So far, assets have been seized under the act in six cases but twice the alleged offenders have had their property returned to them on appeal.

The judges in those cases said they did not believe that the law could not be applied to crimes committed before the act's promulgation.

Mcasa and Ngomthi have until September 1 to appeal.

Meanwhile, amendments aimed at fixing the problematic Prevention of Organised Crime Act — which permits the state to seize the proceeds of organised crime — will become law before the end of the month, said unit head Wille Hofmeyr.

Hofmeyr said the amendments to the act would be voted on by the parliamentary justice committee on Monday, the national assembly on Wednesday

(350) PD 20/8/99  
and the national council of provinces on Thursday.

Piet Meyer, the suspended head of KwaZulu-Natal's organised crime unit, and Gavin Carolus, the alleged drug lord, have both had their assets returned to them. However, Ngcuka is appealing the cases and neither of the men are free to dispose of their assets until the appeals are heard.

Hofmeyr said the amendments aimed to deal with the problem of retrospectivity and would "build in protection for innocent owners".

If, for example, a lawyer was paid using proceeds of a crime committed five years ago, the amendment would protect the lawyer. But the lawyer's assets could be seized under the money laundering section of the act, if there were grounds to suspect payment was knowingly made with proceeds of crime.

# Mr Fixit puts police back on the beat

Minister of Safety and Security Steve Tshwete acted with lethal speed following Mdantsane's appeal for law and order. Peter Dickson reports

MTG 20-26/8/99 (35B)

**M**dantsane is a bleak sprawl of humanity hugging the outskirts of East London, gripped by terror each night

Once the relentless target of Ciskei strongman Lennox Sebe's green-bereted goon squads, it now reels under a crime wave seemingly unchecked in the community's eyes by dithering magistrates, drunken police and prison cells so lacking in security any awaiting trial prisoner becomes an instant Houdini

This month, Mdantsane went back to the 1980s. Inspired by the local South African National Civics Organisation (Sanco) to take back their neighbourhoods from criminals and expel them from the vast dormitory township by November, ordinary people took to the streets with sticks, stones, sjamboks and axes in voluntary nightly foot patrols

They broke down the doors of those who robbed, raped and killed, dragging them into the streets for kangaroo justice.

The local police made the usual loud noises about people taking the law into their own hands, but the people of Mdantsane had clearly had

enough. And so had homeboy Steve Tshwete, South Africa's new minister of safety and security.

On August 5, just days after Sanco had announced its "Operation Mpimpa" community war on crime, Tshwete and Minister of Justice Penuell Maduna literally caught their Mdantsane charges napping when they turned up unannounced with police National Commissioner George Fivaz and National Director of Public Prosecutions Bulelani Ngcuka.

The men from the ministries were hardly in a social mood. They had seen Sanco's announcement in technicolour on e tv's 7pm news bulletin the previous night and responded with lethal speed.

Mdantsane's desperate appeal for law and order had been heard and the government's tough new message for its civil servants of "function, resign or be fired" was about to be spread

Maduna, his broad face darkening and his voice steadily rising in anger, began the dressing down of the hastily assembled local police top brass and court officials at the Mdantsane Magistrate's Court, while Tshwete, in trademark Congo guerrilla-style shades, sat menacingly at his side as the axe began to fall

Stunned acting Ciskei director of public prosecutions Leon Langeveldt, the man in charge of what Maduna labelled the area's "chaotic" courts that

were in dire need of "new blood", was summarily relieved of his duties. Langeveldt, who never knew it was coming, said afterwards he was "extremely dismayed" and vowed to challenge the decision in court.

Then it was Tshwete's turn as the public humiliation continued, telling East London police Area Commissioner Sandile Hloba to get out of his "ivory tower" and take control of the Mdantsane crisis instead of blaming his subordinates.

"Criminals have a jolly good time here the way things are now," Tshwete thundered at the hapless Hloba. "We want to inflict severe pain here so that other areas can see what happened to Mdantsane and learn from their mistakes."



Gatvol: The residents of Potsdam took to the streets last weekend, forcing the mother of two suspects to reveal their whereabouts before dragging them before a people's court. PHOTOGRAPH: FANISILE MAZWI

Then it was Fivaz's turn, ordering Hloba to have a full report on his desk by the next morning that detailed the area's problems as well as Hloba's solutions for "setting things right"

"I am embarrassed to have police men and women in my police force who get drunk on duty, obtain fake medical certificates to stay away from work and assist prisoners to escape," Fivaz said.

Telling Hloba his report was to pinpoint areas with staff shortages and to include all sick leave reports and the names of all members who had been drunk on duty, Fivaz added: "We cannot afford a quasi police force in place here."

Then they were gone, leaving police and justice officials in stunned silence. The same day, Mdantsane police station commissioner Director Alex Sofute wrote to local Sanco executive Mzwandile Buzani to request a meeting to discuss the community anti-crime campaign and its more worrying "people's courts" proposal.

But then came last weekend, and with it, spilling out on to the streets of Mdantsane and neighbouring Potsdam and Fort Jackson, the long pent-up frustrations of crime-ravaged communities gave "the gatvol factor" a chilling human face.

On Sunday, more than 50 men and women armed with a motley assortment of weapons arrived at Konda Kebe's home in Mdantsane's Neighbourhood Unit 1, demanding she tell them where they could find a man suspected of gunning down a taxi driver and a commuter the previous Wednesday night

They then began stoning the small house and were about to set it on fire when police finally arrived, arresting a vigilante they said was a Sanco member.

Later, police managed to intervene again when an old woman's home was set alight by another group, which had also attacked two other suspected criminal refugees, hunting for her son.

In Potsdam south further up the road, 200 locals sporting axes, sticks and sjamboks forced the mother of two theft suspects to reveal their whereabouts before dragging them to face a "people's court" where they were sentenced to be flogged

Police arrived only minutes before the sentence was to be carried out and had to forcibly remove the terrified pair from the angry crowd. It would take the arrival of five more police vehicles before they calmed down.

Nearby stood a little pile of recovered stolen goods — empty beer crates, bottles, batteries, a portable TV, a tent — while police Sergeant Thobela Phelile tried to tell the crowd why they should work with the police through community policing forums and avoid the DIY approach.

The locals were in no mood. The police would have taken months to do what they had done, one man said, accusing police of protecting criminals.

In Mdantsane on Monday, Sofute got the same response from Sanco, who denied any of its members had been arrested for vigilantism. Tuesday's meeting was off indefinitely, they said, and Sofute fumed, vowing to "ruthlessly crush" the civic body if kanga-

roo courts and foot patrols continued.

Sanco says it cannot stop ordinary people "who have had enough of crime" and there the high stakes game of footy has stopped, for the time being

This week, Hloba and Sofute were on their best behaviour as Fivaz made good on his threat. Last Thursday saw the arrival in Mdantsane of George Moorcroft, assistant commissioner in Fivaz's office, and four other top officials from Pretoria on a week long mission "to see what the current situation is ... to see if police here perform their core functions and follow it up with immediate steps to rectify the situation".

"We'll do whatever needs to be done where police deficiency is concerned," Moorcroft promised. The team will evaluate detective case loads, police receipt, attendance and investigation of complaints and efficiency of court orderlies.

Nine Mdantsane court orderlies have already been axed and replaced with "committed and duty-bound" police by Hloba since Maduna and Tshwete's visit, while leg-irons have returned as fixed transport and court-wear for awaiting trial prisoners charged with violent crimes.

Three of the dismissed orderlies are suspected of complicity in a rash of recent escapes, while the others had disciplinary problems. While Fivaz awaits Moorcroft's "action plan", the people of Mdantsane stayed off the streets this week.

For the first time in years, thanks to "Mr Fixit", they saw their police back on the beat again.



CRIME - NORTHERN PROVINCE  
'97 - '99



Vicious cycle: A 2 000-strong vigilante group takes on crime in Northern Province. **Tangeni Amupadhi** reports

# Street justice rules in the north

(38A) M+G 14-20/2/97

**A** GROUP of more than 2 000 vigilantes is dispensing its own brand of street justice in Northern Province, prompting authorities to call in the army to shore up official crime-fighting forces.

The group, called Mapogo a Mathamaga — from a Sotho proverb meaning the leopard can change its colours when provoked — has put 30 suspected criminals behind bars.

Twelve of its members have been charged with murder, and another 30 are under investigation.

Leaders of Mapogo a Mathamaga freely admit they routinely beat confessions out of their suspects. At least three have died from injuries received under interrogation.

Provincial government officials conceded this week that poor policing has allowed vigilante groups to mushroom. Another three groups are said to be operating in the province. The officials said the province would call in the military and special police units to provide support for the beleaguered police. They were unable to say when the deployment would take place.

But Mapogo a Mathamaga vowed to continue its campaign, claiming that since it began four months ago crime rates have plummeted — a claim police reluctantly concede may be true.

Mapogo — which also has an English name, *Business Shield* — was formed by businessmen in the central region of the province, after the murder of six local businessmen and a spate of burglaries.

The group has grown from 100 members to more than 2 000, operating in the towns of Nebo, Sekhukhune, Tefelkop and Groblersdal.

The group initially arrested suspects and handed them over to the police, but changed tactics after police released a number of the suspects. It started apprehending suspects after dark, taking them by surprise, and beating confessions out of them before handing them over.

"If the suspect hides information and there is strong evidence against him, a bit of sjamboking will be done to dig out the truth," the group's chair, Monthle Magolego, told the *Mail & Guardian*. "When they don't come out with the truth, they get a walloping."

"We don't encourage members to overdo the beating. But let me tell you, the criminal arrested by Mapogo — the one who is sjamboked — will never repeat the deeds, he'll be born-again."

The events leading to the death of the three "suspects" — the latest earlier this month — were unclear, Magolego said. He said they might have died due to "ill health".

Charley Nkadimeng, representative of the province's MEC for Safety and Security, Seth Ntai, expressed concern at the increasing popularity of vigilante justice in the province, saying three other vigilante groups were operating in



Taking to the streets: Members of the fanatical Pagad offshoot, Qibla, march on the Israeli embassy in Cape Town this week

PHOTO: RODGER BOSCH

## Police worried about the rise in mob action

**Tangeni Amupadhi**

**J**ULIA BOPAPE was the mother of an alleged criminal. Last week a crowd of 4 000 in Mamelodi, Pretoria, stoned her to death for the deeds of her son, Handsome Bopape.

She was killed at a meeting during which the community accused her of encouraging her son to commit crimes, and of paying his bail.

Bopape is among the latest victims of an increasing trend toward mob rule. South Africans fed up with poor policing and the slow pace of justice are turning in greater numbers to vigilantism in an attempt to stop spiralling crime.

Police say there has been an increase in vigilantism country-wide, though most incidents are

impromptu responses by small communities, rather than the deliberate acts of formal organisations.

Director Reg Crewe of the Detective Service said there "are no statistics to indicate the extent of the problem, but instances of mob justice are really a cause for concern".

Crewe said sometimes people are frustrated by poor police work, but often "communities don't understand how the system works, they want instant justice, and they are not prepared to wait".

Three incidents were reported in Johannesburg and Pretoria this week, while in the Northern Province authorities know of four groups formed to combat crime.

Gauteng police spokesman Azwinndini Nengovhela said they are an indication that "people are

developing this kind of [vigilante] tendency".

Vigilante activities in KwaZulu-Natal are being carried out "spontaneously", not by organisations, said police director Bala Naidoo.

In the Western Cape, People Against Gangsterism and Drugs (Pagad) is the only formal vigilante group, but police representative John Sterrenberg did not rule out the existence of similar groups.

Crewe said: "Unlike Pagad, other groups have not declared themselves publicly."

Free State, Mpumalanga and the Northern Cape are the only provinces where mob justice, once carried out on political grounds in the 1980s, has stopped or decreased considerably.

Community and business groups say they understand the increase in street justice, but condemn "extreme measures".

Said Eric Tocknell, managing director of Business Against Crime: "The community is sending out a clear message that they are frustrated by the increasing crime rate, and see mob justice as the only way to solve the problem."

Tocknell said people should realise crime-fighting is not only the responsibility of the police, and that the communities, the police and business should form partnerships.

Penrose Ntloti, secretary general of the South African National Civics Organisation (Sanco) said it does not support vigilante groups because "some people may have hidden agendas".

the province and more were likely to emerge.

"It will be irresponsible of me to deny we do not have an effective police," Nkadimeng said. "But we condemn vigilante activities, and our ministry is concerned about the reign of terror by this group."

But Mapogo commands widespread community support. Stickers support-

ing the group adorn business premises and people sport T-shirts bearing its logo, the head of leopard facing a tiger.

Residents showered praise on the group this week.

Martha Mabuthla, a mother of six, said last Christmas was the most peaceful she had seen in a

decade. "This place used to be rough, but since Mapogo was started we are living in peace," she said. "Even the boys who used to commit crime are campaigning against it now."

Spaza owner Matsitsane Kumako said Mapogo had helped him arrest the men who had murdered his wife. Two years ago, Maggie Kumako was shot and killed by two gunmen in an armed robbery at the shop. Though the gunmen were identified by witnesses, and they were well known in the community, they remained on the streets.

Impatient and angry, Kumako went after the killers himself, with the backing of a 5 000-strong crowd under the banner of Mapogo, caught them and handed them over to the police. The two have appeared in court and are still in custody.

Though they publicly express their concern about the vigilantes,

local police officers privately support them.

Sekhukhune station commander TM Mphathi said crime, particularly burglaries and robberies, had plummeted since Mapogo was formed. But he disapproved of the group's methods.

"We support some of their actions, such as the arrests they have made, but their other side is bad," he said.

The acting commander at the Nebo police station, David Mahlase, said Mapogo members "are cancelling out their good work with the beating and killing of suspects".

Not surprisingly, those who have been targeted by the vigilantes as

suspects condemned their actions. Edward Ramphadi (22) has been in police custody since his arrest by Mapogo last week for allegedly attempting to kill one of its members.

**Matsitsane Kumako: Vigilantes helped him arrest those who murdered his wife**

Ramphadi said he was woken up just after midnight by people banging on the door and shouting at him to come outside. "When I got out I saw more than 10 cars with lights on. They told me of previous crimes I committed and then accused me of attempting to kill one of their members."

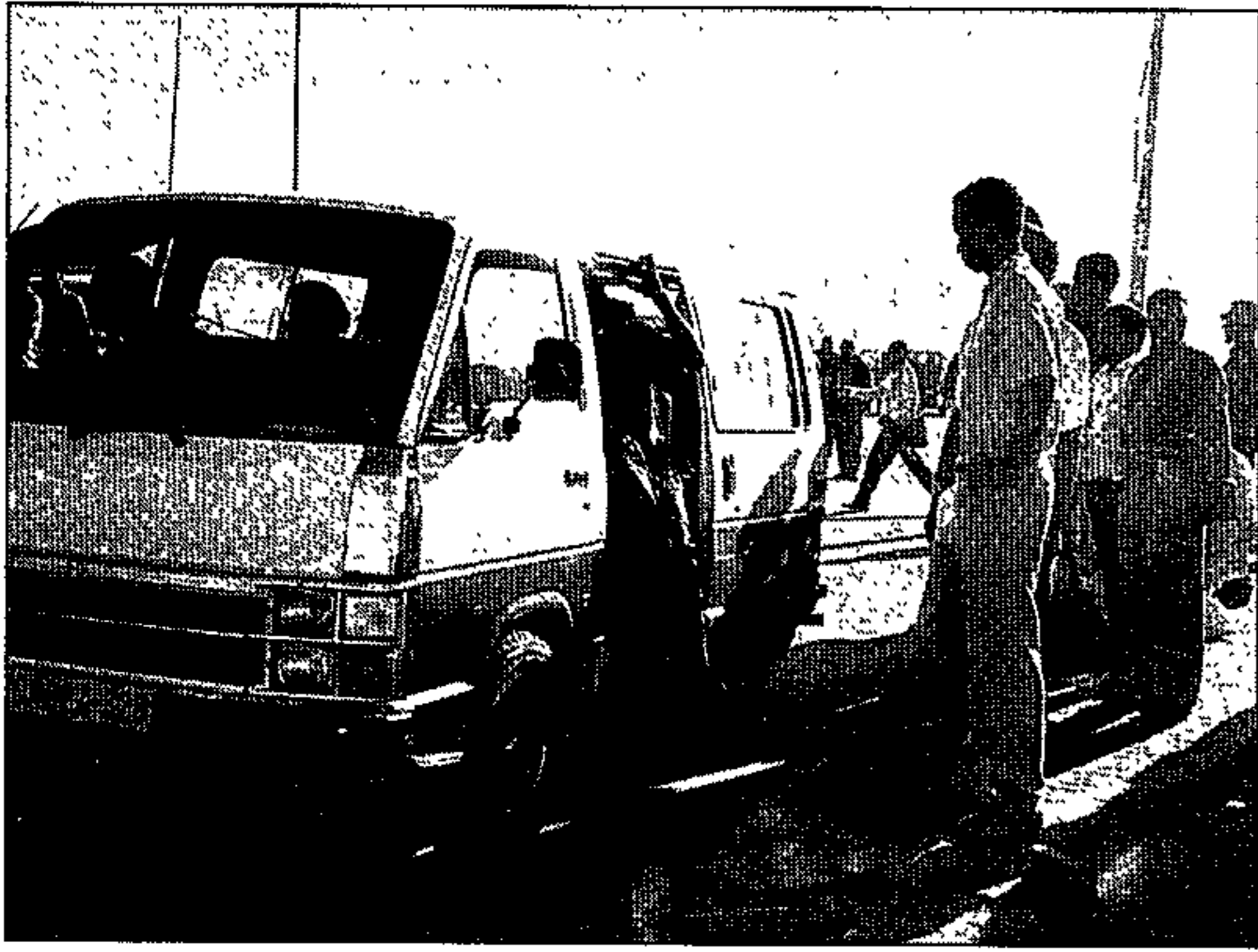
"The next moment I was being beaten with irons and sticks. They also poured petrol on me and one lit a match saying they would burn me if I don't admit it." He confessed.



**Monthle Magolego: 'A bit of sjamboking will be done to dig out the truth'**







Taxi rank: Prominent operators are often shot on lucrative routes

## 'Third force fuels taxi war'

Angella Johnson

**V**IOLENCE in the taxi industry is being fuelled by sinister "third force" operatives who encourage the use of hitmen to kill rivals, according to a programme to be aired on the SABC next Thursday (February 20).

*Violence For Hire*, a 30-minute documentary looking at the bloodier side of the taxi business, shows that mafia-style contract killers can earn up to R10 000 or a taxi of their own for shooting prominent operators in the war over lucrative routes.

The documentary says that police and other factions deliberately use violence as a destabilising factor in the same way that they once used it to get rid of political activists.

Transport Minister Mac Maharaj says in the documentary that the practice has become firmly entrenched. He claims he can name at least 50 individuals known to be involved, and says it is hard to believe that the police and security forces have not been active participants.

With more than 300 people killed as a result of taxi violence last year, it is one of the biggest problems facing the government. It is also a social issue with implications for the entire country — although Gauteng and the Cape have been particularly badly affected.

The taxi industry mushroomed following deregulation in the 1980s, and has been plagued by near anarchy since then — largely owing to competition for limited, and over-subscribed, profitable routes.

Most drivers in the Cape carry firearms, allegedly provided by corrupt police officials, who are also said to collude with different taxi associations to offer protection. There are also claims that some police actually own vehicles.

Ingrid Gavshon, the programme's producer and director, says she was given unsubstantiated information that former Umkhonto weSizwe fighters, askaris and Inkatha Freedom Party members had also drifted into this lucrative killing industry as "killing is what they do best".

The Transport Ministry seems unable to stop the outbreaks of bloodletting — often involving innocent passengers — opting instead to blame both the ministries of Justice and Safety and Security for not being tough enough on those arrested.

Gavshon, who did all her filming in the Cape, suggested that one way to start cleaning up the industry is for transport inspectors to impound vehicles which are clearly not road-worthy and fine their owners. "Getting tough even with minor infringements sends a clear signal that the government will not continue to sit idly by while these people turn our roads into killing fields."

She said another problem was that police officers often became too close to those involved. "Moving the police around with more regularity would lessen the chance of corruption forged through close ties."

# Hani 'conspirator' was intelligence man

Intelligence agent Arthur Kemp appears to have knowledge of a wider plot behind Chris Hani's assassination, writes **Stefaans Brümmer**

**A**RTHUR KEMP, the right-wing journalist who gave address details for a "hit list" to Chris Hani's killers, had links with the old National Intelligence Service (NIS) — raising new questions about possible complicity or foreknowledge in official agencies.

The *Mail & Guardian* has also confirmed the identity of one of two NIS "handlers" involved with one-time Civil Co-operation Bureau agent Eugene Riley. The handlers allegedly received intelligence reports from Riley warning of Hani's impending assassination. Riley died in an unsolved shooting in early 1994, but his girlfriend, Julie Wilken, has confirmed she typed the reports.

The reports, revealed in the *M&G* a fortnight ago, correctly specified April 10 1993 as the date Hani would be killed, and claimed members of the African National Congress's security and intelligence structures would be involved. Wilken has claimed at least one of the reports reached Riley's handlers before the assassination.

Kemp, who at different times worked for *The Citizen* and rightwing publication *Die Patriot*, was arrested after the assassination. He was used as a state witness in the trial of Conservative Party politician Clive Derby-Lewis and Polish immigrant Janusz Walus, who are both serving life sentences.

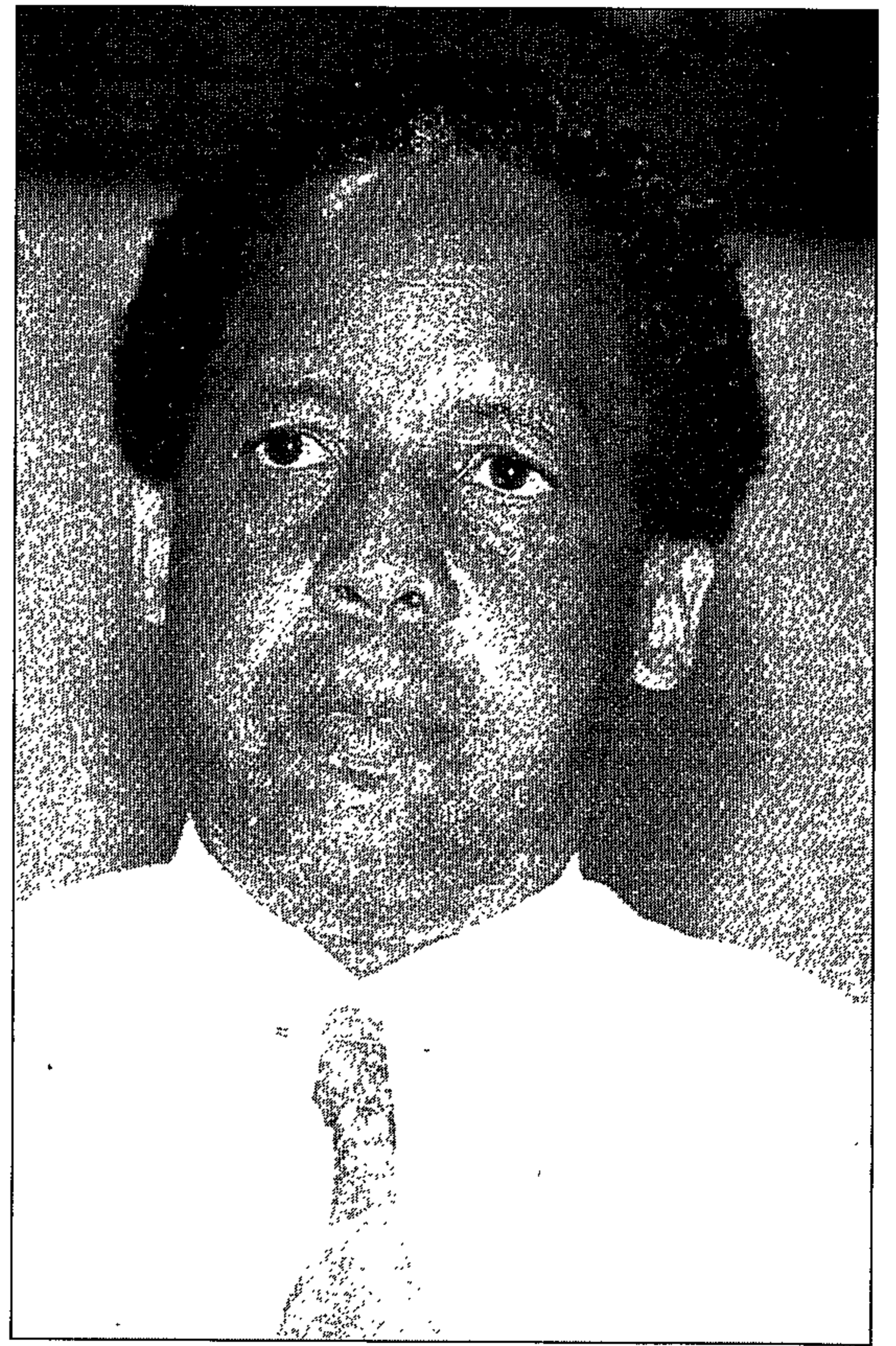
In their trial Kemp testified how he had supplied a list with addresses — which he claimed he believed would be used so demonstrations could be held at the homes of enemies of the right wing — to Gaye Derby-Lewis, wife of Clive Derby-Lewis. The prosecution contended the list of 10 names had been a hit list. Hani's name appeared third on the list, after Nelson Mandela and Joe Slovo.

Intelligence and police sources have confirmed to the *M&G* that Kemp, a former police security branch member, had been an informant for the NIS. It is alleged that after the assassination the NIS decided to play "open cards" with FW de Klerk's government: the agency told the then-president of its relationship with Kemp, while denying that Kemp had acted in an official capacity.

But in a new twist Kemp, who moved to Britain last year, recently contacted a London publication, claiming to have knowledge of a wider plot behind Hani's death. He did not give details.

Kemp's claim of a wider plot echoes a similar one by Mohammed Amin Laher, whom Wilken has identified as a double agent for Riley and the ANC's then-Department of Intelligence and Security (DIS), and as the source of Riley's information on the impending assassination. Laher has claimed in a call from an undisclosed location that Hani's death involved a conspiracy "on both sides of the spectrum".

While Wilken and some of Riley's former associates believe Riley had fed the information to the old depart-



Chris Hani: Warned by an askari that things were 'becoming hot' for him

PHOTOGRAPH ERIC MILLER/AFRICA

ment of military intelligence, the *M&G* this week confirmed that the addressees on the documents — identified in the documents only as "P&F" — were in fact two NIS members who at the time operated under the false company name of Jacaranda Pamphlets, an NIS front.

"P", whose name has been supplied to the *M&G* but who cannot be named for legal reasons, specialised in gathering information on the right wing in the early 1990s and also had extensive contact with DIS members when they returned from exile after the unbanning of the ANC. He was instrumental in setting up links between

DIS and NIS members in the negotiations that led to the amalgamation of the two intelligence bodies to become the new National Intelligence Agency.

"P", who now works from the agency's head office in Pretoria, this week denied having received the documents

or having known Riley. Agency liaison officer Willem Thron declined comment, saying the matter concerned the "now-defunct NIS".

In other developments: ● One of the original members of the DIS team that did an investigation on behalf of the ANC into the assassination confirmed Hani had had fears about his own security and had unsuccessfully agitated with the ANC to step up his security.

He said the DIS investigation had found evidence of a second killer or group of killers, besides Walus, whom the DIS believed had been involved.

He said this was based on an eyewitness report of a second car besides Walus's; on the angle of a bullet which seemed to have come from a different direction to where Walus had been standing, and on evidence that someone had been hiding behind a wall next door to Hani's Boksburg home at the time of the assassination.

He claimed police at the time had been "unwilling" to follow the leads uncovered by the DIS investigation.

● The documents in the *M&G*'s possession are only part of a much larger collection of information which Riley had fed to "P&F" at the NIS, a large proportion of them supposedly based on information supplied by Laher.

A senior serving intelligence official, formerly with DIS, has confirmed the existence of the documents, which deal with matters as divergent as arms smuggling, politicians' affairs and a supposed plot to use a computer programme to favour the ANC in the elections. But he claimed the information contained in the documents often had no bearing on reality.

The question remains, however, how Riley and Laher could have had foreknowledge of the assassination plot, and how they could have remained in the NIS information-gathering chain if they had supplied consistently false information.

● Hani and another leading South African Communist Party leader had repeated contact with an askari, a former ANC member "turned" by the police security branch, who "turned" again and clandestinely gave the SACP information on security branch matters. Shortly before the assassination, the askari warned Hani that things were "becoming hot" for him

# SABC

SOUTH AFRICAN BROADCASTING CORPORATION

## INVITATION TO INDEPENDENT TV PRODUCERS

SABC Education invites independent production houses to submit proposals for the production of a 13 part sitcom series dealing with the new Labour relations Act.

The proposals should conform to a prepared programme brief available at the TV reception area of the SABC in Johannesburg from Tuesday 18 February 1997. The programme brief will also be available on the internet at:

<http://www.sabc.education.co.za/>

For further information contact  
Bernadette at (011) 714-2073.



# A place where farmers can sleep safely at night

Northern Province's commandos keep the murder spree at bay

ST 21/12/97 (38A)

CHRIS BARRON

ANC politicians moved quickly this week to deprive farmers in Northern Province of an excuse to take the law into their own hands after a husband and wife were murdered on their smallholding near Potgietersrus.

Seth Nthai, MEC for safety and security, called representatives of the Transvaal Agricultural Union and local commandos to an emergency meeting with the SA National Defence Force and police to announce that a special rural safety unit would be set up to deter crime against farmers.

However, a safety plan has been operating in the province for some time, based on close co-operation between the police and a commando system involving a significant number of farmers.

Senior TAU official Jan Human acknowledged that this was probably why farmers in Northern Province had escaped the killings sweeping farms in

other provinces.

This didn't stop TAU president Willie Lewies issuing the, by now standard, warning that farmers would take matters into their own hands if the government failed to act more strenuously.

Nthai said before the meeting that the effectiveness of the commando system in his province owed a lot to the time when farmers took an active hand in combating cross-border infiltrations by guerrillas.

"We have a very strong commando system in place," he said. "We have had few incidents, which is why we are particularly concerned about this one. We don't want the trouble other provinces are having."

Local farmer Daan van der Merwe, a lieutenant colonel and commanding officer of a commando in the Potgietersrus area, said his unit did regular patrols and kept in radio contact with farmers.

He said Ben van Wyk, 67, who along with his 43-year-old wife, Rosina, was battered to death last Saturday, had not been part of the radio network and this had increased their vulnerability.

The Van Wyks' neighbours and family have no doubt that robbery was the motive for their murder. The couple ran a small shop on their farm, selling goods such as soap, paraffin and beer. According to Mrs van Wyk's mother, Nellie Boshoff, their turnover was around R3 000 a week. Although the Van Wyks had closed their shop two months ago, the killers presumably did not know this. She said money the Van Wyks had hidden underneath their bed had been stolen.

Superintendent Johann Otto, the investigating officer, said he had no doubt robbery was the motive and that three suspects had been arrested.

The Van Wyks' deaths have shocked neighbouring farmers, but none of those spoken to feared this might signal the start of attacks similar to those on farms in other provinces.

Dirk Neethling, who owns a 550ha game farm, and one of whose labourers has been arrested as a suspect, said he felt the murders were an isolated and random crime and that no deeper significance should be attached to them. Another neighbour, Ismail Ravat, said he believed the Van Wyks had been killed to prevent their attackers being identified, and not because of any racial hatred for farmers.

The Van Wyks' two mentally handicapped sons, Jasper, 21, and Johan, 24, witnessed their parents being killed, but were not harmed themselves. They were unable to call for help, and spent two days without food, water or lights before being found on Monday.



# Vigilantes include white farmers and township businessmen

By DUMISANE LUBISI

NORTHERN Province's Mapogo-a-Mathamaga is no ordinary bunch of vigilantes - it boasts almost equal numbers of township businessmen and white farmers as members.

It also resorts to some bizarre measures, reportedly throwing suspects to crocodiles, dragging them behind speeding cars or electrocuting them until they confess.

Mapogo's secret weapon is a top-secret ointment smeared on the sjamboks that almost all its members carry while on patrol. Simply called "our medicine", the ointment includes peri-peri sauce and is smeared on sjamboks while victims are publicly whipped.

Senior Mpumalanga Mapogo members, Johannes Jacobus Scheepers and Raymond Sithole, are to appear in the Graskop Magistrate's Court on Thursday for the

crocodile incident, charged with assault and abduction.

Both are on bail of R5 000 and have not yet been asked to plead. Scheepers is owner of a Graskop forestry company. He and Sithole allegedly abducted four men, held them for six days, beat them with sjamboks, gave them electric shocks and threatened to feed them to crocodiles.

The alleged victims are Rams Mashele, Fanios Khoza, Richard Ngomane and a man so far identified by them only as Thomas. All are from Graskop.

Mashele was allegedly held on April 10 and 11, and the others on April 12. They were allegedly kept at Scheepers' saw-mill, but were not together all the time. They were released by police on April 15. The four men were accused of stealing 16 chain saws from the mill.

Mashele told the police they were

taken to a river and were told they would be fed to crocodiles if they did not confess to the theft. He claimed to have seen crocodiles in the river, and said he was thrown in. Terrified, he watched the crocodiles moving towards him. Then, he said, Scheepers and Sithole pulled him to safety.

The crocodile treatment is allegedly part of Mapogo's "medicine", which the group claims always persuades criminals to confess. The medicine it refers to has nothing to do with a truth serum, it involves whipping suspects with sjamboks dipped in its secret ointment.

"It's like adding spice to meat," says Mapogo, who keeps the recipe of the ointment, called "moriana sehlera", to himself. "This is medicine for criminals," he boasts. He formed the vigilante group in 1996 in response to a series of attacks on businessmen in Sekhukhuni.

huland in Northern Province, and claims its membership has swollen to 35 000 in four provinces.

On Friday, Mapogo said Scheepers was not the only white member. About 10 000 whites had joined the group for protection, though he would not name any of them.

"Most of our white members are farmers who have seen attacks against them continuing." He claimed his members were not vigilantes, but provided a shield against crime for businesses and the community.

If members report a crime, the suspect is tracked down and dealt with, Mapogo-style, before being turned over to the police, Mapogo claims. The medicine smeared onto the sjamboks is kept in small bottles. If a suspect cries out during his whipping, the ointment is poured down his throat. But his punish-

ment doesn't end there.

Those who have survived the vigilantes, say they were severely beaten up, sometimes given electric shocks - and there is always the crocodile treatment.

Sithole will also appear in White River Magistrate's Court next Friday with three other Mapogo members for allegedly taking part in the abduction and assault of Romus Marule on April 12, after accusing him of stealing property from a farm in Hazyview.

Sithole has not yet been asked to plead and was given R500 bail. His co-accused are Jerry Lekhubo, Jerry Lamula, and Frank Nkuna, who were released on R1 000 bail each.

More than 40 Mapogo members in Mpumalanga and Northern Province have appeared in court during April for alleged assault, for two murders, for grievous bodily harm, and damage to property.

Magolego and 11 of his closest lieutenants were also in the Groblersdal Regional Court on March 31 on two charges of murder and five of assault. They allegedly committed the crimes three years ago, shortly after the vigilante group was formed.

The Groblersdal case includes Magolego allegedly leading groups of armed vigilantes against suspected criminals in the Jane Furse area. The suspects were allegedly tied up with rope before being publicly flogged with sjamboks and then dragged through villages tied behind Mapogo vehicles. Two of them died of their injuries.

Neither Magolego nor his lieutenants were asked to plead before they were released on R3 000 bail each, and the case was postponed to July 21 for trial.

Another 21 senior Mapogo members were each granted R500 bail

when they appeared in the Pietersburg Magistrate's Court on April 8 for allegedly rampaging through local squatter camps and assaulting more than 20 suspected petty criminals.

The Mapogo members, aged between 15 and 40, were not asked to plead on assault and public violence charges, and were remanded until July 12.

Another three members appeared in the Seshago Magistrate's Court on April 9 for abduction and assault, and they were remanded until June 24. They are each on R500 bail.

Police say Mapogo members have not yet provided evidence in court to produce a single conviction against the suspects they rounded up. Although their "medicine" may be powerful, there is no proof yet that it is a cure-all. - African Eye News Service

CRIME - NORTH WEST

197 - 98



# R28bn industrial plan for Eastern Cape

Ingrid Salgado

EASTERN Cape's government is discussing with German consultants an industrial development plan to facilitate the injection of up to R28bn into the struggling regional economy.

The project is intended to attract about 400 medium-sized German companies to the province, generating 100 000 jobs directly and 250 000 more in supply and service industries.

Mpumalanga's government confirmed yesterday that it was discussing a similar project with Spring Consultants, which was undertaking the Eastern Cape project. Mpumalanga economic affairs chief director Coleman Nyathi said the project, based on the Eastern Cape model, would be the largest co-ordinated industrial development programme in the province yet, complementing the Maputo development corridor project.

Spring Consultants SA represen-

tative Nick Achterberg said the Eastern Cape project would be financed in part by a R2bn investment fund — listed on the Swiss, German or Luxembourg bourses — to be marketed to European investors. It would contribute 10%-25% of the German investment in the province in return for a dividend. This translated into a total investment of R8bn-R20bn in the region.

Achterberg said there were strong indications that the German government would also contribute R2bn-R8bn for infrastructure development. Negotiations with that government would start by September.

Smuts Ngonyama, Eastern Cape economic affairs MEC, said the project would be "a miracle for the province" should it take off. The provincial government was liaising with Spring to prevent sporadic and uncoordinated development. He expected the project, funded by Spring and the Development Bank of SA among others, to start hav-

(498)  
ing an effect by mid-year.

Achterberg said about 400 German firms would be approached in July and offered location benefits, a German-standard labour force and local joint venture partners if needed. Up to 3 000 German technicians would be imported on short-term contracts to form the nucleus of the start-up workforce and train local employees. Recruitment would start in July.

Talks with business, labour and government would begin by March.

Achterberg said about two-thirds of the initiatives would involve partnerships between German and SA firms. Significant industrial establishment would probably be seen only in the second half of 1998, although two large industrial undertakings — an aerospace engineering venture and petrochemical-derived plastics production, involving the Eastern Cape Black Empowerment Corporation and foreign partners — were already under way.

BD 23/1/97

consider a 40 000 t/year manganese alloy smelter at the port. This might be a "first step" investment by Samancor, should the necessary incentives and infrastructure be made available.

"We have already committed ourselves to a 120 000 t/year expansion at the refurbished Midland Carbide Furnace recently bought from Polifin. This will add to our existing 550 000 t/year capacity at Meyerton but further expansion might be considered in the next two to three years," says Samancor manganese division GM Richard Linnell.

But, he adds, such expansion would have to be "a location choice" between Coega — Port Elizabeth harbour already exports about 1 Mt/year of Samancor manganese product — and the group's manganese mine at Hotazel.

"We always have to consider capacity — but Coega could be a sensible future location, depending on investment attractions, including rail and energy tariffs. Coega would also have to compete with possible future brownfields expansions at Meyerton," he says.

Meanwhile, the project planning phase for the proposed deepwater harbour project outside Port Elizabeth will end on March 31. A comprehensive project plan will then be handed to Cabinet, with government's decision for the project go-ahead the next and final step.

"Hopefully, with legislation to be passed by parliament after Cabinet approval, the harbour project can be launched by the end of this year," says Port Elizabeth Regional Chamber of Commerce & Industry CEO Kevin Wakeford, who is also a spokesman for the Coega Industrial Development Zone Initiative, a Section 21 company.

Hinging on the expected speedy official resolution is a raft of projects which should dramatically change the character of the Windy City to that of an export-focused industrial centre.

Closest to finality is Gencor's R2bn, 220 000 t/year zinc refinery, which could go to Driftsands or even to East London (*Business* January 24) after July 1 unless the Coega go-ahead is given on time. Linked to the zinc refinery — which will also produce 400 000 t/year of sulphuric acid — is Kynoch's fertiliser plant, which would use the acid, combined with imported phosphate rock.

Other potential project investors — already lined up — include:

□ PPC, whose proposed cement plant would utilise the group's mining rights

on 5 000 ha at Coega;

□ Foundry company Xmecco, which is considering an option at Coega;

□ Willard Batteries; as well as a Danish company which is also looking at putting up a battery manufacturing plant;

□ A possible R100m gas plant (involving both local and international gas manufacturing companies); and

□ Murray & Roberts, which has plans for a steel or stainless steel plant.

"This is speculative, but if Coega goes ahead and if gas is made available by Soekor or other providers, a hot-briquetted iron plant or direct reduction iron smelting plant could be considered, with other downstream options depending on future developments and market evaluations," says M&R mining and industrial business division CE Mike Wilde.

Also in the wings is a possible multibillion rand petrochemical and downstream plastics complex, first proposed by Taiwan, but with companies from Saudi Arabia also showing interest.

Coega project director Doug Reed says the project planning study and related investigations conducted by a London-based international port development company have so far identified six different harbour development design options. These range from capex of about R400m to about R1,5bn, depending on the scope and services offered.

Once the study is complete, the "internationally bankable document" will be used to market the project both locally and internationally. Wakeford says "a large number of industrial houses in SA considering greenfields projects" have already expressed interest in Coega. An international marketing company would promote the project on a global scale once it is approved. A R600 000 "strategic intervention fund" has been set up in the past 45 days.

"We recently visited countries in southeast Asia to promote the project and a major delegation including 25-30 representatives from potential investors will visit Port Elizabeth late in February," says Wakeford. *Arnold van Huyssteen*

COEGA PROJECT (49B)

### SAMANCOR NIBBLING

FM 31/1/97  
As a decision looms on the Coega harbour project, the latest conglomerate to show interest is Samancor, which may



# North West takes steps to stop fraud

CP 15/9/98

THE North West government – still reeling from allegations of large-scale corruption in several of its departments, is speedily putting in place mechanisms to halt continued pilfering of state assets – and introducing various measures to try to recover some of the missing millions writes **Sekola Sello**.

As a result of the high-level corruption uncovered by the Gobodo Report, commissioned by Premier Popo Molefe, several corrective and preventive measures are being considered.

The Department of Arts, Culture and Sport (DACS) where the report found endemic corruption, is reviewing the position of staff in the procurement and payment system section. Current procedures and controls are also being reviewed.

The Gobodo Report slammed the lack of control measures to ensure that payments by the department were for goods actually ordered and that no "overpayment" took place.

The State Attorney's office has also been informed of efforts to recover money from books and stationery suppliers who were either overpaid or allegedly colluded with civil servants to defraud the department.

□ Cases where criminal conduct has taken place have been referred to the police and as a result one staff member has already been arrested – as well as a taxi operator and his wife.

Eleven officials in DACS have been suspended without pay and, according to a statement by the North West government, "investigations into their conduct has been intensified".

The statement said charges "will be laid against them" once the investigation has been concluded.

□ The ANC provincial working committee in North West has welcomed the Gobodo Report and recommended measures to weed out corruption.

Initially there were fears that the committee would be divided over the Gobodo Report; which investigated only one department, Education, Arts, Culture and Sport, once headed by Mmamokoena Caoretelelwe. She was dismissed as MEC last November before the report's revelations.

# Provinces lose R14m in crime incidents

Advertiser 6/18/98

By Noxolo Nxusani

MORE than R1 million was stolen in North West and KwaZulu-Natal provinces in separate incidents of crime this week, police said yesterday.

North West police said more than R800 000 was snatched when two cars forced a Khulani Springbok Patrols vehicle to stop near Orkney, in the Free State, on Tuesday.

Six occupants of both vehicles who were wearing balaclavas, poured petrol over the security van and threatened to set it alight. The guards got out of their car and were tied

up with a rope, Captain Louis Jacobs said.

He said the robbers then fled with five containers of money.

Police are investigating the possibility that the robbery was based on inside information because the security vehicle had used an alternative route when the robbery occurred.

In Durban, more than R140 000 was taken and two Springbok Patrol security guards were injured when their car was ambushed on the Kwadabeka Highway.

Director Bala Naidoo said the car was forged off the road after its tyres were shot at. Fifteen armed robbers shot at the guards who

were inside the security car, wounding two. They then fled with cash and cheques.

Naidoo also reported that the Durban branch of Standard Bank was robbed of R700 000 by three men who locked, sign-magnets, in situ, before fleeing.

Cape Town police said Sergeant Christiaan Maritz of the Faure public order policing unit was killed when his car was involved in a three-car pile-up on Tuesday evening.

A two-year-old boy and two other people aged 30, were also killed in the incident. Soweto police reported that a member of the Soweto dog unit was in a serious condition at

a local hospital after being shot at while on patrol duty in Mapeta on Tuesday evening.

East Rand police are investigating six armed robberies in which goods worth R500, 000 were stolen.

Johannesburg police arrested two men and a woman after a 17-year-old girl was raped in Rosebank.

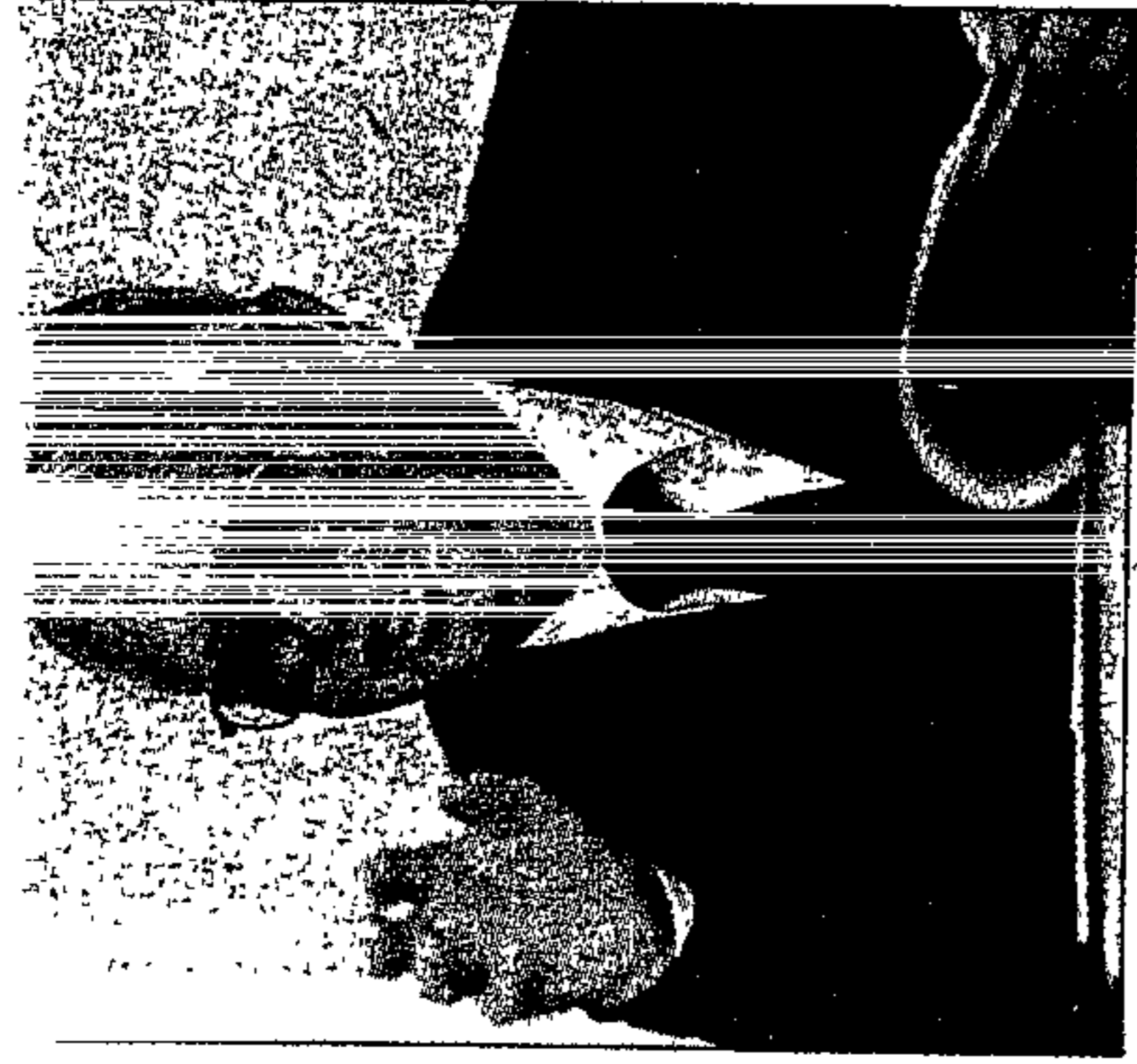




Crime - Eastern Cape

1997 -





BY THE BOOK: Judge Martinus Steenkamp, who has radically changed the way in which justice is meted out



HEARTS AND MINDS: Wilson Tyuthuza, who quickly restored Galeshewe residents' faith in the police when he took up his post just over a year ago



ZERO TOLERANCE: Police reservists in Kimberley take a disorderly suspect off the streets as part of the province's plan to stamp out violent crime

Picture: BRETT ELOFF

a judge who refuses to take 'no' for an answer is succeeding in changing all of that.

# Judge Dread of the desert

## Odd trio join forces to make New York's anti-crime plan work in SA

ST 15/6/97 (35A)

**M**R JUSTICE. Martinus Steenkamp of the Kimberley High Court is not a man who values political correctness highly. On the wall of his office in the centre of town is a photograph of himself with the former South African prime minister B J Vorster.

And, he says defiantly, his courts are putting away criminals, including child offenders, for a long time indeed for offences once treated leniently. Since he was appointed 16 months ago to head a crime prevention team with attorney general Charl du Plessis, provincial police commissioner Johan Deyssel and representatives of the military and the prisons, Judge Steenkamp has been working on a new way of dispensing justice in the province.

His inspiration? An article which appeared in the Sunday Times last year on how New York police chief William Bratton had cleaned up his streets through a "zero tolerance" of petty crime. Unfazed by the vast differences between the Big Apple and the sparsely populated desert province, Judge Steenkamp has implemented Bratton's strategy with zeal. The effect has been to make the Northern Cape one of the few provinces in which cases of assault, rape and murder have decreased dramatically.

Now Justice Minister Dullah Omar wants to use the Northern Cape model to spur other provinces on in their fight against crime.

action just over a year ago when Northern Cape Premier Manne Dipico gave him carte blanche to find ways of reducing the disproportionately high number of violent crimes in the province. He called together representatives of the police, prosecutors, prison officials and the military and asked them to lay their problems with the criminal justice system on the table.

What emerged was a quagmire of inter-agency resentment. Police complained that they made arrests, but prosecutions frequently failed. Prosecutors complained about jail sentences that were shortened and poor police investigations. Judges complained about prisoners being set free too early by correctional services officials, who in turn complained about overcrowded prisons.

Judge Steenkamp's brow furrows at the recollection of these inefficient times. Learning forward, he confides: "I once put a man away for 15 years and in two years he was standing before me for murder and robbery." He

shakes his head. Then the committee began to implement the Northern Cape's crime-fighting revolution. At first the changes seemed so innate that it was difficult to believe they would have the impact on crime they eventually did.

A school-book summary of Steenkamp's plan would read: ●STEP ONE: Correctional Services will no longer consider releasing prisoners until they have served two-thirds of their term; ●STEP TWO: No one will ever again be released on a general amnesty in the Northern Cape; ●STEP THREE: More jail space for juvenile criminals, who will receive harsher sentences; ●STEP FOUR: Stricter bail conditions, and judges to allow more time for police to prepare arguments against bail; ●STEP FIVE: Soldiers to accompany police on patrols; ●STEP SIX: Tougher sentencing by the High Court; ●STEP SEVEN: Prosecutors to try to accompany police on arrests to lead to quicker, better court appearances; and ●STEP EIGHT: The arrest and conviction of anyone found to be

drunk and disorderly. Of all the measures, the removal of drunkards from the public domain appears to have been the most effective. The decision followed the discovery that most perpetrators and most victims — of violent crimes had been at the bottle. Says Du Plessis: "Most of the serious crimes start in the streets. The one common feature of the criminal pattern is the relationship with liquor."

The committee decided. It would be inappropriate to sentence drunks to prison terms. So it came up with an alternative: they would be made to clean public buildings and parks. Those who are drunk and disorderly over weekends are the subject of public sniggering and finger-pointing during the week as they recover from their hangovers chasing leaves outside municipal buildings.

The spin-offs are immediately apparent in Kimberley's pristine municipal precinct. While other provinces were battling with the constitutional niceties of whether soldiers should do police work, Judge

Steenkamp and the province's outgoing defence force chief, Major-General Gilbert Remano — once an Umkhonto weSizwe heavyweight — decided to do things their way. Soldiers were put on the streets alongside policemen, leading to the implementation of another Bratton strategy — maximum visible policing.

A third strategy, this time borrowed from England, is to be implemented in the Kimberley city centre this week with the deployment of seven "eye-in-the-sky" cameras. In the command centre on Wednesday, an excited Deyssel watched during a test run as one picked up his wife and daughter climbing into the family bakkie. The night before, when one of the cameras was being tested, police zoomed in on two robbers later arresting seven people in connection with them.

Holding up a video tape, Deyssel says: "With evidence like this they'll probably plead guilty." But all is not rosy in the province's fight against crime. Although the crime strategy appears to be working, Du Plessis

Steenkamp is quick to point out that he has a staffing problem, with a third of the posts under him standing vacant. There is also a shortage of around 1 000 policemen in the province. And then there are the tensions that have come to plague the service countrywide between white upper echelons and unimised black policemen.

In Kimberley's Galeshewe area's serious crimes were once committed, the police station is headed by Senior Superintendent Wilson Tyuthuza, a founding member and former deputy president of Popcru. Bearing an uncanny resemblance to the boxer Marvin Hagler with his shaven head and thick black moustache, Tyuthuza is reluctant these days to publicly vent his anger at the police hierarchy.

Those working under him are more forthright. Says Themba Mzondi, the local Popcru organiser: "The big guys are sitting behind their big desks while we're running around in the streets in the rain fighting crime." Among the targets of Popcru's

Living in an ordinary house in the township and commuting daily to his office, Dipico has had more than a passing interest in reducing crime in the area. He notes that unlike Omar, who "ran away" when his safety was threatened by gangsters in his community, he has stayed in Galeshewe to show his commitment to ordinary people. "Where I stay they don't use guns, but they stab with knives. They are very good at it, actually," he says.

Tyuthuza has built a motivated team of policemen, despite his underlings' hostility at the police hierarchy. When he took over more than a year ago, he started a police choir and soccer team as well as a school lecture programme, fast restoring the violence-ridden community's faith in the police. On patrol on Wednesday night, the police demonstrated their zero-tolerance strategy, putting a man in the holding cells to calm down after he was found swearing at his neighbours and threatening violence. On the same evening, they were asked to settle a family dispute.

There may be a simmering distrust between the township policemen and the local police hierarchy, but both sides appear to be focused on the province's new anti-crime strategy. For now, the politically incorrect judge, the township premier and the Marvin Hagler lookalike appear to have defied the critics and fought violent crime where it once reigned supreme.



OMAR MEETS CRACK TEAM

# N Cape dramatically cuts violent crimes

FP/d/ (350)

CT 24/6/97

**IT MAY BE** among the least developed provinces, but its experiment with different groups working together has delivered the goods, and is leading the fight against crime.

**J**USTICE Minister Mr Dullah Omar today meets a special Northern Cape crime prevention team responsible for a dramatic decrease in serious crime.

The province's breakthrough follows the appointment by premier Mr Manne Dipico 16 months ago of Kimberley High Court Judge Mr Justice Martinus Steenkamp to head a crime prevention team with attorney-general Mr Charl du Plessis, provincial police commissioner Johan Deyse and representatives of the defence force and correctional services.

Steenkamp was given a free hand to reduce disproportionately high violent crime in the province.

He adopted former New York police chief Mr William Bratton's strategy of "zero tolerance" of petty crime. Coupled to this was improved co-operation in the criminal justice system.

The net effect, confirmed by

media reports, was that the Northern Cape had become one of the few provinces in which cases of assault, rape and murder have decreased dramatically.

Judge Steenkamp's committee carried out a comprehensive, yet basic crime-fighting strategy for the entire province. Eight steps were taken:

- Prisoners must now serve two thirds of their sentences before being considered for release.
- None will be released on a general amnesty.
- More jail space has been made available for juveniles imprisoned for serious crimes.
- Bail conditions are stricter.
- Soldiers accompany police on patrols.
- The High Court hands down tougher sentences.
- Prosecutors voluntarily accompany police on arrests, to ensure suspects are speedily

brought to court, and to improve the quality of prosecutions.

- The drunk and disorderly are arrested and convicted.

The committee subsequently decided it would be inappropriate to sentence drunks to prison terms. They would be made to clean public buildings and parks instead.

And in a ground-breaking project that could be applied nationally soon, the provincial justice department is to encourage prosecutors to accompany police on arrests, to speed up court appearances.

Justice ministry spokesman Mr Paul Setsetse said Omar would encourage other provinces to take such initiatives to fight crime, but would not enforce the strategy.

Setsetse said other issues under discussion included the filling of posts, the salaries of prosecutors, the new court management system and the new drive to make prosecutors more effective in fighting crime.

Omar and Dipico would also address a community meeting tonight. — Staff Writer, SAPA

u  
p  
ar  
ge

30

Crime - Mpumalanga

1996



# Mpumalanga brings out big stick against crime

By NEWTON KANHEMA

Mpumalanga is leading the country's fight against crime by unanimously adopting the province's proposed crime prevention strategy at a summit held at the Zithabiseni resort, outside Bronkhorst-spruit.

The summit was co-ordinated by former PAC secretary-general Maxwell Nemadzivhanani who has committed himself to re-establishing law and order in the province. The adoption of the strategy paves the way for the implementation of programmes designed to create an environment which will stabilise communities.

"High levels of crime in the country impede good governance,

destabilise society, undermine domestic and international investment, create internal uneasiness and strain the tourism industry. We have called for a comprehensive, multi-faceted and united approach to crime," said Nemadzivhanani.

The legacy of apartheid, with its long history of inhumanity, violence, intolerance, erosion of morality, and destruction of family and community life had generally created negative attitudes towards the law, the police and the justice system, which had, in turn, resulted in the collapse of discipline and morality, he added.

A culture of violence leading directly from South Africa's recent militarised past had contributed to the level of violence associated

with many crimes.

"There must be certainty that a person guilty of a crime will actually serve a very lengthy sentence where appropriate. Certainty must be created in the minds of actual and potential criminals that, if they commit crime, they will be apprehended and charged. The crime will be investigated properly. They will be tried speedily and, if found guilty, effective and appropriate sentences will be imposed."

In view of the Constitutional Court's judgment declaring the death penalty unconstitutional, the summit recommended that the courts should be given greater powers and control over any possible release on parole or otherwise of people guilty of serious crimes.

SPOR 30/2/96 (38B)

# Crime, the common enemy, brings white farmers and black politicians together

By ADAM COOKE

Farmers and politicians rarely meet nowadays without at least a bit of mud-slinging. But at a potentially volatile workshop yesterday in Delmas, the heart of white farming country in the east, they agreed to join forces in fighting crime.

The setting was the Delmas showgrounds, normally the venue for proud farmers to display their prize livestock.

Outside the hall, bakkies lined up alongside BMWs; inside, white khaki-clad farmers looked into the eyes of the province's black political elite in their double-breasted suits.

"We vote differently at the polls, but after that we have to work together to fight our common enemy - criminals," said one farmer to a smiling Mpumalanga Premier Mathews Phosa.



RIAN HORN

**Two sides meet ... Mpumalanga Premier Mathews Phosa chats with farmers at the Delmas Show Grounds yesterday during a workshop on methods to fight crime.**

stock because of the massive losses through theft.

And then provincial police commissioner Makwena Alfred Malele stepped forward to propose a plan of action that could bring a new face to farm security.

Among his proposals is a plan to train key farmworkers selected as police reservists. He said firearms could also be supplied to these labourers.

"We do not have the manpower to put a policeman on each farm, but with these reservists, farms will be better equipped to protect themselves," he said.

In a clear sign of the province's concern regarding the spiralling crime on farms, the meeting was attended by Premier Phosa and the Mpumalanga MECs of safety and security, correctional services and agriculture. The province's top military and police officials were also present.

The two groups, brought together by the Transvaal Agricultural Union, parted amicably and agreed to unite behind Phosa's promise to "fight iron with iron".

Frustrated farmer Gert Smit told the gathering of around 300 people that Witbank farmers were

losing up to R200 000 a year to theft.

"The days are gone when a few mealies are taken from the harvest. Today farmers are losing around 25% of their income to thieving," he said.

He expressed a sentiment re-

peated throughout the meeting: "We are not ready to take up arms, but we are sick and tired of this unbearable situation. We need action now."

Farmer Mattie de la Rey said many sheep farmers were having to stop business and sell their

Staw 5/16/96



# Township thugs still have police on their side

MTG 6-12/9/96 (388)

Even the police in Mpumalanga are afraid to testify against local gangs, report **Sharon Hammond** and **Justin Arenstein**

**S**TATE-SPONSORED gangs, who used government patronage to build criminal business empires, featured prominently during Truth and Reconciliation Commission (TRC) sittings in Mpumalanga this week.

Although state support for the thugs officially ended with the dissolution of the security branch in the late 1980s, the commission believes the gangs are alive and still enjoying protection from former security branch members.

TRC co-chairman Alex Boraine said potential witnesses were so afraid to testify about the gangs that additional police protection had to be arranged at the hearings.

Mpumalanga police superintendent John Nkuna, who was seconded to the TRC in order to oversee the protection of witnesses, refused to comment on investigations into the gangs. He was afraid they would "target me".

"People in this region are terrified of two groups called Kabasa and Sibaya Esikhulu, who have earned a reputation for assassinating you in some brutal manner if you oppose their interests," explained provincial Safety and Security MEC Steve Mabona.

"Both these 'businessmen's gangs' and another similar gang in Ermelo, called the Black Cats, are currently being investigated by my special investigation's unit," he added.

The Black Cats gang was the focus of a Goldstone Commission inquiry in 1992 after the *Mail & Guardian* disclosed that its members had been trained by Inkatha paramilitary fighters to harass African National Congress members in townships around Ermelo.

Mabona said Kabasa, which operates around Nelspruit, had adopted its name from Soweto tsotsis who attacked homes and gang-raped girls. He added that the gangs had extensive links with conservative elements in the police force.

"They believe that they're the township untouchables and are primarily criminal in their activities. Kabasa and especially Sibaya Esikhulu (Big Kraal) are extremely well organised," added Mabona.

Kabasa was formed in 1986 to fight members of the Leaks Youth Movement (Leyomo), supporters of the ANC-aligned United Democratic Front. The gang was run by five heavyweight black businessmen.

Two gang members, including alleged leader Ex Mkhathshwa, were murdered by unidentified attackers after at least seven ANC youths were killed by the gang during ambushes in KaNyamazane township near Nelspruit.

Mkhathshwa was shot dead in 1988, while another member, Lucky Nsimbini, was forced to swallow petrol before being covered with cardboard boxes, doused in fuel and burnt alive.

The three surviving gang members apparently still terrorise businessmen, no longer for political gains but to eliminate any business competition in their territory around Nelspruit.

Recently two of the alleged members of the gang, Solly "Mabhubesi" Sifunda and P Mahumana, appeared in the Nelspruit Magistrate's Court in



**Untouchables:**  
Four years later, and gangs such as the Black Cats are believed to still be alive and terrorising businessmen in Mpumalanga.....

sions senior officers totally unconnected with the relevant investigation had stepped in after the arrest of gang members and had ordered all charges be dropped.

"There are parts of the police which are horribly corrupt.

Senior officers interfere in cases they should have no interest in and even travel 200km from Middelburg to Nelspruit to ensure charges are dropped," he said.

"Just last week, the special unit arrested a hitman in KwaZulu-Natal who is used by Mpumalanga businessmen. A senior officer managed to get the man out on bail on a small charge after he was initially denied bail on 10 counts of murder."

Mabona also expressed his concern that despite almost 100 cases linking policemen to the Black Cats gang, the investigation had apparently been frozen by its new police supervisor.

No Kabasa member testified before the TRC, although one gang member, who started a church and declared himself a preacher, claimed during a service two weeks ago that he would use the commission to clear his name.

connection with the murder of an ANC activist from Soweto and a Mozambican citizen in 1986.

Steve Tsotseti and Mozambican Kenneth Maphemas were killed on separate occasions, but in the same execution manner -- their hands and feet were tied before three truck tyres were placed around their bodies and set alight.

**D**uring a special court sitting on a Saturday morning, the men were released on R1 000 bail each.

Investigating the case is the head of the Mpumalanga special investigation unit, Captain Fanie Molapo, who played a leading role during recent investigations into third force operations in the province.

Despite the dedication of some investigators, Mabona's greatest concern is the ongoing police protection the gangs still seem to enjoy.

Although declining to give names, he charged that on a number of occa-

A HANDY GUIDE TO THE... PAGE 16  
The paper for a changing South.  
WEEKLY MAIL  
1996  
2129  
27 28 30 1996

CRIME-TRANSVAAL

1986

JAN. ——— AUG. —→ **DEC.**



# Police round up STAR 6/11/86 escaped criminals

Pretoria Correspondent

(38)

Four convicted criminals — three of whom had escaped from custody — wanted by police countrywide have been rounded up.

Chris Ras and Johan Kriel, convicted on charges of fraud, escaped in Pretoria last year.

They were arrested in Johannesburg last week and were expected to appear in court today on several charges, including four of armed robbery.

Abraham Appel was jailed for eight years on a charge of armed robbery.

His Appeal Court petition was turned down last year and Appel disappeared.

He handed himself over last Thursday.

Francois Venter, serving a 12-year jail term for car theft, last month escaped while he was helping police with an investigation.

He was re-arrested in Johannesburg on Friday night and the police vehicle in which he escaped was recovered.



# Sharp rise in Sandton Randburg crime rate

By Janine Simon

There was a 25 percent increase in the number of housebreakings reported in Sandton and Randburg during December compared with the same period in 1984.

This was said by Lieutenant-Colonel Isak Pretorius, the District Criminal Investigating Officer at Randburg.

The main reasons for the soaring crime rate were unemployment and insufficient household security, he said.

"There are many unguarded houses and more people moving around the streets," Colonel Pretorius said.

"Highway systems make the area easily accessible to thieves, who are mostly unemployed. They operate in different groups, coming not only from the Johannesburg area but also from the East and West Rand and as far afield as Pretoria."

## AWARE

Items most commonly stolen were radios, TV sets, video recorders and clothing, as they had the highest resale value, Colonel Pretorius said.

He stressed that residents had to become more aware of security and take more interest in their neighbours if they wanted to combat crime.

A residents' action group, the Neighbourhood Watch Programme, was set up at the end of November in the Randburg suburb of Johannesburg North and the crime rate in the area has already dropped, said Colonel Pretorius.

11 404 00 00

11 404 00 00

0000 11 404 00 00



# Let Winnie stay in or we stay out — residents

By SEFAKO NYAKA

THE consumer boycott in Krugersdorp will go on until the government allows Winnie Mandela, wife of jailed ANC leader Nelson Mandela, to stay at her Orlando West home in Soweto.

This is one of the demands made by the Krugersdorp Residents' and Consumer Boycott committees.

Mrs Mandela was recently issued with an amended banning order prohibiting her from entering the magisterial districts of Johannesburg and Roodepoort.

She is scheduled to appear in the Krugersdorp Magistrate's Court later this month charged with having broken her banning order.

The Krugersdorp Consumer Boycott Committee is also demanding the release of community leader Issac Genu.

There are indications that the boycott in other areas will also be resumed soon — for different reasons.

The Soweto Consumer Boycott Committee (SCBC) has threatened to resume the boycott of white shops if boycott leader Jabu Nwenya is not



**Unfazed by her recent brushes with officialdom ... Winnie Mandela outside court**

released "soon".  
The month-long boycott of Johannesburg shops ended at the end of last month — a few weeks after the arrest of several leaders of the boycott committee.  
The boycott has already been

resumed in Queenstown in East London.

In Witbank boycott leader Jackson Mthembu has been detained.

The Vaal Triangle, Pietersburg and East Rand boycott committees are

expected to make announcements early next week regarding the resumption of the boycott.

Included in boycott committee demands are the withdrawal of the SA Defence Force and the police from the

townships, the lifting of the State of Emergency and the release of all detainees and political prisoners.  
"The grievances and demands of the people have not been met by the authorities," a boycott leader said.

Picture: WENDY SCHWEGMANN, Reuter

STP 13/1/86

# Inquest into death of unionist

38

By Sheryl Raine

An inquest into the death of trade unionist Mr Andries Raditsela was scheduled to begin in the Johannesburg Magistrate's Court today.

Mr Raditsela (29), of Tsakane township near Brakpan, was a senior shop steward of the Chemical Workers' Industrial Union (CWIU) and vice-chairman of the Transvaal region of the now defunct Federation of South African Trade Unions (Fosatu).

Mr Raditsela died in Baragwanath Hospital on May 6 shortly after being released from detention on May 4.

Later on May 4 he was admitted to the Far East Rand Hospital and later transferred to Baragwanath.



# Leandra leader is murdered before meeting with Crocker

By Rich Mkhondo

Leandra community leader Mr Ampie Mayisa was murdered, apparently by a vigilante group, hours before he was due to meet Dr Chester Crocker, the United States Assistant Secretary of State for African Affairs, at the weekend.

Police confirmed that his body was found with stab wounds and partial burns.

Mr Mayisa is believed to have died instantly when attacked on Saturday night.

His house and that of another community leader, Mr Abel Nkabinde, were firebombed and completely destroyed.

Mr Nkabinde is in hiding and several youths, followers of Mr Mayisa and Mr Nkabinde, are believed to have been held hostage at a house belonging to a vigilante member.

The Bishop Suffragan of Johannesburg East, the Right Reverend Simeon Nkoane, who had arranged the meeting between Mr Mayisa and Dr Chester Crocker, rushed to Leandra after being informed of the attacks.

About 15 youths, calling themselves "concerned residents" arrived at Mr Nkabinde's house, wielding an assortment of weapons and tried to attack one of Mr Mayisa's sons who had accompanied Bishop Nkoane.

Bishop Nkoane came to the young man's rescue and whisked him away in his car.

After the attack, one of the youths shouted at Mr Mayisa's son as he was taking refuge in the car: "We are just concerned residents. We do not belong to Inkatha as most residents believe."

"We killed Mr Mayisa and we also want Mr Nkabinde dead."

## HACKED

"For a long time they have been bothering our parents with their banana politics. They are responsible for some of the youths' deaths in the township," he said.

"They were responsible for some of us missing our examinations."

"In many cases we tried to make peace with them, but when our members were alone they attacked them."

"Yesterday we killed Mr Mayisa and we will not rest until we see Mr Nkabinde dead," the youth said.

Earlier, Mr Mayisa's son Joshua told *The Star*:

"At about 8 pm on Saturday, a group of people surrounded our home. They told my mom and the children to get out."

"My father tried to run away. They cornered him and hacked him with an assortment of weapons."

"I ran away. When I came back, I tried to resuscitate him and I realised he was dead."

"They came back and attacked me."

"I managed to escape and ran to call my uncle."

"When we came back, my father's body had been removed," he said.

"We know the people who are responsible. When we went to demand his body from them we found them washing blood off a panel van."

"Earlier when we told the police about the incidents, they said we should contact them once we found my father's body," he said.



Bishop Nkoane comforts Mr Mayisa's eldest daughter Sarah after her father's death.



Alleged members of the vigilante group at Mr Nkabinde's house yesterday.

# Police arrest 4 over attempted murder cases

The Soweto Murder and Robbery Squad arrested four men at the weekend in connection with three attempted murder cases which were reported in the area.

Colonel J J Beeslaar, the Divisional Criminal Investigation Officer for police, said two firearms were recovered during the arrests.

Another firearm was recovered when a man was arrested for armed robbery.

Colonel Beeslaar said the squad recovered 138 firearms in Soweto last year alone and investigations had shown that most of these weapons were stolen from areas outside the township.

Knives were used in 12 robbery cases which were reported at the weekend. In two of these cases, people were robbed of their cars.

Three armed robberies were reported.

In one of the cases a nightwatchman at Mafori Mphahlele Secondary School in Molapo was held up at gunpoint and tools worth R2 000 were stolen from the school.

Colonel Beeslaar said 23 theft cases were reported and in one of the cases R3 500 was stolen from the St John's Church in Zone One, Meadowlands after an argument between the church minister and a group of about 50 parishioners.

Six vehicles were reported stolen while police recovered 22 other stolen vehicles.



# Court told of assaults by Daveyton Mayor

STPR 14/11/86 East Rand Bureau

38

The Mayor of Daveyton, Mr Tom Boya, appeared in the local Magistrate's Court yesterday on four charges of assault, one with intent to do grievous bodily harm, and two charges of malicious damage to property.

Mr Boya pleaded not guilty to all the charges.

The alleged incidents took place on April 3 last year after Mr Boya's house was stoned by a group of youths.

His attorney, Mr G Muller, told the court his client would deny all the charges against him because he was not in the township when the alleged assaults took place, but was attending a conference in Cullinan.

The first State witness, Mr Abednego Nyoka, told the court two men came storming into his yard on the evening of April 3 last year and he recognised one of them as Mr Boya. The second was unknown to him.

"Mr Boya hit me with an object on the left eye and I lost consciousness," Mr Nyoka said. He said he went to hospital for treatment where he received eight stitches. He then reported the matter to the police.

Another State witness, Mr Andrew Boqo, claimed he was struck with clenched fists on both cheeks by Mr Boya on the same night.

He alleged Mr Boya slapped his father, Mr William Majola, who came to his rescue during the assault on him.

Giving evidence, Mr Majola said Mr Boya slapped him on the left cheek.

The hearing continues today.

STW  
15/1/86  
Assaults:  
witnesses  
insist it (38)  
was mayor

By Abel Mabelane

State witness Mr Abedni-go Nyoka, who alleged he was beaten unconscious by the Mayor of Daveyton, Mr Tom Boya, gave further evidence in the Daveyton Magistrate's Court yesterday.

Mr Boya has pleaded not guilty to five assault charges, two with intent to do grievous bodily harm and one of malicious damage to property.

The assaults are alleged to have taken place on April 3 last year.

In his evidence in chief on Monday, Mr Nyoka alleged Mr Boya, without any provocation, hit him with an unknown object on the left eye and he lost consciousness.

Under cross-examination he said he could clearly recognise Mr Boya as being his assailant because the incident happened under the bright lights at the back of a house.

Another witness, Mrs Sylvia Majola, told the court that Mr Boya hit a youth in the bedroom of a house and also slapped her husband, Mr Willie Majola, on the night of April 3 at about 8.00 pm.

Told by the defence counsel, Mr G Muller, that Mr Boya would say he was not in Daveyton at that time, Mrs Majola insisted it was the accused she saw. The hearing continues.



# Fraud probe on Atlantis 'racket'

By ROGER WILLIAMS  
Chief Reporter

ALLEGATIONS of fraud or abuse by certain firms at Atlantis, in a "racket" involving government grants and concessions under the decentralization policy, are under investigation at top government level.

This was disclosed this week by reliable sources, who said the alleged irregularities, the extent of which could not be ascertained, could involve considerable sums of taxpayers' money.

The allegations are that some firms in Atlantis have made false or excessive claims — about the number of workers, for instance — for concession payments.

One of the sources said the investigation was being conducted by the Decentralization Board and that the Treasury and the Department of Justice had been brought into it.

## 'No payments'

It appeared that certain firms may have taken the board "for a ride", and payments to these firms had been suspended, pending the outcome of the investigation.

The source added that "we are very happy about the way things are developing at Atlantis, which as a project is going ahead full-steam, and if there have been irregularities, these certainly would not involve the majority of the many industries that have been established in the area".

Officials of the Decentralization Board in Pretoria could not be reached for comment yesterday and the Cape Divisional Council's Atlantis project director, Mr Piet Burger, said the matter did not come within his scope.

## 'Tempting'

Other sources close to the industries at Atlantis also said there was a top-level investigation, and said the system of decentralization grants and concessions was "wide open to abuse and manipulation", which would be particularly tempting to companies suffering from cash-flow problems.

Last year the Cape Times disclosed how companies could, through manipulation, reap millions through these decentralization incentives at the expense of the taxpayer.

It was revealed that two foreign companies in the Ciskei had benefited from the generous concessions, particularly through a tax-free cash incentive of R110 a worker a month.

Company documents showed that black workers were being paid far less than R110 a month, in spite of President Lennox Sebe's public complaints that companies were misusing the concessions.

## 'Line pockets'

In Parliament last year Mr Colin Eglin, Progressive Federal Party MP for Sea Point, said a consequence of the decentralization policy was that millions of rands of taxpayers' money were being used, not to create productive employment of blacks in impoverished rural areas but to line the pockets of entrepreneurs who had found ways of "milking the financial bonanza being provided by this ill-conceived and shockingly administered decentralization package".

● The Minister of Trade and Industries, Dr Dawie de Villiers, has warned that strong steps would be taken against those abusing decentralization concessions.

# 'Mayisa waited for death'

CITY P  
19/1/88.

38



Leandra Action Committee chairman Abel Nkabinde and two other refugees: Hiding in fear of their lives. Pic: EVANS MBOWENI

**CHIEF** Ampie Mayisa - bludgeoned, stoned and burnt to death on Saturday night - knew he was going to die.

And he knew who was going to kill him.

Mayisa, 53, a father of 15 children and the husband of two wives, met his tragic death at the hands of merciless vigilantes.

His close friend, Leandra Action Committee chairman Abel Nkabinde, has gone into hiding - fearing it could happen to him too.

City Press traced Nkabinde to a hide-out in an East Rand township. He was in the company of many other LAC members, who have also fled the area in fear of their lives.

In an exclusive interview, Nkabinde related the events which led to the death of his

By DERRICK LUTHAYI

friend and colleague

Mayisa was abducted from his home by the vigilantes.

Before they took him away, they forced him to have a last glimpse at his burning house and took him to the veld - where his badly mutilated body was found the next day.

The Mayisa family has claimed that, when they phoned the police to report that he had been kidnapped, a voice at the other end of the phone replied that police wouldn't look for him but could only come to help them remove the body to the mortuary.

When Mayisa was abducted, another mob of vigilantes singing and chanting war songs, moved towards Nkabinde's home and set it alight.

"There was nothing we could do - we were outnumbered by the vigilantes, most of them armed with firearms," he said.

"We watched helplessly as they threw a gas cylinder and petrol bombs into the house.

"My house turned into a ball of fire."

"The vigilantes turned on us. We ran in all directions and slept in the veld."

"Among our attackers were the people whose names I had given to the police."

Since the vigilantes' mission of destruction, Nkabinde and hundreds of youths have gone into hiding with relatives on the Reef and in the homelands.

Four days before his death, Mayisa and Nkabinde told City Press they feared for their lives and knew who were going to kill them.

They claimed police knew about it but did not help them.

Mayisa said among the vigilantes were three brothers - one of them a senior member of a Zionist sect. The youths were mainly members of a local football club.

They said they had been living in fear because of terrorism by the vigilantes since Christmas Day.

"When our homes were raided I phoned Leandra's police head a Licut De Vries who promised to send police to protect us - but never did."

"I told him our lives were in danger from people armed with all sorts of weapons and that among them were policemen."

"I gave him a list of names of the mob that surrounded our homes," Mayisa said before he died.

Johannesburg lawyer Richard Spoor confirmed the Leandra leaders had told him the vigilantes were becoming a menace.

"We know who the vigilantes are and we have many affidavits."

"I am working against time to file an interdict at the Supreme Court to stop them from assaulting and harassing witnesses," said Spoor.

At the time of his death, Mayisa had held discussions with Eastern Transvaal Divisional Police Commissioner Brigadier J van der Merwe about clashes between residents, cops and community councillors.

The meeting was held after the Anglican Bishop Suffragan of Johannesburg, the Rt Rev Simeon Nkoane, appealed to Law and Order Minister Louis le Grange to intervene in the area.

The meeting discussed the behaviour of cops in the township after attempts to kill Mayisa and Nkabinde.

Nkabinde narrowly escaped death when a gunman fired nine shots at him but missed.

A few hours later a gunman tried to shoot Mayisa, but was disturbed by neighbours.

Other grievances were that cops allegedly assaulted several residents with sjamboks and arrested many others after breaking up a residents' meeting.

In all the incidents the Leandra leaders claimed they had reported the matters to the police and nothing was done.

A Sergeant Ras of the Leandra police station said yesterday no arrests have been made so far in connection with Mr Mayisa's

death.

He said he was not in a position to comment about Mr Mayisa's claims about the police before he died nor about Mr Nkabinde's claims.

"The right man to speak to is Lieutenant De Vries, who is away at the moment," he said.

A tribute by the Black Sash says Mayisa was known as a lion amongst men.

"His involvement in the fight against removals was militant and ceaseless. He was not scared to stand up for what he thought was right," the Black Sash said.

"We are sure Mayisa died as he lived - fighting the brutality and oppression of our society."

"On many occasions he was arrested on what seemed to be trumped-up charges."



# Men killed after bank robbery are named

By Anna Louw, East Rand Bureau

SMR 25/2/86 (38)  
Police yesterday named the seven men shot dead after the robbery at the Germiston South Barclays Bank last week — but still cannot say whether two were innocent bystanders or members of the gang.

Police named the leader of the gang as Mr Adam Loate (43), of Evaton, one of the most wanted men in the country.

The dead robbers, identified by the police were: Mr Adam Loate (43), Mr Patrick West (28), of Eldorado Park, Mr Jeremiah Shabungu (36), of Mamelodi West, Pretoria, Mr Allen Makate (38), of Katlehong and Mr Phillemon Malefo (37), of Mamelodi East.

They were shot dead by police marksmen as they

tried to flee after the robbery which took place in the city's main street on Thursday morning.

Also killed were Mr John Matabane (33) and Mr Solly Makubung (25), both of Katlehong.

It has been alleged that Mr Matabane, who worked for Distillers Corporation, was innocent and played no part in the robbery.

Mr Makubung's employer told *The Star* last week that he had been sent to pay his firm's electricity bill at the Germiston Municipality and that he had nothing to do with the robbery.

A spokesman for the East Rand Murder and Robbery Unit investigating the incident, said police had received information that there was to be a bank robbery in Germiston.

# Murder, robbery: man in court

25/1/86 (38)

A 29-year-old man appeared in the Johannesburg Magistrate's Court yesterday in connection with robbery and the murder of a Joubert Park hotel guest earlier this month.

Mr Hendrik Jacobus Beukes, of Newlands, pleaded guilty to charges of robbery with aggravating circumstances and not guilty to the murder of Mr Pieter Hattingh at the Europa Hotel on February 14.

Magistrate Mr R. E. Laue entered a plea of not guilty to the charge of robbery, saying: "I am not convinced aggravating circumstances are applicable."

Mr Beukes told the court he broke into the hotel room and assaulted a man sitting on the bed because he needed money.

The hearing was postponed to April 3.



## Poachers beat farmer to death

HARARE — A white farmer in the Beitbridge area of Zimbabwe was beaten to death by two game poachers on Saturday.

The farmer went on an anti-poaching operation with two game wardens. They caught the poachers, who were handcuffed and left with the farmer, while the wardens hunted for the rest of the gang.

When they returned they found the farmer dead from head injuries.

Police said the poachers were now in custody. — The Star's Africa News Service.



An artist's impression of the farmer awaiting sentencing.

## Namibia war claims 15

WINDHOEK — Security forces have reported that 15 Swapo insurgents have been shot dead and four people injured in a landmine explosion in northern Namibia.

This brings the number of Swapo fighters killed since the beginning of the year to 116, according to a spokesman for the South West Africa Territory Force in Windhoek.

Swapo's annual incursion into the territory appeared to have started, he said. — The Star's Africa News Service.

## Three in court for attempted murder

Three men, who allegedly shot four black pedestrians in Honeydew earlier this month, today appeared briefly before a Roodepoort magistrate on four counts of attempted murder.

Mr Jacobus Marthinus Francois Dames (27), Mr John Stephen Jordan (30) and Mr Hendrik Johannes Kleingeld (31) were not asked to plead.

No evidence was led, and the hearing was postponed until March 24.

## Premier accused of dragging feet

By Hannes

Several racehorse owners accused the Premier Group of dragging feet after alleged incidents.

Some said they had now been forced to settle their claims to be settled. H

At least 10 racehorses died after eating Epol feed which contained a substance. Scores of others are suffering from the disease.

The matter was revived this week when horse breeder John Stubbs had his horses due to be sold at the National Horse Show in April.

One of his horses also died allegedly after eating the contaminated feed.

A Premier Group spokesman said Stubbs's allegations by saying that the feed had been obtained and that a clean bill of health had been given.

Regarding other claims the spokesman said the matter is in the hands of our lawyers and he has nothing to add.

MINI CASSE

RS Model t  
Beta syste  
d reverse pic  
counter & de  
ity, still frame  
electronic s

# Iscor begins fraud probe into cash

pay-offs

*AKG 29/1/86*  
The Argus  
Correspondent

JOHANNESBURG. —  
A top-level internal  
fraud investigation is  
taking place at Iscor's  
Vanderbijlpark com-  
plex, a spokesman  
said.

It concerns the al-  
leged granting of  
work contracts by a  
senior employee to  
private firms in re-  
turn for cash pay-offs,  
according to one  
source.

The Iscor spokes-  
man would not say  
how much was in-  
volved or who had  
been named in the in-  
vestigation.

When approached,  
several employees at  
the Vanderbijlpark  
plant refused to pass  
comment, saying a no-  
tice had been circulat-  
ed ordering them not  
to discuss the allega-  
tions.



# PWV road plans being revised

By Janine Simon

The Transvaal provincial authorities are revising planned road systems for the entire PWV area and will consider the reaction of Randburg and Sandton residents to the proposed four-lane highway through their towns.

Transvaal Roads Department director Mr Louis Terblanche said his department would consult the municipalities concerned after they received representations from residents about the planned highway.

Last week almost 300 Randburg and Sandton residents resolved to petition the State

President, Mr Botha, to stop any further development of the proposed PWV3 highway and four-lane arterial road which will cut through the Sandton Field and Study Centre and parts of the Braamfontein Spruit.

They also resolved to send a letter to the Administrator of the Transvaal.

Mr Terblanche said the road plan for the entire PWV area was based on projected land-use patterns from 1975 figures and was being revised.

"We don't plan in secret. We consult engineers and approach each owner when we draw up a road plan," he said.

He could not say when the proposed highway was likely to

be built, but added that land could be expropriated for roads up to 40 years before they were built.

"It is well known that we have more road needs than money to construct them, but we cannot delay the planning stage of a road even though it is unclear when the construction stage will be implemented."

Both the Transvaal Roads Department and Jomet (Johannesburg Metropolitan Area) are responsible for the planned PWV3 and its connecting four-lane east-west arterial through Randburg and Sandton.

The provincial authorities began planning the PWV3 in 1974 and completed a detailed

plan of the highway in 1979.

The responsibility for transport planning in the area was passed on to Jomet, established by the 1977 Urban Transport Act to orchestrate planning for the core city and surrounding towns.

Later Jomet plans showed that the highway would be cut off on the western outskirts of Randburg and eastern side of Sandton and linked by an arterial road.

The Jomet "Transportation Concept 2000" indicates a four-lane east-west highway from the proposed President Fouché Drive in North Riding to the Lombardy link road just north of Marboro in Sandton.

## Minister comfortable after chest pains

CAPE TOWN — The Minister of Home Affairs, Mr Stoffel Botha, was "comfortable and relaxed" last night after being admitted to a Cape Town hospital for chest pains yesterday morning, according to his wife, Mrs Lucy Botha.

She said her husband would be undergoing tests. Doctors had assured her that nothing was drastically wrong — Sapa.

## Two escapees call from 'across sea'

STAR

By Jo-Anne Dillige

Two student detainees who escaped from their cells in Pieterstroom before Christmas are believed to have left Africa.

At the weekend The Star received a phone call from a man who said he was Mr Vincent Mohlalela, a detainee whose escape from Pieterstroom was confirmed by police in January.

Mr Mohlalela said he was also speaking for another former University of the North student, Mr Wilson Nikisi Lesufi.

"We are floating from across the sea and we are well. We escaped together on December 22 at 11 PM. Mr Mohlalela said.

Both men were detained in September and held under Section 29 of the Internal Security Act. CT

## Six stabbed to death in Soweto at weekend

STAR

Six people were stabbed to death in Soweto at the weekend.

Colonel J.J. Beeslaar, police Divisional Criminal Investigation Officer for Soweto, said no arrests had yet been made.

He said five women and two girls aged three and eight were reported raped.

Three men were arrested in connection with three of the cases.

## Appeal to Le Grange after bomb attacks

STAR

Members of the Afrikaanse Sakekamer in Randfontein have appealed to the Minister of Law and Order, Mr Le Grange, for stricter security measures in the town after two petrol bomb attacks on Saturday.

The appeal follows a meeting in neighbouring Krugersdorp where Dan Pienaarville residents met after a petrol bomb attack on a house.

An urgent Sakekamer meeting was called on Saturday night after a gang of three men threw two petrol bombs into OK Bazaars at about 11.30 am.

One failed to explode but the second ignited soft goods.

Mr Theunis Botha, who attempted to arrest the men, was admitted to a Johannesburg hospital with three stab wounds.

In a second bomb attack a Randfontein motorist, Mr P.A. Labuschagne, escaped unhurt when his vehicle burst into flames at an intersection on the Randfontein-Westonaria Road.

Three men threw a petrol bomb into the car then fled into the adjacent veld. — West Rand Bureau.



# PWV road plans being revised

By Janine Simon

The Transvaal provincial authorities are revising planned road systems for the entire PWV area and will consider the reaction of Randburg and Sandton residents to the proposed four-lane highway through their towns.

Transvaal Roads Department director Mr Louis Terblanche said his department would consult the municipalities concerned after they received representations from residents about the planned highway.

President, Mr Botha, to stop any further development of the proposed PWV3 highway and four-lane arterial road which will cut through the Sandton Field and Study Centre and parts of the Braamfontein Spruit.

Mr Terblanche said the road plan for the entire PWV area was based on projected land-use patterns from 1975 figures and was being revised.

Later Jommet plans showed that the highway would be cut off on the western outskirts of Randburg and eastern side of Sandton and linked by an arterial road.

Members of the Afrikaanse Sakekamer in Randfontein have appealed to the Minister of Law and Order, Mr Le Grange, for stricter security measures in the town after two petrol bomb attacks on Saturday.

## Appeal to Le Grange after petrol bomb attacks

The appeal follows a meeting in neighbouring Krugersdorp where Dan Pleaarville, residents met after a petrol bomb attack on a house.

An urgent Sakekamer meeting was called on Saturday night after a gang of three men threw two petrol bombs into OR Baars at about 11.30 am.

## Two escapes call from 'across sea'

STAR

By Jo-Anne Dillige

Two student detainees who escaped from their cells in Pietersburg before Christmas are believed to have left Africa.

At the weekend *The Star* received a phone call from a man who said he was Mr Vincent Mohalalela, a detainee whose escape from Pietersburg was confirmed by police in January.

Mr Mohalalela said he was also speaking for another former University of the North student, Mr Wilson Nikisi Lesuffi.

Both men were detained in September and held under Section 29 of the Internal Security Act.

## Minister comfortable after chest pains

CAPE TOWN — The Minister of Home Affairs, Mr Stoffel Botha, was "comfortable and relaxed" last night after being admitted to a Cape Town hospital for chest pains yesterday morning, according to his wife, Mrs Lucy Botha.

One failed to explode but the second ignited soft goods.

Mr Theunis Botha, who attempted to arrest the men, was admitted to a Johannesburg hospital with three stab wounds.

In a second bomb attack a Randfontein motorist, Mr P A Labuschagne, escaped unhurt when his vehicle burst into flames at an intersection on the Randfontein-Westonaria Road.

Three men threw a petrol bomb into the car then fled into the adjacent veld. — West Rand Bureau.

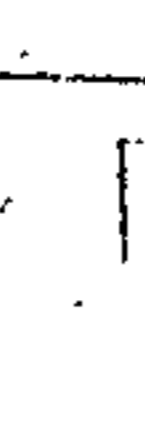
## Six stabbed to death in Soweto at weekend

Six people were stabbed to death in Soweto at the weekend.

Colonel J J Beeslaar, police Divisional Criminal Investigator for Soweto, said no arrests had yet been made.

He said five women and two girls aged three and eight were reported raped.

Three men were arrested in connection with three of the cases.





A number of arrests have been made in connection with the murder of Leandra community leader Chief Ampie Mayisa.

A police spokesman said 16 men were arrested and appeared in court on January 27 charged with public violence. The case was adjourned to February 26.

The spokesman denied the situation in the township had not improved because the vigilantes who publicly murdered Chief

## 16 arrested after Leandra chief's murder - police

Mayisa were still harassing residents and have not been arrested. He emphasised the men were arrested after the violence and death of Chief Mayisa in Leandra on January 11.

However, Mr Abel Nkabinde of the Leandra Action Commit-

tee (LAC) said those arrested were members of his organisation, and not the vigilantes.

Police, when told the vigilantes were still moving freely in the township, said residents "were requested to inform the police about collaborators".

Mr Nkabinde said police have in their records the identity of the vigilantes because about 23 names were listed in the LAC's successful application for a court interdict three weeks ago.

# Police keep up hunt for store robbers

East Rand Bureau

East Rand Murder and Robbery detectives are still hunting the six-man gang which shot and wounded a security guard at the Pick 'n' Pay hypermarket in Alberton yesterday morning and fled with more than R120 000.

Mr Mike Aitken (52) was shot in the groin. He is in a satisfactory condition in a Johannesburg hospital.

Another security guard, Mr Johannes Visagie (42), and a store manager, Mr Martin Greyling (64), were slightly injured.

Both were taken to hospital treated and discharged.

Police are looking for a white BMW in which the six robbers fled.

Mr Bob Bezuidenhout, a spokesman for the hypermarket group, said a meeting was held yesterday to discuss better security measures.



## Boy (11) wins court appeal

An 11-year-old boy, who was found guilty of public violence after allegedly firing a catapult at a bus, yesterday succeeded in his appeal to the Pretoria Supreme Court against his conviction and sentence.

On December 5 1984 a magistrate of Alberton, near Nelspruit, sentenced the boy to four strokes with a light cane.

The only witness in the case, bus driver Mr Ben Mathabatha, at first made no mention of the boy being part of the group. After being asked by the prosecutor, he said the boy had been at the bus stop.

Mr Justice Ackermann found the magistrate "must at least have had a doubt" about the child's guilt when the boy had said he had been at home at the time of the incident.

He said the boy should not have been convicted of public violence and set aside the boy's conviction and sentence. — Pretoria Correspondent.

# 15 killed in Soweto, ER

FIFTEEN people were killed and 12 females raped in incidents of violence in Soweto and on the East Rand at the weekend.

4/2/86 (38)  
Colonel James Beeslaar, divisional criminal investigation officer of the Soweto Police, yesterday said that all six people murdered in Soweto at the weekend were either victims of knives or sharp instruments.

Major C R Liebenberg, public relations officer for the East Rand Police, said nine people were stabbed to

death in the area at the weekend.

**SOWETAN**  
A three-year-old Orlando East baby and an eight-year-old Mzimhlophe "transit camp" girl were among seven females who were sexually assaulted in Soweto at the weekend.

No arrests have been made in both cases.

Other cases of crime reported to the Soweto Police at the weekend include two cases of attempted murder, three armed robberies, 21 robberies and 12 cases of theft.



# Old couple murdered <sup>SPAR</sup> 5/2/86

38 Crime Reporter

The battered bodies of an elderly couple were discovered on their Roosenekal, Eastern Transvaal, farm yesterday morning.

This is the latest in a spate of violent attacks and murders of elderly farming couples in the Middelburg region in recent months.

Mr Johannes Abraham Meyer (81) and his wife Maria Petronella (81) were wrapped in sheets in the bathroom on their farm Steynsdrift, police said.

They had apparently been bludgeoned about the head with iron bars found later in their bedroom.

The house had been ransacked and police said the motive appeared to be robbery.

CAP Tint 8/2/88

# 14 dismissed during SABC probe into 'irregularities'

Staff Reporter

FOURTEEN employees have been dismissed as a result of an internal investigation into "alleged irregularities" at the SABC, the director-general, Mr Riaan Eksteen, said yesterday.

During a five-month investigation, which was "almost completed", disciplinary steps were taken in 39 cases, he told a news conference yesterday.

"A few outstanding matters have been passed on to the Commercial Branch of the South African Police," Mr Eksteen said.

He would not elaborate on the police investigation.

Of the 39 cases in which disciplinary steps had been taken, 14 staffers were dismissed, four were being "phased out", five transferred to other departments and seven demoted. Another four employees were given below-average increments and another five had compensated the corporation for losses incurred.

## 31 employees were warned

Mr Eksteen did not specify the amount of money the SABC had lost as a result of the irregularities.

Thirty-one employees were warned, but no action taken against them, while another 39 allegations were without foundation, he said.

Of the remaining 20 allegations, one person had died in the interim, some employees had left the SABC and other outside organizations involved, over which the corporation had no control.

The five-month investigation was "painful but essential" for the SABC, staff were hurt and the corporation's reputation suffered, he said.

Control measures had been improved to try to prevent any further occurrences of this nature.

Mr Eksteen said one such control was to ensure that each employee wanting to do freelance work, either for an outside organization or in another department within the SABC, had to get written permission.



## **sunrise news**

# **'Helmet robber' is arrested in Hillbrow flat**

STAR  
38  
8/2/86

**Pretoria Correspondent**

Pretoria's alleged "helmet robber", who jumped bail last month while facing 16 charges of armed robbery involving more than R120 000, was arrested in Hillbrow yesterday.

The head of the Pretoria Murder and Robbery Squad, Major K J (Suiker) Britz, confirmed that Mr David Roux Viljoen (30), was taken into custody in an apartment in Johannesburg's flatland by a team of Brixton Murder and Robbery Squad detectives, headed by Colonel "Krappies" Engelbrecht, late yesterday.

The Brixton team acted on information passed to them by their Pre-

toria counterparts.

Mr Viljoen's R10 000 bail was forfeited to the State after he failed to appear in the Pretoria Regional Court on January 20. The alleged robber, hunted by police country-wide, was also released on R4 000 bail by a Pretoria magistrate after he allegedly helped an habitual criminal, T W S (Mossie) Mostert, to escape from the H F Verwoerd Hospital last December.

It is understood that the Minister of Justice, Mr Kobie Coetsee, was confronted in Parliament recently with inquiries concerning the circumstances surrounding the R4 000 grant.

Mr Viljoen is being held in the Brixton police cells.

38 CIMP. 9/2/86.

# Last bid to save boot killers

By DANIEL DHLAMINI

ADVOCATES for the two men sentenced to death for the murder, rape and robbery of Ginny Goitsione will make frantic efforts in the Pretoria Supreme Court this morning to save them from the gallows.

Johannes Schalk Burger and Jo-

seph George Scheepers were both sentenced to death twice by Judge P J Schabert.

Goitsione's charred body was found in the boot of the burnt-out car of her fiance, Morake Wessie, on February 1 last year near Orkney.

● Four men will appear in the

Bethlehem Magistrate's Court next Thursday on charges of murder, rape, robbery and impersonating cops.

Johan Wessels, 18, Christo Viljoen, 19, Frederick Swanepoel, 24, and Michael Mynhardt, 24, allegedly raped, robbed and murdered Elizabeth Mokwena of Qwa-Qwa on January 11.



# Alex Azapo leader stabbed to death

10/2/86 (38)  
THE chairman of the Alexandra branch of the Azanian People's Organisation (Azapo), Mr Jerry Mokukeng Kumuka, (27), was stabbed to death in the township at the weekend.

**COCKETAN**  
A relative, who was with Jerry, said a man armed with a knife arrived at the house and called Mr Kumuka outside. He was then stabbed.

Mr Kumuka tried to fight off his attacker but later fell.

## **Campaign**

The relative said: "As he lay on the ground a friend of the attacker arrived and stabbed Mr Kumuka twice on the body and fled.

After the stabbing, the relative said, more than 300 youths launched an anti-crime campaign in the township.

Late yesterday they were stopping people in the streets and searching them for dangerous weapons.

## **Shock**

Police are investigating.

The chairman of the Alexandra Civic Association, Mr Mike Beea, expressed shock at the death of Mr Kumuka.

# Honeydew shooting victims tell of shock

Three of the four pedestrians who were shot and wounded when they were fired at from a moving vehicle in Honeydew on Saturday morning yesterday told of their frightening experiences.

Mr Samuel Khumalo (35), who works in Krugersdorp, said he was walking home when he was hit in the left ankle.

"As soon as I felt the hot blood oozing from my leg, I thought I was going to die and suddenly wondered with whom I would leave my two children, aged one and seven.

"I also wondered what I had done to be shot at," he said.

Mr Alpheus Mudau (26) said he thought police were shooting at him when a bullet hit him in the left arm.



Mr Samuel Khumalo ... hit in ankle.

"I was going to work on Saturday at about 6.30 am when I was hit. I thought I was going to die. When I came to in an ambulance I was happy to be alive."

Mr Mudau, who is from Venda, said he did not think his arm would ever be the same.

Mr George Sishabela (49) said he was walking to a neighbour's home at



Mr George Sishabela ... screamed.

about 6.30 am on Saturday when three bullets hit him in the stomach.

"I screamed, thinking that armed thugs wanted to kill me, but policemen arrived and rushed me to hospital," he said.

Mr Sishabela, a pensioner, said he still felt pains on his left arm and leg following a car accident in 1962.



Mr Alpheus Mudau ... happy to be alive.

The fourth man, Mr Joseph Mhlathi (41), who was shot in the left foot, could not speak about his narrow escape as he had just had an operation and was still dazed.

The four victims, two of whom were earlier said to be seriously injured, are all in a satisfactory condition at Leratong Hospital.



# Body in boot: four to appeal

Pretoria Correspondent

The four young men involved in the rape and murder of Miss Ginny Goitsione, whose charred body was found in the boot of a burnt-out car, have been given leave to appeal.

In the Pretoria Supreme Court on Friday, Mr. Justice Schabert granted the four leave to appeal against their convictions and sentences.

In September last year in the Klerksdorp Circuit Court, Schalk Burger (20) and George Scheepers (21) were given double death sentences for their part in the rape and murder of the young nurse.

Jacobus Matthysen (20) and Daniel Durant (19) were sentenced to 18 years' jail for rape and robbery.

During the trial, the court heard that Durant raped Miss Goitsione, and Scheepers, Matthysen, and Burger assaulted her boyfriend. Scheepers set a car alight with Miss Goitsione locked in the boot.

# Man to hang for pensioner's death

The death sentence was imposed yesterday on a man who killed an 83-year-old pensioner in his Johannesburg home in May last year.

Theophilus Vernon van Niekerk (35), address given as Elinor Street, Troyeville, Johannesburg, was sentenced to death after Mr Acting Justice D O Vermooten, sitting with two assessors in the Rand Supreme Court, found him guilty of murder without extenuating circumstances.

A second man, Carl Cornelius van der Merwe (28), no address given, was sentenced to a total of 15 years' jail. Van der Merwe was found guilty of murder with extenuating circumstances. He was given 12 years for the murder.

Both men were sentenced to three years' imprisonment each for theft of a radio, a pistol and a portfolio.

On May 24 last year Mr Johannes Daniel Janse van Rensburg (83) was assaulted in his Malvern home. He was attacked with a hammer.

The pensioner died of multiple injuries, according to medical evidence.

Van Niekerk and Van der Merwe were charged with murder and robbery with aggravating circumstances.

They pleaded not guilty to the charges. Van Niekerk initially pleaded guilty to murder with extenuating circumstances but his plea was changed to one of not guilty. Both men refused to testify during the hearing.



11/2/76  
3 arrested (38)  
STAR  
after shooting

Three Roodepoort men who allegedly shot four black pedestrians from a moving vehicle in Honeydew early on Saturday morning will appear in the Roodepoort Regional Court today on charges of attempted murder.

Two of the men were arrested on Saturday night after an intensive police search.

The third man was taken into custody yesterday.

The men aged 27, 30 and 32, were all arrested in the Roodepoort area. Police took possession of weapons and ammunition.

The four victims, two of whom were seriously injured, are all in a satisfactory condition in Leratong Hospital.

They were allegedly shot at from a bakkie on Christiaan de Wet Drive.

# Man (21) jailed for fraud (30) and theft

A Coalbrook man who stole his welfare probation officer's cheque book and forged an R800 cheque was yesterday sentenced to three years' imprisonment.

John Edward Frederik Wolmarans (21) of Kromhout Street, Coalbrook, pleaded guilty in a Johannesburg Magistrate's Court to theft on November 11 1985 and to fraud the following day.

Wolmarans said he went to Mrs J L. Ber- man's office for a consultation.

"She said she was going out and left her handbag on the table," said Wolmarans.

"I was unemployed, had nowhere to stay and had no money, so took it."

Wolmarans said he found a Barclays Bank cheque-book in the handbag and wrote out a cash cheque for R800, before opening an account at Nedbank under an assumed name and depositing it.

He drew R200 on the same day.

Wolmarans admitted previous convictions for fraud and theft.



Cape Tjals 12/2/86 38

# Pedestrians shot: 3 men appear

JOHANNESBURG. — Three men who drove along a 7km trail and allegedly took pot shots at four black pedestrians as well as signposts after they returned from an illegal rabbit and guinea-fowl shoot at the weekend, appeared in the Roodepoort Magistrate's Court yesterday.

Mr Jacobus Dames, 27, and Hendrik Kleingeld, 31, both of Florida Caravan Park and Mr John Jordan, 30 of Florida, were each granted bail of R1 000.

The men's appearance was in connection with the shooting of four black pedestrians.

They said they had cleaned their firearms before the police found them. This, they said, was customary and not to hide any evidence from the police.

Mr Jordan also said that soon after he arrived home on Saturday he had asked his gardener to clean any bloodstains from his bakkie.

Mr Kleingeld said he did not possess a firearm but had accompanied the men on their hunting trip and had been with them during the subsequent shooting incidents.

The State suggested that bail be

fixed at R5 000 each. However, lawyers for the three men said that it should be fixed at between R800 and R1 000 each.

The case was postponed to February 25.

Conditions of bail are that they report daily between 8pm and 8pm to the Florida charge office, do not leave the magisterial districts of Krugersdorp and Roodepoort without the consent of the investigating officer, and do not interfere with any of the State witnesses. — Sapa



Mr Hendrik Kleingeld (left), Mr John Jordan and Mr Jacobus Dames outside Roodepoort Magistrate's Court where they appeared yesterday in connection with the shooting of four black pedestrians.

12/2/87  
S.P.A.  
West Rand  
flying squad  
re-established

West Rand Bureau

38

An ever-increasing crime rate on the West Rand has led to the re-establishment of a flying squad to strengthen crime prevention in the Roodepoort and Krugersdorp municipal areas.

The new unit, stationed at the police radio station in Luipaardsvlei, started their first shift yesterday morning. It is the brainchild of the West Rand divisional commissioner, Brigadier Ben Oosthuizen.

In the early 1960s the West Rand flying squad fell away when various specialised units, including a police dog unit, were established.

The main function of the special unit will be to attend to crimes needing urgent attention and to basic crime prevention in Roodepoort and Krugersdorp. The area will later be extended.

Members of the public can report urgent or suspicious incidents by dialing 10-111.



**Killings on farm: 38**  
**police hold man**

Police in the Eastern Transvaal yesterday arrested a man in connection with the murder of a couple on their farm at Roosenekal.

The battered bodies of Mr Johannes Abraham Meyer (82) and his wife Maria (81) were found in their home on the farm Steynsdrift on Tuesday last week.

# Man cleaned weapons after 'hunting'

## Honeydew shootings: 3 accused out on bail

*STAR*  
Karen Bowes  
West Rand Bureau

*2/2/80*

*38*  
Three Roodepoort men who allegedly shot four black pedestrians in Honeydew at the weekend were granted bail of R1 000 each in the Roodepoort Magistrate's Court yesterday.

Mr Jacobus Marthinus Francois Dames (27) of Florida Caravan Park, Mr Johan Stephen Jordan (30) of Olga Street, Florida and Mr Hendrik Johannes Kleingeld (31) of Florida Caravan Park were not asked to plead on four counts of attempted murder.

After their court appearance, a crowd of about 200 black bystanders followed the men to a waiting car as they left the court building.

All three men testified during the bail application. Mr Jordan, a surface blaster employed by his father, and the father of two young children, testified he was the licence holder of several firearms. He denied cleaning the weapons and his truck to cover up the incident, saying rabbits and guinea-fowl he and the other two accused had shot had bled in the vehicle.

He first heard the police were looking for him on a news broadcast. He went to look for his two co-accused before giving himself up because three people were involved.

### ILLEGAL HUNTING

Mr Jordan also admitted he was aware various street signs had been damaged during the alleged shooting as well as a vehicle he apparently collided with and that police were investigating illegal hunting charges.

Mr Kleingeld, a divorced father of three who is also employed by Mr Jordan's father as a surface blaster, said he returned home on Sunday morning and found a message to contact the Honeydew police, but first went to a friend to tell her about the incident.

He was arrested a short while later.

Advocate David Gordon, acting for the State on the Attorney General's instructions, objected to bail being granted, saying the investigation was incomplete as the four victims were still receiving medical treatment and other witnesses had to be traced.

"The fact that the Attorney General has sent one of his senior advocates to oppose bail shows the serious light in which he regards this matter", he said.

Warrant Officer Nico Jacobs, the investigating officer, told the court other complaints, including illegal hunting, posing as a policeman and malicious damage to property came to light in the investigation.



Mr Johan Jordan ... "Guinea fowl bled in my truck"

He said he was afraid the accused would not stand trial if they were released on bail. He said it was also possible that they would try and contact the wounded men in Leratong Hospital.

The State asked that the men be held in custody for a further two weeks but magistrate Mr B M Taua accepted the defence application and turned down the State's recommendation that bail be set at R5 000 after considering the four men's financial positions.

The hearing was postponed until February 25.



## 2 to hang for death of old man

12/2/84  
Two men were yesterday sentenced to death by a Rand Supreme Court judge for their roles in killing a 69-year-old man while robbing him.

Mr Justice B O'Donovan, sitting with two assessors, found Hamilton Thungo (24), of Dube Hostel, and Eric Nkosi (22), of Emdeni South, guilty of murder.

The two men were also sentenced to eight years' jail each for robbery with aggravating circumstances. Both men pleaded not guilty.

According to the indictment, on April 22 1984 Mr Petrus Coetzee du Plessis, the manager of a Doornfontein ice-cream manufacturer, was shot and died as a result.

The men were charged with robbing Mr du Plessis of about R1 000 and a bakkie.

Mr du Plessis had cashed up the takings from the vendors when he was attacked by two men. According to the indictment a third man fired a shot and then he and Thungo drove off in Mr du Plessis' bakkie. This man is already under death sentence for another crime.

They then picked up Nkosi, who was keeping a lookout.

The court found there was common purpose in their actions.

13/2/86  
Girl (4) <sup>5/10/86</sup>  
alone with  
bodies (38)

East Rand Bureau

A four-year-old Nigel girl was found wandering in the house where her parents died in a shooting incident early yesterday morning.

Police said the bodies of Mr Petrus Jacobus Boshoff (28) and his wife Amanda (24), of Barclay Road, each had a bullet wound in the head. A .38 firearm and three letters were found near Mr Boshoff's body.

A police spokesman said this morning Mrs Selina Mofokeng (40), the family's domestic servant, found the bodies after the door was opened for her by Cindy.

Cindy will be taken care of by the police until her grandparents arrive from Uitenhage.



**Man hunt launched for fraud accused**

Police have launched an intensive manhunt for three members of an alleged fraud syndicate who failed to appear in the Hillbrow Magistrate's Court yesterday to face fraud charges involving millions of rands.

They are Mr Dean Earl van Staden (24), Mr Anton Welsh (28) and Mr Deon Olivier (25).

The men, regarded as dangerous, were to have appeared along with Mr David Benjamin van Rensburg (50), Mr Hermanus Pieter van Rensburg (46), Mr Raymond Isaac Friedland (39), Mr Lindsey Jonathan Leigh (32), Mr Manfred Udo Er-lenbach (44), Mr Johannes Petrus Jansen van Vuuren (40) and Mr Gerhardus Marthinus Steenkamp (57).

The men have not been asked to plead and the charge sheet has yet to be formulated.

The court case is a sequel to an intensive investigation into a multi-million cheque forgery racket.

Bail of R5 000 granted to the three men at their first appearance on January 20 was estreated and warrants issued.

Bail amounts ranging from R1 000 to R10 000 were extended for the other men.

The case was postponed to February 26.

**Machine-gun: man charged**

A man has sued Checkers Pty Ltd for more than R7 000 on behalf of his wife who, he claims, was maliciously charged for shoplifting.

Mr Vassilis Gabriellides claimed before a Johannesburg magistrate that the South Hills, Johannesburg branch of Checkers, without any reasonable case, instituted criminal proceedings against his wife, Mrs Frango Gabriellides (54), on October 4 1984.

A Booyse's magistrate acquitted her later that month.

He is demanding R1 361 for legal costs

**Springs man rapes girl (9)**

East Rand Bureau

A railway welder was yesterday found guilty of raping a nine-year-old Springs girl.

Jacobus Daniel Johannes Wentzel (26) of Railway Houses, New Era, Springs, pleaded guilty in the Springs Regional Court.

The incident took place after Wentzel had been watching TV with the girl's family on Monday.

Her mother asked him to fetch bread from a shop and the child went with him.

"On the way home something in me just snapped and I stopped near a park. I undressed her and asked if I could climb on top of her. She nodded her head."

Wentzel told the court in detail what happened next and said that after raping the girl he realised he had done wrong.

Wentzel took the girl home to her parents and returned to his parents' home, where he stays.

The case was postponed to February 18.

incurred during the criminal trial, R3 000 for injury to his wife's character and R3 000 for a nervous breakdown she suffered.

According to counsel for Checkers, Mr Neil Lazarus, Mrs Gabriellides was seen by a security guard, Mr B Silwane, going through a pay point without having some items rung up.

When confronted she left the premises and ran down an alleyway, he said.

The cashier, Mrs Anasta Mayekiso, was also charged and subsequently acquitted.

Mrs Gabriellides denied running away

**Charge**

but said she had left to contact the police when her daughter, who was pushing their trolley, was confronted by Mr Silwane.

She was taken to the police station in the back of a police truck along with the cashier.

Mrs Anasta Mayekiso said Mr Silwane and herself were "not on speaking terms" at the time — after she had spurned his romantic advances.

The hearing will continue at a date yet to be set.

**'State witness saw different murder'**

**Defence challenges account of killing**

Staff Reporter

The man had been dragged out of Mr Motjeane's house, he said, adding that he had seen three of the accused, Mr Simon Nkodi, Mr Gcinumuzi Petrus Malindi and Mr Oupa Thlomoka, among the people in the vicinity of the house.

Mr Bizos said it had in fact been the death of one of Mr Motjeane's bodyguards that Mr X had witnessed.

He told Mr X he was "putting forward a version that had been suggested to him during four months in detention". The accused would deny that they had been there, he said.

Mr X said he had assumed from what Mr Esau Raditsela, an executive member of the VCA, had said at a meeting earlier, that they should kill the community councillors and destroy their property.

Although he said he would "never kill a soul" he went along to see what would happen.

As the crowd approached Mr Motjeane's house, someone shouted: "There's the dog."

Mr X said he assumed the person was speaking about one of the community councillors and therefore that the dead person he later saw was Mr Motjeane.

**Doctor to be tried over death**

The Transvaal Attorney-General has instructed that Dr Charles John van der Westhuizen, who was found by a Johannesburg inquest magistrate to be criminally responsible for the death of a patient, stand trial for culpable homicide.

Dr van der Westhuizen of Willow Road, Wetkop, made a brief appearance in the Johannesburg Magistrate's Court yesterday. He was not asked to plead to the charge of culpable homicide relating to the death of Mrs Elaine Berrange (38) in South Rand Hospital on December 22 1984.

Mrs Berrange died of excessive bleeding caused by a rupture in the uterus.

At an inquest last August, it was found that Mrs Berrange's life could have been saved if Dr van der Westhuizen, who attended to her, had given her plasma.

Her death was caused by his negligence, the inquest magistrate found.

The hearing will continue on February 26.

Proceeding

# Daveyton man (36) sentenced

East Rand Bureau

(38) 13/2/86.

A Springs Circuit Court judge yesterday sentenced a 36-year-old man to 20 years' effective imprisonment on five charges of murder and one of arson.

Appearing before Mr Justice F. Hartzenberg was Lameck Matshaba of Hurutse Street, Daveyton.

He previously pleaded not guilty to setting a shack alight and killing five people who were inside it, on November 11 1984.

Mr Justice Hartzenberg referred to Matshaba's deed as not only cruel but also cowardly.

"When Matshaba poured the petrol around the house and set it alight he caught the people inside unawares and unable to do anything to save themselves."

He agreed with Mr W van den Heeyer, who appeared pro deo for the defence, that although Matshaba was charged with five murders it was one action.

Charges against Mr Elmon Mnizi (36), of Beleme Street, Daveyton, were withdrawn. He appeared as a State witness.



# Constables on robbery charges

STM (38)  
14/12/76

Three policemen appeared briefly before a Johannesburg magistrate yesterday charged with two robberies.

Constables Petrus Karel Adams (21), Theunis Gerhardus Venter (20) and Johannes Lodewikus van der Merwe (21), all of the John Vorster Square single quarters in Johannesburg, were not asked to plead to the robberies which occurred last March.

They are alleged to have assaulted Mr Raymond Khoza and robbed him of two cases of beer and R26 cash. A Mr Thomas Mbata was allegedly robbed of R8 cash and two cases of beer.

The case was adjourned to March 14.

...ingly pertinent issues affecting ... thieves to smuggle the ...

# Vandalism delays Mayfair roadwork

Municipal Reporter

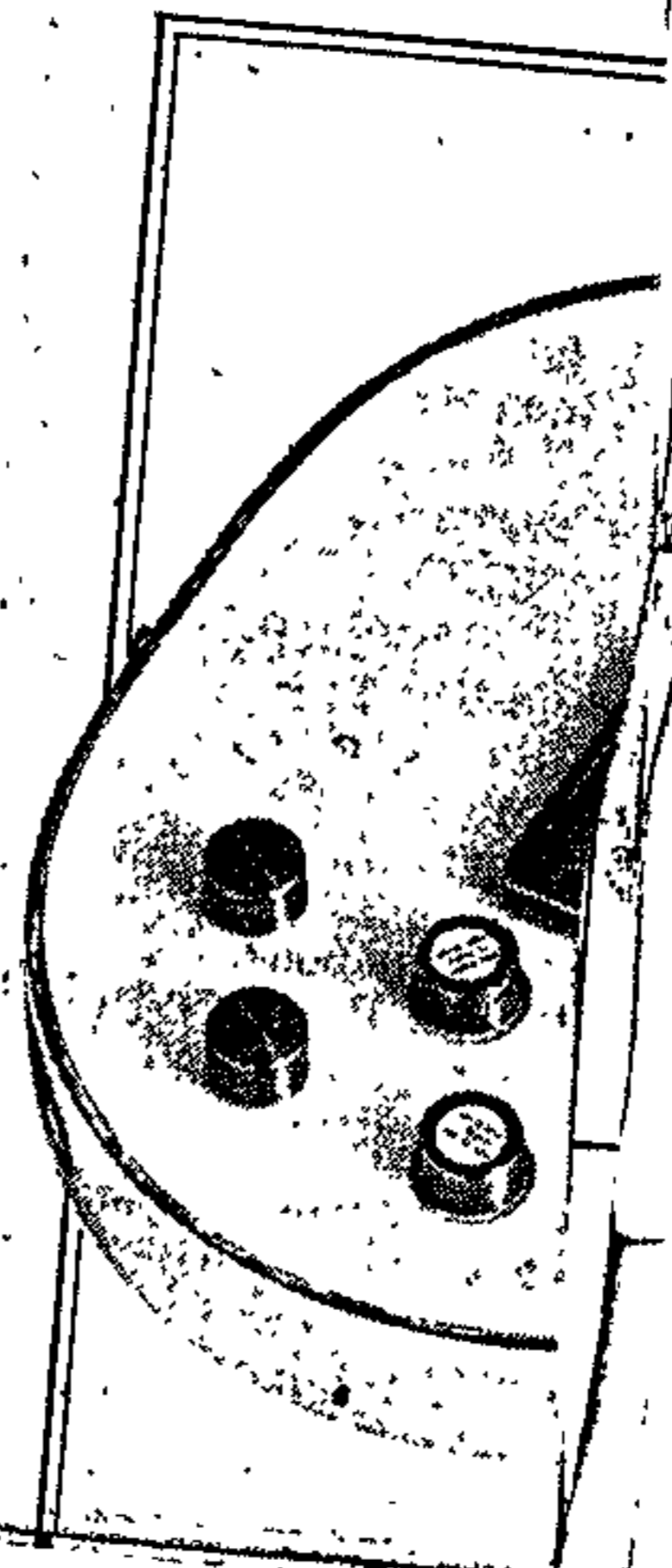
The early reopening of Mayfair's Central Avenue to ease the financial problems of shopkeepers has been "slightly delayed" by vandals who damaged expensive road-making equipment.

Only the finishing touches were needed to restore the traffic flow six weeks before the scheduled completion date.

The vandals started up a road roller on Wednesday and drove it into a paving machine, causing damage which could cost R30 000 to repair.

It was the second setback to council efforts to speed up the roadworks. The first was a shortage of bitumen, overcome by an emergency weekend trip to Natal to replenish supplies.

City engineer's department liaison officer Mr John Bates said the vandalism would "slightly delay" construction but he was confident traders would soon have the benefit of passing trade.



14/1/86  
STAR  
38



# Court sends miner for observation

West Rand Bureau

(38)  
SPAR  
14/2/86  
A Westonaria miner, who allegedly raped his two teenage daughters, was sent for 30 days' observation at Sterkfontein Hospital by a Westonaria regional magistrate yesterday.

A witness testified that the 46-year-old miner had sustained brain damage in an accident and as a result suffered from epileptic fits.

Earlier in the trial, the man pleaded not guilty on two charges of rape.

He testified that he had sexual intercourse with his 16-year-old daughter on numerous occasions to build up her resistance to men and to teach her the facts of life because she was unable to talk about sex.

He said he had tried to have sex with his 14-year-old daughter to test whether she was still a virgin but was unable to explain why he had confronted her a second time.

The girls' mother said her husband had beaten the children badly and they were afraid of him.

The hearing continues on March 17.

# Friend's death: son in court

West Rand Bureau

(38)  
A Randfontein man appeared briefly in the Randfontein Magistrate's Court yesterday in connection with the death of his mother's friend, shot in the head while trying to break up a fight last year.

Mr Daniel Pieter Ellis (24), of Robinson Married Quarters, was not asked to plead to a charge of murder.

It is alleged that Mr Ellis shot Mr Paul Roos (55) of Millsite, Randfontein on December 30, after Mr Roos tried to break up a fight between the accused and his brother, Mr Michael Ellis (21).

Mr Roos died instantly.

The hearing was postponed until March 24 and R200 bail was extended.



# Warning for city surgeon

By Janine Simon

SPAR 15/2/86 38  
A Johannesburg specialist surgeon who holds a teaching post at Coronation Hospital was yesterday found guilty and cautioned for improper conduct for not fully completing a death certificate.

The appearance of Dr Samuel Klugman, address given as Birnam Park, before a disciplinary committee of the South African Medical and Dental Council at the College of Medicine, Parktown, related to the death certificate he issued for Mrs Thora CM Rogers on February 6 1982.

Mrs Rogers died after having undergone two operations at Rand Clinic.

# 'I will die next'...

16/2/86

38

CITY P.

By SINNAH KUNENE

A MEADOWLANDS man was hit by at least ten bullets while running away from his assailants - before they "finished him off" at a street corner near his home this week.

Edward Maphalala's at-

tackers, both known to his family, are seemingly on a bitter mission to kill all the Maphalala sons.

They allegedly shot dead his brothers Sthabiso, 26, and Mbongeni, 26, and their friend Nicholas Dlalisa in May last year.

The only surviving brother, Mfaniseni Maphalala, 28, was shot seven times while hiding in a bedroom wardrobe during last year's attack.

Maphalala said when he heard shots near his home on Monday morning, he knew the victim was his brother.

"I rushed out and saw the two men - the same two who had attacked me and my brother in my home last year - pumping

bullets into his head before they walked off.

"I screamed for help and charged at them - but they were gone," he said.

The Maphalala family said they counted ten bullets near David's body, some of which were allegedly of a .38 calibre.

Soweto CID chief Colonel James Beeslaar confirmed Monday's shooting. But he declined to comment on the type of gun used as "this is part of the evidence."

He confirmed the shootings of the three Maphalala brothers.

● Mphalala said last year his ailing pensioned mother was held hostage outside his Zone Five home by attackers. They threatened



**STHABISO MAPHALALA**  
Body found in yard

to "blow her head off if we did not open the door".

"She had just gone out to ask about Sthabiso's whereabouts after his

friend Nicholas' murder on that night, when the armed men came for us.

"Mbongeni died on the spot. I was rushed to hospital where I underwent an emergency operation," he said.

Nicholas was shot dead at Jabulani Hostel, where the Maphalala brothers and Young Dribblers Football Club members had met.

Sthabiso went missing. His shot body was found the next day in a Chiawelo yard.

"I know I'm the next victim," said Mphalala.

His brother will be buried in Natal at the weekend. Buses will leave on Friday.



# Killer Mercy had no mercy

CITY P. 16/2/86

38

By DAN DHLAMINI

POTCHEFSTROOM teacher Mercy Morake, 26, was this week sentenced to three years imprisonment for killing her sister, Elizabeth Morake, with a broken bottle.

Potchefstroom regional court magistrate PAJ Kotze found that Morake stabbed her sister during a quarrel.

Morake asked for mercy and that she be given a suspended sentence, but this was rejected by the magistrate.

# Woman (80) is strangled

SPAR 17/2/38  
An 80-year-old Boksburg woman was found blindfolded and strangled in her house yesterday.

38  
Mrs Jessie Dicks of Seder Road, Boksburg, was found dead by her cousin Mrs Martha Dicks (70) and a friend, Mrs Frances Fraser (73).

The kitchen window of the house was broken and the back door unlocked.

Mrs Dick was found strangled with a piece of material and blindfolded with a towel.

She was last seen alive last Monday. Police are investigating. — East Rand Bureau.



Motorbike gang 'beat up youngsters'

# Teenage girl shot dead in nightclub

17/2/86  
SPAR  
38

By Don Holliday, Crime Reporter

A 19-year-old girl was gunned down after she fled into a toilet at the Cincinnati Nightclub in Klein Street, Johannesburg, early yesterday morning.

Witnesses blamed the killing on an unidentified member of a motorcycle gang.

Police have not released the girl's name because her next-of-kin have not been informed yet.

A police spokesman said the girl had run into a toilet, chased by a man. In the toilet she apparently tried to pull out a knife — and was shot dead.

Patrons described the drama.

Motorcycle thugs had tried to molest the teenager and a friend. They beat up the girls' male companions.

A patron of the club, who refused to be identified, said a gang of about eight men and several women, some wearing the "colours" of a motorcycle gang, arrived at the club at about 9.45 pm on Saturday.

## 'Rough bunch'

"They were drunk, and it was obvious they were a pretty rough bunch out to make trouble," he said. "Two of the men were wearing guns."

"The club is frequented mostly by teenagers."

"Shortly after midnight two members of the gang got into an argument with two teenage couples. Both gang members were much older and one was very big. The two boys were beaten up," she said.

One of the girls ran into the ladies' toilet followed by one of the gang. She was shot dead.

3 in court  
over alleged  
rape of girl

East Rand Bureau

Three men will appear in the Boksburg Magistrates Court today after a Boksburg school-girl was allegedly raped at knifepoint and a boy stabbed in the neck while playing in a park in Boksburg on Friday night.

Major Chris Liebenberg, liaison officer for the police on the East Rand, said the girl and three of her friends were taking turns riding a motorcycle when they were attacked.

Four men dragged the girl into some bushes and allegedly raped her.

When one of the boys tried to help her, he was stabbed.

The father of one of the children went looking for the girl. Two of the attackers allegedly pulled a knife on him and in the ensuing struggle, a shot went off, hitting one of the attackers in the head. His condition is said to be critical.



# Murder toll shoots up

SOWETAN  
38  
18/2/86

**SOWETAN Reporter**

**THE Soweto murder toll shot up this week with 17 people being reported killed in separate incidents of violence at the weekend.**

This is the highest figure to be recorded in a single weekend since the beginning of the year.

Colonel P J J Swart, assistant divisional CID officer of the Soweto

Police, yesterday said he could not give a reason for the sudden increase in the number of violent deaths in the townships.

In one of the murder cases reported a man was allegedly stabbed to death by his 15-year-old son during a quarrel at their home at the weekend.

A young man has been arrested in connection with the killing.

Police are also

looking for a man who allegedly stabbed his brother to death in their Diepkloof home on Sunday.

Three men were gunned down in two unrelated incidents at the Meadowlands and Nancefield hostels in what police suspect to be a new outbreak of faction fighting.

Colonel Swart said two Meadowlands hostel inmates, Mr Khele-

kheto Mbatha (28) and Mr Debate Motaung (20) died in a volley of bullets when three unknown men opened fire on them on Saturday night.

## Pangas

He said they were also chopped with pangas.

In Pretoria a 25-year-old man was allegedly shot dead by a black policeman inside a moving

taxi in Soshanguve near Pretoria at the weekend.

Mr John Matlhaka of 499 Section K, Soshanguve, died after being shot in the chest at close range at about 9.30pm on Saturday.

A coloured man, Mr James Malgas (40), was stabbed to death by a white man during an argument along a street in Pretoria North on Saturday. A 35-year-old man was later arrested.

## Murder: 3 to appear in court

Three Benoni men are expected to appear in the Benoni Magistrate's Court following the death of a 60-year-old Daveyton man at the weekend.

On Sunday, Mrs. Elsie Khumalo (40) of Daveyton, reported to the Putfontein police that her husband, Mr. P. Nthembo (60), was assaulted by three white men.

It is believed that the men accused Mr. Nthembo of stealing something from a smallholding.

Two brothers, aged 30 and 25, and a 59-year-old man from Putfontein, were arrested.

According to police two men believed to be two of those arrested, arrived at the Benoni mortuary with a dead man saying they found him lying dead in the veld on Saturday. — East Rand Bureau.



# Murder victim named

The 19-year-old girl allegedly shot dead by a motorcycle gang member in the toilet of the Club Cincinnati nightclub in Johannesburg on Sunday morning has been identified by police as Miss Annamarie Marx, of no fixed address. **STM 18/2/86 (35)**

Two men allegedly molested her and her friend, and assaulted their teenage partners at the nightclub.

They tried to run away. Three of them made it to the safety of the street outside but Miss Marx sought refuge in the women's toilet, was followed by a man and was shot dead.

A man has been arrested and is expected to appear in court tomorrow.

# Tutu to address Press Institute

LONDON — Bishop Desmond Tutu is to address the International Press Institute at the start of its annual assembly in May. The assembly runs from May 11 to 14. **STM 18/2/86**

A spokesman for IPI said Bishop Tutu had accepted the invitation to speak. The Star Bureau.

# Wounded police recovering

Two policemen wounded in yesterday's clashes with ANC insurgents in Port Elizabeth townships are said to be recovering well. Captain I P du Plessis was shot four times in the left leg when he entered a hut in New Brighton. He is in the Port Elizabeth Provincial Hospital in a satisfactory condition.

Constable A Strydom was hit in the arms and legs by shrapnel when a grenade was hurled at him as he entered a hut in Soweto near Port Elizabeth. He was treated at hospital and discharged.

They were taking part in follow-up operation after a man was held in Zwijde. The police said two "ANC terrorists" were killed, a man was arrested and Russian weapons and ammunition seized.

# Witbank hit by unrest after 820 arrested

Several people were wounded yesterday when police fired birdshot and teargas to disperse people during the first of a planned seven-day slayaway in Lynnville, Arkerville and kwaGugqa townships outside Witbank.

Yesterday, 820 people appeared in the Witbank Regional Court on charges of attending an illegal gathering.

According to residents, the slayaway started when people were arrested at a meeting called by the Unemployed People's Congress in the Arkerville Stadium on Sunday afternoon.

The 820 were tried in groups of 25 and the first group pleaded guilty. Pupils and the unemployed were warned and discharged, but those who were employed were fined R60 or 30 days' imprisonment.

During the unrest a shopkeeper was hit by birdshot pellets in the face and a boy, aged about seven, was seriously wounded by birdshot and was rushed to hospital.

Another resident said a man on his way to work at about 7 am yesterday, was shot in the back with a shotgun. Police confirmed unrest in Witbank at the weekend.



They put total emphasis on the "cost effectiveness" of all their services and open all transport services.



**Fear made  
me confess  
to rape,  
court told**

A Bryanston man who has pleaded not guilty to rape, indecent exposure and housebreaking told a Randburg magistrate he made a sworn statement admitting indecent exposure because he was "frightened and confused".

Mr Alexander Stylianides (26) of Ash Road, pleaded not guilty to the charges allegedly committed against four women in Bryanston and Randburg between August 17 1984 and January 31 last year.

He told magistrate Mr B Luyt he had been arrested on January 31 and taken to the Randburg charge office.

There policemen told him he was being held in connection with a rape case and various cases of indecent exposure, he said.

**FRIGHTENED**

He said he was neither assaulted nor forced into making a statement, but one of the policemen told him it would be better for him if confessed. He said the police convinced him he had done these things and he was "confused and frightened" at the time.

He spent that night in the police cells.

He made a statement the next day to a magistrate in which he admitted indecently exposing himself. He denied any knowledge of the rapes.

Mr Stylianides said he signed the statements because the police told him he could then make a phone call to get a lawyer to arrange his release.

Mr Percy Yutar SC, for the defence, said the statement he made "in no way implicated him in the rape".

The hearing continues.



# W Rand man loses eye in acid attack

Karen Brwes  
West Rand Bureau

Two Roodepoort men were badly burnt at the weekend when a man threw a sulphuric acid mix into their faces as they tried to enter his flat.

Mr Danie Deale (34) of Witpoortjie suffered severe facial burns and lost his right eye. Mr Deale underwent plastic surgery at Flora Clinic in Roodepoort last night in the hope of saving his other eye, which has only partial vision.

His friend Mr Ranie Giezing (37) was badly burned on his face, arms and upper torso. He also suffered superficial stab wounds on his arm and above his eye. Doctors said yesterday his right eye had only 22 percent vision.

## KICKED CAR

The incident occurred at about 7 pm on Friday when the two went to the man's home to discuss his alleged marital problems and question him after he apparently kicked Mrs May Giezing's car in anger.

According to Mr Deale, there was no reply and the two men opened the door. Before they could react a man threw acid in their faces and fled. "I gave him my word there would be no violence. Everything happened so quickly — I thought he was coming at us with a knife, but I knew immediately after it was acid because my lip started burning and curling up."

"I could hardly see, but I ran to the bathroom to wash the acid off, then His burns are worse because I reached the bathroom first," Mr Giezing said from his bed in the J.G. Strijdom Hospital last night.

## DISAPPEARED

Liaison officer for the West Rand police, Major Tieme Halgryn, said yesterday police were searching for a man in his thirties. He disappeared after police questioned him at the weekend.

---

# Welder, jailed for raping child, (38) collapses in court

STAR 19/2/88  
By Sarah Lombard  
East Rand Bureau

A railway welder yesterday collapsed in court after being sentenced to an effective four years' imprisonment. He had been found guilty of raping a nine-year-old girl in a park in Springs last week.

Jacobus Daniel Johannes Wentzel (26), of Railway Houses, New Era, Springs, had pleaded guilty in the Springs Regional Court.

The incident took place in a car on February 10 after Wentzel had been watching TV with the girl's family. Her father was working at the time.

The girl's mother asked Wentzel to buy some bread and the girl accompanied him.

## DISGRACEFUL

Wentzel told Mr A J Visagie something in him just snapped on their way back from the shop.

"I stopped near a park and asked her if I could climb on top of her and she nodded her head."

Mr Visagie, in sentencing Wentzel, said it was a disgraceful deed and that he should be removed from the community until he is able to control his lust.

Wentzel, in mitigation, said he looked after his family and was to be married on April 5.

After sentence was passed Wentzel collapsed and lay crying on the the seat of the witness box. A court orderly had to carry him to the cells.

---



# Acid row: man to be charged

## West Rand Bureau

A Witpoortjie businessman is expected to appear in the Roodepoort Regional Court today on two charges of attempted murder.

The case follows an incident on Friday in which a man allegedly threw a sulphuric acid mixture in the faces of two men.

Mr Danie Deale (34) suffered severe facial burns and lost the use of his right eye. He underwent emergency plastic surgery in Flora Clinic in Roodepoort on Monday.

Mr Fanie Giezing (37) was badly burned on his face, arms and upper torso, and received superficial stab wounds on his arm and above his eye. He may also undergo plastic surgery.

The two men had allegedly tried to enter a man's flat to discuss his marital problems.

# 10 youths from Alex in court

38  
STAR  
19/2/86  
Ten Alexandra youths appeared in the Johannesburg Regional Court yesterday on a charge of public violence in Alexandra township two months ago.

Mr Lucas Mathole Mothlape (18), Mr Stephen Sello Mothiba (20), two boys aged 10, four youngsters aged 11, a 12-year-old boy and two teenagers aged 14 and 16, all of Alexandra, were not asked to plead.

The charge relates to an incident of public violence on December 4 last year.

On that date, the accused, and a hundred other people unknown to the State, are alleged to have stopped a vehicle and taken into their possession a consignment of cold drinks.

The hearing was postponed to March 4.



# 7 bank robbers shot dead

Argus 20/2/86

38

STC



The Argus Correspondent **JOHANNESBURG.** — Seven bank robbers were shot dead in a shootout during a police ambush outside a bank in Germiston today.

The shoot-out followed a tip-off to police about a raid on Barclays Bank in President Street, Germiston South, which had been planned for today.

Detectives of the Brixton and East Rand murder and robbery squads lay in wait, hiding in a tip truck, on a balcony across the road and in a cinema opposite.

The robbers parked their getaway car outside the bank and moved in soon after opening time at 9 am.

### Wanted

They began shooting when the detectives were spotted.

The gang, believed to be wanted across the Reef for several similar robberies were killed when police opened fire from all sides.

Five robbers died instantly and their getaway car was badly damaged.

Bank employees had apparently been warned about the raid and no one inside the bank was injured.

Ambulances were rushed to the scene and the area was cordoned off.

A large contingent of detectives from the Brixton murder and robbery squad in Johannesburg moved to the East Rand to assist. No policemen were injured.

The stake-out had been carefully planned and the tip-off was believed to have been received several weeks ago.

The scene outside a bank in Germiston today where seven robbers were shot dead by police after a tip-off.

7 die in  
STAR 2012/86 (38)  
bank raid

Seven suspected bank robbers were shot dead outside Barclays Bank in President Street, Germiston South, today after police were apparently warned about a planned raid.

The area was immediately sealed off and ambulances were rushed to the scene. The gang's getaway car was badly damaged during the shooting.



CALIF TIMES 2/2/86 38

# Soweto thuggery appeal

JOHANNESBURG. — Several Pretoria youth organizations have appealed to Soweto residents to come together and stamp out thuggery in the area.

In a joint statement released after a meeting between the Mamelodi Youth Organization, So-shanguve Youth Organization, Atteridgeville-Saulsville Residents Organization and the Ekangala Youth Organization, the groups said they noted with concern

the escalating black-on-black violence.

"The number of people who are 'neck-laced' to death is on the increase, rape and robbery is the order of the day in Soweto," the statement said.

"We appeal to Soweto youth organizations to educate the people and stop thugs from harassing innocent people. If we can make it in the whole of Pretoria, there is no reason why Soweto youths cannot stop these

barbaric actions," the statement added.

The president of the Ekangala Youth Organization, Mr Hamilton Tshehla, said Soweto was a disappointing place which had no prospects of a bright future for its people "as long as such acts continued unabated".

This week 28 people were killed in acts of violence in Soweto, according to the CID chief in Soweto, Colonel James Beeslaar. — Sapa

# Minister to be quizzed on bank robbery shootout

QUESTIONS are to be asked in Parliament about the bank robbery shootout in Germiston yesterday when seven people were killed by gunfire.

Police have said five of the dead were hardened criminals, but it is not clear if the other two were involved in the robbery.

Now Mrs Helen Suzman, official Opposition spokesman on law and order, is planning to table questions for the Minister, Mr Louis le Grange.

Among other things, she wants to know the names of the dead and whether any or all of them had criminal records.

## LEGAL ACTION

The employers of Mr John Matabane, 32, of Kallahong, killed when police fired on the bank robbers at the Germiston South Barclays Bank yesterday, will consider taking legal action on behalf of the family.

A spokesman for Distillers Corporation, Mr Johan Swart, said in Johannesburg they would write to the police for a full explanation.

"We have no reason to believe Mr Matabane was involved in any criminal activity. After all, he was given the car by the company to go on an errand to the airport and there was no way in which he could have used the company's car for his own purposes.

"Mr Matabane has worked for us for 10 years and it is only fair that the company should take the matter up on behalf of the family," Mr Swart said.

## R29 000 HAUL

Of the seven men killed yesterday, five were shot as they fled after robbing the bank of R29 000.

The other two were outside the bank when the robbery took place. One may have been a getaway driver. The other was Mr Matabane, who was killed when he fled from a car during the shooting.

Brigadier Dries van den Heever, CID chief for the Witwatersrand, said an investigation was under way to establish the men's alleged involvement in the robbery.

The second man, who was shot dead in the car park with two others, had been seen to receive R1 500 from one of the robbers, Brigadier van den Heever said.

## LAY IN WAIT

Brixton Murder and Robbery Squad detectives, acting on information, had lain in wait at the bank since early in the day.

Soon after the bank opened its doors at 9am five men walked in and held up two tellers.

As they ran out of a side exit into a parking area police ordered them to halt.

The robbers opened fire on the police and police on the roof opposite the bank returned their fire with rifles, killing three.

Two joined a sixth man in a car but they, too, died in a hail of bullets as the car crashed into the opposite pavement. — Political Staff and The Argus Correspondent.





# CALL IT OFF AZAPO

YOUTHS who stop motorists and demand transport saying it is for the "struggle" were yesterday warned by the Soweto branch of Azapo to stop this before "the struggle catches up with them".

# WARNS THUGS

12/12/85  
KWA  
28  
SOWETAN

This comes in the wake of several complaints by Soweto residents that youths claiming to be "student-comrades" were harassing them and robbing them of their cars.

An Azapo statement said that when people offer their transport these youths demand vehicle keys and promise to return the car or

## 'Motorists harassed'

SOWETAN Reporter

demand particulars to check the registered owner of the car.

"If the car is a company car, they do not return it but instead they burn it because it is a 'target'. They demand a

fine in cash for bringing a 'target' to the township," the statement said.

"These conditions were never set by any political or student movement. The Soweto branch of Azapo calls all students and political

movements to assist in protecting the community against this notorious element and those involved in this serious harassment of the people."

Yesterday The SOWETAN published an article wherein a number of Pretoria youth organisations appealed to Soweto residents to stop the thuggery in the area.

The organisations are the Mamelodi Youth Organisation, Soshanguve Youth Organisation, Atteridgeville-Saulsville Residents Organisation and the Ekangala Youth Organisation.

# 4 men, youth acquitted of murder, arson

24/2/86  
Four men and a 16-year-old were acquitted in the Pretoria Supreme Court on Wednesday of the murder of a Sebokeng Community Councillor, Mr Jacob Chakane, in 1984.

The four men and the youth, all of Zone 14, Sebokeng, were also found not guilty on charges of subversion and arson.

They had all pleaded not guilty.

The men are Mr Tladi Alfred Mokoena (31), Mr Johannes Radebe (21), Mr Oupa Elias Molife (30) and Mr Patrick Sekete (29).

Mr Petrus Motuang (21), also of Zone 14, Sebokeng, had similar charges withdrawn against him when the trial opened on February 3.

## VAAL UNREST

The offences were alleged to have taken place during the Vaal unrest in 1984.

Mr Radebe and Mr Molife both pleaded guilty to assault with intent to commit grievous bodily harm and were found guilty by Mr Justice E H Stafford. Sentence will be passed today.

In acquitting the men and the youth on the main charges, Mr Justice Stafford said the State had failed to prove the cause of Mr Chakane's death.

The judge also said there was reasonable doubt the accused committed the offences and the evidence against them was unsatisfactory and confused.

The youth, who was arrested on September 3 1984, had been in custody for 18 months.

Mr H Prinsloo appeared for the State. Mr Jack Unterhalter, SC, assisted by Mr Morris Basslian, appeared for the accused.



# Man shot in robbery innocent — family

By Don Holliday,  
Crime Reporter

Controversy surrounds the identity of one of the seven men shot dead after a robbery at a President Street, Germiston, bank yesterday.

Of the seven men killed, five were shot as they fled after robbing Barclays Bank of R29 000.

The other two were outside the bank when the robbery took place.

One may have been a getaway driver, but according to relatives the other, Mr John Matabane, was an innocent bystander.

Brigadier Dries van den Heever, CID chief for the Witwatersrand, said a full investigation was under way to establish the man's alleged involvement in the robbery.

The family of Mr Matabane said he was a "God-fearing father and husband" who would never have been involved in criminal

activities.

Mr Matabane was killed when he fled from a car during the shoot-out, according to witnesses.

The second man, who was shot dead in the car park with two others, had been seen to receive R1 501 from one of the robbers, Brigadier van den Heever said.

Brixton Murder and Robbery Squad detectives, acting on information received, had staked out the bank since early in the morning, Colonel "Krappie" Engelbrecht, head of the Brixton Murder and Robbery Squad said.

Minutes after the bank opened its doors at 9 am, five men walked in and held up two tellers.

There were about 15 staff and three or four clients in the bank at the time.

Some of the men jumped over the counter and filled two plastic bags with R29 000

in cash.

As the gunmen ran out of a side exit into a parking lot, police hidden on surrounding rooftops ordered them to halt.

The robbers opened fire on the police and police on the roof opposite the bank returned fire with rifles.

Three were shot dead in the parking lot.

Two managed to join a sixth man in a getaway car but they, too, died in a hail of bullets as the car crashed into the opposite pavement.

Mr Matabane was shot dead as he ran eastwards down President Street.

The getaway car was identified by police as having been stolen in Pretoria.

All the money was recovered and police took possession of five firearms.

According to police, the men had been hunted for several months and were well-known to police in the PWV area.

STAR 24/2/86

38

## R1m robbery: three appear

2/2/86 BUSDAY (38)  
THREE men appeared in the Pietersburg Magistrate's Court yesterday in connection with last December's R1m train robbery in the northern Transvaal.

The three men, Joseph van Dyk Janse van Vuuren, 24, Stephanus Johannes van Greunen, 34, and Hermanus Johannes Denysschen, 34, who all pleaded not guilty to charges of murder, armed robbery and assault, were arrested on Tuesday.

A fourth man, arrested with the

three, was released. A bail application on behalf of the three accused was turned down by magistrate J Steyn.

The State alleges that the three men caused the death of Robert Slippers, 22, a student-conductor, by forcing him to jump off the moving train near Geysers Station, near Pietersburg.

It was also alleged they assaulted and threatened the conductor, J J Olivier, before taking R1,4m.

— Sapa



# Robber <sup>(35)</sup> jailed for <sup>SJMK</sup> 11 years <sup>2/1/2/6</sup>

Coenraad Johannes Koortzen (31) was jailed for 11 years yesterday for armed robbery, theft and escaping from custody.

Johannesburg magistrate Mr S W J Visagie accepted a medical report that Koortzen was an alcoholic.

However, he said that if he were to regard a drinking problem as mitigation "every drunk would feel entitled to commit a crime.

"These robberies were not committed on the spur of the moment but planned — as was your escape," he said.

Koortzen was sentenced to eight years for robbing an estate agent of R3 135 and six years for robbing a bank of R800 last October.

In each sentence, two years are to run concurrently with a five-year sentence Koortzen is serving for robbery and attempted robbery.

While in custody last September Koortzen stole a 9 mm pistol magazine and ammunition from a constable and escaped.

He was jailed for a year on each count, the sentences to run concurrently.

A plea of guilty on all counts was entered by the court.

Mr S W J Visagie was on the Bench, Mr J A C van Eck prosecuted and Mr Nic van der Walt appeared for the defence.

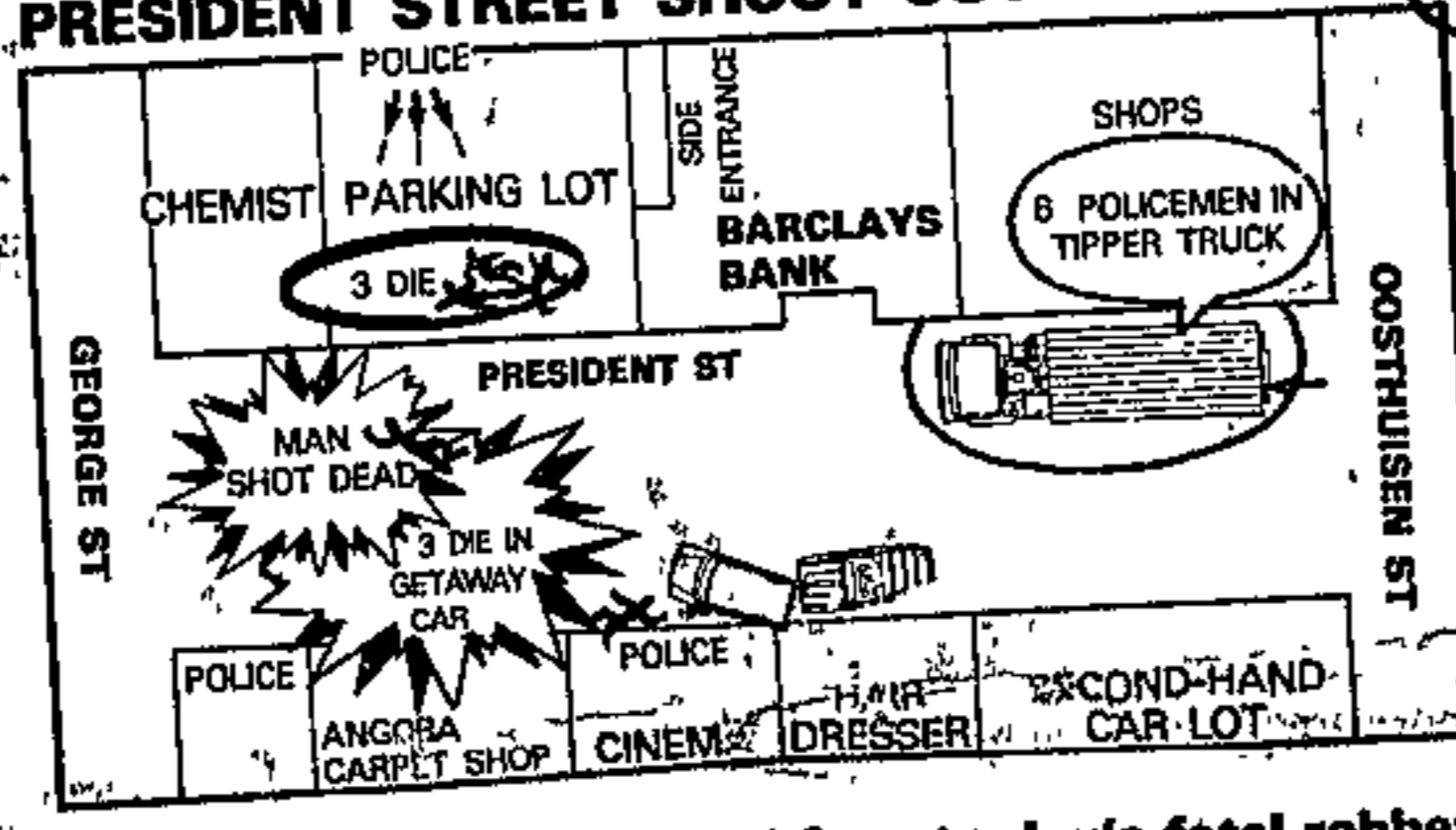
# 7 die in bloody bank shoot-out

21/1/86  
TUESDAY

## PRESIDENT STREET SHOOT-OUT

38

PETER HONEY



FIVE of the seven men killed in a bloody bank robbery shoot-out with police in Germiston yesterday were robbers suspected of complicity in more than a dozen Reef bank heists totalling at least R350 000, police said. But two of the dead might have been innocent bystanders caught in police gunfire.

● STAKE-OUT ... the scene of yesterday's fatal robbery



# Train robbery: 3 charged with murder

By Dirk Nel,  
Northern Transvaal Bureau

PIETERSBURG — Three men appeared in the Pietersburg Magistrate's Court yesterday charged with murder, armed robbery and assault during the theft of R1,4 million from a train near Pietersburg on December 3.

Mr Joseph van Dyk Janse van Vuuren (24), of 44 Armstrong Road, The Bluff, Durban, Mr Stephanus Johannes van Greunen (34), of 46 Doornkraal Street, Pietersburg, and Mr Hermanus Johannes Denysschen (34) of Rietfontein Farm, Pietersburg, pleaded not guilty.

## BAIL REFUSED

Bail was refused by the magistrate, Mr J Steyn, after the prosecutor, Mrs L Peho, submitted there could be interference with State witnesses. The case was postponed to February 25.

Several hundred people thronged corridors and yards at the court. Traffic officers had to control traffic and bystanders in the street between the police station and the court.

Office workers crowded around windows in adjoining buildings to watch the arrival of the accused.



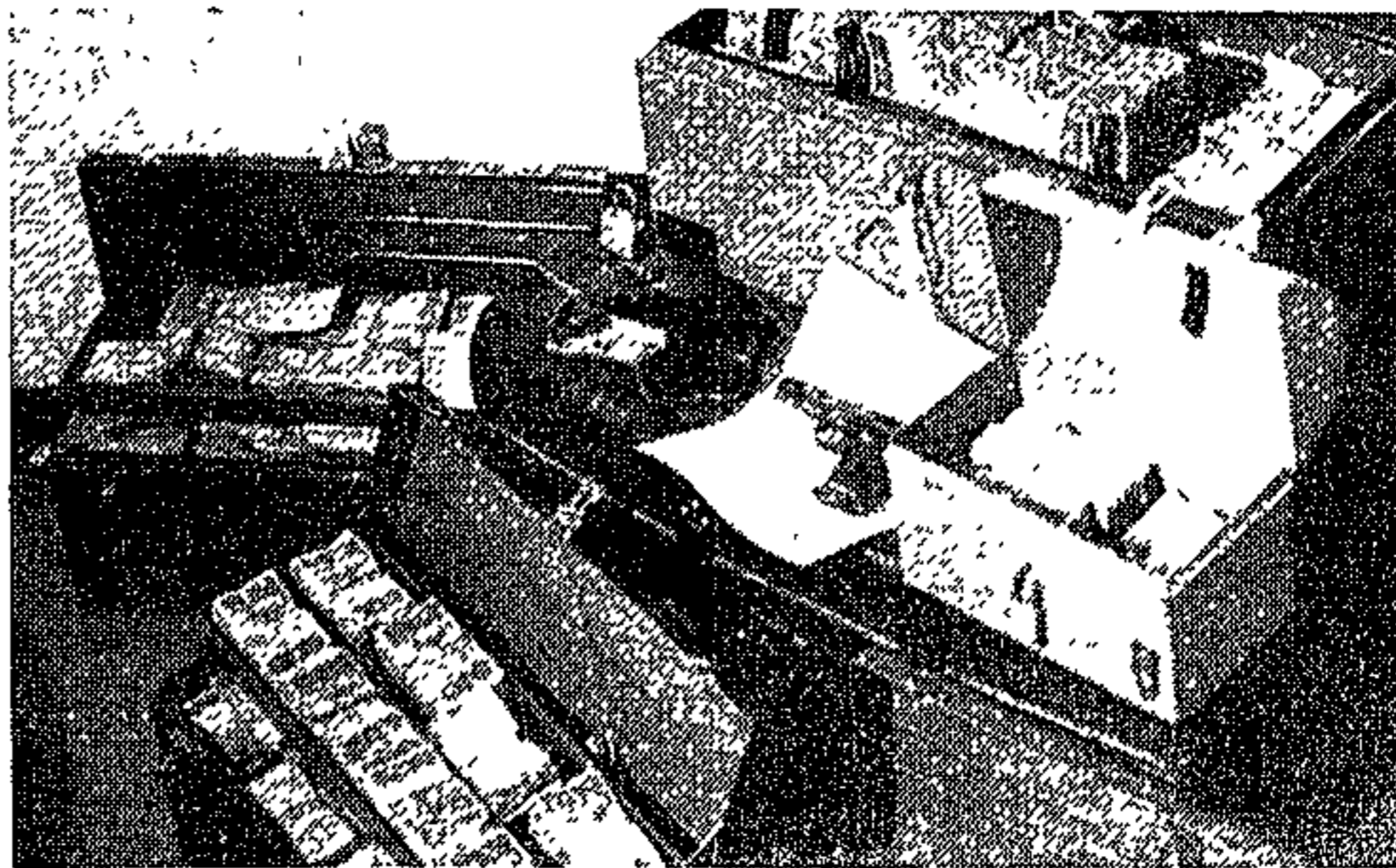
The "Great Train Robbery" accused, escorted by a policeman, right, appeared in the Pietersburg Magistrate's Court yesterday, charged with murder, armed robbery and assault.

Mrs Annette Slippers (24), widow of Mr Basie Slippers who died after falling from the train during the robbery, was present when the three men were called to the dock.

During a Press conference after the court hearing Captain Ivor Human of the Pietersburg CID disclosed that a fourth man arrested in connection with the robbery had been released.

Trunks containing banknotes were shown to the Press.

Police have confiscated two BMWs, a trailer and a firearm allegedly used during the robbery. A third vehicle is to be used as a court exhibit.



A number of metal containers, filled with banknotes, were shown to the Press.

## 'Assault claim' man refused bail

22/10/86. S.M.L.  
A man who claims he was assaulted by a policeman while awaiting trial, yesterday failed to have his bail application granted by the Johannesburg Magistrate's Court.

Mr David Leyn (41) of Coventry Street, Bryanston, was arrested on February 18 in connection with receiving stolen goods. He was not asked to plead.

The hearing was postponed to April 18 for further investigation.

Mr A G A du Toit ruled that the defence had not proved that Mr Levin would stand trial if released on bail. It had also not proved anything about the cause of injuries he suffered in prison.

Mr M Witz, appearing for the defence, indicated he would appeal against the ruling.



**Manhunt**  
SPAR (38)  
after two  
24/2/86  
**men shot**

West Rand Bureau

Krugersdorp police are still searching for an unknown number of people who for no apparent reason shot two black pedestrians in Krugersdorp's luxury suburb, Noordheuwel, at the weekend.

Major Tienie Halgryn, liaison officer for the West Rand police, said today that the two men were in a satisfactory condition in Leratong Hospital.

Police are investigating two charges of attempted murder.

# Killer on new murder charge

STAK 25/2/88

28

By Karen Bowes, West Rand Bureau

A convicted murderer appeared in the Roodepoort Magistrate's Court today on a second murder charge.

He was sentenced to death last year by the Rand Supreme Court for the horrific murder of a young Florida man, but has been granted leave to appeal. The charge he faced today related to the death in 1983 of another Florida man.

Ivan Lawrence Neuwerth (25), formerly of Florida, pleaded not guilty to a charge of murdering Mr Brian Lesley Holt and a count of robbery with aggravating circumstances.

Mr Holt was found dead in his flat in Rowdene Court, Ruth Street, Florida on February 7 1983.

## INTENTIONALLY ASSAULTED

The State alleges that Mr Holt was murdered on February 7, after he was intentionally assaulted and R10 and other possessions were taken from him.

During his appearance in Roodepoort today, Neuwerth chose not to make a statement but testified that he did not know Mr Holt or anything about his death.

He said he was unable to recall where he had been on February 7 but that he had not been near the deceased's address.

Advocate Mr E du Toit, acting for the State on the Attorney-General's instruction, and assisted by Mr Z van Zyl, handed in an indictment and list of State witnesses, accompanied by a warrant summoning Neuwerth to appear in the Rand Supreme Court for trial on March 5.

Neuwerth was remanded until the hearing.



## Schoolboy shot by motorist

By Don Holliday,  
Crime Reporter

25/2/88 (38) STAR  
An unidentified motorist opened fire on a group of schoolboys yesterday afternoon as they were walking along the national road between Schweizer-Reneke and Wolmaransstad, wounding one in the face and right leg, police reported.

Kosie Makouta (14), of the farm Rietput, was taken to hospital, where he was expected to have surgery to remove a bullet from his right thigh. His nose was also grazed by a bullet.

### SPED OFF

Mrs Anne Boonzaier, of Rietput, said Kosie was one of about five youngsters walking along the road about 9 km from Schweizer-Reneke on their way home from school. At about 3 pm a car "filled with passengers" swerved on to their side of the road. As it came abreast of the group, someone in the car opened fire with a pistol.

Kosie was hit and the other children scattered as the car sped off, she said.

The occupants of the car, a late-model dark red Mercedes-Benz, were all young men, police said. A 7,65 mm pistol cartridge was found on the scene.

● In Noordheuwel, on the West Rand, white men travelling in a green car shot and wounded two black men who were walking along Keeromsberg Street at the weekend. The two men, Mr Daniel Sethiago and Mr Isaac Mmolawa, were admitted to hospital.

# Train robbery man accused of robbing a bank

By Dirk Nel,  
Northern Transvaal Bureau

25/2/88 (38) STAR  
PIETERSBURG — The train robbery case took a new turn in the District Court here today when one of the accused, Mr Joseph van Dyk Janse van Vuuren (24), was also charged with a R13 980 bank robbery in Pietersburg during September last year, about six weeks before the train robbery.

The allegation was added to the charge sheet as Mr van Vuuren and two other men, Mr Stephanus Johannes van Greunen (34) and Mr Hermanus Johannes de Nysschen (34), made their second appearance on charges of murder, armed robbery and assault, arising from the theft of R1,4 million from the Pietersburg-Pretoria train on December 3.

A student conductor, Mr Basie Slippers (22), died in hospital after falling from the train.

The State now also alleges that Mr van Vuuren gained entry to Barclays Bank in Vorster Street, Pietersburg, on or about September 21 to 23, and removed R13 980 in bank notes from an automatic teller.

### IN CUSTODY

All three accused reaffirmed their pleas of not guilty to all the charges. They will remain in custody until their next appearance on March 7.

Among those in the packed courtroom today were the wives and several relatives of the three men, as well as Mrs Annette Slippers, widow of Mr Basie Slippers.

Advocate H Muller appeared for all three men and Mr J A van Zyl represented the State. Mr A S Polgieter was on the Bench.





# Rastafarian cleared on drug charge

A Rastafarian, arrested for a pass offence, was acquitted in the Johannesburg District Court yesterday on charges of possessing dagga and attempting to bribe a police officer.

Although Mr Thomas Maluleka (20), of Orange Grove, was not charged for allegedly failing to present his passbook to a police patrol near a Bellevue East park on November 8 last year, some dagga was allegedly shaken out of his trousers when he was stripped down at the Hillbrow police station.

Mr Maluleka pleaded not guilty to illegally possessing 1 g dagga and attempting to offer a police constable a R5 bribe.

Magistrate Mr A C Knight said the evidence given by two police constables was poor and contradictory.

"It would not have helped to call Mr Maluleka to give evidence because the court did not know which of the two versions presented by the police was the correct one," he said.

BusDA/38  
24/1/80  
**Cars seized  
in 'struggle'**

**SIPHO NGCOBO**

**FIFTY-ONE** vehicles were commandeered by youths in Soweto last week "to run the errands of the black man's struggle", said Brigadier Jan Coetzee, regional commissioner for the Soweto police.

He added that several youths had been arrested.

"Some vehicles have been recovered and some found burnt out, while others are still missing," said Coetzee.



# Man slain after pupil loses eye

A 19-year-old Soweto man who was involved in a scuffle at a shebeen in which a pupil lost an eye was stabbed to death this week.

Mr Joseph Makhubedu, of Zone 3, Meadowlands, was found dead in the veld in Zone 1, Meadowlands, with multiple stab wounds a few hours after he was dragged out of his home by a mob of schoolchildren on Monday.

Colonel James Beeslaar, divisional CID officer of the Soweto Police, confirmed the incident yesterday.

He said the reason for the argument had not yet been established, but police were continuing with their investigations.

This was one of the seven murder cases reported to the police yesterday, bringing the



**COL BEESLAAR**

murder toll so far this week to 16.

A well-known Soweto socialite, Mr Lazarus Nkuna of Zone 5, Pimville, was shot dead in a street in Lenasia at the weekend.

Col Beeslaar said Mr Nkuna had an argument with another man over a woman. The other man pulled out a firearm and pumped five bullets into Mr Nkuna's body, he said.

No arrest has been made in this case.

In one of the five cases of rape reported yesterday, a two-year-old Zone Three Meadowlands girl was forced into a house where she was sexually assaulted.

Gangs of armed robbers escaped with more than R30 000 in cash after two separate hold-ups at two Soweto filling stations this week, a Soweto police spokesman said yesterday.

38 Soweto TAN 26/1/88

# TWO BLOWS FOR DOCTOR

A MABOPANE medical practitioner was held at gun point and robbed of his car on Monday morning — a few hours after his consulting rooms were petrol-bombed.

Dr Nkaki Matlala of Section U had his surgery petrol-bombed by unknown people about 2am on Saturday, a relative told The SOWETAN yesterday. Damage was estimated at R5 000.

The relative said they were woken up by the Bophuthatswana police who told them the surgery was on fire. "The police said they saw the flames while patrolling the area," she said.

The family said they were surprised by two heavily armed men about 4 am on Monday. "They knocked violently

## SOWETAN Reporter

on the door saying we must open up because they were the police," the relative said.

The two men, carrying rifles, refused to produce their identity documents which were demanded by Dr Matlala," she said.

She added: "The two men then forcefully demanded the keys of Dr Matlala's car, took it and drove off, saying they were going to Atteridgeville. The car was found abandoned inside a school yard near the police station at Block B late in the afternoon."

38  
SOWETAN  
26/2/86



CAPE TIMES 26/2/86  
38

## Three in court over shootings

ROODEPOORT. — Three men who allegedly shot four black pedestrians in Honeydew earlier this month appeared briefly before a Roodepoort magistrate yesterday on four counts of attempted murder.

Mr Jacobus Marthinus Francois Dames, 27, of Florida Caravan Park, Mr John Stephen Jordan, 30, of Olga Street, Florida, and Mr Hendrik Johannes Kleingeld, 31, of Florida Caravan Park, were not asked to plead.

No evidence was led and the hearing was adjourned until March 24. Bail of R1 000 each was extended.

The State alleges that the men shot the pedestrians within a 7km radius of one another — one a mere 500m from the Honeydew police station — after a hunting trip on February 8.

The men have to report daily to Florida police station. — Sapa.

February 27 1986

7

27/2/86  
STAK  
**Three accused** 38  
**of burning man**

Three railway apprentices were today charged in the Krugersdorp Magistrate's Court with murder, after the burning of an unidentified black man.

Mr Anton Werner Stoop (23) of Jeppe Street, Luipaardsvlei, Mr Willem Jansen (22) of Park Street, Krugersdorp, and Mr Francois Johannes Bester (22) of Haynes Street, Witpoortjie, were not asked to plead.

Magistrate Mr Louis Vertue postponed the hearing to March 13. The men were each granted bail of R1 000.

A post-mortem yesterday indicated the unidentified man, whose body was discovered on a farm near Krugersdorp on Tuesday, had burnt to death.



## Germiston shootings: legal action planned

By Anna Louw  
East Rand Bureau

38

27/2/86  
Legal action against the police is being planned by the family of one of seven men shot dead after last Thursday's bank robbery in Germiston.

A spokesman for the Police Directorate of Public Relations said the possible involvement in the robbery of Mr John Matabane (33) and Mr Solly Makubung (25), both of Katlehong, was still being investigated.

Attorneys representing Mr Makubung's family say they will be sending a

letter notifying the Minister of Law and Order, Mr Louis le Grange, of their intention to take action against the police.

Distiller's Corporation, which has employed Mr Matabane for 10 years as a messenger and driver in Wadeville, is awaiting the outcome of police investigations before deciding on legal action.

Mr Makubung was employed in the stores at a Wadeville pharmaceutical firm.

Spokesmen for both firms said the men's records showed they had been reliable workers.

# Charred body - 3 men held

THE West Rand police yesterday arrested three young white men following the discovery of the charred remains of an unidentified 18-year-old black man in Krugersdorp on Tuesday morning.

The three men, who cannot be identified at this stage, are expected to appear in the Krugersdorp Magistrate's Court on a charge of murder today.

Major M. J. Halgryn, liaison officer of the police on the West Rand, told The SOWETAN yesterday the body of the man was found completely burnt out along Sterkfontein Road at 8 am on Tuesday morning.

Police efforts to identify the man were still continuing, he said.

Meanwhile, Soweto

police are looking for a man who shot and wounded an 11-year-old Eldorado Park girl while she was playing with other children in a street recently.

Colonel James Beeslaar, Chief of the Criminal Investigation Department of the Soweto Police, said the girl was admitted to Coronationville Hospital after she was shot in the right side of her body by an unknown man.

SOWETAN  
Reporter

38  
SOWETAN  
5/12/88



27/2/88  
CML TWP  
**Soweto  
youths  
hijack  
cars**

Own Correspondent

JOHANNESBURG. — A number of youths has been arrested after vehicles were commandeered in Soweto last week.

Police said 51 vehicles had been taken over at the rate of eight a day "to run the errands of the black man's struggle".

This was disclosed by the regional commissioner for the Soweto police, Brigadier Jan Coetzee.

Brigadier Coetzee said 51 owners of cars which were impounded last week reported the incidents to the police. He said the police had arrested some of the youths whom they suspected of having taking part in commandeering the vehicles.

"Detectives are hard at work and I must say that we are on the brink of a breakthrough. Some of the vehicles have been recovered, some found burnt out while others have not yet been found," Brigadier Coetzee said.

Vehicles belonging to newspaper companies and publishing organizations delivering in Soweto have become targets of these attacks.

Staff buses of South African Associated Newspapers (SAAN) have also been targets. Drivers have often had to make quick getaways to avoid the youths.

Newspaper vendors have also become victims of the youths.

# Two face charge of rape

By Gavin Engelbrecht

Two Westonaria men, Mr Johannes Jurgens de Jager (23) and Mr Jan Frederik van Eeden (18), appeared in the Rand Supreme Court yesterday charged with the rape of a 42-year-old domestic worker, assault and impersonating policemen.

Both men pleaded not guilty.

The woman, who may not be identified, said the two men raped her after assaulting her boyfriend and locking him out of her room at the railway houses, Westonaria, on May 29 1985. They gained admission by pretending to be policemen.

Counsel for Mr van Eeden submitted that his client was at the servant's quarters but was a passive bystander. Counsel for Mr de Jager declined to outline his defence.

The hearing continues today.



# Massive hunt for

# West Rand killers

By Karen Bowes,  
West Rand Bureau

Police and members of the West Rand Commando have launched a massive manhunt for the killers of a retired Krugersdorp couple and an elderly Honeydew pensioner this week.

The couple were stabbed to death in their home on Thursday night and their car taken.

Under the command of the Chief of the West Rand Murder and Robbery Squad, Lieutenant-Colonel Ben Kruger, the areas round the Honeydew plot and the suburbs of Krugersdorp are being scoured for clues.

One man is already being held in connection with the death of Mr Arthur Joseph Barlow (69), who was shot in the head at point-blank range.

His wife Lucy (68) was held at gunpoint before the three intruders fled, taking R100 in cash, two cheques, Mr Barlow's wallet and meat from the freezer.

Police are in possession of a pistol believed to have been used in the shooting. It was found a few hundred metres from Mr Barlow's home near Little Falls.

On Thursday, Mr Petrus Boshoff (73), a former Germiston Town Clerk, and his wife Jane Agnes (69), of Willoughby Street, Kenmare, were found murdered in their home, only hours before they were to go on holiday.

## Washing raises suspicion

The double murder by multiple stabbing was discovered by their son, Mr Adriaan Boshoff (34), who lives a few blocks away.

He arrived at his parents' home about 10 pm to find the house in darkness. There was no reply when he knocked, and when he saw washing on the line he realised something was wrong and broke in through a window.

He found his father's body in the entrance hall. His mother was nowhere to be seen, and many of the doors in the house had been locked.

Mr Boshoff telephoned the police, who later broke through a door leading to a rear bedroom, where the badly mutilated body of his mother had been left under a pile of bed linen.

The motive for the killings seems to have been robbery. Mr Boshoff's blue Nissan Laurel, with the registration number GWS 111 T engraved on the windows, is missing, though the keys were found in the house.

The family believe the killers might also have taken two suitcases, because items of clothing which Mrs Boshoff had planned to take with her on holiday are missing.

Mr Boshoff retired as Town Clerk of Germiston in 1976. The Germiston Fire Station was named in his honour. He was a prominent figure in Krugersdorp.

The couple leave two sons, a daughter and nine grandchildren.



Mr Adriaan Boshoff (34) ... discovered his parents' badly mutilated bodies on Thursday night.

Mr Petrus Boshoff ... found murdered together with his wife at their home on Thursday.

STAR

38

1/3/86



HORSE SENSE Royal Yacht, who will be running today in the R300 000 Southern Sun Classic, the richest race for three-year-olds in the country, gives a winning look at Amanda de Waal. Amanda, dressed in the style to suit the important occasion, Royal Yacht is from Durban and has been heavily backed in the ante-post betting.

● Photograph: Dale Yudelma

## Late betting swing to Royal Yacht

By Robert Garner

Betting on today's R300 000 Southern Sun Classic over 1 800 m at Gosforth Park has been turned upside down by dramatic and sustained support for Natal challenger Royal Yacht.

Easy to back at 12-1 on Wednesday, Royal Yacht has been supported down to 9-2 joint favourite with Jungle Rock and Another Treat.

"It's the biggest betting move of the season," said bookmaker Rod Bechus yesterday. "Everybody seems to have forgotten about Jungle Rock."

Local hope Jungle Rock was expected to start hot favourite but has drifted in the betting. There has

been steady support for Another Treat who, Royal Yacht, is trained at Summerveld in Natal.

The Southern Sun Classic is South Africa's richest race for three-year-olds. A record 30 000 crowd is expected and there is a novel competition to draw people to the track. A R250 000 prize is being offered whoever can tip the winners of all nine races.

About R4,5 million is expected to be wagered the meeting through the off and on-course tote.

Today's race is the second leg of the Triple Crown series for three-year-olds. Sea Warrior won the first leg of the series last month.

● See Star Racing.

# Convict on the run...

2/3/86 -  
A PRISONER serving a six-year sentence for robbery escaped from Baragwanath Hospital this week.

Prisons spokesman said the man - facing further charges of murder - was wearing hospital clothing at the time.

He now faces an additional charge of escaping from custody.

The prison service has warned people not to confront the man.

He is described as being tall, 23-years-old, and weighs 65kg. - Sapa

# 'The poison wasn't dairy-made'

PRETORIA cops have completed tests on ice cream that poisoned 191 children.

But now there's a dispute between the cops and the ice cream company over how the kids fell ill.

Cops said tests on the affected ice cream had shown the product was contaminated during the manufacturing phase.

But Dairy Maid Ice Cream MD Louis Beckerling claimed this week it was "impossible" for such contamination to take place at any of the company's manufacturing plants.

"Our products are untouched by human hands during the manufacturing process and are pasteurised - even though this is not required by law.

"Our products remain frozen at all times during the manufacturing process."



★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★



# 'Hunters' charged with shooting pedestrians

By MARTIN NTSTOLENGOE

CITY P  
2/3/86  
THREE Roodepoort men who allegedly shot four black pedestrians three weeks ago in Honeydew, made a brief appearance in the Roodepoort Magistrates' Court this week.

Marthinus Francois Dames, 27, of Florida Caravan Park, Johan Stephen Jordan, 30, of Olga Street in Florida, and Hendrick Johannes Kleingeld, 31, also of Florida Caravan Park, were not asked to plead when they appeared before Magistrate S P Bezuidenhout on four counts of attempted murder.

Bail of R1 000 each was extended and the case was postponed to March 24.

Earlier, the three men testified before being given bail.

Jordan, a father of two who is employed by his father, said he was a licenced holder of several firearms. He denied cleaning his weapons to cover up the shooting of the four men.

He said he cleaned the weapons after he and the two other accused had gone out on a guinea-fowl and rabbit-hunting spree.

He said he first heard the cops were looking for him when he listened to a news broadcast. He went to look for his two co-accused before going to the police, he told the court.

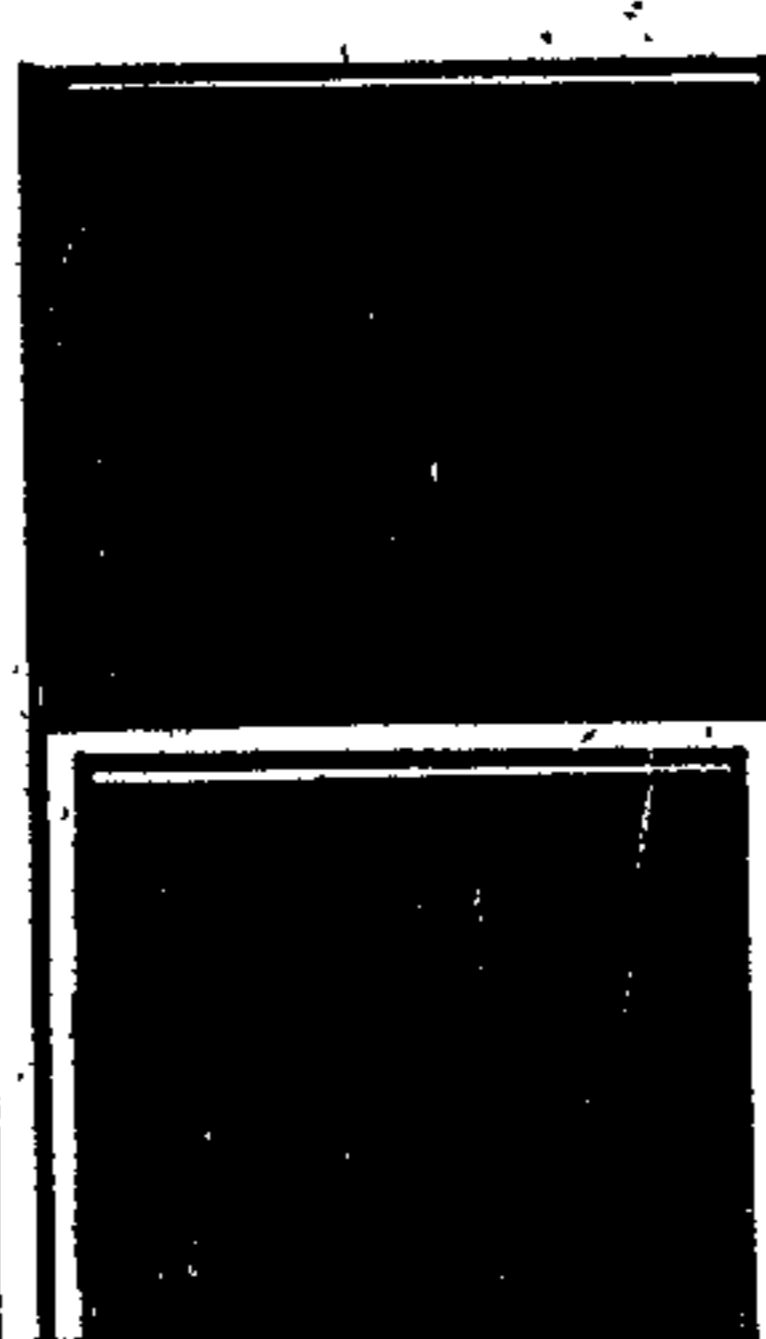
Advocate David Gor-

don, for the State, earlier objected to bail being granted, saying the investigation was incomplete and the four victims were still in Leratong Hospital, and other witnesses had not yet been traced.

Investigating officer Nico Jacobs told the court other charges were being investigated against the three men, including illegal hunting, posing as policemen and malicious damage to property.

Gordon said that if the court decided to grant bail it should be fixed at R2 000.

But magistrate B M Taua rejected the request, saying the men's financial position should be considered.



## 2 set alight in Johannesburg

8/3/80 Crime Reporter

Two men died after being doused with petrol and set alight in Windsor Park, Johannesburg, in the early hours of Sunday morning.

They have not yet been identified.

Police said Mr P Swanepoel of Windsor Park saw one man being doused with petrol and set alight.

When police and ambulance officials arrived one man was already dead.

The other, who was badly burnt, was taken to Hill-brow Hospital where he later died.

No arrests have been made.



# Man held after fatal assault

East Rand Bureau

A 23-year-old Brakpan man is expected to appear in the Benoni Magistrate's Court shortly following the death of a man at the Actonville Dam in Benoni at the weekend.

Mr Peet Parker (50) of Hoy Avenue, Brakpan was found beaten to death Friday night.

According to Major Chris Liebenberg, liaison officer for the police on the East Rand, the young man told East Rand detectives he and the man were fishing at the dam. They had problems with their car and he left Mr Parker to seek help.

On his return Mr Parker was found beaten to death with a stone.

A man was arrested and is being held in custody in Benoni.

## Weekend rainfall lifts hope for March

The weekend's rain prompted hopes of decent falls in March after a February with less than half its average precipitation.

Springs had 12,5 mm last night and Johannesburg's southern suburbs a weekend total of 16 mm, slightly more than the city and Bryanston.

The February average for Johannesburg is 124 mm.

Two shot, 12 knifed  
to death in Soweto

4/3/86

STAR



38

Fourteen people died violently in Soweto and surrounding areas at the weekend.

Two men died after being shot, while 12 people were knifed to death.

A 28-year-old nightwatchman at a Lenasia Bottle Store was gunned down while chasing armed robbers, who had robbed his employer of R18 000.

The shooting occurred at about 7:30 pm on Friday, according to the Divisional Criminal Investigation Officer for Soweto, Colonel J J Beeslaar.

He said the owner, assisted by the watchman, gave chase and shot at the fleeing men.

The robbers returned the fire and the watchman was killed, he said. Three men have been arrested in connection with the incident.

In the other shooting incident, an unknown man fired 10 shots at a 38-year-old hostel dweller at the Mapetla Hostel on Sunday morning. His name has not yet been released.

Four attempted murders and four armed robberies were reported during

the weekend.

A 23-year-old woman from Kliptown escaped death when she opened her door to an unknown man. He fired a shot at her soon after entering her room and demanded she should accompany him. She managed to escape.

Colonel Beeslaar said police were looking for a group of people who reported an apparent rape and robbery to a policeman patrolling Zone 5, Diepkloof, at about 6 am on Sunday.

The group had been driven around the area by the policeman until the alleged culprits were found, he said. One man was arrested, but another managed to escape. The policeman gave chase and fired four shots.

It is not known if the man was hit, but Colonel Beeslaar said a man of the same description was admitted at Baragwanath Hospital shortly after with a bullet wound in the leg.

While the policeman was giving chase, the complainants disappeared. They are urgently requested to report to the Orlando Police Station.



# Official is cleared <sup>S.M.L.</sup> (38) of fraud

A former assistant regional director of the Red Cross, Mr Charles Roberts, was acquitted in the Johannesburg Magistrate's Court yesterday on 11 counts of fraud.

Mr Roberts (28), of J.B.M. Hertzog Road, Bonebaro Park, Kempton Park, pleaded not guilty to defrauding the Red Cross of about R4 500 between September 1984 and March last year.

The State alleged he defrauded the organisation of deposits paid by people who offered to buy the oldest vehicles in the transport fleet.

Magistrate Mr I.J.J. Luther said although Mr Roberts kept the money in his office safe, there was no proof he intended to keep it. "The deposits were noted down by him," said Mr Luther.

In evidence, Mr Roberts said the Red Cross had accepted his proposal to sell its old cars. The best cash offers were accepted and 11 prospective buyers came forward.

After the incident, he was accused of gross mismanagement and was suspended from his job.

Defence counsel Mr J.S. Gillespie submitted Mr Roberts had advised legal representatives for the Red Cross that, until he was paid R2 000 allegedly owed him, he would keep the deposits.

## I dodged bullets in club battle — woman

STH  
4/3/86  
38  
The cashier at the Residential Club in Berea, Johannesburg, described in the Rand Supreme Court yesterday how she dodged bullets on the building's steps after following a gang member who allegedly shot and killed the club's part-owner and manager, Mr Lourens Snyman, on September 23 1984.

Miss Laurika Celliers was testifying before Mr Justice G Leveson at the trial of members of the "Bouncer gang", who face charges of murder and public violence.

She could feel the bullets were flying close to her as cement chips from the flower pot, behind which she was hiding, hit her in the face, she said.

"I then managed to duck between two cars, when suddenly I felt somebody hit me from behind. I fell and was kicked repeatedly," she said.

"I then stood up and pointed my firearm at the attacker, when a policeman seized the gun and took me into the club away from the shooting."

Miss Celliers testified earlier that 26-year-old Mr Stellios Orphanou — whom she identified in the dock — had shot and killed Mr Snyman. Before the alleged murder, she said, gang members entered the club in an aggressive and rowdy manner.

Earlier she had shot another of the accused — Mr Gary Beuthin (20) — in the leg while he was beating Mr Snyman with a baton.

The other four men in the dock were Mr Christopher Harold Rall (24) of St Davids Rd, Upper Houghton; Mr George Perides (28) of Lily Avenue, Berea; Mr Clive Isaac Genn (24) of Ebon Drive, Northcliff; and Mr Joao Traquette (29), no address given.

They all pleaded not guilty to the murder charge and two charges of public violence.

The hearing continues.



# 2 shot dead, 12 knifed in Soweto

SOWETAN  
Reporter

TWO people were gunned down and 12 others stabbed to death in separate incidents of violence in Soweto at the weekend, according to a police spokesman.

Colonel James Beeslaar, Divisional Criminal Investigation Officer of the Soweto Police, said yesterday that a 37-year-old nightwatchman was shot dead after a hold-up in a Lenasia bottle store at the weekend.

Col Beeslaar said the nightwatchman, who cannot be identified as his next of kin have not yet been informed, was, together with the owner of the bottle-store, giving chase to three men who had, a few minutes earlier, held the businessman at gunpoint and robbed him of R18 000.

## Injured

The man was fatally injured during a shoot-out between the fleeing robbers and the owner of the business.

Police have made three arrests but have not recovered the money and the firearms.

In what police suspect to be a continuation of faction fighting, a Mapetla hostel inmate was shot dead and another narrowly escaped death when unknown assailants opened fire in two separate incidents at the weekend.

4/3/88 SOWETAN  
38

## Hostel

Col Beeslaar said the Mapetla hostel inmate was shot 10 times while relaxing in his room on Sunday morning.

In one of the 11 cases of rape reported to the police yesterday, a four-year-old girl was accosted by an unknown man while on a shopping errand and taken to an open veld where she was sexually assaulted. No arrest has been made.

Other incidents of crime reported to the police include nine cases of house-breaking, four attempted murders, 18 robberies and 29 cases of theft.

## Post mortem doctor 'failed in professional duty'

Joe Openshaw,  
Medical Reporter

A 32-year-old doctor who overlooked 13 external injuries during a post mortem on a woman who died in a Brakpan police cell was yesterday found guilty by a disciplinary committee of the South African Medical and Dental Council on three charges of improper and disgraceful conduct.

Dr J P van der Linde, of Rooihout Street, Dalpark, Brakpan, an assistant to the district surgeon, pleaded not guilty to the charges.

He was found to have failed in his professional duty and responsibility to carry out a proper, thorough and acceptable post mortem on Mrs Elizabeth Mpe (50) on June 19 1981.

The committee, which sat in Johannesburg, took Dr van der Linde's youth and inexperience into account in suspending him for three months — the sentence being suspended for two years.

It was found that he knowingly and incorrectly diagnosed bronchial pneumonia as the cause of Mrs Mpe's death on June 18 1981 and, at an inquest on the following day, made no mention in his report of any external injuries, abrasions and bruises on her body.

These included a 10 cm bruise over the ribs, a bruising of the right eyebrow and a bruising and swelling of the lips, consistent with violence.

His post mortem report, made out by a police warrant officer and not signed by him, was found to be inaccurate, misleading and incorrect.

Dr Jonathan Gluckman, a specialist pathologist called in by Mrs Mpe's family to conduct a second post mortem, testified that there was no evidence of a cardio-pulmonary disease and the probability was that she died as a result of violence.

Dr van der Linde was present when he carried out the second post mortem on June 29 and found 13 external injuries, marks and bruises on Mrs Mpe's body.

"There were signs consistent with violence over the right eyelid and eyebrow, the right incisor tooth was broken and there was swelling of the lips, particularly the upper lip, and bruising," said Dr Gluckman.

Cross-examined by Mr P Pauw, for Dr van der Linde, Dr Gluckman said it was highly unlikely that so many external injuries and marks could have been caused by rough handling of Mrs Mpe's body.

Dr van der Linde said in evidence that he concurred with Dr Gluckman's findings at the second post mortem but stood by his original diagnosis.

Cross-examined by Mr Mr G F van der Spuy, Dr van der Linde said the injuries he saw at the second post mortem could have been caused by manhandling of the body as a result of the first post mortem or because of decomposition.

Mr Pauw called Dr Patricia Klepp, a forensic pathologist in Johannesburg, who said corpses frequently fell off trolleys at the mortuary and received post mortem injuries.

The committee's findings will be referred to the next full council sitting for ratification.



1986.05 6/3/86  
38

## Bus driver murdered

JOHANNESBURG — Patco's Soweto services stopped today after the murder of one of its drivers there last night.

A spokesman said the company's management was angry and the resumption of services would depend on talks with staff.

About 150 000 workers could be without transport. The driver, Mr Jerry Mothibedi, was apparently stoned to death. His bus was destroyed by fire. — Sapa.

B D 47

6/3/8

# Old Mutual tops record

OLD MUTUAL had record sales last week.

In five days, the giant life insurer wrote five new individual policies worth more than R16,7m in premiums.

The sales represented the traditional end-of-tax-year rush into retirement annuities and other forms of insurance as taxpayers — mostly the self-employed — seek to minimise their tax bills.

The record "represents a staggering 61% increase on the corresponding record week last year and can be

Economics Reporter

largely attributed to the focused efforts of our sales force and supporting brokers," said Old Mutual GM Mike van Greunen.

During the retirement annuity season — the six-week period to the end of the fiscal year on February 28 — Old Mutual increased new premium income by 47% over the previous year.

According to Life Offices' Association figures, Old Mutual has the largest share of the retirement annuity premium market.



# Attackers kill woman

NIGHT attackers killed a woman yesterday in a firearm and hand-grenade assault on her home.

Her son was seriously wounded.

Oupa Masuku, 28, an SA Council of Churches youth organiser and treasurer of the Saulsville/Atteridgeville Youth Organisation, was asleep in Atteridgeville, Pretoria, when the attackers struck about 1.30am.

Police said his mother, Esther Masuku, 47, was killed.

They also reported that a night watchman was stabbed to death and the shop he was guarding at Duncan Village, East London, was set alight.

Business Day Reporter and Sapa

Two private homes were damaged by petrol bombs.

At Kanana, near Orkney, a police vehicle was petrol-bombed. A youth was arrested in connection with this incident.

In the same area a shop was extensively damaged by arsonists. Development board vehicles were petrol-bombed and police used shotguns to disperse mobs, killing one man and wounding four. Ten men were arrested.

There were several other incidents of serious unrest.

## Policeman denies raping woman after asking for her passbook

A young woman told a Johannesburg magistrate yesterday that a policeman raped her in his car after asking for her pass.

Mr Hendrik Frederick Smith (21), of Norwood, has pleaded not guilty.

The woman was walking in Rosebank with a male companion on September 17 when they were approached by the policeman, the court heard. Her friend went for his pass and the policeman drove off with her and raped her.

Mr Smith has also denied defeating the ends of justice by persuading a fellow officer, Andries Lourens van der Westhuizen, to make a false statement so it would appear he did not commit

the alleged rape.

In evidence the woman, through an interpreter, said: "I was petrified. You were in uniform. You were wearing a gun and you had threatened to shoot me. If you shot me that would be the end. I was crying with pain."

She had not screamed for help: "Even if municipal workers working nearby had heard me they would have been afraid to approach the vehicle."

As the car drove away she noted the registration number on a piece of paper torn from the envelope which had held her passbook, she said.

The hearing was postponed until April 8.

7/3/86  
STAR

38



# Shock over 8.3.86 STAR minimum wage move 30

CAPE TOWN — A Wage Board decision to exempt small businesses in the commercial distributive trade from minimum wage regulations has sent shock waves through unions.

About 500 000 employees are covered by Wage Board determinations and under the latest determination for the industry employers with fewer than five workers are not bound by minimum wages.

A new employer with any number of employees and stores is exempted from the determination for the first year, and for the next year can pay 10 percent less than the determination.

Only in the third year must prescribed wages be paid.

An employer who has been trading for between 12 and 24 months at the time of the exemption may pay up to 10 percent less than the determination.

Miss Dulcie Hartwell, general secretary of the National Union of Distributive Workers, was horrified at the move.

"They are asking workers to subsidise businessmen and it is not going to stop there," she said. — Sapa.

## Youth accused of Honeydew killing

A 16-year-old Soweto youth appeared briefly in the Roodepoort Magistrate's Court yesterday on a charge of murdering Honeydew pensioner Mr Arthur Joseph Barlow in his home.

Mr Barlow (69) was allegedly shot in the head last Wednesday night and his wife Lucy (68) robbed at gunpoint.

The youth was not asked to plead and was remanded to April 11. — West Rand Bureau.



# Freddie fined for assault

38  
CIT 1/9/86  
9/3/86

By MARTIN  
NTSOELENGOE

FORMER Dobsonville deputy mayor Freddie Mohajane was this week sentenced to a R500 fine or 100 days for assaulting newspaper employee Lydia Marite.

Marite, 45, of Meadowlands, died last year.

Mohajane, 49, was initially charged with murder, then culpable homicide, but the charge was later changed to that of assault.

He pleaded not guilty. Mohajane first appeared on the charges late last year.

Mohajane - who has two previous convictions for assault - earlier told the Orlando Magistrate's Court he and Marite had lived together as man and wife in his Dobsonville home for a long time.

They had gone to a party on the day of the assault and were both drunk.

Mohajane said they had an argument about Marite's drinking habits while they were on their way



MOHAJANE  
Fined

back from the party.

"I told her I was not happy with her drinking habits.

"She became angry and told me not to run her life.

"I lost my temper and started beating her with a sjambok.

"I think because she was drunk she fell against a chair and the door and was injured," he said.

Magistrate JJ Muller said the court could not find anybody responsible for Marite's death because she died several days after the assault.

# OK blast: 5 in dock

BY HERMAN LETSIE

9/10/78  
FIVE students appeared in the Randfontein Magistrate's Court this week in connection with the bombing of Randfontein OK Bazaars on February 1.

The students - Peter Mpule, 18, Motsamai Bokgole, 19, Vincent Noge, 18, and two youths aged 16 and 17 - pleaded not guilty to arson. Magistrate NC Pretorius postponed the case to March 27.

The youths were released into their parents' custody and the students were granted R500 bail each.



By DERRICK LUTHAYI

FOUR people were killed and more than 100 arrested this week when the people of Bushbuckridge vented their anger at the recent withdrawal of charges against four alleged ritual murderers.

The area has been plagued by ritual murders for several years. Residents have been angered because no-one has been convicted or tried for the grisly murders.

Ritual murderers in the area have been dubbed "three pieces" because the killers cut off their women victims' breasts and private parts for muti.

The four who died this week are Tamati Mashigo, a businessman, William Moreme, Nanana Mashigo and an unknown youth.

Four alleged muti killers - Freddy Mashigo, Johannes Shabangu, Louis Moropane and Ellon Mashigo - had murder charges withdrawn against them by magistrate K Mmakola in the Maphulaneng Magistrate's Court.

The four are said to have boasted after the court case, and were planning to throw a party to celebrate their freedom. The party was to be held last Saturday night and many residents had been invited.

But angry residents and students from Serishe and Letlhasedi high schools went on a witchhunt on Friday, destroying and burning homes. They trapped Tamati in his house and killed him.

A blacklist of names of alleged muti murderers was distributed in Shakale and Maritse villages last Sunday.

Residents then went on the rampage, burning and destroying a double storey building owned by Mavelline "MTV" Mashigo.

MTV and his family narrowly escaped death and were forced to seek refuge at Mapulaneng police station. His wife, Nanana, died on Wednesday, after claims that she was suffering from a heart ailment.

Last Monday, residents raided Moreme's double-storey home and

# 4 die as villagers avenge 'muti killings'

burnt it.

Moreme was dragged from the roof of his building after he had shot one youth dead and seriously injured another. He was beaten to a pulp and died on the scene.

Cops were alerted, and they carried out house-to-house raids in the area.

They sealed off the area, but youths patrolling the area demanded R10 "protection fee" from motorists. Motorists who refused to pay had their cars burnt and stoned.

The blacklist questioned why murder cases were heard in the magistrates' court instead of the supreme court.

It said residents in the area had been refused bail for minor reasons, yet people who were charged with "serious offences" were refused bail.

The list also told people to boycott taxis, shops and bottle stores owned by six people alleged to be behind the ritual murders in the area.

The blacklist warned villages to avoid the businesses of people named in the list - and threatened that they would be burnt or stoned to death if they did so.

Act to allow the

38

CITY P.  
9/3/86

# Gunman flees from farmer after White River shooting

By Clyde Johnson, Lowveld Bureau

38

WHITE RIVER — A 27-year-old man died later in hospital and a young woman was wounded after a man opened fire on them at a farm near here yesterday.

Police said Dr Willem Ahlers (57), his daughter Michelle (24) and friend Mr Gordon Campbell (27) were on the stoep at Hooggelegen farm yesterday afternoon when a black man shot Michelle in her right arm and Mr Campbell in the stomach.

Dr Ahlers tackled the intruder and his head was cut during the struggle. The man then ran away and disappeared into the bush.

Mr Campbell was taken to the Rob Ferreira Hospital in Nelspruit but died shortly afterwards.



†Dr F HARTZENBERG: Mr Speaker, further arising out of the hon the Deputy Minister's reply, can he tell us whether, in response to the previous investigation of the commission in 1983, recommendations have been made and decisions have been taken not to include this land but other land, and whether those announcements have been made?

†The DEPUTY MINISTER: Mr Speaker, it was decided and announced in 1983 that the major part of the corridor would be included into Bophuthatswana for consolidation purposes. After the announcement of those decisions and the problems that were experienced with President Mangope and the conclusion of consolidation as a whole, it was decided that the whole corridor would not be excluded, but that a part of the farms would be offered for consolidation. This would happen according to the agreement between the two presidents.

I just want to mention that specific evidence on this was not heard any further and that no additional land was involved. This was the conclusion of a total package to round off the consolidation in that area.

**Kirkwood: certain person**

\*2. Mr A SAVAGE asked the Minister of Justice:

- (1) Whether the Attorney-General recently re-opened a case concerning a certain person from Kirkwood, whose name has been furnished to the Minister's Department for the purpose of his reply; if so, (a) when, (b) on whose instructions and (c) what are the circumstances surrounding the case;
- (2) whether any action has been taken in regard to this case; if so, what action;
- (3) whether he will make a statement on the matter?

The MINISTER OF JUSTICE:

(1), (2) and (3) After a police docket with documents, in which a person with a name corresponding to that furnished by

the hon member, was submitted to the Attorney-General at Grahamstown, he decided on 28 January 1985 not to institute a prosecution. This decision still stands. However, as in every other case in which a plea of *autrefois acquit* or *autrefois convict* cannot be tendered, the Attorney-General in principle has to be receptive to new evidence. In the case in question there is an interdict filed in the Supreme Court and it is inappropriate to speculate about any further details.

Lebowa Government: assistance  
 HANSWARD 113/86  
 Dr F HARTZENBERG asked the Minister of Education and Development Aid:†

- (1) Whether the South African Government is rendering assistance to the Lebowa Government; if so, (a) what is the nature of this assistance and (b) in respect of what date is this information furnished; if not,
- (2) whether the rendering of assistance to the Lebowa Government has been discontinued; if so, (a) on what date and (b) for what reasons;
- (3) whether he will make a statement on the matter?

The MINISTER OF EDUCATION AND DEVELOPMENT AID:

- (1) Yes.
  - (a) Budgetary assistance, manpower assistance, project assistance and advisory services.
  - (b) 11 March 1986.
- (2) No.
- (3) No.

Lethlabile Township  
 HANSWARD  
 Mrs H SUZMAN asked the Minister of Constitutional Development and Planning: 11/3/86 QCSL 444

Whether Lethlabile Township near Brits is to be incorporated into Bophuthatswana; if so, (a) why and (b) when?

†The DEPUTY MINISTER OF CONSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING:

No. (a) and (b) fall away.

HANSWARD 113/86  
 QCSL 445  
 Mrs H SUZMAN asked the Minister of Law and Order:

- (1) Whether members of the South African Police took any action in connection with a bank robbery in Germiston on or about 20 February 1986; if so, what were the circumstances surrounding this incident;
- (2) whether the police were acting on information received prior to the incident; if so, (a) what information and (b) what action was taken as a result of this information;
- (3) whether any persons were shot and killed; if so, (a) how many, (b) what were their names, and (c) what was the nature of their involvement in the bank robbery, in each case;
- (4) whether any of these persons had a criminal record; if so, (a) which persons and (b) what are the particulars of such records in each case;
- (5) whether the police had any grounds to suspect that any of these persons were involved in the bank robbery; if so, what grounds in respect of each person;
- (6) whether standing instructions exist to ensure that the police take precautions not to shoot bystanders when attempting to arrest persons involved in criminal acts; if not, why not; if so, what are these instructions;
- (7) whether any investigation has been held into this incident; if not, why not; if so, what were the findings;

The MINISTER OF LAW AND ORDER:

(1) and (2) Yes. Information was received that a (well known) gang leader and some unknown persons planned to rob an unspecified bank or building society in President Street, Germiston. The location of every bank and building society in President Street was determined and some members of the Force were unobtrusively placed at strategic points. At about 08h55 on 20 February 1986 five Black males entered the bank concerned and later emerged at two different exits of the bank, each with a fire-arm in their hands, and ran to a waiting vehicle. The robbers did not react to warnings by the police but immediately fired at the police.

- (3) Yes.
  - (a) Seven persons.
  - (b) Adem Loati; Patrick West; Jerry Tshabangu; Allen Matuhudi; Phillemon Molefe; Solly Maku-bung; John Matabane.
  - (c) Five of the Black men were directly involved with the robbery. Immediately after the incident, the sixth person ran away together with one of the robbers who handed a hand full of banknotes to him. The banknotes, which formed part of the loot, were later found under his body. The investigation with regard to the seventh deceased is not completed yet.

- (4) Yes.
  - (a) Four of the persons who were directly involved with the robbery.
  - (b) It is neither policy nor the custom to reveal persons' criminal records.



- (5) I refer the hon member to paragraphs (1) and (2) above.
- (6) Yes, the instructions contained in Police Standing Orders 202 determine *inter alia* that a member of the Force shall use his fire-arm with all reasonable caution, without recklessness or negligence.
- (7) Yes, the investigation has not been completed yet.
- (8) No.

*Pakkies area: East Griqualand*  
*11/3/86*  
*HANSARD QCSL 447*

\*6. Mr R W HARDINGHAM asked the Minister of Constitutional Development and Planning: QCSL 447 -

- (1) Whether the Pakkies area in East Griqualand falls under his Department; if not, under whose authority does it fall; if so,
- (2) whether any decision has been taken in regard to the future of this area; if not, (a) why not and (b) when is it anticipated that a decision will be taken; if so, (i) what decision and (ii) when?

†The DEPUTY MINISTER OF CONSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING:

- (1) Yes.
- (2) (a) and (b), (i) and (ii). The consolidation proposals for Transkei will be announced shortly. All interested persons will be given the opportunity to submit evidence and to make representations. Thereafter the Government will come to a decision which will be submitted to Parliament.

Kirkwood: certain person

\*7. Mr A SAVVAGE asked the Minister of Law and Order:

- (1) Whether any (a)(i) representations and (ii) complaints have been received concerning and (b) charges have been laid in Port Elizabeth against a certain person from Kirkwood, whose name has been furnished to the South African Police for the purpose of the Minister's reply; if so,

- (2) (a)(i) from whom and (ii) when were these (aa) representations and (bb) complaints received, (b)(i) by whom and (ii) when were the charges laid, (c) what was the nature of the representations, complaints and charges and (d) what action was taken as a result?

The MINISTER OF LAW AND ORDER:

- (1) and (2) I refer the hon member to my answer on Question No 14 which I furnished on 4 March 1986. I further refer him to the answer on Question No 2 which was handled by my colleague the Minister of Justice.

Kirkwood: certain person

\*8. Mr A SAVVAGE asked the Minister of Constitutional Development and Planning:

- Whether any member of his Department has received any representations or queries in 1986 regarding a certain person from Kirkwood, whose name has been furnished to the Minister's Department for the purpose of his reply; if so, (a) on what dates, (b) what was the nature of the representations or queries, (c) from whom were they received and (d) what was the response thereto?

†The DEPUTY MINISTER OF CONSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING:

- Yes.
- (a) 7 February 1986;
- (b) to receive clarification on the person's position and to try and help him with his problem;

- (c) G R Archer of the British Embassy; and
- (d) a writing to the British Embassy will be forwarded in due course.

Students' councils at schools

\*9. Dr F HARTZENBERG asked the Minister of Education and Development Aid:†

- Whether students' councils at schools falling under the control of his Department are organised into regions; if so, how many such regional organisations are already in existence?

The MINISTER OF EDUCATION AND DEVELOPMENT AID:

No.

*11/3/86*  
*People's education*  
*HANSARD QCSL 447*

\*10. Mr F J LE ROUX asked the Minister of Education and Development Aid:†

- (1) Whether so-called "people's education" is offered in schools falling under the control of his Department; if so, (a) in how many schools, (b) since when, (c) by whom and (d) what is the purport thereof;
- (2) whether he will make a statement on the matter?

†The MINISTER OF EDUCATION AND DEVELOPMENT AID:

- (1) No.
- (2) The Department is keeping a close eye on the situation and is taking measures against any attempts to offer tuition deviating from approved programs and syllabuses.

Peter Hain: visa

\*11. Mr L F STOFBERG asked the Minister of Home Affairs:†

- (1) Whether his Department recently received an application from Mr Peter Hain for a visa to visit South Africa; if so, when;

whether this application has been granted; if so, (a) when and (b) for what period;

- (3) whether the Government has contributed (a) directly and (b) indirectly to the cost involved in this proposed visit; if so, (i) why and (ii) what are the particulars of this contribution;
- (4) whether he will make a statement on the matter?

The MINISTER OF HOME AFFAIRS:

- (1) No. Rest of the question falls away.

I would, however, for the information of the hon member, like to explain that holders of British passports normally do not require visas to visit the Republic. In exceptional cases it is sometimes necessary for this general visa exemption applicable to British citizens, to be withdrawn in individual cases. Due to his anti-South African activities, especially in the field of sport, Hain's visa exemption has been withdrawn. He was on 1 October 1969 informed in writing about this, and accordingly to press reports he acknowledged that he was aware of that.

Mr Robin Binckes of Robin Binckes Promotions (Pty) Ltd informed the Department of National Education on 14 February 1986 in writing that they have invited Peter Hain on behalf of the South African Cricket Players' Association as the guest speaker at the Association's annual banquet to be held on 20 March 1986. The Department of National Education forwarded the said letter to the Department of Home Affairs and indicated that the Department could shortly expect an application from Hain in this regard.

The invitation lead to a number of press reports and in a report which appeared in *The Star* of 17 February 1986, it is mentioned that Hain is prepared to accept the invitation provided he receives assurance that he will be able to talk to anyone he wishes to talk to.



Arms trial  
3 acquitted (38)

Three men were acquitted in the Johannesburg Regional Court yesterday of illegally possessing firearms.

Proceedings were withdrawn against a fourth, Mr Allen Matuludi (36) of Sharpeville, who was shot dead during a shootout with police in Germiston on February 20 after an alleged bank robbery.

Mr Mark Collen Zulu (29) and Mr Lucas Molotisi (30), both of Meadowlands, Soweto, and Mr Matthews Setsete (27) of Mogwase, Rustenburg, previously pleaded not guilty to illegally possessing firearms, ammunition and police and camouflage uniforms.

# Police warning after attacks on old folk

11/3/86  
West Rand Bureau (38) officer for the West Rand police.

West Rand police have appealed to pensioners and women living alone to take greater care regarding personal safety.

They should be on the look-out for suspicious people loitering around properties.

This follows two horrific attacks on pensioners in their homes, when a man was shot through the head in Honeydew and, in a separate incident, a Krugersdorp couple were stabbed to death.

"Elderly people and women are far greater targets for attacks. The police appeal to these people to be more cautious in protecting their property," said Major Tienie Halgryn, liaison

He suggested people obtain good watchdogs and install a powerful outside light.

Safety doors should be fitted if families wish to leave their doors open in summer.

He also advised that unknown domestic workers should not be employed without a check on their credentials, and people should be cautious about opening doors to strangers.

Major Halgryn also appealed to the public to take greater care on the streets. Any suspicious person should be reported immediately to the police by contacting the Flying Squad at 10111, he said.



S. J. M. 38  
1/3/76

## Brits man denies he stole cars

A 20-year-old Brits man pleaded not guilty in the Johannesburg Regional Court yesterday to stealing three luxury cars worth R124 500.

Mr Chris Johannes Ras denied robbing Mr M C Botha on the M.2 West Highway, Mr Gian Negra near Kelvin, Johannesburg, and Mr Kelly Sidl on the Johannesburg North Road.

The State alleges the armed robberies occurred on October 17, 24 and 31 last year.

Mr Ras, declared fit to stand trial by a psychiatrist, also pleaded not guilty to illegally possessing a .22 firearm and six rounds of ammunition but admitted illegal possession of 9 mm firearm and ammunition.

He admitted attempting to escape from a Brixton Murder and Robbery Squad cell between January 5 and 6, using a blade to saw through the bars.

The hearing was postponed to April 15.

## 15 killed in Soweto

FIFTEEN people were murdered and 12 females raped in Soweto at the weekend, according to a Soweto police spokesman.

Colonel James Beeslaar, Divisional Criminal Investigation Officer of the Soweto Police, yesterday said 13 of the murder victims were stabbed with knives.

He said the youngest rape victim was a nine-year-old Zone 8, Meadowlands, girl who was lured to a house by a man known to her. Col Beeslaar said the girl was later overpowered and raped.

Police have made five arrests in three cases.

Two business premises and four houses were broken into and in one case, thieves escaped with R900 worth of spare parts.

Police also reported 23 cases of ordinary robbery, two armed robberies and 10 cases of theft.

Three people — including a woman — were arrested for dealing in Mandrax pills after being found in possession of 241 of the tablets. Another man was arrested for the same offence. He had five tablets.

Fifteen people were also arrested for dealing in liquor without licences.

## Kids stranded

HANDICAPPED children of the Philip Kushlick School for Black Palsied Children near Diepkloof, Soweto, are stranded after one of their school buses was stolen at the Johannesburg Zoo recently.

Mrs Cody Mageza, one of the heads of department at the school, said yesterday that the theft had resulted in the disruption of the school's activities as the other bus had to make two trips to fetch the children from their homes every morning.

This, she said, has resulted in the children starting with their lessons very late.

"We appeal to anyone who 'borrowed' the bus to return it to us because we can't take these children on educational tours in one bus," Mrs Mageza said.

She said the school had no means of replacing the bus as its budget was cut.

The bus, donated to the school by the South African Breweries, is a white and yellow 1983 E20 model. The registration number is HPR 414 T.

Anyone with information leading to the recovery of the bus is asked to phone the principal, Mr S P Naude, at (011) 933-1728.

38 SOWETOAN 11/3/88



...the destruction of a wing of the old home.

## 'Informer' hurt in mob attack

A former executive member of the Tsakane Youth Congress, Miss Maria Masuku (22), was seriously injured when a group of youths attacked her after fire-bombing her home hours before the funeral of an unrest victim in kwaThema, near Springs, yesterday.

Miss Masuku had been accused of being a police informer because she resigned as secretary of the youth congress and had not been detained with other members, her mother, Mrs Elizabeth Masuku, said. **STAR 12/3/86**

Mrs Masuku had been told by youths not to take her children to school. When she defied the order, her home was set alight, causing damage estimated at about R5 000.

Miss Masuku ran out and was attacked. She was saved by the arrival of the police.

## Maphala quits Alex Town Council

The youngest member of the Alexandra Town Council, Mr Albert Maphala (30), resigned yesterday as tension continued to grip the township. **STAR 12/3/86**

He is the second councillor in the township to resign within a fortnight. The other was Mr Thomas Molepo (52), who quit after his son died of gunshot wounds in the wake of the recent unrest.

Mr Maphala said he decided to resign from the council after he was advised to do so by members of his family, friends and his karate students, who told him "you do not belong there".

● The council was dealt yet another blow yesterday when public relations officer Mr Darky Rametse also resigned.

## If apartheid ends, Cubans will go

TOKYO — Cuba will start withdrawing troops from Angola only when apartheid ends in South Africa, Cuban President Fidel Castro said today. **STAR 12/3/86**

"We will start the immediate and complete withdrawal of the Cuban internationalist forces from Angola when the apartheid regime is liquidated in South Africa," he said.

President Castro thanked North Korean President Kim Il Sung for supplying Cuba with 100 000 automatic rifles and millions of rounds of ammunition to help bolster its defence against the United States.

Cuba and North Korea earlier signed a treaty of friendship and co-operation and Mr Kim denounced a joint US-South Korean military exercise as "a preliminary war and a nuclear test war" against the North. — Sapa-Reuter.

12/3/82  
38  
Shoot-out  
probe not  
complete

PARLIAMENT — The investigation into the shooting of seven people after a bank robbery in Germiston last month is not yet complete.

Answering a question from Mrs Helen Suzman (PFP, Houghton) yesterday, Minister of Police Mr Louis le Grange said four of the men shot dead had criminal records.

He said the police had had information that a well-known gang leader was planning to rob a bank or building society in President St, Germiston, on February 20.

Police had taken up strategic positions at all banks and building societies in the street. Five black men carrying guns ignored police warnings and opened fire on police.

Seven men were shot dead in the resulting exchange of fire. One had handed banknotes to the seventh and tried to run.

The investigation of the incident and the position of the seventh man had not yet been completed, Mr Le Grange said.

Asked whether standing instructions existed to prevent the shooting of bystanders in such incidents, Mr Le-Grange said police standing orders stated that a member of the force should use his firearm "with all reasonable caution, without recklessness or negligence". — Sapa.



# Assault on suspects: police plead not guilty

38 Staff Reporter 13/3/85 25

Two South African Police officers pleaded not guilty in the Johannesburg Regional Court yesterday to assaulting five fraud suspects at the Hillbrow Police Station last year.

Mr D J Ahlers (29), of Naturena, and Mr E Naude (28), of Norwood, denied assaulting Mr Roy van Rensburg, Mr Andre John Mulder, Mr S J van Heerden, Mr E Brink and Mr D P W Conn at the police station after their arrest on July 22.

The State alleged wet bags were placed over the heads of the five men and they were hit with an unknown object or kicked. In three cases, it is alleged an unknown gas, possibly teargas, was also used.

Captain Phillip Rudolph de Jonge said he heard screams and shouting coming from the third floor of the police station, but on investigation was satisfied that "no irregularities had taken place".

"I believed Mr van Rensburg, who was wet with perspiration, was shouting to attract attention," he said.

Captain de Jonge said he saw Mr van Rensburg, who was lying on the floor near the lift, kick out when an attempt was made to pick him up. Thinking he was hysterical, he tried to slap Mr van Rensburg, who ducked.

In court, Mr van Rensburg, who conceded having made an escape attempt, said: "I was fighting for my life."

He said he was taken five times to a "soundproof" room, where he was assaulted.

Mr Mulder, who claimed to have been twice assaulted by the two policemen, denied having had any involvement in an alleged R1-million cheque fraud, in which cheques were printed and cashed at banks.

He said he and others had been charged with fraud and bail was set at R400. Subsequently, all charges against them had been dropped.

12/30/88 (8/11/38)  
Jailed lawyer may  
be struck off roll  
WEEKLY

A DURBAN lawyer, convicted of treason and jailed for 20 years, could be struck off the Roll of Attorneys if a Natal Law Society application, heard this week, is successful.

Patrick Maqubela was convicted of being involved in a conspiracy in which eight bombs were planted in Durban, injuring nine people.

Police detaining Maqubela found explosives, ammunition and an AK47 rifle at his home.

Maqubela has opposed the society's action. His lawyers argued that a precedent had been set by the treatment of lawyers involved in the Jameson Raid. That conspiracy involved the storing of arms, and had caused injuries, but although the conspirators had been convicted of treason, they had not been struck off the roll.

Asked by one of the three judges why Maqubela had not "blown up pylons", rather than endanger lives, his legal team answered that Maqubela felt this "had not helped".

The society argued that Maqubela was, by virtue of his conviction "not a fit and proper person" to practise as an attorney.

Maqubela's defence said that if the court found it necessary to take some form of action against him, it should not go further than removing him from the roll for the period he served his prison sentence.



# All 7 slain in bank shootout were robbers

All seven men killed in a shoot-out with police in last month's robbery at Barclays Bank, President Street, Germiston, had been involved in at least six armed raids in Pretoria, involving more than R337,000, police have announced.

And police believe they could have been responsible for armed robberies involving more than R1 million.

The families and employers of two of the men, Mr Solly Makubung and Mr John Matabane, believe they were innocent bystanders.

But the Northern Transvaal CID chief, Brigadier Hendrik du Plessis, said today that fingerprints and photographs showed that all seven men were part of the same gang.

The seven who died in the shoot-out after five of them — allegedly excluding Mr Makubung and Mr Matabane — had entered the bank and robbed it of R29,000 at gunpoint, were: Mr Jerry Shabangu and Mr Philemon Molefu of Mamelodi, Mr Abie Loate of Evaton, Mr Allen Mathabule and Mr Patrick West of Eldorado Park, and Mr Solomon Makubung and Mr John Matabane of Kathlehong.

Miner's (38)

death (20)

14/3/86

man gets threats (20)

A boilermaker (26), who allegedly killed a mineworker and injured another after his car was stoned by Tswana miners on Wednesday, yesterday moved from his home on Durban Deep Mine in Roodepoort after receiving death threats.

The threats were passed on by black mineworkers, when he returned to work yesterday morning. The man, whose name has been withheld, said yesterday the mine management had found him alternative accommodation.

He said the shooting occurred as he was returning home on Wednesday. His wife and two young sons were in the bakkie with him.

As he neared his home, he noticed a group of miners standing next to the road.

He said: "Everything appeared peaceful. Suddenly one threw a bottle at my bakkie, and they started stoning us.

As I reversed the car to get away, my wife shouted: 'There are hundreds behind us', and I fired four shots. I feared for my children's lives.

#### SHATTERED

"Two of the canopy windows on our bakkie were shattered and there are dents along one side of the vehicle from the back all the way to the front mud-guard. The damage is about R3 000."

Roodepoort police have opened a murder docket after the discovery of a dead man. Another man was wounded.

A Rand Mines spokesman said the incident took place on mine property near the C hostel.

He said the shooting occurred when two vehicles driven by whites were stoned by a group of blacks as they passed the hostel. One of the drivers, whom police identified as a white miner, fired on the group.

The mine's acting managing director, Mr Hugh Stoyell, said tension had been running high among workers at the hostel because of the unauthorised presence of outsiders, notably from nearby Soweto, who had been causing trouble.



# No room to 14/3/86 quiz men. 33 court told

A police sergeant, accused of assaulting five detainees at Hillbrow Police Station last year, claimed a strongroom on the station's third floor was used to question the men because no other facilities were available.

Sergeant D.J. Ahlers (29), of Naturena, said in the Johannesburg Regional Court yesterday the men were arrested at 11 am on July 22 last year and questioning continued for four hours.

He said: "There were no other offices available. All the offices on the third floor were occupied by other force members."

Sergeant Ahlers and his co-accused Sergeant E. Naude have pleaded not guilty to assaulting five men arrested in connection with a cheque-fraud investigation.

Sergeant Ahlers denied having a criminal record or having been involved in any departmental inquiry but later conceded involvement in a fight in which a colleague's jaw was broken.

The hearing was postponed to April 30.

WEEKLY 11  
38  
14/3/86

# Another ten face threat of gallows

By PATRICK LAURENCE

AS the campaign to save the "Sharpeville Six" from the hangman's noose gathers momentum, the lives of a further 10 people are at stake in another largely-unreported trial.

The Sharpeville Six — five men and one woman — are in death row, awaiting execution following their conviction for the murder of the deputy mayor of Lekoa, Kuzwayo Dlamini, at the start of the uprising in the Vaal Triangle in September 1984.

The "Sebokeng 10" — nine men and one woman — have been charged with the murder of another councillor in the Lekoa Town Council, Caesar Motjeane, and his driver, Phineas Matibidi, in the Vaal Triangle at about the same time. The 10 have a further charge of sedition.

The trial of the 10 before Judge Piet van der Walt in the Supreme Court in Pretoria is approaching a climax.

The prosecution led by Eben Jordaan has called eight witnesses, five of whom have given evidence in camera. Counsel for the defence, David Soggot, who protested against the giving of evidence in camera, is expected to apply to the court to discharge the accused.

One state witness who gave evidence

in camera admitted under cross-examination by Soggot that he hallucinated while in detention.

— What did you actually see, what was it about?

— I saw a policemen coming into the room, that is the cell, to come and collect me to the room where they were going to assault me.

— Was it, as you experienced it, terrifying? — Yes.

The witness admitted that he had become deeply depressed in prison and had contemplated suicide.

Earlier under cross-examination the witness told the court he had been kept alone in a cell and assaulted by police during interrogation, apparently because his answers did not satisfy them.

— You had a pair of dentures? — Yes.

— What happened to them? — They were broken.

— By what? What caused it? — A fist of a policeman struck me on my mouth, on my cheek.

— They wanted you to admit that you participated in the killing of Caesar? — Yes.



15/3/80  
[Being burnt alive was first thing that crossed my mind']

# Woman tells of terror

By Craig Kotze <sup>38</sup>  
Crime Reporter



Miss Gillian Thompson

A young Bramley woman, Miss Gillian Thompson, this week spoke of the "utter terror" she experienced after being abducted in her car and dumped for almost an hour in the middle of unrest-torn Alexandra township.

"Being burnt alive with a flaming tyre around my neck was the first thing that went through my mind," said Miss Thompson (23).

Miss Thompson's nightmare experience began on Monday when she was hijacked from Marlboro in her car by a gang of youths who took her into the township.

The abduction occurred less than a block away from the township as she was leaving work at 4.30 pm.

## Burning threat

"A gang of about 30 youths blocked my way at a stop-sign and started banging on my car, saying they would set me and the car alight if I did not open up.

"One was carrying a cold-drink bottle with what looked like a fuse in it and when he took out some matches, I opened up very quickly indeed," the petite blonde sales representative said.

Two youths then jumped in and ordered her into the back seat and said they needed the car in a hurry, she said.

Inside Alexandra the youths threw her out, stole some money and drove off in her car — abandoning her alone in the sprawling township.

"They said they would deliver the car to my work when they had finished with it," she said.

"Anyway, there I was — a horrified and petrified young white woman all alone in Alex.

## Police vehicle

"Some black women who passed said it was no place for a lone white woman to be. I was so scared that I thought even rape would be the least gruesome thing that could happen to me," she said.

Even the presence of a patrolling police vehicle did nothing to calm fears of a gruesome death by burning — it drove past her, ignoring repeated pleas for help, she said.

"I ran into the middle of the road, shouting and waving at them to stop. How could they not see me, a lone white woman in the middle of the township?" she asked angrily.

Her 45-minute ordeal ended when an Indian shopkeeper agreed to drive her out of Alexandra, she said.

A police spokesman later said it was not police practice to ignore those in distress and that Miss Thompson's claims would be investigated if she filed an affidavit.



Bishop Kunene (left) talks to friends in the kitchen, while his daughter, Mitha, provides tea. Mrs Anna Kunene, at the far end of the table, holds their grandson, Themba. ● Pictures by Rebbecca Hearfield.

## A taste of life in Kagiso

A policeman's home was petrol-bombed in Kagiso on Thursday night.

Last week it was Bishop William Kunene and his family who faced violence. He looked into the barrel of a gun held by a vigilante in police-type uniform and said defiantly: "Shoot".

The man did not shoot, but when he and his companions left, the family dog had been shot in the head. And they threatened to come back.

Yesterday, Constable Z B Mkoni stood nervously at the door of his newly extended house.

His teenage son stood with him, but no one else came near. Three petrol bombs had been thrown through the windows of his home the night before. His wife Sophie had been burnt on the leg.

The sounds of angry shouting and gunfire at the big house were not heard at the Kunene home, where the family and friends watched Bop-TV.

Kagiso people have learnt to live with violence. The recent attacks have not cowed the Kunenes.

The bishop's house is open to anyone and people come and go as though it were their own. "You are at home," he says. "Be free."

If you are the bishop's friend, no matter who you are, you are accepted. There might be a first surprised glance at the sight of a stranger in the home, but then there's a courteous greeting.

Soon people chat with animation in Sotho, the meaning sometimes coming through in smatterings of English and Afrikaans.

The small house, already hard put to accommodate the bishop, his wife Anna, six children and a grandchild, buzzes with laughter and discussion.

As the house gets dark the bishop's youngest daughter, Mitha, lights paraffin lamps, although the house has a generator.

The street outside is dark. Few street lights work but people still come in and out.

"The house is noisy — it's always noisy with people," the bishop says, smiling. He is proud of the township and its people.

"Kagiso is a respectable town," he says.

Houses might be cramped and small, but they are beautified with plants, paint or carved wooden doors. Roads might be dirt, but on every street there are small monuments of painted tyres, pat-

Kagiso, on the outskirts of Krugersdorp, has been the target of random attacks by gangs of vigilantes, believed to be rightwing extremists. LESLEY COWLING spent a night in the home of community leader, Bishop William Kunene, who was recently threatened at gunpoint by vigilantes.



Constable Mkoni's house that was petrol-bombed this week.

terned stones and plants — monuments to "Nelson", Martin Luther King, Sobukwe and others. Scrubby stretches of veld have become "Happiness Park", "Unity Park" and "Garden of Peace".

People in the streets greet you, children smile and wave. But some measure you up before saying hello.

At night it changes. There are fewer people. Many police vehicles cruise the streets.

Inside, it's warm and safe. But a walk to the outside toilet is scary in the dark. And when you lie snug in your bed, a sudden outbreak of barking from dogs nearby makes you wonder who could be visiting.

And you cannot help thinking how it must be to go to bed night after night ... wondering whether vigilantes will arrive.



# sunrise finance

## Buoyant exports and active SA mines help Haggie shine

Despite a difficult 1985 two factors helped the Haggie Group achieve improved results: sustained activity in the South African mining industry and a high contribution from exports (well in excess of R85 million and 60 percent up on 1984).

The results were impressive, with turnover materially up at R597,7 million (R463,5 million) while income before tax increased by 25 percent to R79 million (R63,1 million).

After the outside shareholders and preference dividends were taken care of, earnings attributable to ordinary shareholders



Michael Menof on the company beat

amounted to R38,8 million (R30,7 million). This resulted in earnings a share of 202c compared with 160c in 1984, shareholders benefited from the rise in income with dividends increasing to 85c (73,5c).

Chairman Mr Ian Haggie's report emphasised just how much

exports had contributed to the group as domestic demand declined. No doubt the declining rand in 1985 also helped boost exports, but apparently volumes also increased.

Certain negative factors still have to be overcome if exports are to be maintained. Firstly, the Bilateral Trade Agreement for steel products between the United States and South Africa has affected mild steel wire from major subsidiary Consolidated Wire Industries.

In addition, the crippling inflation rate will soon wipe out the advantage gained from the

low value rand as, despite every effort to improve productivity, the group is finding it impossible to achieve cost improvements in already efficient factories to compensate for an inflation rate of between 15 and 20 percent.

The group's overall review was disappointing as the income contribution from each major division or subsidiary was omitted.

The rope-making and high tensile wire business benefited from the strength of the mining industry.

While gold mine order books

have been well maintained, a decline recently in certain areas is following in sympathy with the current domestic trading conditions.

Mild steel wire suffered from the depressed agricultural sector and cable manufacturers, neither of which showed any improvement in 1985.

All major sections of the group augmented reduced domestic demand with their improved exports. On the other side of the coin, import prices of raw materials were higher, causing problems.

Management is faced with a

demanding and difficult 1986. As international sales become an increasingly important part of the group's business so the influences of anti-South African pressures make life tough and unpredictable. The windfall from export earnings helped by the dramatic fall in the value of the rand might never come Haggie's way again.

Nonetheless, continuing profits from export sales are forecast, and on the domestic front Mr Haggie expects a year of changing circumstances. If the present general conditions continue with no marked improve-

ment in the domestic scene, earnings improvements may fall short of matching the inflation rate he warns.

The ratio of current assets to current liabilities is almost unchanged between years at 2,27 to 1, while the acid test ratio of current assets less stocks to current liabilities shows an improved position of 1,28 to 1 (1,17 to 1). Total long term and current borrowings are also pleasantly unchanged at R38,7 million (R39,4 million), while cash at bankers shows a healthy R16,2 million (R13,4 million).

Shareholders' funds now amount to R220,4 million (R196,9 million), while total capital employed is impressive at R383,6 million (R344 million).

With foreign currency exposure minimal (due to forward cover taken out) the group has certainly earned its blue chip status.

The 1985 annual report bears this out, while shareholders are fortunate to have at their helm a board of directors that is so highly experienced in their field yet conservative and able to handle a group operating in one of the most difficult fields in the country today.

# Bank killings: firms hang fire on legal action

The employers of two of the seven men shot dead by police in a Germiston bank robbery last month are awaiting official findings before deciding whether to take legal action against the police.

Propan Pharmaceuticals and the Distillers Corporation, who employed Mr Solly Makubung (25) and Mr John Matabane (32) respectively, claimed the men were mistakenly shot by police who ambushed a group of robbers leaving the bank.

After the shootings, both companies said they would institute claims on behalf of the men's fa-

amilies against the Minister of Law and Order, Mr Louis le Grange.

Mr le Grange said in Parliament this week that the police investigation into the shootings was not yet complete.

A spokesman for Propan Pharmaceuticals said yesterday the company was still seeking legal advice on whether to proceed against the police.

The personnel manager of the Distiller's Corporation, Mr Vic Vorster, said his company had told Mr Matabane's family that legal action would have to wait for an inquest court's findings.

s  
1  
t  
e  
v

389  
S

STAR 15/3/86



W/E Argus 15/3/86 278 38

# Patrols as youths hijack motorists

Weekend Argus  
Correspondent

**JOHANNESBURG.** — Hijackings into Alexandra by gangs of youths this week have led police to step up patrols along the old Pretoria road skirting the township.

On Monday Miss Gillian Thompson, 23, was hijacked in her car by two youths after a gang of about 30 blocked her way at an intersection.

They abandoned her in the township and stole her car and money.

Another woman, Mrs A Royal, was attacked on Tuesday in her car by a gang of youths at a Bramley intersection and robbed of her handbag and R1 000.

## Robbed

On the same day, Mr John Baloyi was abducted while on his way to Pretoria and taken to Alexandra where he was robbed of his truck and

motor spares worth R16 000.

A police spokesman said patrols to the area would be stepped up but that the police could not be "everywhere at once".

"If a motorist sees a large dangerous-looking

crowd as he or she approaches an intersection, I would advise them to drive straight through if it is safe to do so," he said.

People tended to panic and stop but their first reaction should be to carry on driving, he said.

# 1 dead and 40 injured in prison knife fight

17/3/86  
38

A knife fight between two rival gangs at the Barberton maximum security prison in the Eastern Transvaal last night has left one prisoner dead and 40 injured.

The situation at Barberton was back to normal this morning, said a spokesman for the prison.

A statement released by African Prison Services said the injured had received medical treatment. Two were admitted to the provincial hospital in Barberton where they are in a satisfactory condition.

The name of the prisoner who died would not be released until his family had been informed, the statement added.

A spokesman for Prison Services declined to give more information but said the incident was being investigated.

The Barberton prison complex has been the scene of a number of violent clashes in recent years and a committee of inquiry has been appointed to investigate malpractices.

Last year the Minister of Justice, Mr Kobie Coetsee, said in Parliament the former acting head of Barberton Prison Farm had been demoted and sent to the Maritzburg Prison Command.

In 1983 six warders at the Barberton prison farm were convicted and jailed for assault in the "heat exhaustion trial" following the death of three prisoners and serious assaults on 34 others.



# Youth gangs near Alex stole 51 cars

By Craig Kotze,  
Crime Reporter

Gangs of armed youths brandishing petrol bombs last week robbed 51 motorists of their cars in the northern suburbs of Johannesburg bordering Alexandra township.

The spate of robberies began on the Monday when Miss Gillian Thompson (23) of Bramley was hijacked in her car by a gang at a Marlboro intersection. The youths took money, then

dumped her in the township and drove off with her car.

The next day Mr John Baloyi (45) was also hijacked into Alexandra and robbed of his truck and spare parts.

Police have formed two special car-theft investigation teams under the leadership of Captain H Basson and Lieutenant G Kemp of Bramley Police Station.

Since the operation began on Thursday, 28 youths had been arrested and eight cars recovered, the police liaison officer for the Witwatersrand, Lieutenant Pierre Louw, told *The Star*.

Lieutenant Louw said the youths usually waited at intersections, then threatened motorists with burning before demanding their cars.

## 'SPEED OFF'

"They operate in groups of from two to 10 members in Bramley, Kew, Wynberg and Marlboro. The public must be aware of this development and take appropriate measures. Motorists must refrain from entering these areas if they have no business there."

He warned motorists to close their windows and lock their doors if they found themselves in the area, and not to be fooled by youths asking for directions.

"If attacked, motorists must speed off and not get involved at all."

Those arrested would be charged with armed robbery, Lieutenant Kemp said today.

STAR  
18/3/86

38  
B

ed for car theft.  
In the ensuing struggle,  
Mr Abraham was shot.  
He died after being ad-  
mitted to the Boks-  
v/Benoni Hospital.

# Transkei may get more land

Political Staff

18/3/86 (313) STAR

CAPE TOWN — The Government has recommended closing the corridor between East Griqualand and the Natal South Coast to further consolidate Transkei.

However, there are no provisions in latest plans to meet Transkei's demands for the whole of East Griqualand. The proposal is likely to meet considerable opposition, even though a comparatively small section of land to the east of Kokstad will be involved.

The area earmarked for Transkei is mainly the Weza Forest.

## Bloem is getting wetter and wetter

BLOEMFONTEIN — The Free State is heading for its wettest month in the past year, and there are signs of more rain to come.

Soft, soaking rain fell on the province at the weekend with 75 mm measured. Almost 75 mm have been recorded in the Bloemfontein area in the past 14 days, while the Marquard district had 75 mm at the weekend.

— Own Correspondent.

## Constable's body found at his home

The body of a police constable was found in his home in Mamelodi near Pretoria yesterday, police said.

A spokesman for the police public relations division said the body had bullet wounds.

A murder docket had been opened but investigations thus far could not link the death with unrest. The man's name was being withheld until his next of kin had been notified. — Sapa.

le  
y  
3  
k-  
g  
d  
or  
h  
g  
e,  
e,  
h  
k  
n  
-  
o  
e  
s



# Two die after Boksburg shootings

East Rand Bureau

A Boksburg man is being held by police in connection with the fatal shooting of a woman yesterday morning.

According to police, Mrs Charmaine Sarah Paulo (34), of Heldziner Road, Parkdene, Boksburg, was assaulted by a man who entered her house.

She was dragged to her front gate where she managed to escape, police said. When she tried to run into her house, a bullet hit her in the back.

She was taken to the Boksburg/Benoni Hospital where she died two hours after being admitted.

In another incident on Saturday, a man was shot dead after he allegedly tried to assault a Boksburg traffic officer.

Mr Chester Clark Abrahams of Stanbury Crescent, Reigerpark, Boksburg, allegedly grabbed the officer's baton after being arrested for car theft.

In the ensuing struggle, Mr Abrahams was shot. He died after being admitted to the Boksburg/Benoni Hospital.

# Gangs rob 46 northern suburbs motorists

GANGS of youths have robbed 46 motorists of their possessions and vehicles in Bramley, Kew, Alexandra and Wynberg since last Thursday.

Police have set up a special unit to investigate the crime spree.

By midday yesterday, 28 black youths aged from nine to 17 were arrested.

Police said youths stopped motorists on various roads in the areas, robbed them and drove off in their cars.

Eight of the vehicles were recovered in Alexandra township yesterday and returned to their owners.

18/3/86. (38) B-DAY  
DOMINIQUE GILBERT

Alexandra Civic Association vice-chairman Mike Lekota said the association was trying to contain the situation.

He said many of the stolen cars had been destroyed in Alexandra.

"Things have been running so loose here that the tsotsi element is taking advantage of the situation," Lekota said.

He said many of the youths had come to Alexandra from other areas before the mass funeral held there two weeks ago.

The youths operated under a comrade-

ship and randomly picked targets to draw attention, Lekota said.

He did not believe the incidents were orchestrated by anyone in particular.

"We are trying to stamp it out.

"But since the funeral, we have been virtually without police as most of their houses were raided and they were driven out of the township," he said.

The ACA and other residents had appealed to the youths to stop their thug-

☛ To Page 2 ☛

# Youths rob 46 motorists

gery, Leokota said.

"It takes a lot of persuasion, but we are trying to tell them that they are defeating the struggle," he said.

Youths arrested in connection with the spate of car robberies appeared in the Wynberg Magistrate's Court yesterday.

No charges were put to them.

They were taken into custody and no bail was granted.

The case was postponed to March 27.

A 10-year-old youth arrested was released into his mother's custody after she produced a medical certificate.

Last week, three cars reported stolen

18/3/86. (38) B-DAY  
were driven into Alexandra.

Recent victims whose cars were stolen include Gillian Thompson and A Royal — who was robbed of her handbag, R1 000 and her car — and John Baloyi, who was taken to Alexandra and robbed of his truck and motor spares.

Acting traffic chief for Sandton, Ron Hockley, said local authorities had not received any reports on the robberies.

"As far as we are concerned, it is a police matter," he said.

☛ From Page 1 ☛



(c) 1984  
32 persons for 14 days  
4 persons for 13 days  
1 person for 11 days  
24 persons for 8 days  
13 persons for 4 days  
66 persons for 3 days  
9 persons for 2 days  
17 persons for 1 day  
1985

505 persons for 14 days  
462 persons for 13 days  
146 persons for 12 days  
54 persons for 11 days  
23 persons for 10 days  
37 persons for 9 days  
15 persons for 8 days  
14 persons for 7 days  
20 persons for 6 days  
42 persons for 5 days  
4 persons for 4 days  
4 persons for 3 days  
405 persons for 2 days  
193 persons for 1 day

The MINISTER OF LAW AND ORDER:

(a) (i) Charged (ii) Found Guilty  
Males Females Males Females

(aa)	1981	75	414	68	370
	1982	181	712	164	692
	1983	87	743	79	698
	1984	111	883	107	824
	1985	114	855	106	804
(bb)	1981	2	42	1	41
	1982	—	36	—	31
	1983	6	21	6	21
	1984	5	67	5	67
	1985	1	89	1	80
(cc)	1981	2	3	2	3
	1982	—	3	—	3
	1983	1	14	1	14
	1984	6	8	6	7
	1985	16	23	16	22
(dd)	1981	—	—	—	—
	1982	—	1	—	1
	1983	1	1	1	1
	1984	—	2	—	2
	1985	3	6	3	6

Note: The main object of section 50 is not so much aimed at the criminal prosecutions and/or interrogations of detainees, but is primarily aimed to defuse and prevent unrest situations.

*Q* *COL 635* Soliciting/prostitution/brothels/escorts/agencies  
*HANSARD 19/3/86* 35  
43. Mr W V RAW asked the Minister of Law and Order:

In respect of each of the latest specified five years for which statistics are available, (a) how many males and females, respectively, were (i) charged with and (ii) convicted of the offences of (aa) soliciting, (bb) living on the proceeds of prostitution, (cc) keeping brothels and (dd) operating escort agencies for the purpose of prostitution and (b) how many of those convicted had previous convictions for the same related offences in respect of each of these categories?

(aa)	1981	5	134
	1982	34	435
	1983	15	587
	1984	31	607
	1985	44	580
(bb)	1981	—	5
	1982	—	4
	1983	3	10
	1984	4	58
	1985	—	36
(cc)	1981	1	1
	1982	—	2
	1983	1	8

HOA

1984  
1985  
(dd)

Males	2	14
Females	5	11
(dd)	—	—
1981	—	—
1982	—	—
1983	1	—
1984	—	2
1985	1	2

*Q* *COL 637* Telephones  
*HANSARD 19/3/86* 36  
104. Mr D J DALRYMPLE asked the Minister of Communications:

- (1) How many applications for telephone services were outstanding in respect of (a) the exchanges of (i) Bryanston, (ii) Randburg, (iii) Benmore Gardens, (iv) Sandown, (v) Kelvin, (vi) Bramley, (vii) Rosebank and (viii) Sunninghill Park, and (b) any other exchanges serving the Sandton constituency, as at the latest specified date for which figures are available;
- (2) when is it anticipated that the backlog in respect of each exchange will be eliminated;
- (3) what steps are being taken to satisfy the demand for telephones in respect of each such exchange?

The MINISTER OF COMMUNICATIONS:

- (1) (a) (i) 335, (ii) 484, (iii) 261, (iv) this exchange has been closed and all telephone connections served from it cut over to the Benmore Gardens exchange, (v) 461, (vi) 302,

(vii) 217, (viii) 133; and  
(b) Farnall ..... 68, Fourways ..... 280, Olivedale ..... 110, Diepsloot ..... 59, Bromhof ..... 214, Crowthorne ..... 24, as at 31 January 1986; and

(2) and (3) *Bryanston*  
It is expected that service will be provided to 299 of the 335 waiting applicants within the next eight weeks. The remaining applications will be met as telephone numbers become available as a result of the discontinuance of existing services and minor cable works are completed. A 1 048 line extension of the exchange is expected to be taken into service during the first half of 1988.

*Randburg*  
It is expected that service will be provided to 279 of the 484 waiting applicants within the next eight weeks. The 1 840 line extension of the exchange referred to in the reply to question No 88 of 1 April 1985 is now only expected to be completed by the middle of 1986 and the outstanding applications will then be met. A further 1 944 line extension of the exchange is being planned for commissioning during the first half of 1987.

*Benmore Gardens*  
It is expected that service will be provided to 222 of the 261 waiting applicants within the next eight weeks. The remaining applications will be met during the next three months as cable leads become available on completion of minor cable works. An 828 line extension of the exchange is expected to be completed during the second quarter of this year and a further 4 016 line extension is being planned for commissioning during the first half of 1987.

HOA

**Policemen  
not guilty**

25/3/86  
Pretoria Bureau

Two policemen charged with murdering a child had not meant to kill anyone, said Mr Acting Justice Human in the Pretoria Supreme Court yesterday.

Acquitting the two, he said they had been entitled to use their firearms in an attempt to arrest the driver of a car in which Hypertia Kepana and her father, Mr Patrick Kohoza, were travelling on January 24 1984.

Constable Johan Markz Venter and Constable Eugene Halliday, both aged 21, pleaded not guilty to a charge of murder and one of attempting to murder Mr Kohoza.

The judge said the men had aimed low when trying to arrest the driver of the car on a charge of attempting to murder Constable Venter.

1 2467 G. 144E

100000015

00014020



Man dies in N Tvl shooting incident

A man was killed and another seriously injured in a shooting incident at Naboomspruit at the weekend.

Police said Mr Richard van Wyk (45) of Palala near Naboomspruit was shot dead when his R1 rifle went off during a police chase after an incident on De Hoop Farm during which Mr Willie Nortje sustained a bullet wound in the stomach.

S.M.C.  
24/3/76  
38

153  
Crime wave  
hits Northern  
Transvaal 38

By Dirk Nel,  
Northern Transvaal  
Bureau

PIETERSBURG — More than 20 cases of burglary have been reported in the Northern Transvaal towns of Pietersburg, Louis Trichardt, Phalaborwa, Nylstroom, Tzaneen and Waterpoort during the past week.

Many shops have been burgled and more than a dozen homes in these towns have been affected by the activities of what is believed to be an organised crime syndicate.

Near Soekmeaar three women have been murdered in what is believed to be tribal witchcraft killings. Their names have not been released.

Police are also investigating arson and public violence in the area.



By Craig Kotze and  
Duncan Guy

25/3/86

Police and the Sandton  
Town Council came  
under heavy fire yester-  
day from irate business-  
men around Alexandra  
township who said not  
enough was being done to  
protect them from gangs  
of youths.

The suburbs surround-  
ing the township have  
been the target of armed  
youths who have hijacked  
and robbed 91 motorists  
of their vehicles in the

38  
Anger  
over Alex  
car gangs

Bramley, Kew, Wynberg  
and Marlboro areas.

Several businessmen  
are said to have threa-  
tened to stop paying  
rates and taxes.

Many businessmen said  
insurance companies  
were refusing to insure  
them.

# City attorney is sequestered

Pretoria Correspondent

Johannesburg attorney Mr Konrad Rontgen, whose name has been mentioned in civil and alleged criminal proceedings in sums totalling millions of rands, was finally sequestered in the Pretoria Supreme Court yesterday.

The applicant, Messrs Financial Advice Bureau (Pty) Ltd told the court Mr Rontgen, who is well-known in powerboating circles, owed them R30 000 in respect of "monies lent and advanced" and prospects of retrieving the debt were doubtful.

Judgments amounting to nearly R1 million have already been obtained against Mr Rontgen, including those in respect of Barclays National Bank (R400 000), Rand Finance (R150 000), United Building Society (R130 000) and specialist carpet merchants H Lidchi and Co (R10 000).

Besides these, sums totalling in excess of R2 million are still owed by Mr Rontgen, papers before the court indicate.

According to Johannesburg financier Mr Lionel Reichenberg, who accompanied Major Nel to Pretoria and has a vested interest in a claim against Mr Rontgen's estate, an application for the attorney's arrest is to be made "as soon as possible".



# 'Help stamp out crime'

GA-RANKUWA residents are up in arms after a call that they form vigilante groups to stamp out crime in the area.

According to residents interviewed by the *Sowetan*, meetings addressed by senior police officials were held recently in the area. At the meetings they said, they were told to form vigilante groups and also told to co-operate with local policemen.

Some residents argued that it was the policemen's responsibility to bring crime under control. "We cannot be held responsible for the failure by a certain group of people to perform their duties effectively. We also have roles to play in the community," a teacher said.

Colonel M A Molope,

divisional commissioner of police in the Odi and Moretele regions, was not in when the *Sowetan* contacted his office yesterday.

SOWETAN 38

HAN SUZMAN 21/3/86  
 152. Dr A L BORRAINE asked the Minister of Law and Order:

How many Black workers were arrested for striking illegally in 1985?

The MINISTER OF LAW AND ORDER:

1 280 Black workers.

Strikes

153. Dr A L BORRAINE asked the Minister of Law and Order:

In how many instances were the South African Police called to the scene of a (a) labour dispute, (b) work stoppage and (c) strike in 1985?

The MINISTER OF LAW AND ORDER:

(a) 22.

(b) 3.

(c) 145.

HAN SUZMAN 26/3/86  
 180. Mr D J DALLING asked the Minister of Law and Order:

How many serviceable patrol vehicles (a) with and (b) without radio equipment installed are stationed on a daily basis at the (i) Sandton, (ii) Bramley, (iii) Wynberg/Alexandra and (iv) Lombardy East police stations?

The MINISTER OF LAW AND ORDER:

(a) (b)

(i) 3 —

(ii) 1 1

(iii) 2 2

(iv) 2 2

HoA

HAN SUZMAN 26/3/86  
 183. Mr D J DALLING asked the Minister of Law and Order:

How many offences relating to (a) murder, (b) assault with intent to do grievous bodily harm, (c) common assault, (d) burglary, (e) robbery, (f) theft of vehicles and cycles, (g) other thefts, (h) damage to property, (i) dagga and (j) rape were reported and investigated in the (aa) Sandton, (bb) Bramley and (cc) Lombardy East police station area during the period 1 July 1984 to 30 June 1985?

The MINISTER OF LAW AND ORDER:

	(aa)	(bb)	(cc)
	Sandton	Bramley	Lombardy East
(a)	22	20	7
(b)	69	62	26
(c)	213	187	52
(d)	1 173	949	469
(e)	93	154	49
(f)	758	966	371
(g)	2 905	2 375	593
(h)	230	170	94
(i)	49	43	20
(j)	27	22	19

Alexandra Township: offences

185. Mr D J DALLING asked the Minister of Law and Order:

How many offences relating to (a) murder, (b) assault with intent to do grievous bodily harm, (c) common assault, (d) burglary, (e) robbery, (f) theft of vehicles and cycles, (g) other thefts, (h) damage to property, (i) dagga and (j) rape were reported and investigated in Alexandra

Township during the period 1 July 1984 to 30 June 1985?

The MINISTER OF LAW AND ORDER:

(a) 139.

(b) 794.

(c) 424.

(d) 77.

(e) 109.

(f) 116.

(g) 352.

(h) 330.

(i) 117.

(j) 72.

Films on Sundays

192. Mr D J DALLING asked the Minister of Justice:

(1) How many applicants were received by his Department in 1985 for permission to exhibit films on Sundays;

(2) how many of these applications were for permission (a) in general, (b) in particular case and (c) in cases of a particular nature;

(3) (a) how many of the applications in each category were (i) granted and (ii) refused and (b) what were the reasons for the refusal in each case?

The MINISTER OF JUSTICE:

(1) 38.

(2) (a) 27.

(b) 10.

(c) 1.

HoA

	(1)	(ii)
	Granted	Refused
Applications in general	20	4
Applications in a particular case	9	1
Applications of a particular nature	1	0

(3) (b) Applications in general:

Four applications were refused because the applicants applied to exhibit the films in commercial theatres.

Applications in a particular case:

The applications were refused because the applicant applied to exhibit the film in a commercial theatre. Three applications were not promoted as no answers were received from the applicants on further inquiries.

Note:

In so far as the above-mentioned classification is concerned, it is assumed that the words "applications . . . in general" refer to those applications in respect of which consent was requested for general permission to exhibit films on Sundays, or on one or two Sundays per month. It is also assumed that the words "applications . . . in a particular case" refer to applications to exhibit films on Sundays on specific dates and that the words "applications . . . in cases of a particular nature" refer to applications to exhibit films of a particular category on Sundays, for example religious and cultural films and films in the Indian or Greek language.

Commissioners' courts

199. Mrs H SUZMAN asked the Minister of Justice:

(1) Whether, with reference to his reply



38

# 'Prophetess' burnt to death

WAS Emily Motshwene a prophetess of a religious sect or a witch of a demon-possessed cult?

Nobody will know the truth because Motshwene and her husband were burnt to death at the weekend at their house in Sondagsfontein, Dennilton, by youths who accused her of being a witch.

Her followers claim her prophecies have come true, which is why they had faith in her.

The Motshwenes are believed to be among five people burnt to death in Dennilton and nearby KwaNdebele recently.

A veil of secrecy has enveloped the village and residents are too scared to talk about the incident. Many do not even want to be seen near the ruins of the Motshwenes' house.

In the street in front of the house are

SOPHIE TEMA

strewn furniture, clothing and other possessions belonging to her and some of her followers.

A *Business Day* team found out that about 200 men, women and children met at Motshwene's home on Sunday night and waited naked for midnight, when "the end of the world" was to come.

Some of the followers who escaped the youths' attack said they were naked because Motshwene had told them they should return to their Creator in the same state as when they came to Earth.

Sect members dumped clothing, furniture, cutlery and money in the streets for passers-by to pick up. Some burnt their clothes, hoping that God would give them better possessions in the after-life.

Residents in the area said members of the sect destroyed some residents' possessions, claiming Motshwene had instructed them to do so. They warned that those who did not comply would incur God's wrath.

One follower said: "We kept a vigil for three days at the home of the prophetess. She began her prophecies about three months ago, warning that the world was in its last days

"On Sunday night, the prophetess asked us to wait until midnight, when the great miracle was to take place, but youths started to petrol-bomb her house from 9pm. She pleaded with them to spare her life until after 'the miracle', but they wouldn't listen.

"They threw one petrol bomb after another."



● Sondagsfontein headman Frans Mofhamonyane: Emily Motshwene was known as a prophetess

## Court hears of police car chase

A policeman described in the Rand Supreme Court yesterday a night-time car chase after five alleged terrorists.

Sergeant J P van Aswegen of De Deur said he was on his way to investigate a theft complaint on March 11 1984 when he noticed a stationary car on the side of the road.

"I looked into the car and saw the barrel of a fire-arm pointing at me," he said.

Shots were fired from the car.

The policemen gave chase when the car drove off and they radioed for help.

A police car travelling in the opposite direction forced the car off the road and the occupants fled into nearby mealie fields, the court was told.

Sergeant van Aswegen was testifying in the trial of five men charged with treason and charges under the Internal Security and Terrorism Acts.

Mr Hamilton Mncedisi Dubasi (28), Mr Jongumuzi Sisulu (26), Mr Lumkile Happy Mkefa (21), Mr David Matsose (24) and Mr Joseph Themba Maja (25), all of Soweto, have pleaded not guilty.

A member of the South African Police Reaction Unit from Vanderbijlpark, Constable P J van den Berg, told the court how the next day he shot a man who threw a hand grenade at him while he was taking part in a search.

The hearing continues.



50 Bop  
buses are  
damaged

MAFIKENG — Fifty BophuthaTswana Transport Holding (BTH) buses were damaged extensively early today at a bus depot in Maboloka Village in the Odi region.

The police district commandant, Colonel M A Molope, said 51 people had been arrested and would appear in court soon. They were aged between 18 and 30.

BTH managing director Mr Hendrik Prinsloo said services to the area had been suspended until assurances were received that the incident would not be repeated.

He said it was disappointing that locals had assisted in the attack on their own transport service. — Sapa.

# Alex car hijacks 9 in court

Nine youths from Alexandra township, near Johannesburg, appeared in the Wynberg Magistrate's Court yesterday in connection with allegations of robbery.

No charges were put to the youths and the magistrate, Mr J V Myburgh, postponed the case to April 10 for further investigation.

The hearing was held in camera because seven of the youths were under 18. The other two are Ms Voni Letuka (21) and Mr Frazer Makholwa (19), both of Sixth Avenue. The nine were arrested on March 18 in connection with vehicles which were allegedly hijacked near Alexandra township.



---

## Serviceman found dead

3/4/86  
Pretoria Correspondent

A national serviceman was found shot dead at a military base north of Pretoria yesterday.

He was Rifleman Christoffel Jacobus Pretorius (18), of 4 VRP Infantry, Phalaborwa. Rifleman Pretorius was attending a practice session at the Wallmansthal Military Base.

The body of Rifleman Pretorius was found early yesterday morning by a guard who went to wake him. He had died from a bullet wound in the mouth.

Police, who do not suspect a crime, took possession of a R-4 rifle.

The dead man's parents are from Germiston.

---





5/1/86  
30  
**Shooting  
probed**

Police are investigating a shooting incident in which a white man allegedly fired at a black man on the road between Numbi Gate and Sand River this week.

A number of weapons have also been confiscated.

It appears a group of blacks, travelling on an open vehicle, were urging stayaway employees to return to work.

A shot was allegedly fired into the group, hitting a man. — Lowveld Bureau.

# Red tape trips up car-theft victims

7/4/85 Blue Day  
278  
38

LESLEY LAMBERT

MANY victims of the recent spate of car thefts in Johannesburg's northern suburbs are finding themselves in a catch-22 situation when they make insurance claims on burnt-out cars, the shells of which have been recovered and then often destroyed by the police.

This means that when an assessor goes to assess the damage, the evidence on which the claim is based has usually disappeared, as police say they dispose of the wrecks after a certain period to avoid congestion in the compounds.

Unless the claimant gets a "scrapping licence" from the licensing department of the local municipality, the claim will

probably be rejected.

However, once the necessary official documentation has been supplied, the claimant whose vehicle was probably stolen and found discarded and burnt-out is bound to walk straight into the next bureaucratic trap.

If the car was found in one of the townships, the direct insurer is likely to pass the claim on to the South African Special Risks Insurance Association (SASRIA) if the client is insured by SASRIA — the only local body providing cover for politically-related risk.

Many direct insurers appear to be passing on car theft claims which, under normal circumstances, would be categorised as conventional theft but are defined as political because the burnt-out vehicle has been found in a township during a period of political unrest, says Don Gallimore, PFV executive director and chairman of the South African Insurance Brokers Association's SASRIA committee.

SASRIA will probably reject this type of claim unless it can be proved that the car was hijacked by politically motivated youths for political reasons.



The MINISTER OF LAW AND ORDER:

The MINISTER OF MANPOWER:

- (a) 150 persons.
- (b) 81 persons—injuries sustained before and during arrest; 6 persons—assaulted by fellow prisoners; 33 persons—suicide; 30 persons—natural causes.

- (1) (a) R5 728 000.
- (ii) R325 133 883.
- (b) 426 136.
- (2) (a) 8,83 per cent.
- (b) R15 480 233.
- (3) (a) R1 571 267.

*Q 1019*  
**HANSARD** 1014/86  
 464. Mr P H P ~~CASTRO~~ asked the Minister of Manpower:

(b) Figures are not readily available.

- (1) (a) What was the total amount (i) paid into the Unemployment Insurance Fund by State employers and employees in 1985 and (ii) paid out in benefits in that year and (b) to how many applicants were benefits paid;

- (4) 131 806.

*Q 1020*  
**HANSARD** 1014/86  
 468. Mrs H SUZMAN asked the Minister of Law and Order:

- (2) (a) what is the present average rate of interest received by the Fund and (b) what amount was paid from the Fund in 1985 in respect of administration costs;

*Q 1021*  
**HANSARD** 1014/86  
 470. Mrs H SUZMAN asked the Minister of Law and Order:

- (3) (a) what total amount in unclaimed money is held in the Fund and (b) how many persons are involved in this amount;

- (4) how many employers were registered with the Unemployment Insurance Fund as at 31 December 1985?

The MINISTER OF LAW AND ORDER:

How many cases of (a) murder, (b) culpable homicide, (c) assault with intent to do grievous bodily harm, (d) common assault, (e) rape, (f) robbery, (g) theft of vehicles and cycles, (h) damage to property (i) housebreaking with intent to steal and theft and (j) possession of drugs were reported at each specified police station in the Soweto East police district in 1985?

	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(i)	(j)
Orlando.....	243	91	1 333	818	198	439	366	715	384	—
Meadowlands.....	211	52	1 105	656	152	313	157	528	173	—
Dobsonville.....	60	5	408	114	58	111	55	109	78	—

*Note:* These statistics are furnished for the period 1 July 1984 until 30 June 1985. Statistics with regard to the period 1 July 1985 until 31 December 1985 are not readily available.

Soweto West: offences

469. Mrs H SUZMAN asked the Minister of Law and Order:

How many cases of (a) murder, (b) culpable homicide, (c) assault with intent to

H04

The MINISTER OF LAW AND ORDER:

	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(i)	(j)
Jabulani.....	244	41	1 094	951	195	290	210	689	207	—
Maroka.....	365	119	1 731	1 510	313	854	310	1 369	360	—
Kliptown.....	129	76	737	1 199	156	397	332	593	568	60
Lenasia.....	34	14	176	407	30	129	248	228	387	19

*Note:* These statistics are furnished for the period 1 July 1984 until 30 June 1985. Statistics with regard to the period 1 July 1985 until 31 December 1985 are not readily available.

*Q 1021*  
**HANSARD** 1014/86  
 470. Mrs H SUZMAN asked the Minister of Law and Order:

How many cases of (a) murder, (b) culpable homicide, (c) assault with intent to do grievous bodily harm, (d) common assault,

(e) rape, (f) robbery, (g) theft of vehicles and cycles, (h) damage to property, (i) housebreaking with intent to steal and theft and (j) possession of drugs were reported at each specified police station in the (i) Sebokeng and (ii) Sharpeville police station areas in the Vereeniging police district in 1985?

	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(i)	(j)
(i) Sebokeng.....	336	75	1 716	1 030	250	749	155	951	589	—
(ii) Sharpeville.....	53	4	506	257	87	221	60	292	162	—

*Note:* These statistics are furnished for the period 1 July 1984 until 30 June 1985. Statistics with regard to the period 1 July 1985 until 31 December 1985 are not readily available.

*Q 1021*  
**HANSARD** 1014/86  
 537. Prof N J J OLIVER asked the Minister of Education and Development Aid:

(a) How many colleges of education for the training of Black teachers were there under the control of his Department, and (b) how many students were enrolled in each of these colleges, as at the latest specified date for which figures are available?

The MINISTER OF EDUCATION AND DEVELOPMENT AID:			
(a) Ten.		(vii) Kasiganong Teachers Training College.....	151
(b) (i) Transvaal Teachers Training College.....	917	(viii) Phatsimang Teachers Training College.....	117
		(vi) Mphohadi Teachers Training College.....	425
		(v) Sebokeng Teachers Training College.....	719
		*Molapo Teachers Training College.....	216
		(iv) Soweto Teachers Training College.....	784
		(iii) East Rand Teachers Training College.....	627
		(ii) Soshanguve College for Continuing Training....	60

H04



	White	Coloured	Indian	Black
(a)	4	5	1	9
(b)	9	10	—	24

*Q & A 1011*  
 Farm schools  
 300 Mr R W HARDINGHAM asked the Minister of Education and Development Aid:

What was the cost to his Department of the subsidisation of farm schools in 1985?

The MINISTER OF EDUCATION AND DEVELOPMENT AID:

R2 025 292,32 in respect of farm school buildings.

Farm schools

301. Mr R W HARDINGHAM asked the Minister of Education and Development Aid:

(a) How many applications for the subsidisation of farm schools were received by his Department in 1985 and (b) what number of pupils benefited from the subsidisation of farm schools in that year?

The MINISTER OF EDUCATION AND DEVELOPMENT AID:

(a) 405 in respect of farm school buildings.

(b) 470 084 pupils.

*Q & A 1011*  
 St Wendolin's Ridge, Pinetown  
 307. Mr R M BURROUGHS asked the Minister of Law and Order:

(1) Whether any incident involving members of the public and members of the South African Police took place at St Wendolin's Ridge, Pinetown, on or about 9 August 1985; if so, what (a) was the nature of and (b) were the circumstances surrounding the incident;

(2) whether any persons were killed or injured in the incident; if so, (a) how many in each case and (b) what are their names;

(3) whether any inquest into these deaths has taken place; if not, why not; if so, (a) on what date and (b) what were the findings;

(4) whether the relatives of those killed were informed of the time and venue of the inquest; if not, why not; if so, on what date;

(5) whether an investigation has been instituted into the incident; if not, why not; if so, (a) who is in charge of the investigation and (b) when is it anticipated that a report will be submitted?

The MINISTER OF LAW AND ORDER:

(1) Yes.

(a) and (b) At about 12h30 on 9 August 1985 a group of about 50 black rioters pelted a police patrol with stones, whereupon the police had to use bird-shot and teargas to protect themselves.

(2) No.

(a) and (b) Fall away.

(3) Falls away.

(4) Falls away.

(5) No, because the circumstances incident to the case did not justify an investigation.

(a) and (b) Fall away.

*Q & A 1012*  
 Johannesburg: offences  
 323. Mr A B WIDMANN asked the Minister of Law and Order:

How many cases of (a) murder, (b) culpable homicide, (c) assault with intent to do grievous bodily harm, (d) common as-

sault, (e) rape, (f) robbery, (g) theft of vehicles and cycles, (h) damage to property, (i) housebreaking with intent to steal and theft and (j) possession of drugs were re-

ported at each specified police station in the Johannesburg police district in 1985?

The MINISTER OF LAW AND ORDER:

	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(i)	(j)
John Vorster Plain	76	33	219	607	65	1 397	2 974	404	2 067	133
Langlaagte	24	8	36	212	35	130	296	135	376	2
Mondeor	34	36	120	236	37	112	315	147	1 340	1
Jeppe	88	33	157	322	26	356	1 266	217	1 466	9
Booyens	43	56	180	705	40	243	2 040	530	2 365	—
Cleveland	31	11	57	153	5	108	497	145	822	—
Brixton	9	5	26	272	14	43	637	121	495	1
Newlands	41	18	167	807	45	176	466	445	778	8

*Q & A 1013*  
 Religious objectors

335. Mr G B D MCINTOSH asked the Minister of Manpower:

How many national servicemen (a)(i) applied for and (ii) were granted the status of religious objectors and (b) were referred to his Department for placement in alternative forms of service during the period 1 January 1984 up to the latest specified date for which information is available?

The MINISTER OF MANPOWER:

(a) (i) 872 applications for classification were received from 1 January 1984 to 24 February 1986.  
 (ii) 603 have been classified.

(b) 485 category III—classified religious objectors were referred to the Department of Manpower for placement in community service from 1 January 1984 to 24 February 1986.

*Q & A 1014*  
 Uitenhage: offences  
 341. Mr A SAUSAGE asked the Minister of Law and Order:

How many cases of (a) murder, (b) culpable homicide, (c) assault with intent to do grievous bodily harm, (d) common assault, (e) rape, (f) robbery, (g) theft of vehicles and cycles, (h) damage to property, (i) housebreaking with intent to steal and theft and (j) possession of drugs were reported at each specified police station in the Uitenhage police district in 1985?

The MINISTER OF LAW AND ORDER:

	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(i)	(j)
Uitenhage	112	36	728	825	103	221	349	466	1 226	2
Wolwefontein	—	3	3	7	2	2	3	3	22	—
Addo	8	6	49	21	14	1	11	15	81	—
Despatch	20	9	70	87	13	11	100	50	170	—
Hankyn	11	10	84	63	25	11	12	40	120	—
Humansdorp	12	9	101	86	12	10	30	49	186	—
Jeffreys Bay	6	8	43	13	4	4	9	14	156	—
Kareedouw	—	1	37	10	4	1	6	5	18	—
Kirkwood	17	2	144	174	20	7	19	62	122	—
Patensie	13	1	99	46	8	3	6	20	56	—
Storms River	7	15	56	16	5	6	4	14	62	—

Note: These statistics are furnished for the period 1 July 1984 until 30 June 1985. Statistics with regard to the period 1 July 1985 until 31 December 1985 are not readily available.



**THE MINISTER OF LAW AND ORDER:**

	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(i)	(j)
<b>(i) Athlone</b>										
Athlone	22	16	241	344	32	332	255	483	626	96
Bishop Lavis	47	50	587	988	86	565	217	960	838	39
Grassy Park	25	11	325	330	68	192	307	452	772	56
Guguletu	194	49	1 493	788	188	418	193	653	488	33
Langa	41	2	417	301	30	145	21	153	109	4
Lansdowne	12	10	118	196	25	145	312	380	666	8
Philippi	40	52	211	172	40	268	112	551	613	12
Manenberg	18	32	456	448	49	437	234	721	736	43
Mitchells Plain	37	39	474	1 297	143	599	760	1 080	1 474	132
Khayelitsha	25	19	270	216	27	51	18	247	168	14
<b>(ii) Bellville</b>										
Bellville	34	17	252	229	51	15	598	325	1 181	10
Durbanville	5	7	97	49	15	25	161	63	424	2
Goodwood	4	14	35	119	6	28	558	74	549	5
Kraaifontein	31	11	380	312	57	130	282	307	559	5
Kuils River	21	25	249	135	32	100	247	142	529	14
Parow	21	19	168	272	40	131	661	232	991	18
Elsties River	66	32	856	657	86	711	383	1 128	1 286	39
Brackenfell	12	8	89	58	10	22	175	30	281	2
Ravensmead	13	7	159	143	29	68	51	154	139	9
<b>(iii) Cape Town</b>										
Cape Town	17	16	200	381	35	524	901	492	1 312	30
Camps Bay	1	3	10	13	12	6	61	14	122	7
Maitland	4	15	64	77	11	79	159	97	489	10
Milnerton	6	13	97	82	17	26	146	75	362	5
Pinelands	2	6	11	33	2	20	198	45	392	5
Sea Point	6	4	35	88	9	40	269	120	514	8
Kensington	10	5	121	102	20	63	77	93	220	40
Woodstock	5	12	88	102	9	138	426	153	840	91
Tableview	3	15	33	20	8	3	33	28	191	1
Melkbos Strand	1	2	23	7	4	1	13	7	24	—
<b>(iii) Wynberg</b>										
Wynberg	6	4	66	104	14	76	269	108	502	8
Fish Hoek	7	5	122	112	12	25	73	81	352	18
Simons Town	—	7	22	15	2	1	8	17	76	3
Rondebosch	1	2	14	25	4	20	383	53	387	1
Retreat	5	3	81	62	11	39	175	62	399	15
Muizenberg	2	5	45	51	16	19	81	46	265	9
Mowbray	1	14	20	35	2	36	188	49	272	9
Hout Bay	7	3	70	51	7	22	39	36	222	9
Diep River	6	8	37	51	7	44	272	72	571	4
Claremont	4	5	58	99	9	45	744	122	934	30
Steenberg	22	11	491	318	65	249	182	356	412	43

**Sandton: crime prevention unit**  
 214. Mr D J DALLING asked the Minister of Law and Order:

With reference to his reply to Question No 42 on 8 February 1984, how many arrests in respect of each specified type of suspected offence were effected in 1985 by the special crime prevention unit stationed in Sandton?

Month	Number of arrests
January	130
February	50
March	47
April	43
May	45
June	44
July	41
August	64
September	72
October	42
November	28
December	42

**The MINISTER OF LAW AND ORDER:**

**The MINISTER OF LAW AND ORDER:**

**Illegal immigrants**

257. Mrs H SUZMAN asked the Minister of Law and Order:

- Whether any persons were being held at police stations in the Nelspruit police district on 31 December 1985 on suspicion of being illegal immigrants; if so, (a) how many and (b) for what specified period had each been detained;
- whether any of these persons were in possession of South African reference books when detained; if so, how many;
- whether any of these suspected illegal immigrants have since been deported or repatriated; if so, (a) to which countries and (b) when was each (i) deported and/or (ii) repatriated?

**The MINISTER OF LAW AND ORDER:**

(1) Yes.

(a) 64 persons.

(b) 14 for 1 day;  
 28 for 2 days;  
 5 for 4 days;  
 2 for 10 days;  
 6 for 12 days;  
 1 for 31 days;  
 1 for 41 days;  
 2 for 43 days;

*A CSL 1001*  
 HANS SUZMAN 10/4/86  
 256. Mrs H SUZMAN asked the Minister of Law and Order:

How many persons in possession of South African reference books were arrested by the South African Police on suspicion of being illegal immigrants in each month in 1985?

**Policeman**  
*SMAL*  
**on liquor**  
*10/4/86*  
**charge** *38*

A policeman appeared briefly in the Johannesburg Magistrate's Court yesterday on charges of having supplied liquor to a prisoner at John Vorster Square last year.

Constable E.W. Troskie, of B group cells at John Vorster Square, is charged with having illegally supplied, conveyed or hidden liquor for the use of Mr. Adam Voges on April 20 last year.

Constable Troskie was not asked to plead and was released on warning.

The hearing was postponed to June 6.



# Soldiers charged with grenade deaths

Mokaba. He was wounded on his head and back and the shack was badly damaged.

It is believed the attack was aimed at his brother, Peter Mokaba, an ex-Robben Island prisoner recently released from detention.

These are the latest in a spate of incidents in the area, including:

● A hand grenade attack that gutted the reception area of a hotel owned by a UDF supporter in Namakgale, also near Phalaborwa.

● Death threats to UDF activists and the distribution of anti-UDF pamphlets in Seshego, near Pietersburg and Lulekani.

As a result of the conflict, dozens of young activists from the towns of Apel and Phokanwe have taken to the mountains, claiming that they are being continually harassed by the police.

And Lebowa MPs from the area are under enormous pressure to resign. Two have already done so and others are expected to follow.

These incidents have been pieced together from accounts given by local

UDF youth activists. It is certain that there have been other incidents affecting a full spectrum of opponents of the homeland government.

The spark has differed from one village to another, but all have involved Lebowa police action and fanned the hostility of many youths towards homeland authorities.

Lebowa police have been breaking up almost all meetings in the area — leading to numerous arrests, detentions and charges of public violence.

In addition, activists from Seshego describe harassment from a group calling itself the "A-Team", who "drive around in Kombis, masquerading as comrades or taxi drivers.

"They pick you up and talk politics. If you respond, they stop the Kombi and beat you up," one activist said.

But recently, attacks on activists reached a new scale. On Sunday, March 23 one person died when a hand grenade was thrown at a hotel belonging to Jackson Mogudi, head of

the Namakgale Crisis Committee. It was known that youths often went to his hotel, according to a resident.

This attack came shortly after a soldier died in a confrontation with youths in Namakgale, according to residents. However, the SADF said yesterday they have no knowledge of such a death.

Residents have pointed fingers at soldiers from an SADF camp near Phalaborwa, but add that they believe the soldiers come from "other areas". They speak Shangaan and Portuguese and drive non-Lebowa cars.

Asked yesterday to comment on this, an SADF spokesman said: "What we have got is soldiers. What language they speak is irrelevant. Anyone can join the SADF as long as they fit the normal requirements."

Activists allege that soldiers are interfering with the fabric of community life. "The women are falling in love with them because they have lots of money and drive these flashy cars," one said.

● Lebowa police said yesterday they were not available for comment.

From PAGE 1

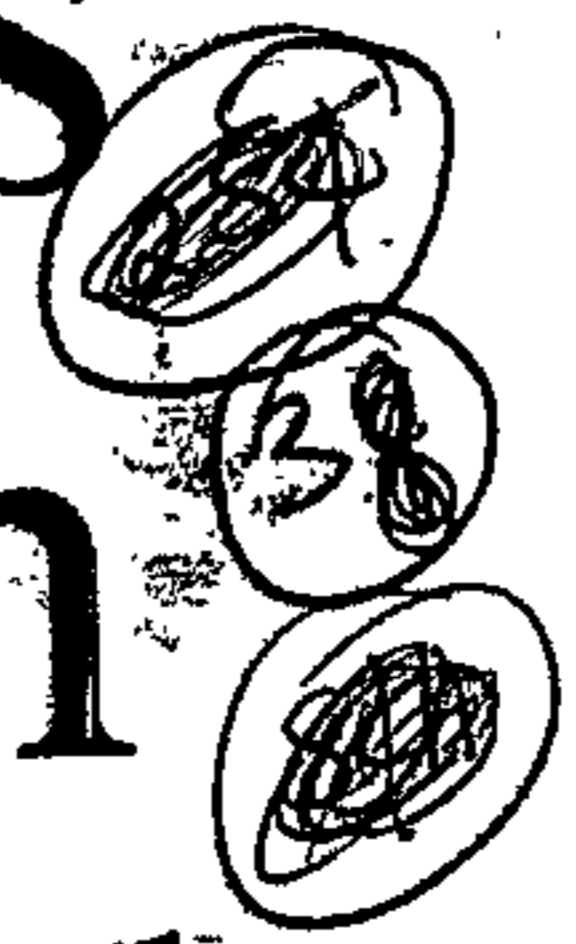
WEEKLY NEWS

11/4/86



# Four soldiers charged with grenade deaths

11/4/86 WEEKLY M



By RUTH BECKER

FOUR SADF members have been charged with the murder of six youths who died in a hand grenade attack, highlighting ongoing conflict in the north-eastern Transvaal that has claimed more than 20 lives in the last month.

The murder charges emerged yesterday as two more hand grenade attacks took place in the area — this time aimed at the houses of political activists.

Smouldering conflict between anti-government organisations and Lebowa homeland authorities has in the last month created what residents describe as a "war zone".

The four soldiers appeared in the Lulekani Magistrate's Court on Wednesday on charges of murder. The case was remanded until April 23 and the accused were held in custody.

No names were available yesterday.

The charges arise from an incident on March 28, when an explosion at a Lulekani shebeen killed six teenagers and fatally injured another. The seven victims will be buried tomorrow.

Yesterday's hand grenade attacks took place in Mankweng, near Pietersburg, between 1 and 2am.

Three people are believed to have been detained after the attacks, reportedly while assisting the victims' families. They include Elleck Nchabeleng, an organiser for the Sekhukhune Youth Organisation and France Mohlala, president of the Mankweng Youth Congress.

Joyce Mabudafhasi, a United Democratic Front executive member in the Northern Transvaal, is in intensive care in Pietersburg Hospital after a hand grenade was thrown through her bedroom window.

Her son, who lives at the back of the house, said he heard a loud explosion. He ran inside to find his mother "bleeding all over, with shrapnel wounds all over her body". She told him she had been in bed when she saw a flashlight in the garden. When she went to the window, a grenade was thrown at her.

Four other people in the room sustained minor injuries.

In the second incident, a grenade was thrown into the shack of Ernest





# Figures show Soweto is <sup>38</sup> still seething with crime <sup>213</sup>

By David Braun,  
Political Correspondent

**PARLIAMENT** — Latest statistics on the annual crime rate in Soweto show that on an average day police receive reports of nearly five murders or homicides, 34 assaults, three rapes, seven robberies, and five thefts of vehicles and cycles.

The Minister of Law and Order, Mr Louis le Grange, in reply to questions by Mrs Helen Suzman (PFP, Houghton), said police investigated 1,286 cases of murder and 398 homicides in the year ended June 1985.

There were 6,584 cases of assault with intent to do grievous bodily harm, 5,655 cases of common assault, 1,102 rapes, 2,533 robberies and 1,678 vehicles and cycles reported stolen.

## JOHANNESBURG FIGURES

In answer to questions by Mr Alf Widman (PFP, Hillbrow), Mr le Grange reported 346 murders and 200 homicides for the Johannesburg police district in 1985.

The area does not include Hillbrow or the Johannesburg northern suburbs.

There were 962 assaults with intent to do grievous bodily harm, 3,314 common assaults, 267 rapes, 2,565 robberies and 8,497 vehicles and cycles reported stolen.

Mrs Suzman said today the crime figures were alarming but not surprising.

"The police are far too busy implementing laws which should not be on the statute book and with controlling civil unrest to adequately do their basic work, which is the prevention of crime," she said.



# Anti-apartheid activists hit by a new wave of bombings

By Jo-Anne Collinge  
and Maud Motanyane

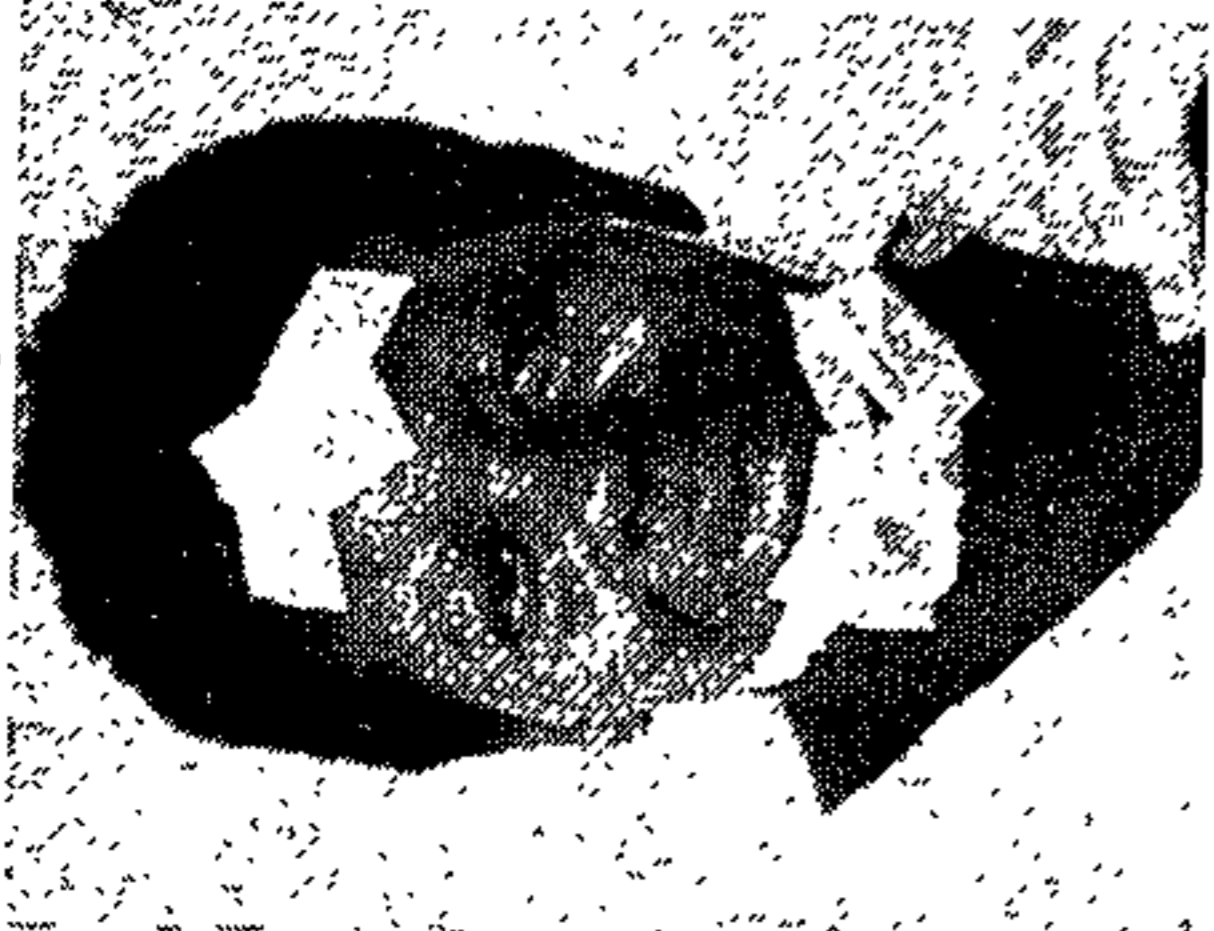
Ernest Mokaba was just rousing himself from sleep when the bomb went off, ripping open his wooden hut, throwing him across the room and sending nails tearing into his flesh. Other nails, added to the bomb as extra shrapnel, pierced a steel garage door next to the hut.

Five minutes later and a block away Joyce Mabudafasi stood at her phone, blood pouring down her face and upper body. Her single thought was to get help before she collapsed, to send some friend the desperate message: "I've been bombed."

Mrs Mabudafasi, of Mankweng near Pietersburg, is secretary of the Northern Transvaal region of the United Democratic Front and an executive member of the National Education Crisis Committee. Ernest Mokaba is the brother of another leading Mankweng activist, UDF regional executive member and former Robben Islander Mr Peter Mokaba.

This week both fell victim to a new form of terror — the employment of handgrenades and crudely made bombs against anti-apartheid activists and their families.

In the Transvaal alone at least nine people have been killed in such attacks this year and several more have been injured.



Mrs Joyce Mabudafasi, badly injured in a bomb attack on her home.

Mrs Mabudafasi, a veteran organiser and widowed mother of three, attempts to hide the horror of yesterday's pre-dawn attack by joking: "I'm not the dying kind."

But she spent the day after the attack in the intensive care unit of the Pietersburg Hospital and was still receiving blood transfusion more than 12 hours after the blast.

The bedroom of her deserted home is littered with shattered glass and concrete.

The window frame has been blown into a strange shape.

There were three other people sleeping at the Mabudafasi home that night. None was hurt.

## She remains undeterred

Mrs Mabudafasi has been undeterred in her fight against apartheid by repeated police questioning, searches of her home and detention.

But she feared the bombers, who strike under cover of dark and, ironically, she spoke to friends just this weekend about ways of securing her home and life.

Mr Mokaba, displaying the nails that were removed from his neck and left shoulder, said there was little he could do to protect himself.



Mrs Joyce Mabudafasi's room, shattered by a bomb attack.



Mr Ernest Mokaba with one of the shrapnel nails pulled from his body after the bomb attacks.

"Where else can I stay except here?" he asked.

Mr Mokaba, who sleeps in a wooden hut in the yard of his family home, said he had not at first been alarmed when he heard someone creeping near the window in the early hours.

Even when a match was struck, he took it to be a friend outside. "But then there was the smell of gunpowder — well I only realised later it was gunpowder — and the bomb went off, knocking me about three metres, against the other wall."

Mr Mokaba was treated in hospital and discharged the same day. The explosion blew several window panes out of the main house about 20 m away.

Mr Mokaba's companion in the tiny room was unhurt as she was lying flat.

A spokesman for the NECC, the Reverend Molefe Tsele, said the committee viewed the attack on Mrs Mabudafasi very seriously.

"In the interests of the people who are risking their lives by involving themselves in the education crisis, we urge the police to take immediate action and bring the culprits to book."

The UDF Northern Transvaal region regards the bombings as part of a systematic attempt by "apartheid forces" to eliminate anti-apartheid activists.



# Soweto groups called on to protect residents

By Rich Mkhondo

Soweto's Consumer Boycott Committee and the United Democratic Front have called on all student, political and civic organisations to help protect residents against people who "rob other black people in the name of the struggle".

The organisations have called an "all-important mass meeting" at the Regina Mundi Church tomorrow at noon.

UDF acting publicity secretary Mr Murphy Morobe said: "The meeting will address the problems and conflict in our townships caused by people taking advantage of the volatile situation.

"It will ensure that the oppressive machinery does not di-

vide the people of Soweto but that some type of co-ordination in the activities of the people is ensured."

A spokesman of the Consumer Boycott Committee, Mr Jabu Ngwenya, said "notorious elements" were taking advantage of the escalation of violence in the townships and robbing people of goods, saying they would be "used for the struggle of a black man".

"The black community is facing problems. Cars and buses are stoned, stolen and burnt. Sheebeners and business people are harassed. Taxis are hijacked and stoned.

"These things and many more are done in the name of the struggle by our enemies and people taking advantage of the

situation.

"They want to break our unity and put a bad name on the struggle. Our unity is still our powerful weapon and the enemy is afraid of it."

"Our demands will only be met when we are united. Now let us unite against those who divide us."

According to the organisers, tomorrow's open meeting will have no political or ideological affiliations.

Among the speakers, will be business people, sheebeners, taximen, representatives of the UDF, the Soweto Students' Congress, the Congress of South African Trade Unions and "someone representing ordinary Soweto residents".

12/4/86  
38

## Necklaced by 'comrades'

**A KILLER** who battered a three-year-old girl to death died this week after being necklaced by "comrades".

James Msomi, of Hammersdale died of 90% third-degree burns a few days after he was admitted to Leratong Hospital.

A hospital spokesman told *City Press* that doctors had tried all they could, but the burns were too severe.

Msomi died after he had battered three-year-old Thandi Majola to death in her sleep with an iron rod - after a tiff with the toddler's mother.

The "comrades" were enraged when they heard about it.

They took the man from his Mohlakeng Hostel bed on Easter Sunday, bound him with wire and frogmarched him to Mohlakeng cemetery, singing freedom songs.

They necklaced Msomi - but were chased away by patrolling troops.

● About two weeks ago, Joyce Majola, 22, had a clash with the man.

He was chased away and told that he should go and "cool off" at the hostel.

He returned later - armed with an iron rod.

Majola's friend Violet Raqola said the man returned as they were preparing to go to bed.

They saw him forcing open the front window of their three-roomed house with the iron rod.

They were so frightened they forgot Majola's three-year-old daughter Thandi was sleeping in bed - and fled.

They escaped through the back window, and Raqola hid in the loo while Joyce went to look for help.

"I have known the man for some time - but I never thought he could be so cruel," said Raqola.

"I thought he was coming to make peace with my friend," she said.

"I only became frightened when he started forcing the window open.

"We decided to escape through the back window

# KILLER

# KILLED

# BY

# FIRE

By MARTIN NTSOELENG

- but forgot that Thandi was in bed," Raqola said.

On their return they found Thandi bleeding from the mouth.

They discovered that she had multiple head injuries.

There was a big gash on the back of her head, one on the left and two on top of her head.

After he'd battered the baby to death with the iron rod, the man took all her blankets to his hostel room.

He left her naked and

bleeding, the woman said.

Majola and Raqola took the battered baby to Leratong Hospital.

The next day they were told that the baby had died.

## Caught

By SELLO SERIPE

A CENTRAL Western Jabavu man had his pants stolen off him this week.

The man - who has asked not to be named - said he had given chase to a thief who he found stealing



38

CITY P  
13/4/86



2

# RETURN keeps tycoon under cover in bed

By HERMAN LETSIE

A SHEBEEN king and his wife clutched each other shivering in their bedroom as two gunmen took their weekend takings and shot their assistant.

Shebeen king Dan Mokete of Khutsong Township near Carletonville was sitting with his wife, Kgomotso, in their bedroom on Sunday night when the two gunmen entered.

As Mokete tried to jump from the bed, one man said if he made one false move "it will be curtains".

"I sat rooted next to my wife as the two men ordered us to hand over the money or lose our lives," said Mokete.

The men took the cash and went to the other rooms where patrons were still sitting and drinking.

"As I sat, I heard a shot in the dining room. Through the door I saw people running. Another shot came from the outside rooms where late customers were drinking," said Mokete.

After "about" five minutes, he decided to investigate. He found his assistant writhing on the floor and nursing a bleeding leg.

"My assistant, Andries, said one of the gunmen shot him in the leg," said Mokete. "My patrons were huddling in a corner. We called an ambulance to take Andries to hospital."

"But to my surprise a bakkie came. The attendant said he'd come to fetch the patient for Leratong Hospital" said Mokete.

He said he was furious because he had to pay R150 for the "transport".

A Carletonville ambulance spokesman, a Mr Van Vuuren, said the bakkie was used because there was an acute shortage of ambulances for black people in Carletonville.

He confirmed that the fee to Leratong was R150.



Shebeen king Dan Mokete's helper Andries writhes in pain after gunmen shot him in the leg - escaping with the weekend takings.

Pic: Herman Letsie

## Obscene scenes

A SOUTH African film depicting female dagga dealers seducing a Durban policeman in order to escape has been banned by a Publications Committee on the grounds of indecency and obscenity.

Love in the Woods portrays two women living in a commune in the hippie era.

The producers intend appealing against the banning. - Sapa.

## A Royal reception

THE KRWA KRWA home Ciskei Posts and Telegraph Chief Justice Mabandla is busy with activity as preparations for the ever Royal wedding in the home are underway.

Mabandla's son Langa Mabandla is to marry the daughter of the late King Sobhuza II, Pumolesihle Dlamini, later this year.

Organisers say 31 heads of state have been invited to the wedding, and the Royal family is also expected to be represented.

PHOTOGRAPH BY HERMAN LETSIE

~~STAFF~~  
**Cars hijacked**

10/10/88 (25)  
Six vehicles were hijacked over the weekend in the suburbs surrounding Alexandra, bringing the number of hijackings in the area this month to 16.

Police said four of the vehicles stolen since the beginning of April had been recovered and a man had been arrested.



# 6 weekend murders in Soweto (38)

By Montshiwa Moroke

14/4/86  
Six murders, two involving firearms, were reported in Soweto at the weekend.

In one case, a 30-year old man was sitting in a room at the Dube Hostel when a man entered and fired several shots at point blank range, fatally wounding him.

In another incident, the body of a man with a bullet wound in the stomach was found in a Molapo back yard.

## BODY DUMPED

The body had been dumped there by eight unknown men, an eyewitness told the police.

There were three attempted murders in which firearms were used.

Eight rapes were reported — four suspects were arrested. The ages of the rape victims ranged between 7 and 47 years.

An unusually high number of stolen cars — 52 — were recovered by the police at the weekend.

Colonel J Beeslaar, head of the Soweto CID, said this was the highest figure for recovery of cars on a weekend since he took office. Six people were arrested for dealing in liquor without a licence, and 68 dozen bottles of beer were confiscated.

Colonel Beeslaar said fewer people had been arrested for dealing in liquor because of a change in the Liquor Act.

Eight people were arrested for dealing in either Mandrax or dagga.

Killings done by 'necklace' method

# 32 charred bodies found in dragnet

15/4/86 BUS DAY  
38

SOPHIE TEMA and Sapa

THE bodies of 32 people — all necklace victims — have been found in Lebowa.

Police using helicopters yesterday combed the mountainous areas of the Pasha-Nchabeleng villages, in Sekhukhuneland where the bodies were discovered.

A police spokesman said that by yesterday morning 32 bodies had been found. Some were burnt beyond recognition by the blazing tyres placed around their necks.

It is possible more will be found.

He said that up to Sunday night 22 bodies had been discovered in mountains and dense bush. By yesterday morning the number had risen to 32.

Police headquarters in Pretoria also reported that 14 more blacks have been killed in unrest, mostly in the Eastern Cape. There were five shot by policemen and nine burnt in their huts.

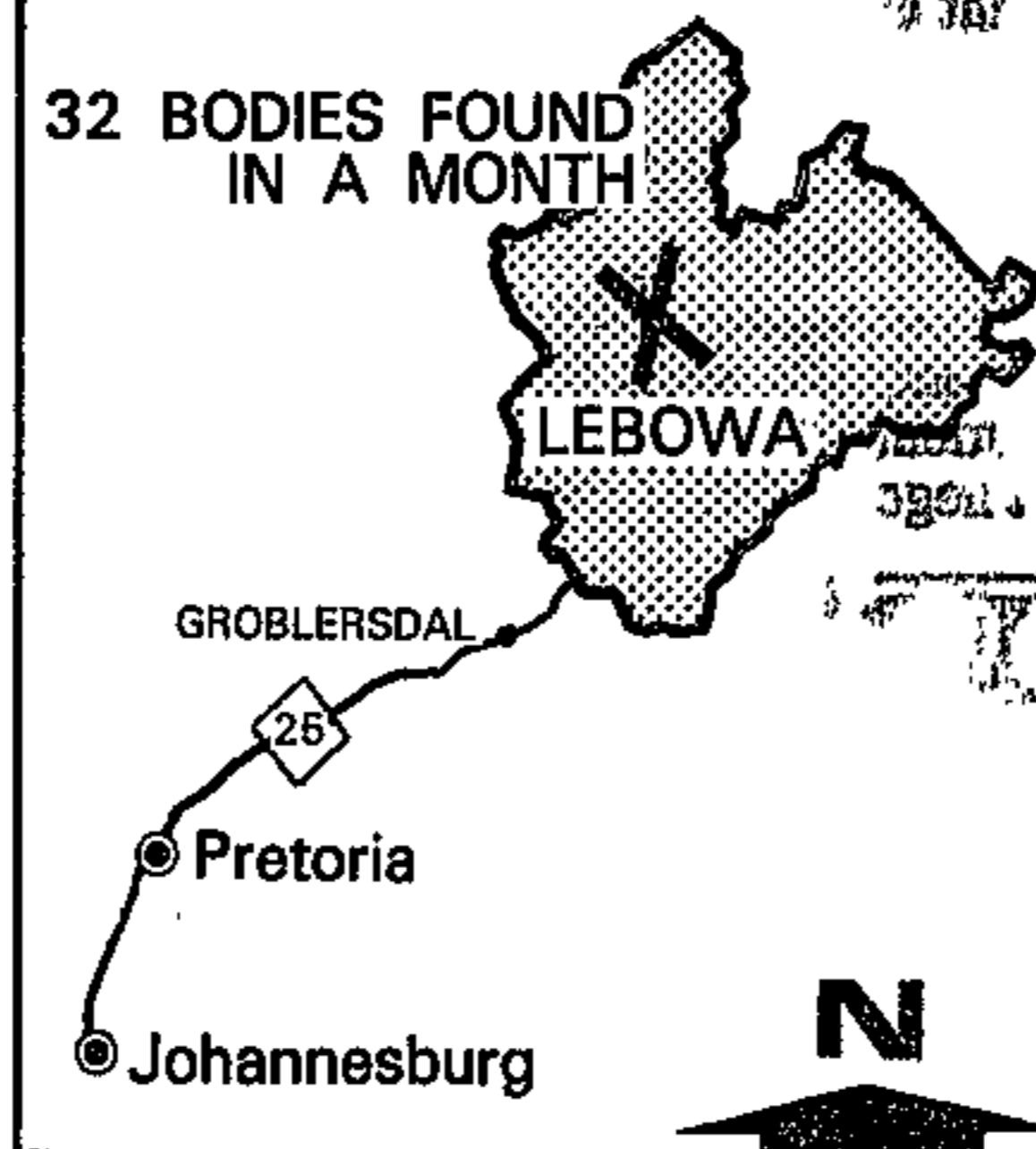
For the past year there has been conflict in Mooiplaas, near East London where the bodies were found, between residents wanting the town to become part of Ciskei and those opposing such a move.

The bodies of six blacks were also dug up on Saturday during a funeral in the Zwide Cemetery, Port Elizabeth.

They were later found at a funeral

## NECKLACE HORROR

32 BODIES FOUND IN A MONTH



parlour which was set alight.

In Lebowa, police reported that the necklace method of killing people reached the area on March 15 when several people were suspected to have been killed. The cases were, however, not reported to the police.

Bodies were found in three different areas: Pasha, Nchabeleng and Apel, home of Peter Nchabeleng, president of the United Democratic Front's Northern Transvaal region.

Nchabeleng, 59, died on Friday after being allegedly taken to Schoonoord, where police confirmed his death, saying: "It was apparently due to a heart attack he suffered in the charge office."

Nchabeleng, elected to the presidency in 1984, is the second person within a week to die in detention in Lebowa.

The other death was that of Azanian People's Organisation official and journalist Patrick Makompo Kutumela.

In a statement, UDF spokesman Peter Mokaba said: "Nchabeleng's death came after two months of a state of civil war between security forces and the Sekhukhuneland people which resulted in the declaration of no-go areas, like Apel, for police."

Nchabeleng was convicted in 1962 on charges of furthering the aims of the African National Congress and sabotage. He served an eight-year sentence on Robben Island.

Unrest deaths elsewhere include:

□ Two men killed in Daveyton, near Johannesburg, by a policeman who said he was threatened by a crowd of 300;

□ A youth was killed when officers used shotguns to disperse attackers throwing petrol bombs in Tantje, Eastern Cape;

□ Two men reported killed near Cradock when a group stoning policemen's homes was dispersed with rifle fire.



# 30 burnt bodies found in Lebowa

By Dirk Nel

Northern Transvaal Bureau

More than 30 "necklace" bodies have been discovered in the Sekhukhune district of southern Lebowa, south-east of Pietersburg.

Some of the bodies were found in shallow graves, while others were not buried. Lebowa police came upon the scene of the grim massacre after receiving information from terrified villagers.

Although police investigations have not yet brought all the details to light, it has been established that the deaths were largely the result of vicious clashes between political rivals in the area.

But it appears that criminals and perpetrators of witchcraft have also taken advantage of the situation.

Most of deaths, however, are alleged to be part of a campaign by radicals to eliminate "collaborators of the system".

Earlier this year Chief Maroga of Driekop and three of his top indunas were hacked to death and, since then, rumours of the deaths of other tribal leaders have spread rapidly.

Villagers are viewing every stranger with suspicion and are refusing to speak to the media or the police, for fear of being killed.

Several businessmen have been attacked and Lebowa Legislative Assembly members have been threatened with death if they do not resign.

## RESIGNED

Two MPs, Mr M A M Masha and Mr A K Mariri, have reportedly resigned but they could not be reached for comment. Both are businessmen in the Sekhukhune area.

The Chief Minister of Lebowa, Dr Cedric Phatudi, was also not available for comment today. Violence and death has been reported from Ga-Mphahlele, Chief Phatudi's birth place.

Today police were combing the area for more bodies and clues to the identities of some of the dead.

A police spokesman said police were finding it difficult to get information due to the fear and intimidation rife in the area.

But he said actual violence had subsided considerably during the past week.

A wave of violence has hit Lebowa during the past three weeks and incidents reported include these:

- The destruction of the home of the Lebowa Minister of Education, Mr SP Kwakwa, in a petrol bomb attack at Mahweleereng, near Potgietersrus.
- The gutting of a circuit office of the Lebowa Department of Education and accompanying destruction of important files and documents.
- Live burnings of villagers near Lebowakgomo.
- A violent attack on an official of the commercial Catering and Allied Workers Union, Mr Phokela Rasethaba, who was left in the veld for dead.
- The robbery of several shops by rampaging youths.
- The deaths of at least six people at Motatema near Groblersdal, during violent clashes between police and radicals.

# Motorist describes car attack in Alex

15/4/88 By Don Holliday  
Crime Staff

Mrs. Janet Lyell (34) today described an attack by about 12 men wielding rocks when she stopped yesterday at an intersection in Kew, near Alexandra.

Mrs Lyell, of Weltevreden Park, Roodepoort, said as she stopped at the intersection in 13th Avenue, the men surrounded her car, pelted it with rocks and tried to wrench open the doors.

"My doors and windows were closed and it was a miracle they were not smashed. They rocked the car and tried repeatedly to break the windows.

"I was terrified, but managed to get the car in gear and drive away.

"The men all appeared to be in their late 20s or 30s — they definitely were not youths," she said.

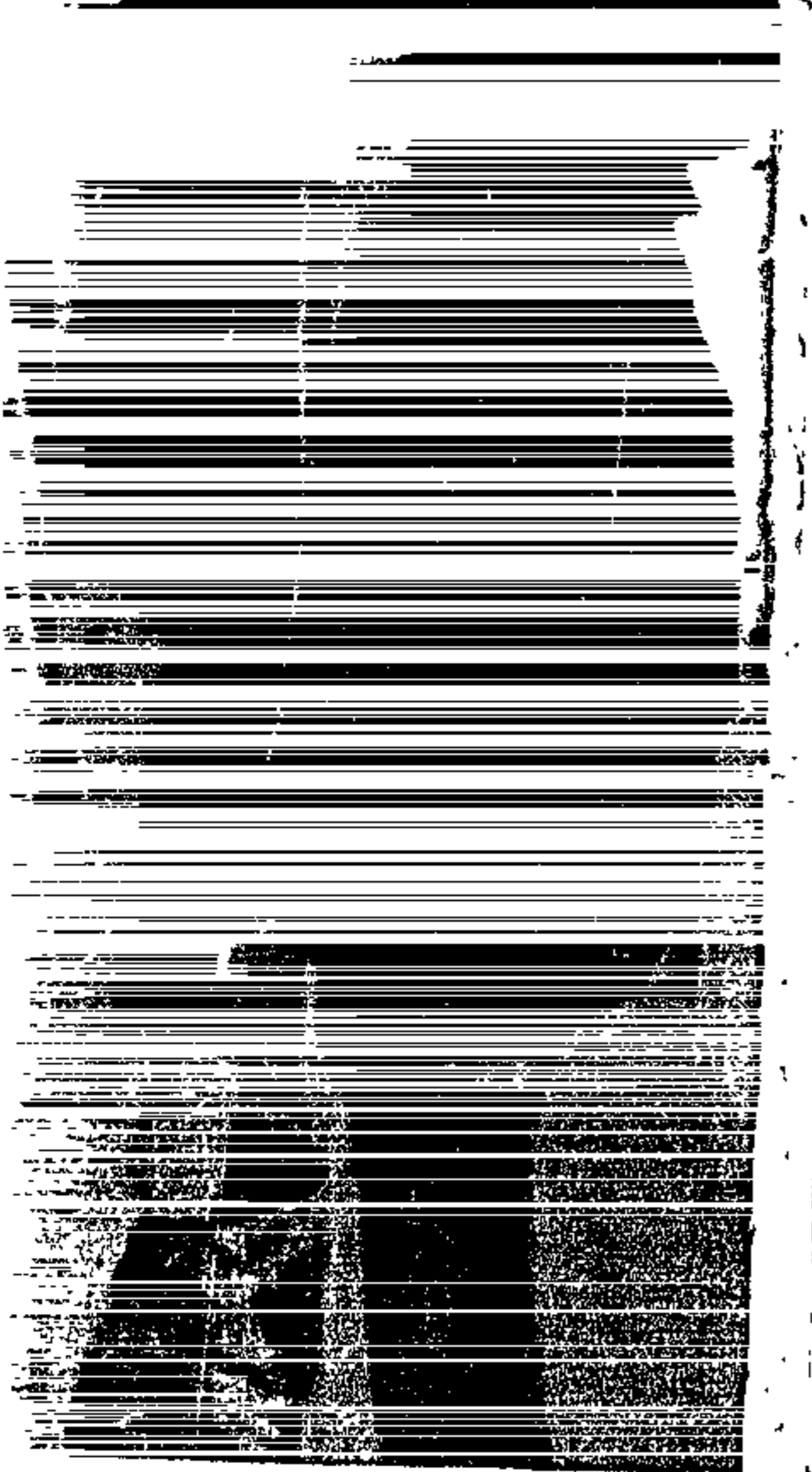
Mrs Lyell was treated for shock, but was otherwise unhurt.

A police spokesman said 17 attacks on motorists had been reported in the area since the beginning of April. Two special police patrols had been assigned to patrol the area.

He said it was suspected that a criminal and not a political element was responsible for the attacks.



THE A  
...got t



16/4/86  
S.M.K.

# Relatives say aged women necklaced

By Abel Mabelane

Several families at Makgane village in Sekhukhuneland have described seeing their loved ones — most of them elderly women — being led with tyres round their necks to a fiery death after being accused of being witches.

At least 32 people are reported by the Lebowa police to have been killed "through the necklace".

The villagers, who are mostly women, said they watched helplessly as their mothers and grannies — some of them blind — were fetched from their homes by a group of youths last Wednesday. They were thrown into a hole at a nearby mountain and burnt to ashes.

The bodies were discovered by the Lebowa police after they had been led to the scene of the carnage by relatives.

Helen Pasha (16) said: "A group of youths came at noon and pulled my blind grandmother, Masigsheng Selebalo Pasha (80), out of the house.

"They accused her of having 'finished people' by bewitching them and they beat her up with wire cables until she bled profusely. She was taken away in a wheelbarrow to a hole in a nearby mountain where she was burnt to death."

Mrs Ramaabelo-Leshabane said her mother Ramotselo Magaga Pasha, a pensioner, was found alone at home and taken to the "hole of death" where she was set alight.

Another woman said her mother was accused of harbouring a monkey in her house and was taken by a group of youths with two tyres dangling around her neck to the mountain, where she was set alight.

The family members of all the victims said they were worried that those accused of witchcraft were not "smelt out by nyangas".

Chief Stephen Pasha of Makgane said the killings were not politically motivated. He said the whole thing started among local youths but later took a nasty turn.

He said about 50 youths were arrested by the police yesterday in connection with the killings.

Orange Free State have been  
mainly... same period

## Dairy Belle hires guards for replacement delivery drivers

17/4/86 STAR  
Dairy Belle in Pretoria has hired security guards to protect delivery drivers of milk delivery vans employed to replace 500 black employees dismissed for striking.

A company spokesman said after intimidation of replacement drivers supplied by an outside contractor, guards were hired to accompany milk rounds from the company's Clayville factory in Pretoria.

About 1 000 Dairy Belle workers organised by the Food and Canning Workers' Union (FCWU), are still on strike at three Pretoria depots and the Turffontein West depot in Johannesburg.

The dispute between the company and the union began at Clayville two weeks ago. About 500 black employees went on strike, demanding the reinstatement of three shop stewards dismissed for allegedly using violence on workers hired to replace them during a previous strike. The union denied the claim of violence.

When Dairy Belle dismissed the 500 strikers, workers at four other depots went on strike, demanding their reinstatement. The company has so far dismissed 75 sympathy strikers from the Koedoespoort depot in Pretoria.

Mr Jan Theron of the FCWU said a meeting had been arranged with the company for Sunday to discuss the situation.

## 60 in court after necklace killings

17/4/86 STAR  
More than 60 people appeared in the Sekhukhune Magistrates Court on Tuesday and Wednesday in connection with the deaths of 32 suspected witches "necklaced" at the Lebowa villages of Makgane and Nchabeleng recently.

Lebowa Police liaison officer Major Thys du Preez said the case was postponed to May 15 pending further investigations.

He said the bodies of three other people who had been burnt to death were found at Spruitkraal, also in Lebowa. Several people have been arrested in connection with the killings. Police investigations were still continuing on the killings at the two villages.

● See Page 15.

Putco to cut Vaal Dam level is still falling



# Devil-worship suspected in disused mine shaft

ANN PALMER

MORE than one body might be at the bottom of a disused mine opposite the New Canada railway junction, near Soweto, which police believe may have been used for devil-worship.

Rescue workers spent more than two hours trying to recover bodies believed to be at the bottom of the 100m shaft.

Firemen went down about 45m into the shaft, but were forced to give up the search when they reached a platform which looked ready to give way.

They found a church-like structure as they went down the shaft.

It was divided into two distinct chambers and furnished with several chairs and a few tables.

Police recovered a metal statue

of a chicken, a green Roman Catholic priest's stole, a blanket with a tiger's head motif, a man's shirt and a hat.

The outside of the mine shaft was covered in white half-moons painted on the entrance.

Police were called to the site by area residents complaining about the bad smell coming from the shaft.

They are investigating the possibility that there might be another way of reaching it.

Anyone with information about the shaft is asked to contact the Langlaagte police at 837-1541.

# Four more charred bodies found in village

FOUR more charred bodies were pointed out yesterday to Lebowa police in the Ga-Nkoana village, in Sekhukhuneland, bringing the death toll in the area to 36.

Local residents interviewed by *Business Day* said UDF leader Peter Nchabeleng, who died in police detention at the weekend, had been an organiser of the youths who "necklaced" the 36 victims.

Gertrude Nchabeleng, his widow, confirmed that residents believed Nchabeleng was behind the 36 murders, but denied that her husband had played any role in organising the murders.

The Lebowa police also said, in an

38  
BUS. DAY 17/4/85  
SOPHIE TEMA and  
PETER WALLINGTON

interview with *Business Day*, that they suspected Nchabeleng was involved in organising the youths responsible for the murders.

Gertrude Nchabeleng said that several of the squad of about 10 policemen who detained her husband had said they would kill him.

Police said Nchabeleng had died of a heart attack. His wife said the police would not produce his body.

Colonel P Moloto of the Lebowa Police

was not available for comment yesterday.

The United Democratic Front, at a Press conference in Johannesburg, condemned the Lebowa police for allegedly making death threats to activists in the Phokwane and Ga-Nkoana villages.

The bodies were found minutes before the Lebowa Cabinet inspected the area.

□ A report issued on Monday by Sapa indicated that 36 people had died in the necklace attacks. This was based on incorrect information supplied by the Lebowa police. The death toll then was 32.

● See Page 5



# Farmer ran down black children, witness tells court

18/4/80 STAN  
38

Vereeniging Bureau

An eye-witness of an alleged double murder yesterday described in the Circuit Court in Vanderbijlpark how he watched as an elderly Vereeniging farmer chased and knocked down two young brothers with his bakkie after they were caught trespassing on his farm in July last year.

This evidence was led by a farm hand, Mr Amos Ndaweni (44) at the trial of Mr Gideon Benjamin van der Watt (73), who is facing two charges of murder before Mr Justice Kirk-Cohen.

Mr van der Watt, of the farm Hartebeesfontein near Vereeniging, has pleaded not guilty on both counts.

## Tragedy

The charges against him are the sequel to the incident. Both boys, William Boy (7) and Siphon Phillip Mngomezulu (9), of a neighbouring farm, died after suffering multiple injuries.

In his evidence Mr Ndaweni said that he and another farm hand, Mr Daniel Mokwena, had been asked to dig holes for a fence on Mr van der Watt's farm on the day of the tragedy.

He explained that while they were working, Mr van der Watt approached them in his bakkie and asked them to

load some wire onto the back of the vehicle. Shortly afterwards Mr van der Watt drove off in the direction of a clump of trees.

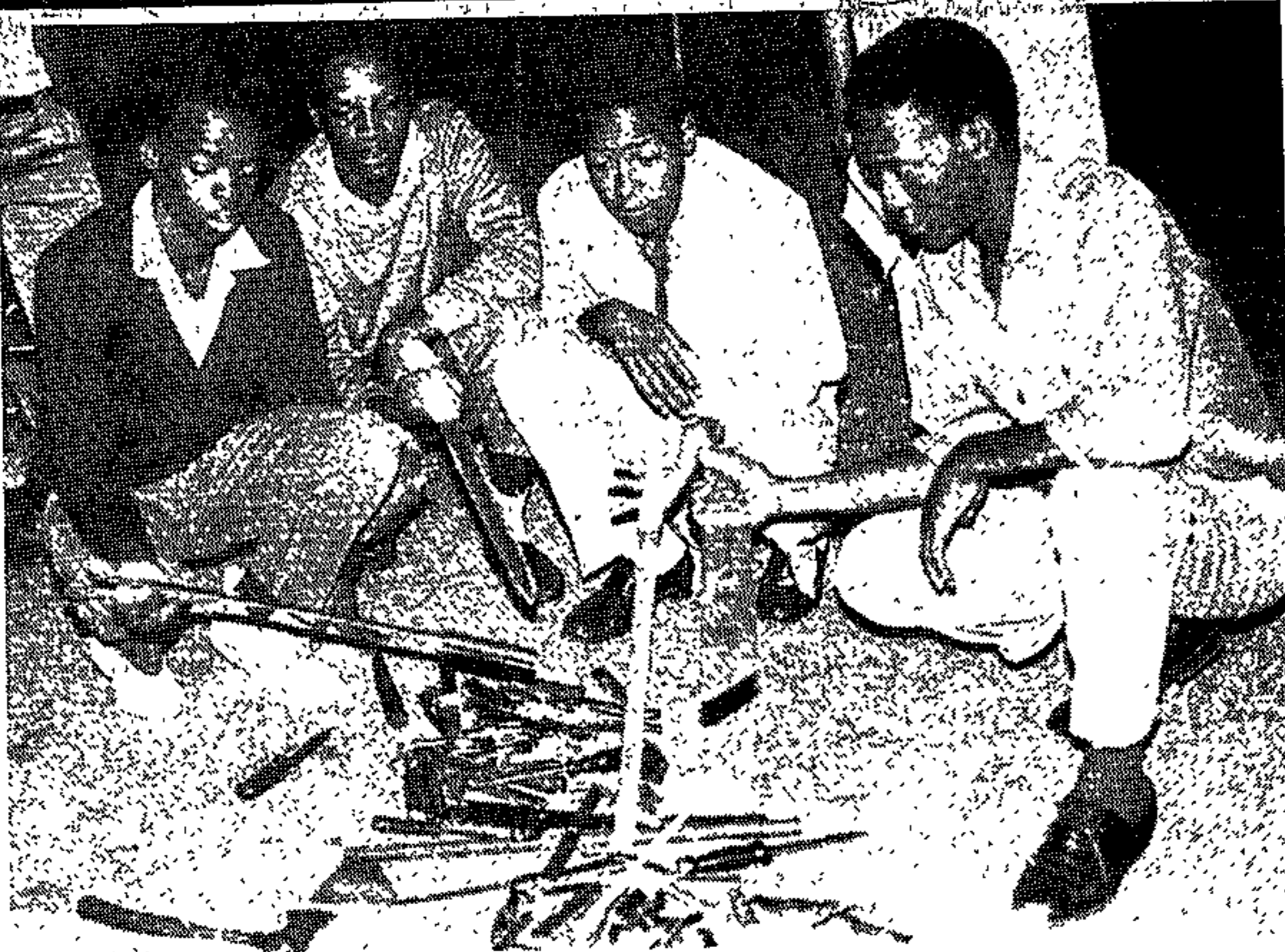
Mr Ndaweni told the court that a short while later he heard a car hooter sound and also heard the drone of an engine intensify. When he looked up from his work he spotted two small children running in front of Mr van der Watt's bakkie. It appeared as if they were being chased.

Moments later he saw the bakkie strike down the one child and then seconds later, the other boy was also knocked down. Mr Ndaweni said that he and Mr Mokwena immediately ran to the scene of the accident. William was already dead. His brother Siphon died shortly afterwards.

Mr Mokwena said he asked Mr van der Watt what he had done, to which he replied: "I was scaring them." Mr van der Watt then got into his bakkie and drove away from the scene of the tragedy.

The trial will continue today after Mr Justice Kirk-Cohen and his two assessors, Mr Gert Meiring and Mr D H du Plessis, return from an inspection of the scene of the alleged crime. Advocate J Fouche is prosecuting, while advocate P Kemp is appearing for the defence.

# Thokoza crime war



Members of Thokoza Anti-Crime organisation with some of the weapons they confiscated.

By SELLO SERIPE <sup>38</sup>  
THOKOZA youths seized piles of deadly weapons including pangas, assegais and swords from thugs in a huge anti-crime campaign last week.

The youths were acting under Thokoza Anti-Crime, a new organisation whose spokesman, Peter Mofokeng, said youths had

formed TAC to improve living conditions in the area and root out thuggery.

"The crime rate in our area has been very high since the banning of meetings.

"Police and soldiers have failed dismally to stamp out crime in our townships. Instead there is hatred between them and the communities.

CITY P. 20/4/86.  
"We feel we know our people and their problems and that is why we started this campaign," said Mofokeng.

"The purpose of the campaign is to reduce the escalating crime rate, to create a working relationship between the community and youth organisations in the area and to rehabilitate 'criminals'," he said.



# A quiet moment

CITY P. 2014/86  
36  
EIGHT Boipatong youths accused of murder, arson and assault this week sat reading the Bible during their trial in the Vanderbijlpark Circuit Court.

Dressed in a Rastafarian outfit, Frank Kamanga, 24, accused with the others of murdering Steven "Hanger" Mthenda, burning Gladys Mthenda's house, assaulting her and trying to murder Jacob Harmans in January last year — took a Bible from his coat during the adjournment.

He sat reading it with co-accused Petrus Malindi, 24, Elmond Sibisi, 21, Welcome Mbolekwa, 25, Paulos Malindi, 26, Daniel Malindi, 28, and Joel Zimba, 25.

The have all pleaded not guilty. The case continues and judgment is expected today.

# Alberton SMR fights (38) spate of 21/1/88 muggings

By Anna Louw,  
East Rand Bureau

The local authority, businessmen and police in Alberton have joined forces to combat a spate of muggings in parking areas at the town's shopping complexes.

In a recent incident, a young mother's baby was snatched from her arms by a loiterer in a parking area in Central Alberton, while an accomplice grabbed her handbag. She chased the men, who dumped her baby on the pavement and disappeared with the bag.

## ARRESTS

After the incident, Alberton police stepped up controls in the parking area at the Alberton Centre and a watch was kept from the roof of the complex.

In 25 hours of observation involving 54 policemen working in shifts, 25 arrests were made. Another two people were arrested for car theft and 10 warnings were issued to loiterers.

Mr Johann van der Merwe, chairman of the management committee, said that the council was introducing by-laws so that trespassers in council parking areas could be prosecuted.



30

# Farmer killed children

**VANDEBILPARK.** — A 73-year-old farmer was sentenced to five years imprisonment on each of two counts of murder after being convicted in the Supreme Court here yesterday of killing two children.

Gideon Benjamin van der Watt, of Ver-eeniging, ran the children down with his bak-kie on his farm.

Mr Justice F C Kirk-Cohen ordered the sen-

tences to run concur-rently and suspended half of the sentence for five years because of Van der Watt's age and ill health. This means he will serve 2½ years.

An appeal against the sentence was made, and Van der Watt was re-leased on R500 bail.

The court found that Van der Watt had been aware of the possible consequences and be-haved negligently.

Van der Watt deliber-ately chased after a group of black children who had trespassed on his land with a large bakkie, with the inten-tion of scaring them off, but ignoring the fact that he could hit them.

Van der Watt said 10 or more children were seen walking on his land. He admitted to the court that he became angry and chased after them. — Sapa

(b) No.

(i) For economic considerations.

(ii) On domestic flights the mass of all sporting equipment is assessed with the sportsman's baggage and any mass in excess of the free baggage allowance (but not exceeding the mass of the sporting equipment) is conveyed at 66½ per cent of the applicable excess baggage rate.

On international flights sporting equipment may be conveyed free of charge if it is not in excess of the normal free baggage allowance. As soon as the total mass (or dimensions in the case of the USA, Brazil and Argentina) of the baggage, plus the sporting equipment or the total number of pieces, as the case may be, is in excess of the usual free baggage allowance, a charge is raised. Non-motorised, single seat touring or racing bicycles, golfing and snow skiing equipment may be transported as part of the free baggage allowance on international flights. Between Johannesburg and New York, two surfboards may also be conveyed as part of the free baggage allowance.

All other sporting equipment is conveyed as cargo.

22/4/86 *Car 1315*  
 Non-Whites: subsidies  
 HANS SMD  
 83. Mr L F STOFBERG asked the Minister of Transport Affairs:†

(1) What amounts were paid to the South African Transport Services in respect of subsidies for transportation of non-Whites in each of the latest specified five years for which figures are available;

(2) (a) what formula is used in calculating these subsidies and (b) when was the formula last revised?

The MINISTER OF TRANSPORT AFFAIRS:

(1) Transport Services is partly compensated for the losses incurred in total on rail passenger services. Separate figures for the transport of non-Whites are therefore not available but the total compensation in respect of rail passenger services was as follows:

	R million
1981-82 financial year	287
1982-83 financial year	340
1983-84 financial year	588
1984-85 financial year	405
1985-86 financial year (estimate)	558

(2) (a) The compensation represents the interest obligation on the investment in rail passenger services as well as an additional compensation.

(b) The amount in respect of the additional compensation is annually negotiated with the Treasury.

Plumstead: post boxes

794. Mr R R HULLEY asked the Minister of Communications:

With reference to his reply to Question No 621 on 21 March 1985, what steps are to be taken to provide additional post boxes in the Plumstead area?

The MINISTER OF COMMUNICATIONS:

The acquisition of a site for the erection of a larger post office building near the

railway station in Plumstead is at present being negotiated and provision will be made for a sufficient number of private boxes in the new building. The waiting list for private boxes at Plumstead has in the interim decreased from 29 to 10.

*Car 1317*  
 KwaNdebele: official motor-cars  
 HANS SMD 22/4/86  
 844. Mr L F STOFBERG asked the Minister of Education and Development Aid:†

(1) Whether any official motor-cars have been donated to the KwaNdebele Government by the South African Government; if so, (a) when, (b) why, (c) what is the total amount involved and (d)(i) how many motor-cars and (ii) of what makes; if not,

(2) whether he will furnish information on the acquisition of official motor-cars by the KwaNdebele Government; if not, why not; if so, what are the relevant particulars;

(3) whether any of these motor-cars were damaged or destroyed in recent riots; if so, (a) how many, (b) at what amount is the damage estimated and (c) in what manner will this damage be made good?

The MINISTER OF EDUCATION AND DEVELOPMENT AID:

(1) The South African Government did

	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(i)	(j)
Germiston	62	27	196	326	28	274	778	280	1 038	—
Katlehong	343	92	2 026	1 522	275	889	356	1 232	557	—
Primrose	6	5	52	155	9	38	418	124	536	—
Alberton	30	37	253	422	55	198	1 371	320	1 812	6
Bedfordview	23	22	92	125	12	56	564	123	400	1
Edenvale	2	16	45	129	9	37	470	110	691	—
Elsburg	13	15	67	130	14	60	247	111	481	—

Note: These statistics are furnished for the period 1 July 1984 until 30 June 1985. Statistics with regard to the period 1 July 1985 until 31 December 1985 are not readily available.

not donate any official motor cars to the KwaNdebele Government.

(2) The KwaNdebele Government may in terms of the National States Constitution Act, 1971 (Act 21 of 1971) dispose of the funds on its budget and no particulars regarding the purchase of official motor cars are available.

(3) It is not known whether any motor cars were damaged in riots.

WEDNESDAY, 23 APRIL 1986

†Indicates translated version.

For written reply:

General Affairs:

*Car 1318*  
 HANS SMD  
 339. Mr B B GOOBALL asked the Minister of Law and Order:

How many cases of (a) murder, (b) culpable homicide, (c) assault with intent to do grievous bodily harm, (d) common assault, (e) rape, (f) robbery, (g) theft of vehicles and cycles, (h) damage to property, (i) housebreaking with intent to steal and theft and (j) possession of drugs were reported at each specified police station in the Germiston police district in 1985?

The MINISTER OF LAW AND ORDER:



**'Gangster'  
and mayor in  
fatal scuffle**

By McKee Kotlolo

A Benoni inquest magistrate said yesterday that he could not make a finding as to whether any person was responsible for the death of an alleged Daveyton gang leader who died after he was stabbed in June last year.

Mr Temba "Scratch" Phika, who was said to be the leader of the Yvonne Chaka Chaka gang, died of a stab wound on June 22 after he was involved in a scuffle with Daveyton mayor Mr Tom Boya.

The magistrate, Mr G Calitz, said Mr Phika died as a result of his injuries after he was stabbed in the neck.

He said evidence by Mr Boya was that he went to Mr Phika who was holding his daughter, Nomajuda, against her will.

Mr Calitz said Mr Boya told the court that Mr Phika charged at him with a knife and he was forced to grapple with him for its possession.

He said the court could not find out if Mr Boya acted in self-defence or not because he could not answer certain questions.

3 Sowetans (38)  
STAR  
deny murder

April 1986

Two Soweto women and a man pleaded not guilty in the Johannesburg Magistrate's Court yesterday to murdering a woman by setting her alight.

Ms Winnie Zondo (32), Ms Johanna Dube (24) and Mr Samuel Ngwenya (22), all of Zola Three, denied a charge of murdering Miss Namasondo Tryphina Mkhwanazi by setting her alight in Soweto on January 22.

Bail of R200 each was extended and the hearing was postponed to May 15.



been (a) arrested, (b) charged, (c) brought to trial, (d) acquitted and (e) found guilty in terms of section 16 of the Immorality Act since its inception as at the date of repeal of that section?

Note: In terms of the Archives Act, 1962 (Act 6 of 1962) registers are kept for only 5 years and destroyed thereafter. The requested information is available only for the period 1 July 1980 until 30 June 1985.

The MINISTER OF LAW AND ORDER:

Hillbrow/Norwood/Lombardy offices

626. Mr. H. H. SCHWARZ asked the Minister of Law and Order:

How many cases of (a) murder, (b) culpable homicide, (c) assault with intent to do grievous bodily harm, (d) common assault, (e) rape, (f) robbery, (g) theft of vehicles and cycles, (h) damage to property, (i) housebreaking with intent to steal and theft and (j) possession of drugs were reported at each specified police station in (i) Hillbrow, (ii) Norwood and (iii) Lombardy in 1985?

- (1) (a) 223.
- (b) 191.
- (2) (a) 929.
- (b) 859.
- (c) 733.
- (d) 221.
- (e) 527.

The MINISTER OF LAW AND ORDER:

	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(i)	(j)
Hillbrow	36	12	257	833	76	395	4 009	717	2 089	4
Norwood	14	9	50	122	12	72	1 102	272	797	—
Lombardy East	7	5	26	52	19	49	371	94	469	—

Note: Above-mentioned statistics are furnished for the period 1984-07-01 until 1985-06-30. Statistics with regard to 1985-07-01 until 1985-12-31 are not readily available.

Livestock

657. Mr. P. R. C. ROGERS asked the Minister of Law and Order:

- (1) (a) How many cases of livestock that were mutilated and/or killed by (i) dogs, (ii) persons and (iii) unknown assailants were reported to the South African Police in the magisterial districts of (aa) East London, (bb) King William's Town, (cc) Stutterheim, (dd) Komga, (ee) Cathcart and (ff) Queenstown during the latest

The MINISTER OF LAW AND ORDER:

specified period of 12 months for which figures are available and (b) what were the numbers of livestock involved in each case;

- (2) whether the (a) persons and (b) owners of the dogs responsible for mutilating and/or killing such livestock were (a) identified and (b) charged; if so, how many in each case?

HOA

	(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(b)
(aa) East London	—	2	2	33
(bb) King William's Town	—	1	—	1
(cc) Stutterheim	—	—	—	—
(dd) Komga	—	—	—	—
(ee) Cathcart	—	—	—	—
(ff) Queenstown	—	1	—	1

- (1) (a) East London
- (b) King William's Town
- (c) Stutterheim
- (d) Komga
- (e) Cathcart
- (f) Queenstown

(ii) (aa) 1 194.

(bb) 740.

- (2) (a) Yes.
- (aa) 1 person.
- (bb) 1 person.
- (b) None.
- (aa) and (bb) Fall away.

(b) (i) 18 569.

(ii) 7 097.

(aa) and (bb) Fall away.

Note: No statistics are kept by the South African Police with regard to livestock savaged by dogs. Above-mentioned statistics are furnished for the period 1 July 1984 until 30 June 1985. Statistics for the period 1 July 1985 until 31 December 1985 are not readily available.

Internal Security Act 726. Mr. D. J. DALLING asked the Minister of Law and Order:

Whether any persons were (a) charged with and (b) convicted of contravening section 46 of the Internal Security Act, No 74 of 1982, in 1985; if so, (i) how many, and (ii) how many of these persons were under the age of 18 years, in each case?

The MINISTER OF LAW AND ORDER:

Yes.

(a) (i) 1 414.

(ii) 482.

(b) (i) 467.

(ii) 233.

Internal Security Act

745. Mr. R. R. HULLEY asked the Minister of Law and Order:

- (1) (a) What total number of persons were detained in terms of the Internal Security Act, No 74 of 1982, in

686. Mr. P. G. SOAL asked the Minister of Law and Order:

What total number of persons (a)(i) died and (ii) were injured by (aa) policemen and (bb) any other specified persons, and (b) were (i) detained and (ii) arrested by the South African Police, in connection with incidents related to the state of emergency during the period 21 July 1985 to 7 March 1986?

The MINISTER OF LAW AND ORDER:

- (a) (i) (aa) 371.
- (bb) 416.

HOA

7

FRIDAY, 25 APRIL 1986

Police stations

**HANSARD** *Qc 1431*  
425. Mr P R C ROGERS asked the Minister of Law and Order:

The MINISTER OF LAW AND ORDER:  
DER:

(1) (a) No.

Whether there are any police stations in the area known as (a) Heckel, (b) Wartburg, (c) Newlands, situated near East London, (d) Kwelela and (e) Mooiplaas; if not, why not; if so, (i) how many in each of the above areas, (ii) in what villages or towns in each of these areas are they situated, (iii) what are their names in each case and (iv) what facilities are available at each of these police stations?

(b) (i) and (ii) Yes, 29 persons.

(2) No.

(a) and (b) Fall away.

(3) (a) None.

(b) (i) and (ii) Fall away.

The MINISTER OF LAW AND ORDER:  
DER:

(a) to (e) No.

(i) to (iv) Since the areas concerned are adequately policed by other police stations in the immediate vicinity.

**HANSARD** *Qc 1431*  
472. Mr D J DALLING asked the Minister of Law and Order:

(1) Whether any residents of Alexandra Township have been (a) detained in terms of security legislation and (b) (i) arrested for and (ii) charged with unrest-related offences since 15 February 1986; if so, how many in each case;

(2) whether any such residents have since been released; if so, (a) how many and (b) when;

(3) (a) how many such residents were still being detained as at the latest specified date for which information is available and (b) what are their (i) names and (ii) ages?

**HANSARD** *Trespass 25/4/86*  
530. Mr P G SOAL asked the Minister of Law and Order: *Qc 1432* *358*

How many (a) Whites, (b) Coloured persons and (c) Indians were arrested for trespass by the South African Police in 1985 in each of the police station areas on the East Rand?

The MINISTER OF LAW AND ORDER:  
DER:

	(a) Whites	(b) Coloured persons	(c) Indians
Benoni.....	2	3	1
Puifontein...	—	18	—
Petit.....	—	4	—
Heidelberg	—	7	—
Greylingstad	—	1	—
Grootvlei ..	—	—	—
Balfour.....	—	—	—
Brakpan ...	1	2	—
Nigel.....	3	5	—
Dunnottar..	1	3	—
Devon.....	—	—	—
Germiston	3	8	8
Alberton...	25	146	—
Bedfordview	—	5	—
Edendale ..	7	4	—
Elsburg.....	—	40	—
Primrose...	6	—	—
Katlehong..	—	—	—

FRIDAY, 25 APRIL 1986

Stellenbosch: offences

**HANSARD** *Qc 1434*  
544. Mr P A MYBURGH asked the Minister of Law and Order:

How many cases of (a) murder, (b) culpable homicide, (c) assault with intent to do grievous bodily harm, (d) common assault, (e) rape, (f) robbery, (g) theft of vehicles and cycles, (h) damage to property, (i) housebreaking with intent to steal and theft and (j) possession of drugs were reported at each specified police station in the Stellenbosch police district in 1985?

The MINISTER OF LAW AND ORDER:  
DER:

	(a)	(b)	(c)
Kempton Park.....	4	—	—
Boksburg ..	6	21	2
Boksburg North.....	—	48	—
Vosloorus ..	—	—	—
Tembisa ...	—	—	—
Olifantsfontein.....	—	—	—
Springs .....	14	21	—
Sundra.....	—	—	—
Delmas.....	—	2	—
Kwa Thema	—	—	—
Total ..	72	338	11

	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(i)	(j)
Stellenbosch .....	25	28	527	495	46	106	666	344	718	13
Strand .....	14	17	123	131	14	34	151	102	231	5
Villiersdorp .....	16	5	96	88	10	15	15	59	142	—
Stanford .....	1	1	16	42	3	2	2	12	15	—
Bredasdorp.....	6	1	146	135	4	10	20	78	119	1
Caledon.....	5	6	80	135	3	5	17	53	138	1
Elim.....	—	—	10	12	1	—	1	4	10	—
Gans Bay.....	1	1	40	52	2	1	1	17	59	—
Genadendal .....	—	—	1	27	3	—	1	12	13	—
Gordons Bay .....	3	3	10	51	4	3	10	8	62	1
Grabouw.....	15	4	215	151	15	36	16	96	228	1
Greyton.....	3	—	32	17	1	—	2	36	16	—
Hermanus.....	4	1	121	106	11	11	36	56	255	7
Kleinmond .....	5	6	55	46	3	10	6	31	165	1
Napier.....	2	5	27	28	3	2	3	20	33	—
Riversoenderend .....	3	9	62	140	6	6	6	49	32	—
Somerset West .....	7	28	111	104	19	33	162	84	352	—
Macassar.....	6	3	106	258	13	11	37	98	66	9

Note: Above mentioned statistics are furnished for the period 1984-07-01 until 1985-06-30. Statistics with regard to 1985-07-01 until 1985-12-31 are not readily available.

**HANSARD** *Qc 1433*  
Immorality Act

576. Mr S S VAN DER MERWE asked the Minister of Law and Order:

(1) (a) How many suspected contraventions of section 16 of the Immorality Act were investigated in 1985 and (b) how many persons were charged as a result of these investigations;



# Policeman

## warned

A state prosecutor yesterday warned a policeman, facing charges of assaulting five fraud suspects, that he was "going to fall" because he could not account for events during more than four hours of interrogation.

Mr Ben Kieser warned Sergeant D J Ahlers (29) of Naturena, who along with Sergeant E Naudé, of Norwood, has pleaded not guilty to five assault charges, that the information the five divulged would have taken only six minutes to tell.

It is alleged that on July 22 last year at Hillbrow police station, wet bags were placed over the heads of the five men and that they were hit.

The hearing was postponed until June 20.

STAR  
11/5/86

# Strange man impersonated a policeman. court is told

38

Staff Reporter

Mr Daniel Selwyn Roberts, accused of pretending to be a policeman, was issued a firearm at John Vorster Square, and stood duty there for two nights in February, a Johannesburg magistrate heard yesterday.

Mr Roberts has pleaded not guilty to five charges of fraud, as well as to alternative counts of impersonating a policeman.

The policeman who issued him the weapon, testified that it had not alarmed him that Mr Roberts kept the firearm while he was off duty.

Later, however, suspicions arose when the force number Mr Roberts allegedly gave to the police, was found to be false. Checks were made with police headquarters in Pretoria as well as the Bishop Lavis training centre in the Cape.

The hearing was postponed to May 14.



## SAP assaults investigated

PARLIAMENT — Allegations were being investigated that SAP members helped burn houses and assaulted residents in Alexandra Township on April 23, the Minister of Law and Order, Mr Louis le Grange, said yesterday. Answering a question by Mr David Dalling (PFP Sandton), he said the allegations had been made in Press reports. He said police had been sent to the township on April 22 after various incidents of stonethrowing and arson. — Sapa.

## Man held after fatal shooting

Police have arrested a white man after the shooting of a black man by two gunmen in the Eastern Transvaal on Monday. The man was killed when the micro-bus he was in was shot at from a car. A Toyota car matching the description given by the mini-bus driver was found by police yesterday and a man was arrested soon after. He is expected to appear in court tomorrow on a murder charge.

## Inquiry into city site row

The Johannesburg City Council management committee is deliberating on the terms of reference for a judicial commission of inquiry called by the PFP into alleged irregularities in tenders for a city parking site. A dispute arose over the council's rejection of an offer which would have given it R4 million and 840 parking bays on Marshall Square, in favour of an offer for about R3,7 million providing only 550 bays.

# Masked men kidnapped me, claims union woman

By Mike Siluma

An organiser of the South African Allied Workers' Union employed by a Lichtenburg firm has described how she and a colleague were kidnapped and assaulted by three men, one of whom is alleged to have been a senior employee of the firm.

The unionist, Ms Dorothy Morobe, spoke to *The Star* after being released from the Leratong Hospital near Krugerdorp last Friday where she had been since the attack on April 14.

This followed a report in *The Star* that the body of Mr William Olifant (35), the unionist with whom Ms Morobe had allegedly been kidnapped, had been found.

Ms Morobe said on the day of the attack workers at Noordfed Pty Ltd had had negotiations with a director of the firm, Mr R J Hayward, who is also mayor of Lichtenburg.

Ms Morobe said that at about 4.45 pm she and Mr Olifant were called to the foreman's office where two white men introduced themselves as detectives.

They took them to the police station

where, said Ms Morobe, a policeman said problems at work were no concern of the police. They were allowed to go at about 7.45 pm.

A police spokesman confirmed Ms Morobe's version and said when they were discharged that was the last the police had heard of them.

A few metres from the police station, said Ms Morobe, she and Mr Olifant were bundled into a car by two masked white men.

She said she recognised the driver — who also wore a mask — as a senior Noordfed employee by his clothes.

She said she was gagged, bound and blindfolded, and presumed the same had happened to Mr Olifant.

After a long journey the men took her out of the car, kicked her and hit her with what seemed to be a sjambok before driving off.

This week Mr Hayward said he could not comment on the matter because all he had heard were rumours.

Lawyers for the union confirmed yesterday that they had been instructed to take civil action for damages against the Minister of Law and Order on behalf of Ms Morobe.



## SAP 'assaults' investigated

PARLIAMENT — Allegations were being investigated that SAP members helped burn houses and assaulted residents in Alexandra Township on April 23, the Minister of Law and Order, Mr Louis le Grange, said yesterday.

Answering a question by Mr David Dalling (PFP Sandton), he said the allegations had been made in Press reports.

He said police had been sent to the township on April 22 after various incidents of stonethrowing and arson. — Sapa.

## Man held after fatal shooting

Police have arrested a white man after the shooting of a black man by two gunmen in the Eastern Transvaal on Monday.

The man was killed when the micro-bus he was in was shot at from a car.

A Toyota car matching the description given by the mini-bus driver was found by police yesterday and a man was arrested soon after.

He is expected to appear in court tomorrow on a murder charge.

## Inquiry into city site row

The Johannesburg City Council management committee is deliberating on the terms of reference for a judicial commission of inquiry called by the PFP into alleged irregularities in tenders for a city parking site.

A dispute arose over the council's rejection of an offer which would have given it R4 million and 840 parking bays on Marshall Square, in favour of an offer for about R3,7 million providing only 550 bays.

# Masked men kidnapped me, claims union woman

By Mike Siluma

An organiser of the South African Allied Workers' Union employed by a Lichtenburg firm has described how she and a colleague were kidnapped and assaulted by three men, one of whom is alleged to have been a senior employee of the firm.

The unionist, Ms Dorothy Morobe, spoke to *The Star* after being released from the Leratong Hospital near Krugerdorp last Friday where she had been since the attack on April 14.

This followed a report in *The Star* that the body of Mr William Olifant (35), the unionist with whom Ms Morobe had allegedly been kidnapped, had been found.

Ms Morobe said on the day of the attack workers at Noordfed Pty Ltd had had negotiations with a director of the firm, Mr R J Hayward, who is also mayor of Lichtenburg.

Ms Morobe said that at about 4.45 pm she and Mr Olifant were called to the foreman's office where two white men introduced themselves as detectives.

They took them to the police station

where, said Ms Morobe, a policeman said problems at work were no concern of the police. They were allowed to go at about 7.45 pm.

A police spokesman confirmed Ms Morobe's version and said when they were discharged that was the last the police had heard of them.

A few metres from the police station, said Ms Morobe, she and Mr Olifant were bundled into a car by two masked white men.

She said she recognised the driver — who also wore a mask — as a senior Noordfed employee by his clothes.

She said she was gagged, bound and blindfolded, and presumed the same had happened to Mr Olifant.

After a long journey the men took her out of the car, kicked her and hit her with what seemed to be a sjambok before driving off.

This week Mr Hayward said he could not comment on the matter because all he had heard were rumours.

Lawyers for the union confirmed yesterday that they had been instructed to take civil action for damages against the Minister of Law and Order on behalf of Ms Morobe.



2 Cape Times, W

7/5/86  
**Man arrested  
after shooting**

WITBANK. — A white man was arrested yesterday in Witbank after a black man was shot early on Monday morning on the road between Balmoral and Verena in the Eastern Transvaal.

The black man died after two white men shot without warning at a combi in which the man was a passenger. The men sped from the scene after the shooting.

The driver of the combi gave a description of their vehicle to the police. The police found the car on a farm in the district on Monday afternoon and a man was arrested. Police are still searching for the second man in the car. — Sapa

STAIR  
day May 12 1986

# Residents flock to join suburb's 'crime watch'

By Shirley Woodgate,  
Municipal Reporter

Residents of Linbro Park in Sandton are flocking to join a "home crime watch" system launched to combat the 400 percent increase in crime in their suburb over the last two months.

"The response to Blockwatch from the 20 percent of the residents we have personally canvassed so far has been excellent," said Mr Robin Gunther, the brains behind the home guard.

The suburb is just across the eastern bypass from troubled Alexandra.

He said it had become clear that it was essential for residents to look after their own homes.

Police time was increasingly being taken up with unrest and the nearest police depot to Linbro Park was 5 km away in Lombardy East, while the closest big police station was in Bramley.

Liaising closely with the police reservists, the suburb has been divided into four blocks of 50 stands, each under a block captain responsible for 24-hour surveillance of his area.

"During the day we make use of housewives and retired people who are asked to take different routes to the shops to become acquainted with the normal situation in their area," said Mr Gunther.

"After hours we have 12 residents doing two or three-hour shifts in twos, on one night a month, simply driving around and checking for abnormal situations.

"Their job is to watch the area, not to apprehend criminals. They are equipped with two-way radios and note down information in an "Occurrence Log" which is available to the police," Mr Gunther said.

They plan to eventually link up with neighbouring Buccleuch to co-ordinate the crime watch on a bigger scale.



# 19 slain over long weekend

NINETEEN people were murdered in Soweto over the long weekend, Brigadier James Beeslaar, head of the Criminal Investigation Department of the Soweto Police, said yesterday.

Brig Beeslaar said a 28-year-old Meadowlands woman died after she was attacked by two women who assaulted her with kieres in a street in Zone 5 on Friday night.

The motive for the killing is not yet known. Police have arrested two women in connection with the incident.

In another incident, a 23-year-old Eldorado Park man was stabbed to death by a woman in a street in Eldorado Park on Saturday morning. A woman has been arrested.

Six people were arrested for dealing in liquor without licences, five for dealing in dagga and a woman for dealing in mandrax.

Other incidents of crime reported to the Soweto police, include four cases of attempted murder, 18 robberies, eight cases of rape, 14 of theft and 13 of house-breaking.

38 SOWETO 13/1/86

**SOWETO Police suspect that the Kabasa gang is behind the gruesome killing of three Soweto young boys whose mutilated bodies were found piled on top of each other behind the CMR-Hotel in Maraisburg recently.**

The three boys — Tebogo Percy Modingoane (16), of Moletsane, David Johannes Rapoho (15), of Tladi and Msizi Abram Ndimande (15), of Jabulani — were kidnapped by a group of youths travelling in five vehicles, including a kombi, in the vicinity of the Jabulani block of flats about a week ago.

According to Brigadier James Beeslaar, head of the Criminal Investigation Department of the Soweto Police, the boys were bundled into the kombi and driven to an unknown destination.

Yesterday Captain L D Jooste of the Jabulani police said he suspected that the Kabasa gang were behind the killings. He said the motive had not yet been established as investigations were continuing.

Miss Seisi Mtyali, sister of Tebogo, said her younger brother was last seen alive with a friend near the Jabulani flats on Sunday, May 4.

She said one of his friends later went to their Tladi home to tell them that Tebogo had been abducted by members of the Kabasa gang.

The families of the dead youths said they did not know if their children were involved in political activities or whether they had confrontations with gangsters in Soweto.

The three boys were found with multiple stab wounds at the Roodepoort Government mortuary after their families had made frantic efforts to trace them since their disappearance on May 4.

They will be buried at Avalon cemetery this weekend.

# KABASA GANG LINK IN SLAYINGS



# Residents act after shootings

By LANGA SKOSANA

38  
Soweto 15/7/86

DIEPKLOOF, Soweto residents have decided to approach senior police officers at the Protea police headquarters this week after gunfire has been heard in the area for the past three nights.

They are demanding that the police explain who is behind the shootings and who was being shot at.

Leader of the group, Mr Lekgau Mathabathe, said yesterday that residents were puzzled by this.

He believed that the shooting emanated from police guns but the police have vehemently denied this.

A police spokesman

in Pretoria yesterday said his department had not received any reports of shooting in the area. He asked why the residents had not laid their complaints at the police station.

## 'Rumour'

"We can only work on information that we have at our disposal. I cannot comment on rumour and hearsay," he

said.

Mr Phillip Mabunda said he and his wife saw people wearing blue uniforms, similar to those worn by riot squad policemen, attack a motorist and burn a car near Diepkloof Extension on Sunday morning. The attackers were travelling in a car without number plates.

Another resident, Mr

Syd Montingoe said residents were angry about the continuous shootings.

They felt unsafe in their own homes. He said residents had decided to form vigilante groups to monitor the situation.

Mr Mathabathe said many residents have lost confidence in the police. He felt that the reason people did not report these things at police stations was due to little action being taken after such reports were made.

# Residents upset over attacks

WORRIED residents of Diepkloof, Soweto, have decided to meet tonight at 6 o'clock at the local hall to discuss ways of combating attacks on residents.

Throughout this week

SOWETO

alarming reports have been circulating in the township that a gang, known as the "Kabasa", was responsible for the terror that has broken out in the area. At least four people have been killed in the past week.

The Police Public Relations Division in Pretoria has denied any knowledge of the gang and said no one has laid any complaints at police stations about the "Kabasa".

28 76/5/86

HAIRDRESSING TRADE (PRETORIA)

Parties Employer Organisations: S.A. Hairdressers' and Cosmetologists' Association (Northern Transvaal Division)  
Trade Union: SA Hairdressers Employees' Industrial Union

Area Magisterial Districts of Pretoria\* and Wonderboom

Footnotes

1. X-rays - All workers must undergo x-rays within one month of commencing employment, thereafter on a two-yearly basis. Liability for expenses is not stipulated.



20/5/86  
MAR

38

## Job promise ad: thousands in cash seized

By Bart Marinovich  
Star Line Reporter

John Vorster Square detectives have intercepted thousands of rands intended for FA Warehousing — the non-existent company which promised to provide employment for hundreds of people. Space in a huge vault has been set aside for the money and accompanying letters.

FA Warehousing placed advertisements in newspapers promising a variety of jobs in their "company". When people responded to the ad, a letter was returned to the applicant stating that R10 should be sent to a registered box number at Excom Post Office in Johannesburg. But the company does not exist and there are no jobs.

Police are trying to trace people who were conned into responding to the advertisement and submitting money.

They have also drawn up a number of statements concerning the way FA Warehousing and a Mr James Hansen have allegedly attempted to hoodwink unsuspecting people.

Anyone who sent money in the hope of securing a job is asked to contact investigating officer Detective-Sergeant Hanekom at John Vorster Square (Telephone 838-8363, ext 254).

# Esser in bid for bail

Cape Times 20/5/86 (3) (32) (34)

er  
d  
a  
n  
re  
k  
e.  
f-  
it  
r-

JOHANNESBURG. — Johannesburg millionaire Mr Franz Johannes Esser, 50, owner of properties, a plot, game farm and sole shareholder and director of New Triangle Motors Pty Ltd, yesterday told Johannesburg Regional Court that the police had removed documents relating to about 1 000 transactions from the company, but as far as he knew there were only about 50 complainants.

Mr Esser, of Morsim Road, Hyde Park, is appearing on charges of fraud, theft and "numerous statutory offences which are still being investigated".

Mr A van Wyk, for the State, yesterday opposed

a bail application for Mr Esser, saying he might flee the country.

Mr Esser told the magistrate, Mr A G A du Toit, that his company would not exist for more than a month if he were not granted bail.

His second wife, Emily, who is expecting the couple's second child, is running the business.

He said he had an overdraft of R255 000 with Barclays Bank and was planning to sell a R400 000 property at Loch Vaal to pay this off.

According to a list handed to the court the value of his properties amounted to R2 130 000 and stock and company debtors to, R210 000.

Bonds and liabilities on these properties amounted to R1 259 500. This left him with about R660 000, but he had to pay the Receiver of Revenue and another creditor about R49 000.

He said he would not leave the country with just R10 000 he had available in cash for bail. He had also handed in his passport to the police.

Mr Esser, who came to South Africa from West Germany in 1977, told the court there had been two unsuccessful applications for his extradition. He admitted he had left Germany "under somewhat of a cloud".

The bail application continues today. — Sapa

33 1/3

THE CATHOLIC  
of starvation,  
the untold da  
has led us to  
South Africa.



## 'Kabasa not to blame'

TWO organisations have come out strongly against growing allegations that have linked recent violent killings in Soweto to the Kabasa gang.

Reacting to an article appearing in the *Sowetan* yesterday, the national publicity secretary of the Azanian People's Organisation, Mr Munty Myeza, said: "Based on our investigations it has become clear that the name Kabasa has become a generic name to refer to all gangsters and their activities."

The chairman of the Orlando Civic Association, Mr Seth Mazibuko, who has been involved in investigations relating to the Kabasa, said: "We are aware that certain forces (which he declined to reveal at this stage) are behind the killings in Soweto."

Mr Mazibuko said investigations into the matter would be completed this week and be made known at a public meeting to be held at the DOCC Hall, Orlando East, at 6pm on Thursday.

SOWETAN 20/5/86

(1) No, but to the Magistrate, Boksburg.

(2) Yes, on 24 March 1986.

(3) Yes.

(a) 30 April 1986.

(b) Since, after considering the evidence which at that stage was placed at his disposal, the Magistrate had reason to believe that the peace would have been seriously endangered by the gathering.

Whether any members of the South African Police were on duty at the various polling stations during the by-election at Springs on 30 October 1985; if so, what total number of (a) White and (b) Non-white members were so on duty?

The MINISTER OF LAW AND ORDER:

Yes.

(a) 20.

(b) 7.

(1) Whether the moratorium on pass law arrests which in terms of a recent announcement by the State President became effective, on 23 April 1986, applies to arrests for (a) trespass and (b) curfew offences; if not, (i) how many Black persons have been arrested for (aa) trespass and (bb) curfew offences since that date and (ii) in respect of what date is this information furnished; if so,

(2) whether the South African Police have been instructed accordingly; if not, why not?

The MINISTER OF LAW AND ORDER:

(1) (a) No.

(i) (aa) 1 565.

(bb) Falls away.

(ii) 23 April 1986 until 10 March 1986.

(b) Yes.

(i) and (ii) Fall away.

(2) Yes.

\*8. Mr J H VAN DER MERWE—Defence [Reply standing over.]

Springs by-election  
\*9. Mr H D K VAN DER MERWE asked the Minister of Law and Order:†

Whether any members of the South African Police were on duty at the various polling stations during the by-election at Springs on 30 October 1985; if so, what total number of (a) White and (b) Non-white members were so on duty?

The MINISTER OF LAW AND ORDER:

Yes.

(a) 20.

(b) 7.

†Mr H D K VAN DER MERWE: Mr Chairman, arising out of the hon the Minister's reply, have the Police made any complaints to the hon Minister about the bad behaviour of political parties this year?

†The MINISTER: Mr Chairman, no complaints were made to me personally.

†Mr H D K VAN DER MERWE: Mr Chairman, further arising out of the hon the Minister's reply, I would like to know whether it is now the hon the Minister's policy to use non-White policemen at White elections.

†The MINISTER: Mr Chairman, hon members of the CP must understand two things clearly. Firstly, the NP is not ashamed of people of colour, and secondly, the SA Police is also not ashamed of its members of colour. A trained policeman in the SA Police is a member thereof, whatever his colour. [Interjections.] If it is necessary to use him in the vicinity of a polling-station where an election is taking place . . .

†Mr P C CRONJÉ: As long as he does not vote!

†The MINISTER: He also has the vote. . . . whatever the group being represented in Parliament, then that member will be put on duty there.

†Mr H D K VAN DER MERWE: Mr Chairman, further arising out of the hon the Minister's reply, I would like to know whether there were too few White policemen on the specific day and date.

†The MINISTER: Mr Chairman, it is not a question of whether there were too few White policemen available. The question is how many policemen are needed at the polling-stations concerned in that constituency to serve the public and to maintain law and order as required under the circumstances. [Interjections.]

†Mr J H HOON: Mr Chairman, further arising out of the hon the Minister's reply, if friction should take place between White political parties within the grounds of the polling-station, would he approve of non-White policemen acting in that situation?

†The MINISTER: Mr Chairman, if policemen of different race groups are present at such a polling-station, and if friction should take place between members of the public which could lead to physical assault, it is naturally logical that if it is a White election where Whites are involved . . .

†Mr H D K VAN DER MERWE: What are the non-Whites then doing there?

†An HON MEMBER: They control the traffic.

†The MINISTER OF COMMUNICATIONS: Do you want to hear the reply?

†The MINISTER: . . . and where Whites should differ with one another, White members of the Police Force would firstly give their attention to that.

†Mr J H HOON: Why are the Coloureds then there?

†An HON MEMBER: That is in case you cannot behave yourself. [Interjections.]

†The MINISTER: Those members do not have to start shouting at me. I am busy replying to the question, and if that loudmouth from Jeppe would keep quiet, I could per-

haps reply better to the hon members who asked questions about this.

†Mr J H VAN DER MERWE: You are an old huge, tall loudmouth!

†The MINISTER: That hon member is in any case known to be the most ill-mannered hon member in the House. [Interjections.]

†Mr J H VAN DER MERWE: [Inaudible.]

†The CHAIRMAN OF THE HOUSE: Order!

†The MINISTER: Could the hon member for Kuruman just tell me whether he would like me to reply to him? If so, I will do it with pleasure; if not, I shall sit down. It is no problem.

†Mr J H HOON: That is why I asked the question.

†The MINISTER: If it is necessary that such members should get help from other members to handle the situation there, any other member of the Force who is available in the immediate vicinity would be used as the members of the Force may decide at their discretion

†10. Mr P G SOAL asked the Minister of Law and Order:

(1) Whether, with reference to his reply to Question No 5 on 11 March 1986, the investigation held into the incident involving the death of seven alleged bank robbers in Germiston on 20 February 1986 has been completed; if not, (a) why not, (b) what progress has been made in this investigation and (c) when is it anticipated that it will be completed; if so, (i) when and (ii) what were the findings;

(2) whether the police questioned the employers of (a) Mr Solly Makubung and (b) Mr John Matabane regarding the movements of these persons on (i) 20 February 1986 and (ii) any



- other specified dates in the course of this investigation; if not, why not; if so, (aa) when and (bb) with what result in each case;
- (3) whether any action has been taken as a result of this investigation; if so, what action;
- (4) whether he will make a statement on the matter?

†The MINISTER OF LAW AND ORDER:

- (1) Yes.
- (a) to (c) Fall away.
- (i) 18 April 1986.
- (ii) On 9 May 1986 the Attorney-General referred the dockets to the Magistrate to perform inquests.

(2) (a) and (b) Yes.

- (i) and (ii) Yes.
- (aa) 27 February 1986.

(bb) In both cases the employers could only state that the two deceased on the day concerned were sent out to perform duties in the interest of their employers.

(3) No, although both deaths are investigated by way of inquest dockets.

(4) No.

Bazil Niemand

\*11. Mr D J DALLING asked the Minister Justice:

- (1) Whether a certain person from Beacon Bay near East London, whose name has been furnished to the Minister's Department for the purpose of his reply, was convicted of any crime in 1984 or 1985; if so, (a) of what

crime, (b) when, (c) what sentence was imposed on him and (d) what is his name;

(2) whether this person has completed his sentence; if not, when did he start serving the sentence; if so, (a) when did he start serving the sentence and (b) when was he released;

(3) whether this person had his sentence reduced as a result of the decision to grant amnesty to certain categories of prisoners in celebration of the 25th anniversary of the Republic; if so, (a) why and (b) by what period was his sentence reduced; if not,

(4) whether he has been granted parole; if so, on what basis;

(5) whether he will make a statement on the matter?

The MINISTER OF JUSTICE:

(1) Yes.

(a) Assault with intent to do grievous bodily harm, wilful damage to property and crimen injuria.

(b) 25 November 1985.

(c) Effective imprisonment of one year.

(d) Bazil Niemand.

(2) Yes.

(a) 24 February 1986, after his appeal had been finalized.

(b) 1 May 1986.

(3) Yes.

(a) The particular crimes and length of sentence fall within the ambit of the special remission of sentence as approved by the State President on occasion of the 25th anniversary of the Republic of South Africa.

(b) In addition to the special remission of sentence of five months and twenty-two days, he also received four months ordinary remission of sentence in accordance with Prison Regulation 119.

(4) Falls away.

(5) No.

Catering services: investigation

\*12. Mr W V RAW asked the Minister of Transport Affairs:

Whether consultants or a firm of consultants has been or is to be appointed to investigate the South African Transport Services catering services; if so, (a) when, (b) what is the name of (i) each consultant and (ii) the firm concerned, (c) what is the nationality of each consultant, (d) in which country is this firm registered, (e) what (i) are the qualifications and (ii) is the experience of each consultant, (f) what is the estimated cost of the investigation and (g) what are the terms of reference?

†The MINISTER OF TRANSPORT AFFAIRS:

Yes.

(a) 17 March 1986.

(b) (i) Messrs Steven Grindlay and Paul Merrifield.

(ii) Restaurant Management Services.

(c) Both are Canadians.

(d) Republic of South Africa.

(e) (i) Mr S Grindlay—B Com degree in Marketing. Completed an apprenticeship in the culinary art. Mr P Merrifield—Diploma in Restaurant Management.

(ii) Both have extensive experience in the food industry overseas as well as in South Africa.

(f) R33 600.

(g) To evaluate and analyse the existing organisational structure and functional efficiency of the Catering Department, to recommend systems for improvement and to assist with the implementation of approved recommendations.

Mr G B D McINTOSH: Mr Chairman, arising from the hon the Minister's reply, I should like to ask him whether that brief for the consultants also applies to the catering services which the Transport Services supply to Parliament?

The MINISTER: Is there anything wrong with the food the hon member receives in Parliament?

†They stuff themselves here on the expensive food, Sir, and then they are always complaining about our food here! [Interjections.]

Mr H H SCHWARZ: On a point of order, Mr Chairman: Is it becoming behaviour for the hon the Minister to say "Hulle vreet bulle dik"? [Interjections.] Is that becoming behaviour of a parliamentarian and the Leader of the House?

The MINISTER: Mr Chairman, I am sorry, I withdraw it. It was the wrong expression to use. However, this hon member is always complaining about the food in Parliament.

Mr G B D McINTOSH: I am not complaining! We may save money! [Interjections.]

†The CHAIRMAN OF THE HOUSE: Order! With all respect to the hon the Minister, that is not a reply to the question put to him.

An HON MEMBER: He has a lean and hungry look! [Interjections.]

†The MINISTER: Mr Chairman, he nags about the food every time! [Interjections.]

Mr H H SCHWARZ: You are very naughty! [Interjections.]

## Appeal on Kabasa

THE chairman of the Orlando Civic Association, Mr Seth Mazibuko, yesterday appealed to anybody with information about the Kabasa to call at the Soweto Civic Association offices at the Ipelegeng Community Centre.

According to Mr Mazibuko, the SCA is involved in attempts at resolving the Kabasa issue and it would like residents to provide any information available on this gang.

He said people should not rush to newspapers if they are victimised, but must report such incidents as urgently as possible to the SCA.

The telephone number for the SCA at Ipelegeng is 930-3544.

"This is a very sensitive issue and the SCA is doing all it can to resolve it," he said.

38 Soweto 21/5/86



Sowetan 2/5/86 X

# Reign of terror

(36)

A REIGN of terror is reaching frightening proportions in Soweto as gangs of heavily armed men, masquerading as Kabasa and the police, continue to harass residents.

Many residents believe that police are involved, but this has been denied by Brigadier James Beeslaar, head of the Soweto CID.

Several Orlando High School pupils were injured yesterday when a group of thugs thought to be Kabasa raided their school and stabbed pupils at random.

At least four injured pupils were rushed to Orlando East Clinic and later transferred to Baragwanath Hospital.

The four have been identified as Joan Ndlovu, William Fundamela, Maria Mgoza and Nomakhosi Ndaba.

The regional director of the Department of Education and Training

## SOWETAN Reporters.

in Johannesburg, Mr Gunther Merbold, yesterday said he was not aware of the incident. He said he had been at a meeting and had not received any report.

The mutilated bodies of two Mapeila brothers were found in the veld near Mzimhlophe Women's Hostel after they were stabbed and shot this week by a group of men travelling in a kombi.

Their brother, Mr Petrus Nakedi, said the two brothers — Mr Zachariah Pule Nakedi (23) and Mr Matakhe Nakedi (31) — were sitting in a car on Saturday when they were allegedly forced into the kombi.

Mr Nakedi said two of their friends, who were bundled into the boot during the attack, were still missing.

SMK  
23/5/86

239

218 38



SEBOLELO MOHAJANE: "Black children are not receiving the parental care they need."

# Nowhere to turn for black crisis children

By Kate McKinnell

Black children in crisis have no-one to ask for help, said Ms Sebolelo Mohajane, a member of the Soweto Parents Crisis Committee and director of the Soweto Careers Centre.

Ms Mohajane was speaking at the conference "Apartheid and Mental Health", organised by the Organisation for Appropriate Social Services in South Africa (OASSSA).

She described the frustration and uncertainty of township life today, where schools had be-

come a battleground, murders and "necklacing" were rife and the number of detained students was increasing.

Parents, faced with unemployment, poverty and lack of housing, were unable, physically or emotionally, to provide sustenance and supervision to their children.

Parents were not in control of their lives, and were rejected as role models by their children.

This meant 90 percent of black children were not receiving the parental support they needed.

Said Mrs Mohajane: "We see the frustration of young black people who feel they needed equality yesterday, and this frustration leads them to make rash decisions.

"They may take merciless action against people they see as being in the way of liberation.

"What effect will there be later in life when they consider the violence

they may have witnessed or enacted?"

She said they needed facilities where children were safe to visit and share their problems.

Recognising this need, the Soweto Careers Centre had moved its focus away from career counselling and job placements.

### DECISION

It was now providing emotional and practical assistance to children in crisis.

"We have to leave our comforts and make the decision to contribute.

"Volunteers should not come with a paternalistic attitude, but should come to share the problems.

"Our role is to make people feel they have the strength to help themselves and to set up their own helping structures and facilities," said Mrs Mohajane.

**Hi and Lois** by Mort Walker and Dik Browne

Panel 1: Boy: "STUPID!"

Panel 2: Girl: "JERK! STUPID DUM-DUM!"

Panel 3: Boy: "DITTO HIT ME!!!"  
Girl: "WHY DO MALES HAVE TO BE SO PHYSICALLY AGGRESSIVE?"



Sowetan 23/5/86

(38)

**POLICE** yesterday arrested four men and three women — believed to be members of the Kabasa gang — in connection with 19 cases of armed robbery, one murder and two attempted murders.

The total amount of money involved in the robberies was R9 000 and five vehicles to the value of R100 000 were stolen by this gang since the beginning of this year, police said.

It is alleged that the

## 'Kabasa leader and 6 gangsters' arrested

gang murdered a Mr Maars (62) and wounded a Mr David Makhoba at Quikaire, Isando, on May 2 1986.

It is believed that the men held up a traffic cop, Mr K Moss (28) on the M1 highway on May 3 1986. They allegedly shot Mr Moss in the boot, stole a Traffic De-

partment vehicle and a 9 mm pistol.

The gang also allegedly robbed an Alberton woman of her car and fired several shots at her on May 11 1986.

It is believed that they fired shots at a 20-year-old man on the same day, wounding him in the shoulder.

Police confiscated one shotgun, two 9 mm pistols, one .765 revolver, one .357 Magnum and a number of 9 mm and shotgun bullets.

Police said some of the members of the gang arrested were members of the Kabasa organisation. One of the gang members claimed that he was the leader of this organisation, who have been involved in at least 20 murders on "comrades", police said.

# Police breakthrough

23/5/86  
BUSINESS  
A BREAKTHROUGH in the fight against organised crime has been made with the arrest of the alleged leader and members of the Kabasa organisation who have been linked to 20 murders in Soweto.

Police liaison officer for the Witwatersrand, Lieutenant Pierre Louw, said yesterday the arrests had been made during the round-up of a gang of seven armed robbers linked to a murder and 19 robberies.

One of the robbers, Louw said, claimed to be the leader of the Kabasa organisation, allegedly responsible for the murder of 20 "comrades".

"The group's *modus operandi* was

25/5/86  
36  
ANN PALMER  
to make use of similar calibre bullets and guns as the police so that the blame for the murders would be placed on the police.

"This particular aspect is currently being investigated by members of the Brixton Murder and Robbery Squad and the Soweto police."

Louw said the four men, aged between 17 and 29, and three women, were arrested on Monday.

The gang, which used stolen cars in robberies on garages on the Witwatersrand, netted R8 241,82 between January 10 and May 18.



# Fire and ice as youths burn thriving business in Soweto

38



A fireman douses the burning embers of Elliot Tema's once-thriving disco and ice-making business.

By SINNAH KUNENE

THE flourishing disco and ice-making business of Sowetan Elliot "Black Material" Tema was completely destroyed when more than a hundred youths set it alight on Wednesday.

Alfred Khoza - who lived in the back-room of Tema's disco - said he was with colleagues Victor Sishaba and Patrick Sithunzi when a group of youths burst into the premises in White City Jabavu.

He said the youths came in and asked for

"Material" shortly after Tema left for his Mapetla shop at 10am.

"They looted about 60 crates of col-drinks and destroyed over 20 cases of beer. Others dived for the cash till and got away with about R1 000 before they burned the place," said Khoza.

None of the employees - who were ordered by the comrades to disappear from the scene - was hurt.

Soon after the incident, Tema - who refused to be interviewed - arrived at the scene accompanied by police.

He expressed relief when told nobody was injured, and dashed to the Moroka police station to lay a charge.

Damage could be estimated at thousands of rands when taking into account the imported German-made "Hide Away" disco equipment and the ice-making machine destroyed in the fire.

The fire brigade, SA police and council police were summoned to the scene.

**Phari laid**

## Authorities wash their hands - & death stream flows on

CITY PR  
25/5/86



How City Press exposed Katlehong's Stream of Death.

By SINNAH KUNENE  
KATLEHONG squatter camp - a disease-ridden deathtrap - has been declared a "no-man's land".

Though five babies have already died from gastro-enteritis this year, no authority is prepared to take responsi-

bility for the people's health - or give them clean water to drink.

They're forced to drink from a infested stream - the East Rand Development Board says it is not responsible for their needs.

Administration of East Rand townships will be handed over to the local community councils on July 1, the board says.

But the Katlehong Town Council says the camp is not its responsibility.

DD 3/6/86



41

# Bomedco doing a fine job — Spring

EAST LONDON — The Border Metropolitan Development Corporation (Bomedco) had created 3 000 new jobs since its inception at a ridiculously low cost of R100 a job, the chairman, Mr Errol Spring, said last night.

He was speaking after an action committee meeting in which he addressed councillors on the role of Bomedco.

There was minor controversy over the corporation which promotes sciences, education and industry in the Border area when a motion in the monthly meeting of the city council halted the city council's R150 000 a year grant to Bomedco until a report was received on its activities.

The motion was

moved by Mr Robert de Lange (Jun) and seconded by Mr Eric Whitaker who said later that he backed the motion because he felt it was ratepayers' money being given to Bomedco and they had a right to know how the money was spent.

The chairman of the action committee, Mr Donald Card, said last night that Bomedco's balance sheet was presented to council and Mr Spring had outlined the corporation's activities.

"All the councillors were happy with the report and the matter is settled," Mr Card said after the meeting.

Mr Spring said council had given Bomedco R300 000 so far and because 3 000 jobs had

been created, it meant each job cost R100.

"If compared to other agencies, this is a remarkable success. Measured against the background of the present economic climate and the fact that according to the last three reports of the Decentralisation Board the city was tops in decentralisation inquiries, I think the council should be proud of Bomedco.

"Council should also thank the busy industrialists who give up their time and contribute their expertise to Bomedco."

Mr Spring said Bomedco would hold its annual meeting soon where the role of the organisation would be dealt with fully.



## 6 accused of cheating decentralization board

Cmt Times 3/6/86 Court Reporter (37)

SIX Cape Town businessmen appeared in the Regional Court yesterday on charges of defrauding, or alternatively stealing, large amounts of money from the decentralization board.

Mr Phillip William van der Elst, 33, of Maitland, of W G Dixon (Pty) Ltd; Mr John Aitken, of Welgemoed, and Mr Rudolf Schmutz, of Durbanville, both of Ruflor Manufacturers (Pty) Ltd; Mr Walter Becker, of Somerset West, of West Coast Refrigeration; Mr Anthony Drake, 64, of Kloofnek, of Highmast; and Mr Ulf Werner Daniel, 42, of Camps Bay, who traded as Kardwi Confectioners, were not asked to plead.

They allegedly made false claims to the board for relocation costs incurred in moving their businesses to Atlantis.

Bail of R50 000 for Mr Aitken, Mr Schmutz and Mr Daniel was extended. The others were warned to appear.

Mr Van der Elst and Mr Drake will appear on August 25. The hearings of Mr Aitken, Mr Becker and Mr Schmutz were postponed to August 18. Mr Daniel's hearing was adjourned to August 20.

Mr M J Langenhoven was the magistrate. Mr Z H de Beer appeared for the State. Mr Van der Elst was represented by Mr H C Tricos. Mr J J Hendry appeared for Mr Aitken and Mr Schmutz. Mr B Segal appeared for Mr Daniel. Mr Drake and Mr Becker were not represented.

# 22 cars hijacked near Alexandra

SPK  
4/6/86 By Helen Simpson

38

Another spate of car hijackings has hit motorists on roads bordering Johannesburg's Alexandra township.

Police said 22 vehicles have been hijacked by mobs this week. Police have again appealed to the public to be careful when driving near the township.

There have been 250 hijackings since the beginning of March. So far, 121 vehicles have been recovered and 54 people have been arrested.

The police public relations officer for the Witwatersrand, Lieutenant Pierre Louw, said today six of the 22 cars had been recovered, but no arrests had been made. Some vehicles have been found as far away as in Tembisa on the East Rand.

As with the previous hijackings, drivers were surrounded by gangs of youths, ordered out of their cars or driven around for a while, then left in the street.

"The public must take heed of their own safety and attempt to drive off or defend themselves where possible," said Lieutenant Louw.

He added that employees who sent out drivers should monitor their trips and try to avoid the area.

"We are taking extra precautions but obviously I can't give details," he said.



# Soweto bottle store looting cost R600 000

By Montshiwa Moroke

The West Rand Development Board (Wradebo) has suffered R600 000 damage to property and also losses in stock since attacks to its bottle stores in Soweto started two weeks ago.

This emerged yesterday during an interview with the Chief Director of Wradebo, Mr C J Oosthuizen.

## Looting

Mr Oosthuizen said five bottle stores in Soweto had already been closed as a result of being damaged and looted to an extent that business could no longer be conducted there.

He said Wradebo would close five more bottle stores in the township and intended keeping only three in opera-

tion in Soweto and the rest in other West Rand townships.

Police in Soweto reported on Monday that four bottle stores had been broken into and large quantities of liquor looted. *The Star* later discovered five more had been attacked.

Nearly all the 13 bottle stores in the township have been closed since Monday and are under police guard.

Mr Oosthuizen said: "The attacks take various forms. They wait for the bottle stores to open and once inside intimidate the staff.

"It is a great pity that these buildings should be damaged because these bottle stores bring in revenue. They are a great asset to the community."

He said it appeared as if a special effort had been made to go for the bottle stores.

It was, however, the responsibility of Wradebo to run the bottle stores until they had been privatised. The properties and businesses were still in Wradebo's hands.

He said Wradebo would try to repair the buildings because they had been covered by insurance.

Bottle stores, in particular, became the early targets of township anger during the outbreak of the 1976 disturbances.

A long legal wrangle followed between the then West Rand Administration Board (Wrab) and insurers when claims were made.

Wrab finally won the legal battle after the matter was taken to the Supreme Court.

# Two in court on murder charge

CITY

8/1/76

By SELLO SERIPE

TWO East Rand vigilantes, who last week said they helped cops attack activists' homes, appeared in an Alberton court last Friday on a murder charge.

Johannesburg lawyer Mahomed Bham - acting on behalf of the East Rand families whose houses were petrolbombed - said charges of murder, attempted murder and arson were laid against the two last Thursday after they were handed to Katlehong cops.

East Rand police spokesman Major CR Liebenburg said the two - Abraham Zwane and William Maguga - had only been charged with murder. The case has been postponed until June 12.

Bham said Gilbert Chau - whose sister-in-law died in the fire caused by vigilantes - had identified Zwane at the police station.







R600 000 damage to petrol-bombed shops

# Manhunt on for Kempton raiders

38 S. T. M. C.  
9/6/86

By Anna Louw, East Rand Bureau

Police have launched an extensive hunt for two youths believed to be responsible for a petrol bomb attacks which caused pandemonium and damage estimated at R600 000 in central Kempton Park on Saturday.

A young security guard was stabbed in the face and back and a 16-year-old boy sustained a minor knife wound in an arm during the incident.

The attacker opened fire at shoppers and an off-duty policeman retaliated with his service pistol, but no casualties were reported.

A spokesman for the police directorate of public relations in Pretoria told *The Star* yesterday that the first petrol bomb was thrown into MacGregor's, a men's clothing store in Pretoria Road, at about 11 am. The shop was gutted and damage has been estimated at R500 000.

Between 40 and 50 shoppers were panic-stricken as two gunmen opened fire.

Shop assistant David Quist (16) of Kempton Park was stabbed in an arm but not seriously injured.

Two more petrol bombs were thrown at a furniture shop and a pharmacy, both in Pretoria Road, but did not explode.

A car spares shop, also in the area, was petrol bombed and about R100 000 damage caused.

## Lip and nose gashed

A young security guard, Mr Henry Nell of Suurbekom near Westonaria, was stabbed in the face and back when two men held him at gunpoint in Pretoria Road. His revolver and car were stolen.

A Kempton Park Hospital spokesman said Mr Nell's top lip and nose were gashed and had to be stitched. The wound in his back was minor and he was sent home after treatment.

Police believe there is a link between his attackers and the petrol bomb.

Police said another petrol bomb was hurled at a furniture removal vehicle in the same area but no damage was caused.

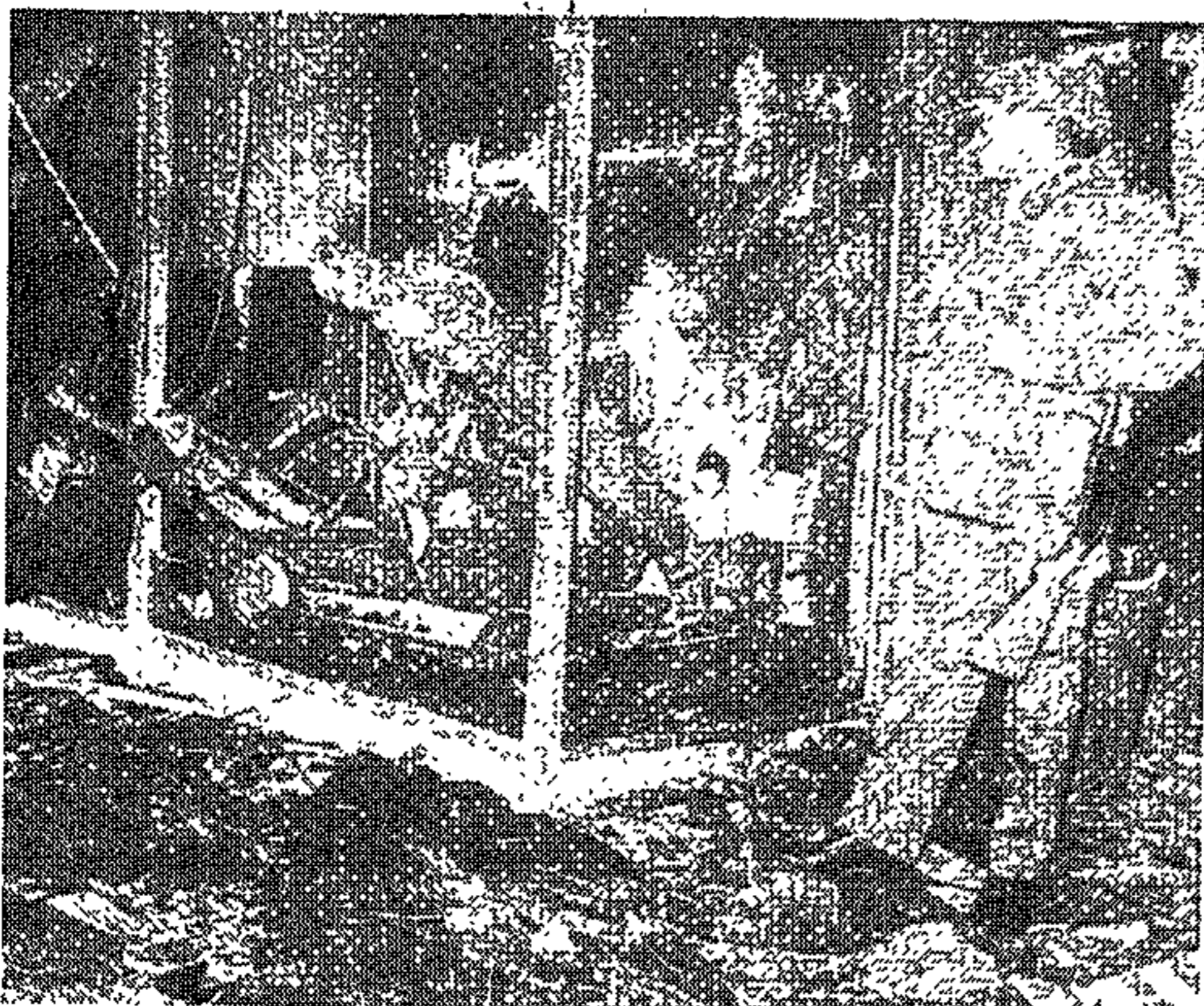
Mr Alan Michael, owner of MacGregor's, said there was nothing left of his shop.

He said the incident began when a member of his staff was pushed aside and a canister was thrown into the shop, smoke pouring out of it.

Shoppers panicked and tried to run for cover as one of the youths, a gun in each hand, fired wildly, but nobody was hit.

Kempton Park firemen took more than two hours to extinguish the blaze.

A senior East Rand police spokesman last night said the search for the two youths was continuing and a possibility of more youths being involved had not been ruled out.



An armed policeman stands guard outside the gutted Kempton Park clothing store.



Most said they were  
thankful to  
and only Cartier brooch

# 8 murdered, 5 raped in violent Soweto weekend

Eight people were murdered in Soweto at the weekend, a police spokesman said in Protea, Soweto, yesterday.

Chief of Soweto CID Brigadier John Beeslaar said in one of the murders, two brothers aged 40 and 46 were sitting in a room at Dube hostel on Saturday night when seven men entered. One armed with a gun fired several shots killing one of the brothers. The other was wounded in the chest and taken to Baragwanath where he is still in a serious condition.

Brigadier Beeslaar said police also reported that a 24-year-old Moletsane man was killed at a Naledi shebeen when a man entered and fired seven shots at him at midnight on Saturday.

## RAPE AND ROBBERY

He said police also reported 18 robberies. Six people were arrested in two of the robberies. Three armed robberies and five rape cases were reported. There were 11 thefts and five thefts from cars. Ten cars were stolen and police recovered 26 stolen cars. Three business premises and six houses were broken into.

The liquor squad arrested four shebeen owners for illegal liquor sales and two men for dealing in 600 g of dagga. — Sapa.

# Alex accused fail to appear in court

By Pat Devereaux

18/6/86 SMK  
38  
Seven of 12 Alexandra residents charged with public violence failed to appear in the Johannesburg Magistrate's Court yesterday.

Warrants for their arrest were authorised but provisionally suspended until July 14.

The 12, including seven minors, have not been asked to plead. The hearing was postponed as it could not be determined whether those who did not appear had been detained in terms of the emergency regulations.

The accused face a main charge of public violence and alternative charges of arson, theft and malicious damage to property.

## PREVIOUS HEARING

It is alleged that on June 16 last year they stoned the Alexandra Information Centre, siphoned petrol and diesel out of vehicles, and stoned and torched the home of Mr Edward Moikonyane.

At a previous hearing Mr Walter Mojapelo (19), Mr Daniel Jabulani Mthetwa (20), Mr Jacob Mtshali (24), Mr Victor Kgobe (21), and Mr Maphala Tsepo (18) were released on bail of R250. The seven minors were released into the custody of their relatives.

The magistrate, Mr S Fryer, was on the Bench. Miss P de Bruyn acted for the State. Mr P M Kennedy and Mr M Hannon are defending the accused.



# BUSINESS DAY

C (45c + 5c tax) For other prices, see Back Page  
Western Province, Eastern Province 80c (71c + 9c tax)



"THE VITAL VIEWPOINT"

## Lloyds to reduce SA involvement if Standard bid comes off

Business Day 24/6/86

LLOYDS Bank said yesterday it would reduce its involvement in SA operations if its bid to acquire Standard Chartered was successful.

Standard Chartered, based in London, owns a 38.9% interest in Standard Bank Investment Corporation (Stanbic), one of SA's largest commercial bank holding companies.

The announcement created the probability Lloyds would sell the interest in Stanbic if it completed the acquisition —

a move that would weaken international lending ties for the SA bank. It would also open the door for Liberty Life, which now holds 21.5% of Stanbic, to increase its stake.

Liberty Life chairman Donald Gordon yesterday told *Business Day* from London: "We're certainly going to have first look at it, but I think the assumption that Lloyds is going to win the battle is premature."

Gordon said any offer by Liberty for

more Stanbic shares would depend on "the conditions, the terms and the price".

Meanwhile, Lloyds' financial community is awaiting a new bid from Lloyds, which is expected to increase by £100m to £1.5bn.

Lloyds CE Brian Pitman told *Business Day* the SA bank's poor performance and the weakening of the rand made a large investment unattractive. In addi-

tion, he said Lloyds was concerned by the size of Standard Chartered's exposure in the country, which he said totalled \$800m.

According to a letter sent to Standard Chartered shareholders this weekend, the London bank reported a 216.3m profit from operations in SA and Nigeria in the four months ended April, down from £32.1m in the same period during 1985. In that time, however, Standard Chartered reduced its holding in Stanbic to 38.9%

from 41%.

Pitman said Lloyds' concern was not based on political matters. But bankers in Johannesburg suggested Lloyds will

its extensive system of branches across Britain, would be far more vulnerable to a consumer boycott protesting the SA investment than would be Standard

Chartered, which has a small consumer

to Page 2



- (a) (ii) 1 June 1986.
- (b) (i) Once. The Executive Committee has, however, met four times.
- (b) (ii) The Board has considered the following matters at its meeting:
- reports of departmental examiners and moderators;
  - prescribed books for the 1989 exam;
  - appointment of examiners and moderators for the 1987 exam;
  - complaints in respect of the November 1985 exam;
  - applications for matriculation exemption;
  - financial and policy matters.

(c) The candidates that sit for the JMB examination at the end of 1985, are as follows:

Total enrolled	White	Indian	Coloured	Black
2050	1219	46	105	680

TUESDAY, 24 JUNE 1986

†Indicates translated version.

For oral reply:

General Affairs:

State President:

*HAN SARD*  
American Chamber of Commerce advertisement

\*1. Mr L F STOFBERG asked the State President:†

- (1) Whether any representatives of cer-

- tain American companies doing business in South Africa consulted with him or members of his office about a full-page advertisement of the American Chamber of Commerce which recently appeared in South African newspapers; if so, (a) when and (b) what companies were involved;
- (2) whether he intends having action taken against these companies; if not, why not; if so, what action;
- (3) whether he will make a statement on the matter?

†The MINISTER OF TRANSPORT AFFAIRS (for the State President):

- (1) No.  
(2) and (3) Fall away.

Minister:

American Chamber of Commerce: advertisements

\*1. Mr L F STOFBERG asked the Minister of Foreign Affairs:†

- (1) Whether any representatives of certain American companies doing business in South Africa consulted with him or members of his Department about a full-page advertisement of the American Chamber of Commerce which recently appeared in South African newspapers; if so, (a) when and (b) what companies were involved;

- (2) whether he intends registering a protest with the American Government about this advertisement; if not, why not;

- (3) whether he will make a statement on the action taken by the above-mentioned American companies?

†The DEPUTY MINISTER OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS:

- (1) No.

- (2) No. There is no official relationship between the American Chamber of Commerce in South Africa and the American Government.

- (3) No. The activities of the American Chamber of Commerce in South Africa, in the first instance, do not fall within the ambit of responsibilities of the Department of Foreign Affairs.

American Chamber of Commerce: advertisements

\*2. Mr L F STOFBERG asked the Minister of Trade and Industry:†

- (1) Whether any representatives of certain American companies doing business in South Africa consulted with him or members of his Department about a full-page advertisement of the American Chamber of Commerce which recently appeared in South African newspapers; if so, (a) when and (b) what companies were involved;

- (2) whether he intends taking action in connection with this matter; if not, why not; if so, what action?

The MINISTER OF TRADE AND INDUSTRY:

- (1) No.

(a) and (b) Fall away.

- (2) No. The advertisement was placed by a private organisation which is at liberty to do so provided that the laws of the country are complied with.

*35*  
Mr F R Modise  
*MVAN DER MERWE*

\*3. Mr J H VAN DER MERWE asked the Minister of Education and Development Aid:†

- (1) Whether a certain Black person, whose name has been furnished to

the Minister's Department for the purposes of his reply, is or was attached to the staff of the Moheme Primary School near Warmbaths; if so, what is the (a) rank, (b) monthly salary and (c) name of this person;

- (2) whether any criminal charges are pending against this person; if so, what is the nature of the charges;

- (3) whether the person concerned is still teaching; if not, since when;

- (4) whether this person is still receiving his monthly salary; if so, why;

- (5) whether his Department has received any representations in connection with the transfer of this person; if so, (a) what was the nature of the representations and (b)(i) what action was taken as a result of the representations and (ii) why was this action taken;

- (6) whether he will make a statement on the matter?

†The DEPUTY MINISTER OF EDUCATION AND DEVELOPMENT AID:

- (1) Yes, up to 30-06-1986.

(a) Principal PIII.

(b) R1 151 pm (Bruto).

(c) Mr F R Modise.

- (2) Yes, housebreaking.

- (3) No. He is still on the establishment of the school but is on sick-leave, vacation leave and school holiday for the period 17-02-1986 to 30-06-1986.

- (4) Yes, as he is still in service although at present on leave.

- (5) Yes, orally.

- (a) That his services be terminated at the farm school in question.



# 20 face 2 murder charges

25/6/86  
West Rand Bureau

21/86  
Twenty Randfontein Estate Gold Mine workers faced a total of ten charges, including murder, in the Westonaria Magistrate's court yesterday.

Originally a group of 118 workers was charged, but charges against 98 were withdrawn by prosecutor Mr Hannes Folscher.

The men all pleaded not guilty to the charges. The case was postponed until July 27, awaiting the Attorney-General's decision over whether to prosecute the men in the Supreme Court.

The 20 men face two murder charges, arising from the deaths of Sergeant D Pretorius and Constable F Koekemoer. They are also charged with attempting to murder Lieutenants du Plooy and E Vermeulen, Sergeant M Letlhag and Constables S Madiko, E

38 STAR  
Bata, J Kearney and C Oosthuizen.

They are accused of stealing two shotguns, two signal pistols and two 9 mm pistols. They also face a charge of malicious damage to property.

Two of the accused, Mr Feza Mbodla and Mr Obed Thulo, face charges of illegal possession of firearms.

The accused are: Mr Moffat Skolomo (21), Mr William Sigwela (34), Mr Lindele Mdlunditjale (28), Mr Amos Mgengila (30), Mr Sipo Mchunu (29), Mr Samson Bombelo (26), Mr William Xhobosine (24), Mr Mbuli Ndoda (32), Mr Tshiso Mohapi (33), Mr Samson Tshopo (35), Mr Ezra Macingwane (28), Mr Nelson Hobo (30), Mr Benedict Mjola (22), Mr Nelson Mathenjwa (28), Mr Xegolenkorlaxane Bofela (35), Mr Feza Mbodla (23), Mr Siphon Juqu (24), Mr Khoeletsa Lejua (30), and Mr Mavova Tshotshoni (57), all from Shaft Cooke 2, Randfontein Estates Gold Mine and Mr Obed Thulo (32) from Krugersdorp.

THE Johannesburg offices of the End Conscription Campaign (ECC) were set alight early on Saturday morning, causing extensive damage, the Bureau for Information said at its daily Press briefing yesterday.

Four people died in political violence on Saturday.

It added that police saved a railways policeman from being necklaced in Tembisa on the East Rand.

A man was killed after a mob attempted to petrol-bomb a police vehicle in Zwide, near Port Elizabeth.

The bodies of two blacks with slit throats were found behind a factory in Crossroads, Cape Town. Police found the charred body of a 25-year old man in Vrieskraal, KwaNdebele.

At its Friday briefing, the bureau used statistics to support its view that the two-week old state of emergency was curbing political violence.

It said there had been a 72,5% drop in the unrest-related death toll between the first and second weeks of the emergency.

In the first week, 47 people were killed

# ECC offices set alight at weekend

38  
30/6/86 Bus Day

By Business Day Reporters

— 35% by security force action and 65% in black-on-black violence. The fourteen deaths in the second week broke down into 21% and 79% respectively.

It said the killings had dropped from five a day at the beginning of the year to two a day in the past week.

The number of injured had dropped by 81% in that time with 173 injured in the first week and 33 in the second.

Security forces were responsible for 25% and 6,1% respectively for the two weeks.

Incidents of blacks attacking security forces had dropped by 88,3%.



ARGUS: 4/07/86 38

# Suspects shot dead, maid held

## THE VICTIMS



Mrs Anita Niemann



Mr Gideon Niemann



André



Annelise

### Police act after family of four found slain

#### Three knives

Mr Niemann also had cuts on his hands, presumably from trying to fend off the attackers. His body was found in the backyard with a tyre round it.

Three knives were found on a table in the house. The children's bicycles were in the backyard.

André was a Standard 6 pupil at the John Vorster Hoër Tegniese Skool and Annelise was in Standard 2 at the Laërskool Voorpos.

#### The Argus Correspondent

PRETORIA. — Police have shot dead two suspects and have detained a third — the maid — in the hunt for the killers of the Niemann family of Waverley, Pretoria.

The Niemann family were found dead in their home in Starkey Avenue yesterday.

Pretoria Murder and Robbery Squad detectives shot dead Mr Josias Vingba in Lebowa in the Northern Transvaal early today when he was captured and tried to shoot his way free.

Mr Vingba was pointing out to the police a cache of firearms and ammunition stolen from the Niemann household when he grabbed a firearm. He was shot dead before he could fire shots at the officers, police said.

Another suspect — the Niemann family's gardener — Mr Lazarus Mongoai — was shot dead in Lebowa last night.

The family's domestic worker, who was locked in the laundry during the killings and later alerted neighbours of the tragedy — was arrested in Pretoria late yesterday.

She is expected to appear in court soon in connection with the family deaths.

The Niemanns' two vehicles and valuables stolen from the house were recovered. Two hunting weapons and a 0,38 Special revolver were also recovered.

Details were confirmed today by the head of the South African CID, Lieutenant-General J A N Grobbelaar, who said he would order an inquest on the shot suspects.

#### Post-mortems

He said the first breakthrough came when Captain Johan Fourie and Warrant Officer Wouter Mentz found two suspects with a broken-down microbus — the one belonging to the family — on a farm road in the Bochum district.

While the men were pointing out stolen property to police Mr Mongoai allegedly tried to attack them and was fatally wounded.

The arrests were made less than 24 hours after Mr Gideon Niemann, 36, an estate agent, had been stabbed and his wife Anita, 36, and their children André, 13, and Annelise, 10, were found hanging in a locked storeroom.

Post-mortems on the Niemanns will be carried out today.

The killings began at about 1,30pm on Wednesday, when the killers broke into the house and tied up the maid.

#### School satchel

Detectives have reconstructed the death sequence.

Mrs Niemann and Annelise were not the first and were overpowered. The killers then waited for André and then took the three to the storeroom, where they were found hanging from a roof beam.

When Annelise's body was found she still had her school satchel on her back.

At 2pm, when a family friend arrived at the front door, she was told by the gardener that the family had gone out for a meal.

The killers then drank beer and plundered the house while they waited for Mr Niemann.

When he arrived soon after 4pm he was stabbed six times in the chest.



# Maid denies murdering family

The Argus Correspondent

PRETORIA. — The Niemann family maid today said she had heard sounds of fighting and cries of "please, please" as they were being murdered.

Mrs Sophia Malekwa, 24, pleaded not guilty to four charges of murder and four charges of robbery.

She told the court that she had been locked in an outside room during the murders.

Mrs Anita Niemann, 36, André Niemann, 13, and Annelise,

10, were found hanging in an outside room at the family home in Waverley last Thursday.

Mr Gideon Niemann, 36, was found stabbed to death in the backyard.

The police have shot and killed two suspects, including the gardener, and have recovered stolen property.

In a statement to the court today Mrs Malekwa said she had been called to the outside room by the gardener whom

she knew only as Lazarus.

Once there he had locked her in the room without explaining why. Later he had come back carrying a weapon.

"When I asked him where he got it he said I mustn't ask too many questions if I didn't want to die.

"He said I must go with them to the kitchen and must place my hands on the cupboard.

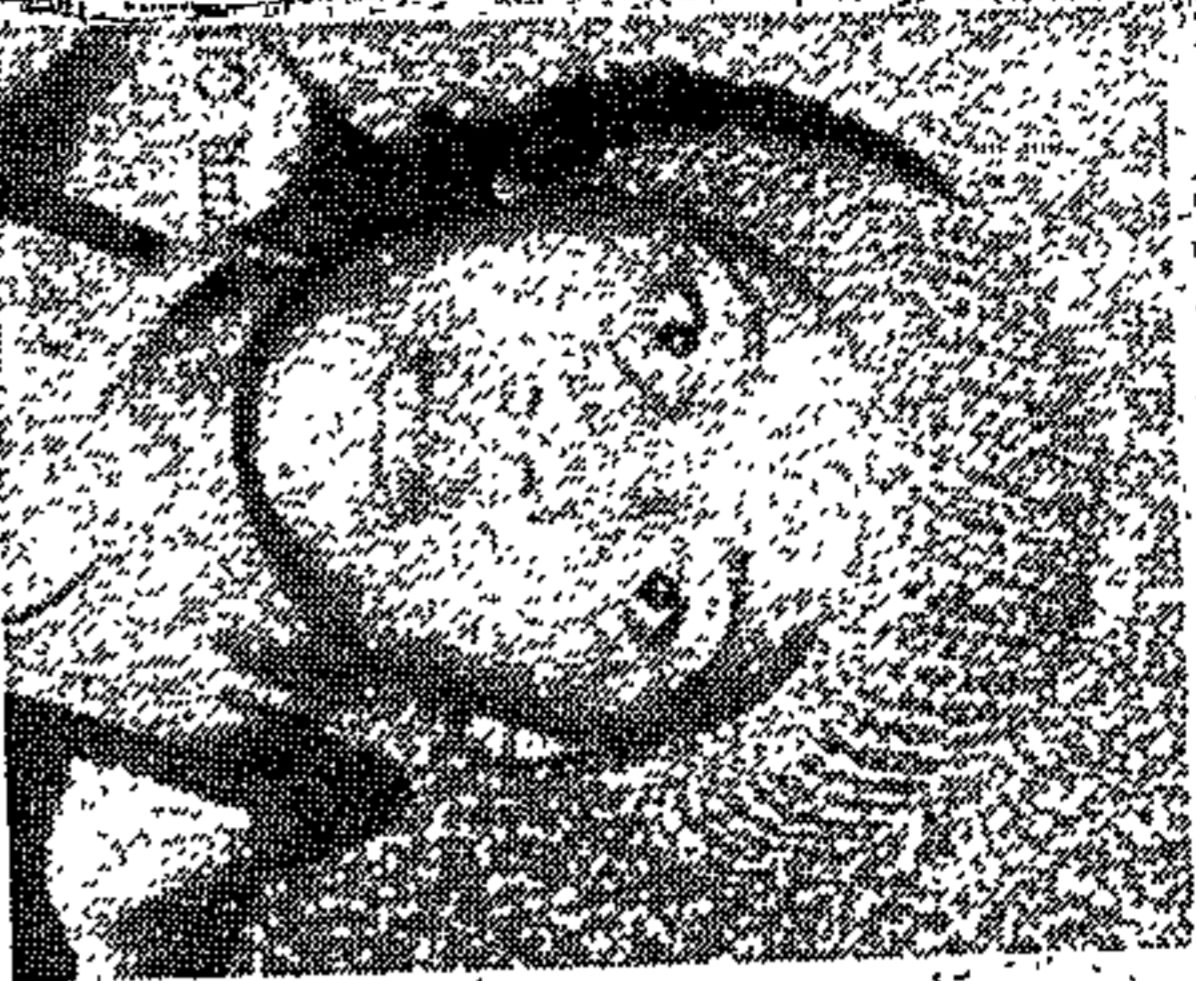
"When I asked him why he said if the police came to take

photos they must find my fingerprints.

"When I asked him what the police wanted there he said it was not his business.

Mrs Malekwa said she was then taken back to the same outside room and locked up again. She was told to remain silent if she did not want to die.

It was then that she heard the noises which she took to be the family being murdered. (Proceeding).



Mrs Sophia Malekwa



# 5 ERAB officials shot dead

CAPL Times 7/7/86

38

PRETORIA. — Five East Rand Development Board officials were killed and 12 injured when three men in a stolen car fired shots at them in two separate incidents in the early hours of Saturday.

The Bureau for Information reported that soon after midnight six employees of the ERAB in Vosloosrus were patrolling the township when a white Cressida drove past them and stopped.

Shots were fired at the ERAB vehicle, killing two passengers and wounding three. The car then sped off. Thirty-six spent AK-47 shells were found at the scene.

About an hour-and-a-half later, other ERAB officials patrolling in Katlehong in two cars "stopped at the side of the road and climbed out of the vehicles".

## Wrong side of the road

The bureau said the Cressida "appeared from the opposite direction driving on the wrong side of the road".

When it reached the ERAB vehicles its headlights were switched on and the occupants fired shots at the vehicles, killing three local officials and wounding nine before driving off.

The 12 injured were taken to Natalspruit Hospital in Thokoza.

About 3am, the police were patrolling Katlehong when they spotted the Cressida in Lesotho Street and gave chase.

"During the ensuing chase, shots were fired by both parties. The driver of the Cressida lost control and rolled the car," the bureau report said.

Three of its occupants emerged from the car and tried to escape. Police shot dead two of them and a third escaped. Their identities are not known.

Police found an empty AK-47 magazine in the car and later established the car had been stolen in Cleveland, Johannesburg.

Those killed were Mr Julani Mzumela, 19; Mr Daniel Mogeriti, 27; Mr Colly Kondlo, 25; Mr Deryk Malaleko, 23; and Mr Alfred Ramabino, 42.

The injured were: Mr Christiaan Kini, 27; Mr Fanios Gomani, 25; Mr Andries Mthijane, 22; Mr Elias Mokona, 35; Mr Abel Molelaka, 25; Mr Richard Khoza, Mr Golden Malunlane, ages unknown; a Mr November, age unknown; Mr Sydney Nhlehle, Mr Michael Mofokeng, Mr Eric Maholeka, Mr Michael Mphila, ages unknown. — Sapa

1984  
1985  
1986

3rd  
Qu  
Qu

# Cops probe robberies

SOWETO Police are investigating the possibility that some delivery truck drivers take advantage of unrest to fake robberies.

38  
Brigadier James Beeslaar, head of the Soweto Criminal Investigation Department, yesterday said an average of two delivery trucks robberies were reported in Soweto each day.

He said most of the robberies were allegedly committed by

By SY  
MAKARINGE

groups of youths or armed criminals.

SOWETO  
"It has come to our notice that some of these drivers fake the robberies and pocket the money," Brig Beeslaar said.

9/2/86  
Meanwhile four more people were murdered in Soweto this week, bringing the death toll in the township since the weekend to 12.



## Bail for alleged MaKabasa

(38) THREE women, alleged to be members of the MaKabasa gang, were yesterday granted R300 bail each when they appeared in the Johannesburg Magistrate's Court.

The three appeared with eight male co-accused on 10 counts of murder, one of attempted murder and one of robbery with aggravating circumstances.

All the accused were not asked to plead to the charges before Mr R E Laue. The three women applied for bail immediately after the case was postponed to August 20 for further investigation.

Their male co-accused did not apply for bail.

One condition of bail is that the three report at Orlando Police Station every Tuesday and Saturday.

## Community unites to fight crime

Municipal Reporter  
Linbro Park's "Blockwatch" system in Johannesburg has proved so successful that the on-erapidly growing crime rate has been reversed, says organiser Mr L Gunther.

It is back to the levels of six months ago, he says.

The home crime watch was formed by residents who decided to take steps to protect their homes in the face of a mounting crime rate and fewer policemen available to cope with the situation.

Liaising closely with police reservists, the organisers divided the suburb into four blocks of 50 stands each.

The area was patrolled 24-hours a day using women during the day and men at night to watch for unusual situations and occurrences.

Lombardy East station commander Warrant Officer L Roux said Linbro Park was once again becoming the quietest suburb in their area.

"We know from Blockwatch log reports that crimes have been prevented by criminals being spotted 'in the act'.

"We also know that several suspicious vehicles with a large number of occupants have rapidly left the area in the early hours of the morning when spotted by Blockwatch," Mr Gunther said.



White man  
faces  
'necklace'  
charge

AK6ur  
13/7/66  
38

The Argus Correspondent

PRETORIA. — Detectives here have arrested a 33-year-old white man in connection with the alleged "necklacing" of a black police sergeant southwest of the city last month.

The body of Sergeant D Ndimande, 25, of the South African Police College in Pretoria West, was found by passers-by on the Erasmia/Hennops River gravel road in the early hours of June 7.

He had been doused with petrol, and a tyre placed around his neck and set alight. The body was still burning when found.

Sergeant Ndimande was last seen alive shortly before the killing when he was dropped off at a nursery near the spot where his burning body was found.

A man is expected to appear in court on a murder charge on Monday.

# Necklaced cop — white man is held

PRETORIA murder and robbery squad detectives have arrested a 33-year-old white man in connection with the alleged "necklacing" of a black police sergeant south-west of the city last month.

The body of Sergeant D Ndimande (25), of the South African Police College in Pretoria West, was found by passers-by on the Erasmus/Hennops River gravel road in the early hours of June 7.

He was doused with petrol, a tyre put around his neck and set alight. The body was still burning when found.

Police yesterday said the investigation indicated that the "necklacing" method was used to create the impression that the murder was unrest-related.

It had, however, nothing to do with the unrest situation, a senior police spokesman said.

The murdered policeman was last seen alive shortly before the killing when he was dropped off near the spot where his body was found.

A man is expected to appear in court on a murder charge on Monday. — Sapa.

(38)

18/07/86

Soweter



## White held after 'necklace' death

PRETORIA—Murder and Robbery Squad detectives here have arrested a 33-year-old white man in connection with the alleged 'necklacing' of a black police sergeant south-west of the city last month.

The body of Sgt D Ndimande, 25, of the South African Police College in Pretoria West, was found by passers-by on the Erasmus/

Hennops River gravel road in the early hours of June 7.

He had been doused with petrol and a tyre put around his neck and set alight. The body was still burning when found.

Police yesterday said the investigation indicated that the 'necklacing' method had been used to create the impression that the murder was unrest-related.

It had, however, nothing to do with the unrest situation, a senior police spokesman said.

The policeman had last been seen alive shortly before the killing after he had been dropped off near the spot where his body was later found.

A man is expected to appear in court on a murder charge on Monday. — (Sapa)

# 'Slaughter' at camp

A SOWETO man was shot dead and two others wounded when police pounced on a group of men who were allegedly slaughtering cattle at Meadowlands "transit" camp over the weekend.

Major Fanyana Zwane, public relations officer of the Soweto Police, yesterday said Mondeor police, who were working on a tip-off, surprised a group of men who were slaughtering cattle at a communal bathroom at the camp in the early hours of Sunday morn-

ing. Maj Zwane said when the men were approached by the police, they put out the candles and started firing at them.

"The policemen returned the fire, fatally wounding a man. Two other men are under police guard at Baragwanath Hospital," he said.

Five head of cattle with bullet wounds in their heads, were found by police at the illegal

abattoir. It was later established that they were stolen from a farm in the Vaal Triangle.

Seven men were arrested and are expected to appear in court this week.

Meanwhile, eight people were murdered and five women raped in acts of violence in the townships at the weekend, according to the Soweto Police.

No arrests have been made.



MAJOR Fanyana Zwane.



Sowetan 22/07/88

38

# HAIL OF BULLETS FELLS COP

**A MEMBER of the East Rand Murder and Robbery Squad was gunned down by an unknown group of men early yesterday morning.**

He was Constable Sam "Muguyo" Baloyi (38), of Katlehong, in Germiston. The incident took place at about 1am in Katlehong township. Constable Baloyi died on the spot. His death was yesterday confirmed by the Bureau for Information in Pretoria.

A spokeswoman for the Bureau said a woman friend, Ms Gkalewa Romani, who was with Constable Baloyi at the time he was attacked, was shot in the leg.

She said the policeman and the woman were travelling in a police vehicle when they were approached from behind by a car flashing its headlights.

The spokeswoman said: "Constable Baloyi slowed down. Shots

By MZIKAYISE  
EDOM

were fired from the car behind, fatally wounding him. The woman was hit on the leg. More shots were fired before the car sped off."

She added that 90 AK47 shells as well as an exploded hand-grenade were found at the scene of the incident.

Constable Baloyi is survived by his wife, Nthabiseng, and a two-year-old son.

Meanwhile, the Bureau for Information also announced that the body of Mr Joseph Nkosi (25), a "necklace" victim, was found in Kanyamazane, near Nelspruit, at midday on Sunday.

He was burnt to death with a tyre. No further details are available.

18 stabbed to death in violent Soweto weekend

SNAP (38)  
29/1/86

Eighteen people were reported to have been stabbed to death at the weekend, Brigadier JJ Beeslaar, divisional criminal investigating officer for Soweto, said today.

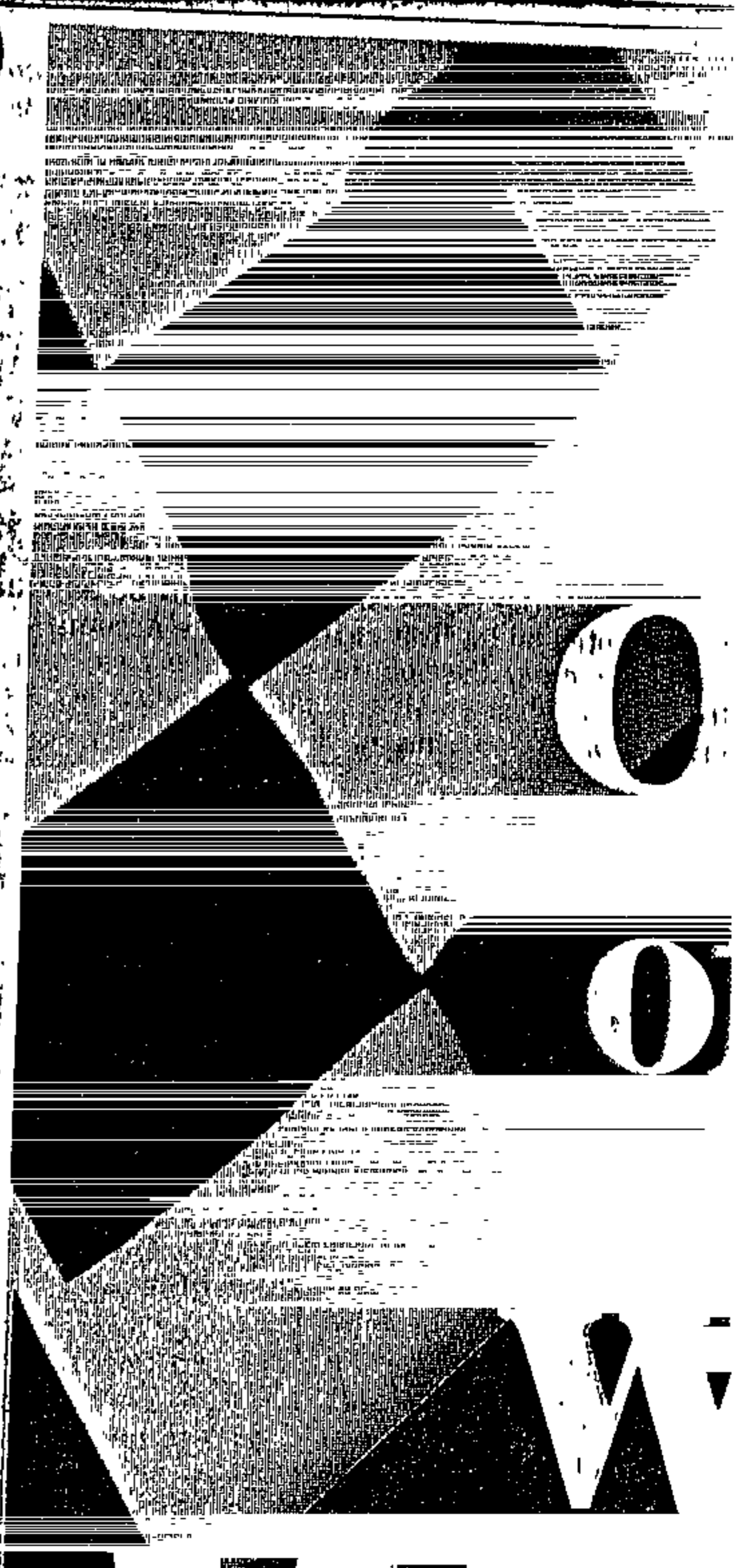
Four attempted murder cases involving firearms were reported. In one of the incidents, a nine-year-old boy from Eldorado Park was wounded when a man entered his home and fired at him and his mother on Sunday.

Other incidents included 20 robberies, five armed robberies, eight thefts, five burglaries and nine stolen vehicles. Forty-one stolen vehicles were recovered.

Two people were arrested for being in possession of an unlicensed firearm, six for dealing in liquor without a licence, and nine men and two women were arrested in a case involving 32 kg of dagga. Three men were arrested in three of the 12 rape cases reported.

The Soweto drug squad arrested a Lenasia man at the weekend and confiscated 4 000 Mandrax tablets. Brigadier Beeslaar said the man was arrested during a follow-up operation by the Cape Town drug squad.

Investigations are continuing and a man is expected to appear in court soon.



ANGER



# 'Constable' gets five years for fraud

JOHANNESBURG—Daniel Selwyn Roberts, a civilian convicted on five counts of fraudulently working at John Vorster Square between February 11 and 15 as a police constable, was sentenced to five years' imprisonment by a regional magistrate here yesterday.

Mr W Rosch passed sentence after hearing psychiatric evidence that the accused suffered from epilepsy but a brain scan had showed he was within normal limits.

At times his thought process was slow and his judgement somewhat impaired.

The psychiatrist told the Court that at the time of the crime, Roberts had not been mentally disordered.

At a previous hearing, after his conviction, Roberts, 21, who has numerous previous convictions, told the Court he was receiving medical treatment.

Mr Rosch took into account that the accused had left school after Std 4 and had not been suitably qualified for acceptance by the police force.

Roberts had been in custody for the past five months. His girlfriend gave birth to their son two weeks ago. He hoped to marry her as soon as possible.

The Court found that there had been no actual prejudice but noted that fraud was a planned crime.

Since the five counts constituted one course of action, the counts were taken together for the passing of sentence.

The Court recalled evidence that Roberts pretended he had been trained in the Cape and had lost his

luggage in transit to John Vorster Square.

He went to the Kliptown Police Station where a policeman felt sorry for him, lent him a uniform and took him to John Vorster Square.

The accused fraudulently gave out that he had an appointment certificate but had lost it. Also, that he had a police force number, and was entitled to be given a pocket-book and gun.  
— (Sapa)

CME Times 29/7/86 (38)

### 3 deny murder bid

ROODEPOORT. — Three Florida men pleaded not guilty in the Roodepoort Magistrate's Court yesterday to four charges of attempted murder.

Mr Jacobus Marthinus Francois Dames, 27, Mr Johan Stephen Jordan, 30, and Mr Hendrik Johannes Kleingeld, 31, were accused of attempting to murder four pedestrians, Mr George Shabela, Mr Joseph Mohlati, Mr Samuel Kumalo and Mr Alpheus Mudau, in Honeydew on February 8.

The State alleges that

the accused shot the four pedestrians in different incidents in the same area.

The case was adjourned to August 29.

The men were each granted R1 000 bail at a previous hearing. Conditions are that they may not leave the magisterial districts of Roodepoort and Krugersdorp without informing the investigating officer, that they do not try to contact the complainants or State witnesses and that they report daily to the Florida police station. — Sapa

DD 29/07/86  
Tuks (29)  
prostitute  
mystery (29)  
deepens

PRETORIA — The mystery surrounding Miss Loina Roux — a "Tuks student" found guilty in the magistrate's court here on July 17 of prostitution — deepened yesterday when the University of Pretoria said nobody of that name had ever studied there.

A university spokesman said that according to police the so-called "Tuks student" had also given other fictitious names and addresses.

Shortly after her court case, the young woman disappeared and has not been seen since.

Although Miss Roux claimed to be a third year Tuks BSc student and gave an identity number, it did not correspond with the name given but with that of a Miss Swarts.

The university spokesman said according to university records a woman by the name of Miss Swarts had applied to study at Tuks in 1984 but had never registered as a student.

It is believed Miss Roux's real name could be Miss Swarts. However, the police investigating officer was not available to confirm this yesterday.

Miss Roux is due to reappear in the Pretoria magistrate's court on August 14 for sentencing. — Sapa



# 'We (38) didn't shoot'

By MARTIN  
NTSOELENCOE

THREE white men who allegedly went on a shooting spree - wounding four black men - pleaded not guilty in a Roodepoort magistrate's court this week.

Johannes Martinus Francois Dames, 27, John Stephen Jordan, 30, and Hendrik Johannes Kleingeld, 31, appeared before Magistrate SP Bezuidenhout on charges of attempted murder, illegal hunting, malicious damage to property and posing as policemen. They were granted bail of R1 000 each.

Their appearance follows the shooting of four black pedestrians in Honeydew on February 8 this year.

In a statement, Jordan said he had a lot of guns, but denied that he had cleaned his weapons to cover up the incident.

He admitted that there were blood stains in his van but said it was from guinea-fowls and rabbits that he and his co-accused had shot.

Police are also investigating illegal hunting charges against the three.

They will appear again on August 29.

# 17 murdered in Soweto at weekend

38

Seventeen people were reported murdered in Soweto over the weekend, police said today.

At 1 am yesterday a 41-year-old man was killed at a shebeen in Orlando East. Two men shot him in the chest.

An 18-year-old Dobsonville youth and two friends were abducted from Orlando West.

At 8 pm on Friday in Dube Hostel the manager of a shop was shot in the head twice.

During an argument in a Klipspruit shebeen at 4 am on Saturday a man was shot with a revolver. In another shebeen shooting a 24-year-old Zola man was shot dead.

# Soldiers fought blacks at shebeen, court told

The Argus Correspondent

PRETORIA. — A State witness at the trial of three former national servicemen charged with murder has admitted under cross-examination that he was more involved in an assault on several blacks than he first intimated.

Cornelius Johannes Smit was giving evidence at the trial of Mr Deon Smit, 24, of Church Street West, Mr Glen Willy Pretorius, 19, of Vereeniging, and Mr Arthur Phillip Venter, 21, of Tsumeb.

They have pleaded not guilty to charges of murdering Mr Mboyiselo Jeremia Mcolo, not guilty to charges of attempted murder and two charges of assault with intent to do grievous bodily harm.

Before giving evidence Mr Cornelius Smit was warned that if he answered questions honestly and openly, even if he incriminated himself, he would not be prosecuted.

## Invitation

In his evidence-in-chief Mr Smit said he returned from a two-week pass on May 15 last year when Mr Deon Smit, Mr Pretorius and Mr Venter invited him to go with them to a shebeen.

Mr Smit went with the three men in a SADF car to a shebeen about 200m from Pretoria station. While he waited in the car the men went to buy liquor.

After waiting about 20 minutes he drove behind the shebeen, where he found his friends fighting three black men.

When one of the men fled, chased by Mr Pretorius, Mr Smit got out of the car and ran after them.

## Handcuffed

Meanwhile Mr Deon Smit and Mr Venter were still assaulting blacks and Mr Venter had handcuffed one man.

The four men then drove off to Voortrekkerhoogte. However, on realising that they had left the handcuffs behind, they returned to the shebeen.

They found the man still handcuffed, standing under a lamp post.

Under cross-examination Mr Cornelius Smit agreed that the four men stopped outside the shebeen and asked a black to buy them liquor.

The man returned to the car with brandy and before handing it over grabbed the money offered and ran off.

Mr Venter and Mr Cornelius Smit chased the man, handcuffed him and returned to the car.

Mr Deon Smit was standing outside the vehicle when a black man charged him.

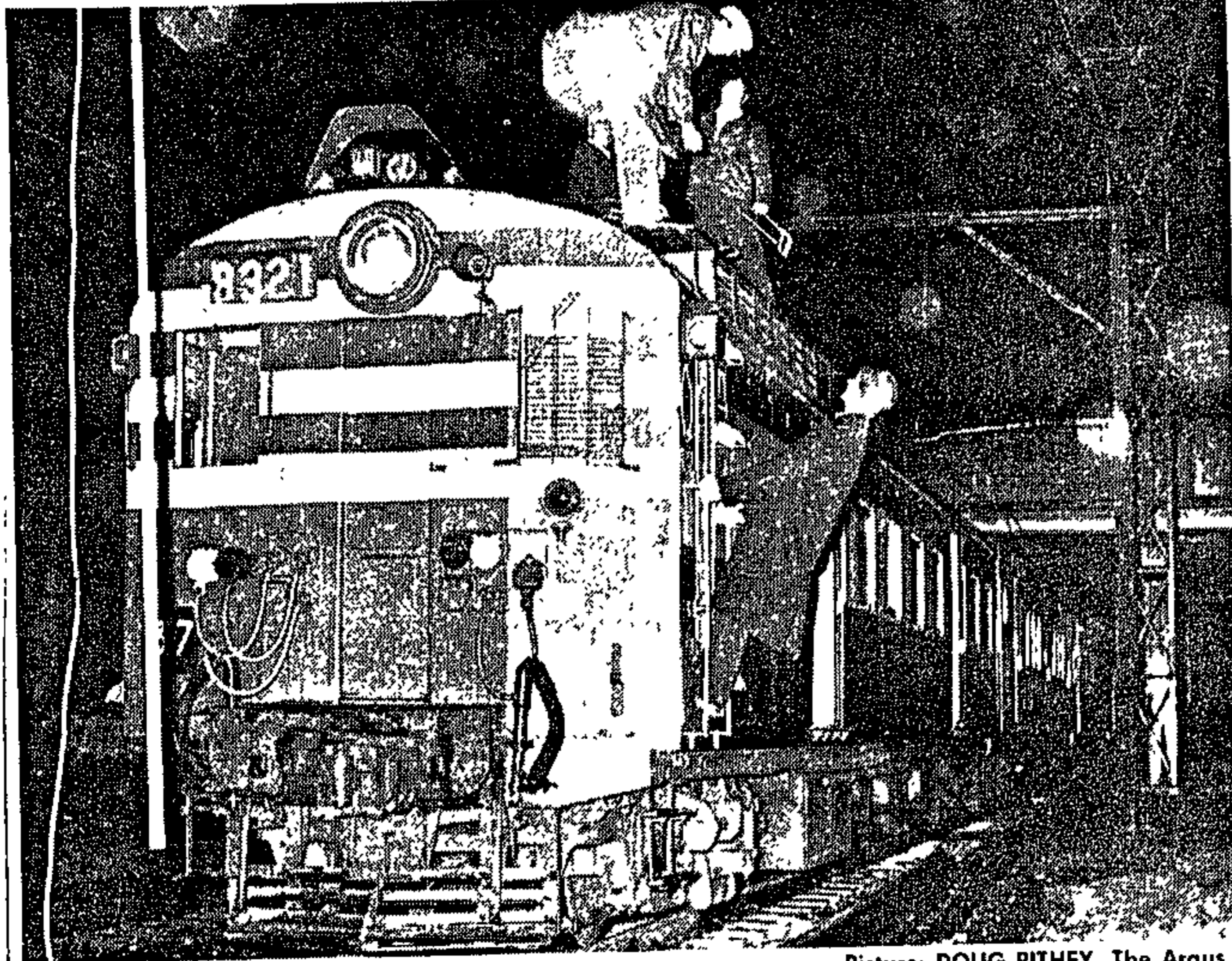
Mr Cornelius Smit said he did not see whether or not the man was holding a broken bottle, but Mr Deon Smit punched his attacker.

(Proceeding)



# Soldiers fought blacks at shebeen, court told

38 Argus 5/18/86



Picture: DOUG PITHEY, The Argus.

Workers repair power lines dragged down by an overhead unit on a suburban train on the Mitchell's Plain route.

The Argus Correspondent

PRETORIA. — A State witness at the trial of three former national servicemen charged with murder has admitted under cross-examination that he was more involved in an assault on several blacks than he first intimated.

Cornelius Johannes Smit was giving evidence at the trial of Mr Deon Smit, 24, of Church Street West, Mr Glen Willy Pretorius, 19, of Vereeniging, and Mr Arthur Phillip Venter, 21, of Tsumeb.

They have pleaded not guilty to charges of murdering Mr Mboyiselo Jeremia Mcolo, not guilty to charges of attempted murder and two charges of assault with intent to do grievous bodily harm.

Before giving evidence Mr Cornelius Smit was warned that if he answered questions honestly and openly, even if he incriminated himself, he would not be prosecuted.

### Invitation

In his evidence-in-chief Mr Smit said he returned from a two-week pass on May 15 last year when Mr Deon Smit, Mr Pretorius and Mr Venter invited him to go with them to a shebeen.

Mr Smit went with the three men in a SADF car to a shebeen about 200m from Pretoria station. While he waited in the car the men went to buy liquor.

After waiting about 20 minutes he drove behind the shebeen, where he found his friends fighting three black men.

When one of the men fled, chased by Mr Pretorius, Mr Smit got out of the car and ran after them.

### Handcuffed

Meanwhile Mr Deon Smit and Mr Venter were still assaulting blacks and Mr Venter had handcuffed one man.

The four men then drove off to Voortrekkerhoogte. However, on realising that they had left the handcuffs behind, they returned to the shebeen.

They found the man still handcuffed, standing under a lamp post.

Under cross-examination Mr Cornelius Smit agreed that the four men stopped outside the shebeen and asked a black to buy them liquor.

The man returned to the car with brandy and before handing it over grabbed the money offered and ran off.

Mr Venter and Mr Cornelius Smit chased the man, handcuffed him and returned to the car.

Mr Deon Smit was standing outside the vehicle when a black man charged him.

Mr Cornelius Smit said he did not see whether or not the man was holding a broken bottle, but Mr Deon Smit punched his attacker.

(Proceeding)

## Train service to Mitchell's Plain restored

Staff Reporter

MORNING rush-hour trains were on schedule on the Mitchell's Plain line today after delays yesterday when an overhead unit on a train pulled down power lines.

The lines were repaired during the night.

The accident, between Netreg and Heideveld at 6.35pm yesterday, caused about 2 000 commuters to be late home.

Power was automatically tripped, stopping the train and delaying four others.

A bus service was laid on.

Repairs were completed at about 9pm and trains were back to normal by 11pm.

Services on the other Mitchell's Plain line were not affected, according to a railway spokesman.

Trains on the Simon's Town line were running about five minutes late today because a train was withdrawn after a fault was discovered in its motor.

Another hitch occurred in services between Muldersvlei and Stellenbosch when faults were found in the motors of two trains. The breakdown caused a 10-minute delay.

SS

TAN  
ITIUS!





# Slain pupils - police hold six youths

THE Soweto Murder and Robbery Squad has arrested six youths in connection with the murder of three Soweto pupils whose bodies were found with bullet wounds in Tshiawelo at the weekend.

Brigadier J. J. Beeslaar, head of the Soweto Criminal Investigation Department, said the ages of those arrested ranged from 17 to 20.

The six are expected to appear in court this week.

The dead, all pupils at Emadwaleni High School in Orlando West, were Vuyani Edwin Nkomo (17), Ronel Mselane Sishange (16) and Mbulelo Esau Mabena (15).

They were kidnapped together with three other pupils and bundled into a vehicle. They were taken to a house in Orlando West where they were allegedly severely tortured.

They were later taken to two open spaces in Tshiawelo where they were shot.

38  
SOWETO MN 6/18/86  
Date

# MURDER OF PUPILS: AZAPO MAN IN COURT

A MEMBER of the Azanian Peoples Organisation and five youths appeared briefly in the Soweto District Court yesterday on charges of murder and three of attempted murder.

Mr Jefferson Langane (29), of Orlando West, who is also a former Soweto student leader, appeared before Mr Dion Breedt together with Mr Joseph Pitso (19), Mr Atatios Mphoreng (20) and three 17-year-old youths, all of Orlando East.

They were not asked to plead and were remanded in custody until August 14.

Their appearance is a sequel to the killing of three pupils of Emadwaleni High School in Orlando West whose bodies were found with bullet wounds in an open space in Tshiawelo at the weekend.

Three other youths were admitted to Baragwanath Hospital with bullet wounds.

Mr E L Grové is appearing for the State.

58



9/18/86 SPIRO

# Soweto crime rate soars

(38)

By Glenda Spiro

Crime in Soweto has increased dramatically this year in spite of the heavy presence of security forces in the township. Robberies and the use of guns in armed robberies and murders have doubled.

In spite of this, Soweto police have declared the area "under control".

"There are more criminals," Brigadier James Beeslaar, Divisional CID Officer for Soweto told *The Saturday Star*.

Robberies have shot up by 100 percent. Murders and car thefts have also increased.

In the first six months of 1986, a total of 2 336 robberies were committed compared to 1 313 for the same period last year.

There have been 100 more murders than the first six months of last year. Of the 676 murders this year, 114 were committed with firearms.

Car thefts have increased to 878 from 697, but only 342 vehicles were recovered compared to 313 last year.

Brigadier Beeslaar blames the increase on unemployment.

~?

# Necklace trial witness told to tell truth

By SOL MORATHI

NECKLACE trial witness Cornelius Smit was warned this week to tell the truth — or risk being jailed.

Smit, giving evidence against three white men charged with necklacing a black man — was given the warning by Judge Strydom after telling the court some of his earlier evidence was incorrect.

Smit was giving evidence in the trial of Deon Smit, 24, of Pretoria, Glen Pretorius, 19, of Vereeniging and Arthur Venter, 21, of Tsumeb, who face charges of murdering Mbuyiseló Mcolo by necklacing him.

They also face charges of attempted murder and assault with intent to do grievous bodily harm.

On Monday, witness Smit was told that if he could answer questions honestly, he would not be prosecuted — even if he incriminated himself.

On Tuesday, he said the evidence he gave under cross-examination was incorrect.

After giving further evidence, he was asked if he understood Afrikaans and whether or not he realised that he was under oath. Smit said later that he was feeling uncomfortable.

He told the court that he and his three friends had driven to a shebeen near the Pretoria station on May 15 last year, using a Defence Force vehicle.

When they arrived, they asked a man to buy them liquor — but the man grabbed their money and ran away before he could hand them the liquor, he said.

Smit said he and Venter chased the man, and when they caught him they handcuffed him.

The man, still handcuffed, ran away, but two of his colleagues (Venter and Pretorius) chased him and caught him.

The case is proceeding.

# Taxi owner shot dead in Soweto

A 47-year-old taxi owner was shot dead on Saturday in Zola, Soweto, while waiting for his driver.

He was the second taximan to be killed in Soweto within a week. He has not been named.

The chairman of the Witwatersrand Taxi Association, Mr Naphtalie Motsutla Sekwati, was shot dead on August 1.

The taxi owner's death brought to eight the number of people killed in Soweto over the weekend, according to a police spokesman.

The taxi owner, from Zone 10, Meadowlands, went to Zola 3 to fetch one of his drivers, Mr Christopher Moyo. While he was waiting, shots were fired.

Mr Moyo saw a man running away. He found his employer dead with two bullet wounds in the head and one in the back.

On Saturday at 11 pm a 19-year-old youth was walking with three friends from a shebeen in Zone 4, Meadowlands, when he was shot dead.

There were five attempted murders and 12 robberies, three armed robberies and 11 cases of rape in weekend crime incidents.



## Police deny assault and extortion attempt

Three Langlaagte policemen charged with attempted extortion, attempting to defeat the ends of justice, assault and possession of dagga appeared in a Johannesburg magistrate's court yesterday.

Constable John Hamilton Erasmus (21), at Langlaagte police quarters, Constable Patrick du Plessis (21), of Sharon Street, Riverlea, and Sergeant Theunis van Wyk (20), of First Street, Greenhills, Randfontein, appeared before Mr P J Smith.

At a previous hearing Constable Erasmus and Constable du Plessis pleaded not guilty to assaulting and attempting to extort R40 from Mr Amos Mthembu.

He was apparently arrested by them on November 6 last year for urinating in a public place. They also pleaded not guilty to another charge of possessing dagga.

### IDENTIFICATION PARADE

Sergeant van Wyk and Constable du Plessis denied a charge of defeating the ends of justice. They allegedly altered certain documents connected with an identification parade on November 21 last year — when witnesses were asked to identify the police constables involved in the alleged extortion and assault of Mr Mthembu.

Mr Samuel Swane, a state witness, told the court that on November 6 at Crown Mines he had seen the policemen assault Mr Mthembu and drive off with him. He had also seen them return and demand R40 from Mr Mthembu in exchange for return of his identity pass.

The hearing was postponed for further evidence to September 23.

# Drunks fire on children

By SAMKELO KHUMALO

TWO white men, believed to have been drunk, opened fire on a group of black children in Alexandra township, Johannesburg, injuring at least one girl.

A police spokesman said the men, who had been arrested, were being held at the Sandton police station while facing charges of attempted murder. A pistol and revolver were confiscated.

The incident happened on Thursday and the injured 13-year-old girl was taken to hospital. Efforts to check on her condition were unsuccessful.

A source in the township said the two white men suddenly started firing at a group of 10 children, and one of the attackers was quoted as saying "he had been excited".

The police spokesman said the two were in illegal possession of the firearms.

He did not say when they would appear in court.

# 10 murdered in Soweto over weekend

At least 10 people were murdered in Soweto over the weekend, a police spokesman said today.

Five of the 10 killed were shot. There were no arrests in connection with the shooting deaths.

Two of the shootings occurred at Dube Hostel.

On Saturday morning a 36-year-old man was shot dead when he went outside after he heard shots being fired.

Six men confronted him and a shot was fired, fatally wounding him.

The body of another man was found at the Dube hostel with a bullet in the chest.

There were five attempted murders and two arrests were made in two of the cases.

There were six armed robberies, 11 ordinary robberies and nine rape cases. About 34 stolen cars were recovered.



WELDING  
2 FITTING

# SOWETAN

Daily Mirror

TUESDAY, AUGUST 19, 1986 SOWETAN

38

27c + 3c GST (PWV) Prices el

THREE businessmen, including a former Duduza community councillor, last year hired a man to kill political activists and former mayor Mr Kebane Molei, the Pretoria Supreme Court was told yesterday.

Mr David Namane, a Duduza businessman, yesterday described as "one-sided" and "a lie", a tape-recorded confession by Mr Billy Dlamini that he was hired by Mr Namane, his brother Mr Steven Namane and Tsakane businessman, Mr Tweba Moholo to kill certain people last year.

The court heard that Mr Dlamini confessed that he was responsible for the death of Mr

## 'Man was hired by 3 to kill ex-mayor'

Alexandra Pailane who was abducted and tortured in Duduza before he died.

State witness Mr Namane was giving evidence in the trial of Mr Joseph Titus Mazibuko, Mr John Mlangeni, Mr Samuel Lekatsa, Mr Humphrey Tshabalala, Mr Johannes Veli Mazibuko, all

of Duduza, and Mr Hosia Lengosane and Mr Cedric Dladla of Tsakane, Brakpan.

They have pleaded not guilty to charges of terrorism, attempted murder, malicious damage to property and of possessing hand grenades and a bomb.

Their appearance before Mr Justice

Stafford and two assessors followed alleged hand grenade attacks on the homes of policemen in Duduza last June.

Mr Nick de Vos, defence counsel, put it to Mr Namane that he was not frank with the court and that the truth was what Mr Dlamini had confessed.

### Payroll

Mr De Vos added: "Billy was on your payroll and acting on your instructions. You were part of a vigilante group deliberately attempting to eliminate activists in Duduza in retaliation for attacks on your houses and businesses."

(Proceeding)

# Self-help project to help the needy

30

2018/186 SOWETO

THE National Institute for Crime Prevention and Rehabilitation of Offenders in Soweto has embarked on a self-help project to assist desperate families whose relatives have been detained under emergency regulations.

A spokesperson for Nicro in Soweto said this week the window-cleaning project was also aimed at helping hundreds of unemployed women in the township who were struggling to make ends meet during this time of economic recession.

Mrs Willemina Bodibe, a social worker at the institute, said the project would only be a success if the community responded positively and showed an attitude of caring.

She called on people who wanted

windows of their houses to be cleaned to contact the institute which will make the necessary arrangements.

"We know that people can do this themselves, but we can appreciate it if they can donate a small fee to Nicro and let these desperate people do the job."

"We are trying to cope with mass detentions. Bread-winners are in prison and their families are starving. We are a welfare organisation and we don't have the money to feed them," Mrs Bodibe said.

"Anyone who can help make this project a success is asked to contact Mrs Bodibe or Mrs Pontso Mole at (011) 984-1180 or 984-4284."



CITIP 18/8/86  
24/38



Twin sister MaGilbert with one of the oranges she and her sister tried to snatch. Pic: EVANS MBOWENI

# FARMER'S FORBIDDEN FRUIT

By SOL MORATHI

FOURTEEN-year-old Athalia Mmane Khoate thought she'd get into trouble when she stole oranges this week - but she didn't think she would die because of it.

Athalia - who lived at Moumong Section in Hoekfontein near Brits - died instantly when a farmer allegedly shot her in the back of the head after she and her twin sister took a bag of oranges from a De Wildt farm last Saturday.

A 40-year-old man has been arrested and charged with murder. He is expected to appear in the Brits circuit court soon.

The police have volunteered to help cover the funeral costs of Athalia. This was confirmed by a police spokesman, who said the reason assistance was offered was because the Khoate family was going through "a financial crisis".

Athalia's twin, MaGil-

bert Daphney Khoate - with bruises and cuts all over her body inflicted during the shooting incident - this week gave a brief account of how the farmer allegedly shot her sister.

She said they were walking past the orange farm near De Wildt station when they saw a white man with a rifle approaching them.

They fled - running in different directions - because they feared "the sight of a white man with a gun".

After running to safety, MaGilbert said, she stopped to find out where her sister was.

"She reappeared and told me she was feeling dizzy. I thought it was due to the hard running she had done. But I realised something was wrong when she started vomiting, and then collapsed."

Athalia will be buried tomorrow. The funeral service will be held at the local Transvaal Basotho Church from 7am and then move to the local cemetery.



O.T.O

# Protea has taken over full control

Protea Assurance announced yesterday it had assumed control of the troubled Budget Travel company.

However, uncertainty remains about Budget Tours, the other company in the Budget Travel group of companies owned by Mr Ray Geldenhuis. In a statement issued after a meeting between Budget Travel, Protea and several airlines, Protea general manager Mr Andrew Tainton announced that Protea had assumed control of Budget retroactively from August 22.

He said the company will continue to operate as before, although Mr Geldenhuis will play no further role in the company's operation.

Protea's rescue will ensure that people who had paid-up travel arrangements with Budget Travel would not be prejudiced and will be able to enjoy their holidays as planned.

"Our involvement is only with Budget Travel — not Budget Tours — and we will pay the guarantees to the full limit.

"Budget Travel is a viable operation and we see no reason why it should not operate as successfully as in the past."

He added that Mr Geldenhuis would "honour his obligations in terms of which his personal assets as well as those of Budget Travel will be ceded to Protea Assurance".

All Budget Travel offices and all Budget Travel staff will be retained.

# Travel industry shocked

SNM 27/8/86 (58)

By Zenaide Vendeiro

The collapse of Budget Tours was a "very sorry day" for the South African travel industry, Mr Peter Botterill, chairman of the Travel Agents' Board (TAB) — the industry's controlling body — said last night.

Mr Botterill said he had received no official notification of the company's collapse or arrangements being made by the Association of South African Travel Agents (Asata) to compensate those who had bought tour packages from Budget Tours, a member.

"This will have an enormous impact on the industry. As it is, people are unsure where their money is safe. This has knocked their confidence in the industry even further."

Mr Botterill said the TAB would be making recommendations to Minister of Tourism, Mr John Wiley, to place the industry on a cash basis. "That is our only salvation."

Holidaymakers already pay cash for travel arrangements, but this was not the case with corporate clients, he said.

"Because of fierce competition for corporate accounts, corporate clients make travel agencies carry accounts — which include air fares, hotel accommodation and car hire — for 30 days and, in some cases, 60 days.

"Agents are then forced to make use of very expensive overdraft facilities, which eat into their profit margins.

"Agents are carrying the can and acting as bankers for corporate clients," said Mr Botterill. "These people are also folding every day due to the economic circumstances, which aggravates the situation."

It was a matter of urgency to place the industry on a cash or credit card basis.

"We should have a travel credit card similar to the petrol credit card," he said.



Surrounded by happy staff members, Budget Travel managing director, Mr Mike Behan (left), yesterday congratulated Protea Assurance general manager, Mr Andrew Tainton, on Protea's acquisition of the company.

## 'Our priorities were to keep it viable and staff in jobs'

The mood at the Budget Travel offices in Johannesburg swung from despondency and gloom to joy and relief yesterday as the word spread that Protea Assurance had stepped in to save the company.

It was announced in a statement yesterday that Protea Assurance had assumed control of Budget Travel retrospective to August 22, had settled its debt with the airlines in full and had guaranteed all tickets sold by it.

In an interview yesterday, Protea Assurance general manager Mr Andrew Tainton explained that Budget Travel had had a cash flow problem because it was owed money by the wholesale tour company, Budget Tours. Budget Travel had been unable to meet its commitment to the airlines on ticket sales.

He said the debt had been settled in full and Budget Travel was now a creditor of Budget Tours.

According to papers filed in the Rand Supreme Court yesterday, Budget Tours owed the travel company R1,6 million.

Mr Tainton said no decision had been made on Protea's commitment to Budget Travel in the long-term.

"Our priority was to make sure that the man in the street was not adversely affected and that we kept what was a viable business in place, and, most of all, that the staff kept their jobs."

He said the 80 employees in the 11 Budget Travel offices had been retained and that the present management had been contracted to continue running the operation.

Late yesterday, a smiling and relieved Budget Travel managing director, Mr Mike Behan, met his management team to inform them of the decision.



Pushers traffic openly in flats and streets of Hillbrow

# Vice kings are flooding Joburg



Shortly before this picture was taken the man on the right offered two reporters Mandrax at R5 a tablet.

2/11/76 SMC

By June Bearzi Star Line

A multimillion-rand illicit drug trade is booming in Johannesburg, with drugs being peddled on almost every corner in Hillbrow and Doornfontein. Vice kings who operate in the shadows are using frontmen and pushers to flood the streets with hardline drugs.

A Star Line probe has uncovered many drug-peddling points where dagga, and Mandrax — a big money-spinner for racketeers who smuggle it into the country — can be bought freely.

The investigation also showed that competition is so fierce and supplies so plentiful that Mandrax, a habit-forming hallucinogen highly favoured by drug abusers, can be picked up on a supermarket-style "discount for bulk buying" basis.

In a 20-minute drive through Hillbrow with an in another exercise the next day, Stan, a Star Line contact who moves in underworld circles, said he would set up a Mandrax deal to show how easily huge quantities could be bought. Accompanied by the reporter, who went incognito, he met the pusher in a Hillbrow alleyway and arranged to pick up 2 000 Mandrax later in the day — for R3 each.

They were operating off the streets and from blocks of flats. All had Mandrax and dagga for sale. Some said they could also arrange to get cocaine, Vesparax and Obex from their connections.

The pusher told Stan: "The more you buy the bigger the discount I give. R6 000 is a bargain. I could pick up R12 000 if I sold at the going price."

## High profits

Major L. van Goller, head of the Narcotics Branch at John Vorster Square, said he was aware of the Mandrax and dagga problem in Johannesburg and his department took action daily to curb it.

Syndicates, comprised of the "Mr Bigs" their henchmen, couriers and the lower-rung pushers and runners, are said to be making exorbitant profits by smuggling Mandrax into the country in massive quantities from neighbouring states such as Zambia, Mozambique and Zimbabwe. In June, the Mozambican authorities seized 345 000 Mandrax tablets destined for South Africa — worth R4 million.

A few months ago President Kenneth Kaunda ordered the arrest of several of the elite of Zambian society, including his son, Colonel Panji Kaunda.

They had allegedly made large sums by smuggling Mandrax valued at millions of Rand into South Africa.

President Kaunda has appointed a special tribunal to investigate the charges.

See Page 13.



this regard, (b) how have officials determined the names of the original residents and (c) where are these persons residing at present;

- (3) whether any restrictions will be placed on the construction of new dwellings in these areas; if so, (a) what restrictions, (b) why and (c) how will they be enforced;
- (4) whether the barbed-wire surrounding these sites has been removed; if not, (a) why not and (b) when will it be removed; if so, when?

†The DEPUTY MINISTER OF CONSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING:

- (1) No.
- (a) Until peace is restored between the factions, more faction fighting could erupt at any moment and the Government cannot guarantee their safety under these conditions.
- (b) Services are being and will be provided on the vacated land as part of upgrading.
- (c) A final decision has not yet been taken but it is anticipated that any of the residents will be allowed on a priority basis.
- (d) Falls away.
- (i) As soon as the upgrading action has been completed.
- (ii) None, as this is a function of the Provincial Administration.

- (2) Yes.
- (a) Fighting groups have been identified and during the course of discussions held between officials of the Department of Community Services of the Cape Provincial Administration and

the leaders, the leaders undertook to identify the original residents.

- (b) As this is a slow process, the identification is still taking place.
- (c) Khayelitsha, scattered in the Peninsula, and some even in Transkei and Ciskei.

- (3) Yes.
- (a) Buildings will have to comply with minimum health standards.
- (b) To prevent slum conditions.
- (c) By the respective local authorities.

- (4) Barbed wire surrounds only the vacated area of Crossroads.
- (a) It serves to demarcate the construction area.
- (b) As soon as circumstances allow.

\*8. Mr E K MOORCROFT—Manpower.  
[Reply standing over.]

Alexandra Township

\*9. Prof N J J OLIVIER asked the Minister of Law and Order:

- (1) Whether a certain person, whose name has been furnished to the South African Police for the purpose of the Minister's reply, was arrested by the police in Alexandra Township, Johannesburg, on or about 11 July 1985; if so, (a) for what alleged offence, (b) what was his age at the time of his arrest, (c) where he was held and (d) what is his name;
- (2) whether this person appeared in court; if so, (a) on what date and (b) on what charges;
- (3) whether he was legally represented; if not, why not:

- (4) whether he was released on bail; if not, why not; if so, (a) on what date and (b) how many applications for bail had been made in respect of this person prior to that date;

- (5) whether this person made any allegations that he had been assaulted while in police detention; if so, (a) when, (b) what were the circumstances surrounding these allegations and (c) what action has been taken in this regard?

†The MINISTER OF LAW AND ORDER:

- (1) Yes.
- (a) Public violence.
- (b) 11 years.
- (c) Alexandra police station.
- (d) Fanie Gaduka.
- (2) Yes.

- (a) On 12, 15, 23 and 29 July 1985; on 12, 14 and 16 August 1985; on 17 September 1985; on 16 October 1985; on 21 November 1985 and on 13 January 1986.
- (b) Public violence.

- (3) Yes.

- (4) No, he was released into the care of his mother on 6 September 1986.

- (a) and (b) Fall away.

- (5) Yes.

- (a) 14 January 1986.

- (b) He alleged that he was assaulted by a member of the Force who is known to him.

- (c) An allegation of assault was investigated and handed to the Attorney-General for decision.

Brochures

\*10. Mr L F STOFBERG asked the Minister of Environment Affairs and Tourism:†

- (1) Whether his Department makes available publicity brochures in overseas countries with the object of promoting tourism in South Africa; if so, whether it is stated in any of these brochures that separate amenities in South Africa are being replaced by mixed amenities at an accelerated rate; if so,

- (3) whether it is the official policy of his Department to promote tourism in this manner?

The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE AND WATER SUPPLY (for the Minister of Environment Affairs and Tourism):

The South African Tourism Board forms part of my portfolio but is a statutory body which is not integrated with the Department of Environment Affairs. The word "Department" in the question should therefore be substituted by "South African Tourism Board".

Against this background, the reply to the question is as follows:

- (1) Yes.

- (2) No.

- (3) Falls away

27/86 G. C. 2486  
Brits: visit to motor car factory  
H. VAN S. V. R.

\*11. Mr L F STOFBERG asked the Minister of Defence:†

- (1) Whether at the end of their period of service on or about 17 June 1986 Defence Force members of the Personnel Service Corps paid an organised visit to a certain motor car factory at Brits, the name of which has been furnished to the South African Defence Force for the purposes of the Minister's reply; if so, by whom was this visit arranged;



FRIDAY, 5 SEPTEMBER 1986

terest of the public to furnish information of this nature.

†Indicates translated version.

For oral reply:

Written replies to questions set down for oral reply on Tuesday, 9 September 1986:

General Affairs:

State President:

\*1. Mr H D K VAN DER MERWE (p 1150)—State President.† [Withdrawn.]

Ministers:

Internal Security Act

\*1. Mrs H SUZMAN asked the Minister of Law and Order:

(a) How many persons have been detained in terms of section 50A of the Internal Security Act, No 74 of 1982, since 12 June 1986 and (b) in respect of what date is this information furnished?

The MINISTER OF LAW AND ORDER:

(a) None.

(b) Until 26 August 1986.

Internal Security Act

\*2. Mrs H SUZMAN asked the Minister of Law and Order:

(a) How many persons have been arrested by the security forces in 1986 for allegedly attending gatherings prohibited in terms of (i) section 46 of the Internal Security Act, No 74 of 1982, and (ii) the emergency regulations since 12 June 1986 and (b) in respect of what date is this information furnished?

The MINISTER OF LAW AND ORDER:

(a) (i) and (ii) I do not deem it in the in-

HoA

(b) Yes.

(i) To investigate crime and to question persons concerning crime.

(ii) No arrest was effected.

Locust infestation: pesticides

\*10. Mr P G SOAL asked the Minister of National Health and Population Development:

(1) Whether his Department has been involved in monitoring milk and meat for contamination by pesticides in areas sprayed for locust infestation recently; if not, (a) why not and (b) by what State Department is such monitoring being undertaken; if so, what is the nature of this involvement;

(2) whether any evidence of pesticide contamination of milk or meat has been discovered; if so, (a) when, (b) where, (c) what is the nature of this contamination and (d) what action has been taken as a result;

(3) whether he will make a statement on the matter?

The MINISTER OF NATIONAL HEALTH AND POPULATION DEVELOPMENT:

(1) Yes, the monitoring of meat is the responsibility of the Department of Agricultural Economics and Marketing under the Animal Slaughter, Meat and Animal Products Hygiene Act, 1967 (Act 87 of 1967).  
My Department monitors milk for pesticide contamination on a regular basis.

(a) and (b) Fall away.

(2) Yes.

(a) Late July.

(b) Vryburg district.

HoA

(c) Alpha and Beta isomers of Benzenehexachloride (BHC).

(d) Control samples were taken on two occasions. Both were negative.

(3) No.

\*12. Mr J H VAN DER MERWE asked the Minister of Law and Order:†

(1) Whether the South African Police sells firearms which have been confiscated or has them sold; if not, what steps are taken in respect of such firearms; if so,

(2) whether these firearms are sold by way of public tender; if not, (a) why not and (b) (i) to whom and (ii) on what conditions are they sold; if so, on which dates during the past 10 years were such tenders called for;

(3) whether he will make a statement on the matter?

The MINISTER OF LAW AND ORDER:

(1) Yes.

(2) No.

(a) The selling of firearms by way of public tender was already ceased during 1971 on instruction by the Treasury.

(b) (i) Musgrave, Bloemfontein.

(ii) That 51% of the profits from the sales be deposited into the Public Treasury.

(3) No.

Misappropriation of trust funds

\*14. Mr D J DALLING asked the Minister of Law and Order:

(1) Whether the South African Police

DD 11/9/86 (38)

# Gangs held in R300m probe

**JOHANNESBURG** — Police have arrested more than 100 people on the Rand in connection with fraud totalling more than R300 million.

Detectives of the Witwatersrand Commercial Branch and the Fraud Unit swooped on members of the gangs over the past six weeks.

A wide-ranging investigation led to the discovery and arrest of three gangs that operated throughout the country. One gang consisted of 44 members.

The amount of R308 million does not include smaller crimes, which alone amount to hundreds of thousands of rands. The gang mem-

bers were so confident that they continued with their activities during court adjournments after they had appeared in court cases.

On three occasions a bank was defrauded of R100 000.

In most cases front companies were used, enabling them to get away with millions of rands before victims became suspicious.

Confidence tricksters were also used to manipulate staff of financial institutions. False identity documents with false information were used by the swindlers.

Public post boxes were looted to obtain bank statements of innocent clients that en-

abled the swindlers to illegally collect their cheque books. Cheques were written amounting to thousands of rands.

Large quantities of goods were also bought and then resold at half the price, amounting to R37 000 of the total.

Pensioners were victimised by the swindlers who offered them higher interest rates than acknowledged institutions — and then disappeared with their money.

The police investigations are continuing and it is expected that more information will be available later this week and that more people will appear in court. —

Sapa

## Ex-NCOs in court

Two former non-commissioned officers in the South African Defence Force recently appeared in a Pretoria Regional Court in connection with the disappearance of R234 000 of SADF funds.

The men, former Corporal Jacobus Petrus Daniel Theunissen, of Arcadia, Pretoria, and former Sergeant Frank Thomas Treeby, of Rooi Wal, Warmbaths, were not asked to plead and the case has been postponed to October 9.

No evidence was led.

### FURTHER CHARGES

They also face three further charges of theft involving R11 000.

Their appearance is a sequel to the disappearance of South African Defence Force funds between March 13, 1984, and June 3, last year.

Mr Don Brunette said their appearance in court followed a lengthy investigation by the Military Police and the matter was then referred to his office for a final decision on prosecution. — Sapa.



# Alex vehicle toll R6.5-m 38

Vehicle hijackers operating in the Alexandra area north of Johannesburg have stolen 447 vehicles, worth at least R6,5 million, between the beginning of March and the end of August this year, police reported.

The vehicles stolen were mostly commercial vans, but private vehicles had also been targets. Police had recovered 199 of the vehicles and 95 men had been arrested, some of whom had already been convicted and sentenced, according to Lieutenant-Colonel S Pretorius, of the Randburg CID.

So far this month, more than 30 vehicles have been stolen, six of which have been recovered. One man was arrested.

Colonel Pretorius said the hijackers usually stopped vehicles at stop streets or traffic lights and forced the drivers out.

# Miner in dock for illegal weapons

By DAN DELAMINI

RANDFONTEIN Estate Cooke 2 mineworker Obed Thulo will be appearing in the Johannesburg Regional Court on charges of illegal possession of an AK47 rifle, 39 rounds of ammunition and four handgrenades.

Thulo, 32, of Bekkersdal appeared in the Westonaria magistrate's court this week, but the case was transferred to the Johannesburg court. No reasons for the transfer were given.

Thulo's appearance follows the clashes between miners and police on January 21 near Bekkersdal. Seven miners and two policemen, Sergeant D Pretorius and Constable F Koekemoer, were killed.

Thulo and 118 miners were initially arrested and charged with public violence. Charges against 98 miners were later dropped and only 20 miners, including Thulo, were charged with the murder.

They were also charged with the attempted murder of Lieutenants J du Plooy and E Vermeulen, Sergeant M Letlhago, and Constables S Madiko, E Bata, J Kearney and C Oosthuizen.

State prosecutor JH Folscher said Thulo and the other 19 miners will appear in the Westonaria magistrate's court on October 17, pending the Attorney-General's decision.

# Mourners use concrete to protect coffins

Pretoria Correspondent

Grieving relatives in the PWV area are pouring concrete over buried coffins to prevent them from being dug up and resold by crooked undertakers, victims claim.

The allegations have however being denied by the undertakers, who said they would like to be supplied with evidence of this.

"These allegations against us are unfounded," said an undertaker in one of Pretoria's townships. "They are just rumours to damage our names. No one has ever complained to us or to the police about such activities."

He said if it was true that coffins were dug out and resold several times, then marks on them would show that they have been used.

## EXPENSIVE COFFINS

Another undertaker suggested that if such a thing was taking place, it could be attributed to people who use dead flesh for "muti" purposes. "If that is not the case then these people are wasting their money by acquiring expensive and in some cases imported caskets only for them to be cemented in the grave."

The undertakers said they had noted that this occurred in cases where expensive coffins made of steel or wood were used. These normally cost in the region of R1 800 and R3 000.

Cemetery caretakers all agreed that there was a trend among township people to bury their dead in expensive coffins and to pour concrete in the grave.

The concrete mixture used is usually brought to the cemetery shortly before the burial or is prepared at the graveside.



# Man and woman guilty of knifing servant to death

A Johannesburg woman, Debbie Adel Cornelissen, was yesterday convicted of culpable homicide for fatally stabbing a domestic worker.

A Rand Supreme Court judge found a co-accused, Warren Pienaar, guilty of murder.

Cornelissen (26) and Pienaar (21) appeared with Anne-Marie (Nicky) Grobler (32), all of Rosedale Mansions, Koch Street, Joubert Park, and Johannes Petrus (Barney) van der Merwe (25) of Fleming Hall, Koch Street, Joubert Park, on charges of murder, attempted robbery and theft. They pleaded not guilty.

Grobler and van der Merwe were acquitted of murdering Mrs Dora Sithole on December 3 last year at a house in Fairwood. Mrs Sithole died of a stab wound in the back.

Statements made by the four to magistrates were handed into court. After a trial-within-a-trial Pienaar's statement was found admissible.

In his judgment Mr Justice D O Vermooten described Pienaar as a lying witness and a coward who had tried to exonerate himself and put the blame on others.

He found Pienaar had encouraged Cornelissen to attack Mrs Sithole.

Mr Justice Vermooten referred to documents handed in to court which gave an unusual picture of Cornelissen seen against that of the ordinary reasonable person.

She was referred to as having an anti-social personality disorder, abused toxic substances such as alcohol, and who had border-line mental retardation. Cornelissen also testified that she was an alcoholic and had drunk liquor on that day.

Mr Justice Vermooten concluded that Cornelissen's advocate was correct in arguing that the State had not discharged the onus of proving she had intent to kill.

Cornelissen said she entered the gate which was opened for her by Mrs Sithole and walked to the front door of the house.

Pienaar became involved in a struggle with Mrs Sithole but could not get the better of the woman and shouted "Debbie, stab her".

In stabbing Mrs Sithole, Cornelissen and Pienaar were on a jaunt of their own and the State had not proved beyond reasonable doubt that Grobler and van der Merwe had any part in the killing of Mrs Sithole, Mr Justice Vermooten said.

All four were found guilty of the theft of a TV set, a video recorder and a clock. Evidence in mitigation continues today.

# Man and woman guilty of knifing servant to death

A Johannesburg woman, Debbie Adel Cornelissen, was yesterday convicted of culpable homicide for fatally stabbing a domestic worker.

A Rand Supreme Court judge found a co-accused, Warren Pienaar, guilty of murder.

Cornelissen (26) and Pienaar (21) appeared with Anne-Marie (Nicky) Grobler (32), all of Rosedale Mansions, Koch Street, Joubert Park, and Johannes Petrus (Barney) van der Merwe (25) of Fleming Hall, Koch Street, Joubert Park, on charges of murder, attempted robbery and theft. They pleaded not guilty.

Grobler and van der Merwe were acquitted of murdering Mrs Dora Sithole on December 3 last year at a house in Fairwood. Mrs Sithole died of a stab wound in the back.

Statements made by the four to magistrates were handed into court. After a trial-within-a-trial Pienaar's statement was found admissible.

In his judgment Mr Justice D O Vermooten described Pienaar as a lying witness and a coward who had tried to exonerate himself and put the blame on others.

He found Pienaar had encouraged Cornelissen to attack Mrs Sithole.

Mr Justice Vermooten referred to documents handed in to court which gave an unusual picture of Cornelissen seen against that of the ordinary reasonable person.

She was referred to as having an anti-social personality disorder, abused toxic substances such as alcohol, and who had border-line mental retardation. Cornelissen also testified that she was an alcoholic and had drunk liquor on that day.

Mr Justice Vermooten concluded that Cornelissen's advocate was correct in arguing that the State had not discharged the onus of proving she had intent to kill.

Cornelissen said she entered the gate which was opened for her by Mrs Sithole and walked to the front door of the house.

Pienaar became involved in a struggle with Mrs Sithole but could not get the better of the woman and shouted "Debbie, stab her".

In stabbing Mrs Sithole, Cornelissen and Pienaar were on a jaunt of their own and the State had not proved beyond reasonable doubt that Grobler and van der Merwe had any part in the killing of Mrs Sithole, Mr Justice Vermooten said.

All four were found guilty of the theft of a TV set, a video recorder and a clock. Evidence in mitigation continues today.

**ELEVEN** people were killed and a 64-year-old woman was raped in separate incidents of crime in Soweto over the weekend.

One of the slain people was found with two bullet wounds in the back and one bullet wound in the back of the head, according to Soweto police public relations officer, Major Fanyana Zwane.

The other ten victims had knife wounds.

The 64-year-old woman was among the seven rape cases reported to the police. Among them is a girl of 18 years.

Major Zwane said five arrests have been

## Eleven die in Soweto

made in three of the cases.

In one of the armed robberies a Putco driver was robbed of R112,15 by three men in Dobsonville. No shots were fired.

A large quantity of liquor was confiscated by the police.

Six people were arrested for dealing in liquor without licences.

Seven cars were stolen and seven thefts out of cars were reported to the police.

*Soweto*  
*30/9/86*

38



# Schoolgirl <sup>ARGUS</sup> slain to stop <sup>1/10/86</sup> her evidence, court hears

The Argus Correspondent <sup>38</sup>

BLOEMFONTEIN. — A Bethlehem teenager murdered a young black schoolgirl in an attempt to get rid of a possible witness against him, the Supreme Court here has been told.

The Attorney-General, Mr T P McNally, SC, was arguing against the presence of extenuating circumstances in the murder of Miss Elizabeth Mokoena, 18. The Judge-President, Mr Justice F S Smuts, will rule on this tomorrow.

Johan Wessels, 18, and Christo Viljoen, 19, have been convicted of murder and rape.

Frederick Swanepoel, 24, and Michael Mynhardt, 24, have been found guilty of rape but acquitted of murder.

## PICKED UP

Miss Mokoena was picked up by the four men against her will in January. After they raped her at Loch Athlone she was hit over the head with a bottle and left naked.

Three of the men later returned and Wessels rushed at Miss Mokoena, stabbing her in the back and cutting her throat. Viljoen ran over her twice as he drove from the scene.

Mr McNally said: "After raping her they left her alone in a strange place far from the town in a naked state.

They went back, not to help her, but because Wessels wished to kill her.

## AGGRESSIVE

Far from being "sensitive, unaggressive and easily influenced" as a clinical psychologist had described him, Wessels was aggressive "after a few drinks" and played a leading role in the crime.

Wessels's counsel, Mr C Cillie, said the court had to deal with an immature 18-year-old whose personality was unaggressive, withdrawn and shy.

"You are also dealing with an easily-influenced 18-year-old who saw an extremely brutal film, *Mad Max*, earlier."

## "THE DRUNKEST"

He was the youngest and by all accounts the drunkest, he said.

Also a teenager, Christo Viljoen was a "victim of circumstances beyond his control", argued his counsel, Mr P Fischer.

When the three returned to the dam Viljoen thought he was going home. He had been unaware of the knife in the cubbyhole until seconds before the stabbing.

As an accomplice, Viljoen lacked the direct intention to kill Miss Mokoena. She could already have been dead when he drove over her.

The hearing continues tomorrow.



**BABY-FACED** killer Johan Wessels looked set to go to the gallows yesterday after the Free State's Judge President found there were no extenuating circumstances in the gruesome murder and rape case against him.

Wessels - who slashed schoolgirl Elizabeth Mokoena's body after he and his friends raped her in Bethlehem last year - is 18 years old.

Although Judge President Frank Smuts had not passed sentence at the time of going to press, lawyers said he would be compelled to give Wessels the death sentence once he found there were no extenuating circumstances.

Smuts had rejected the defence argument that Wessels had been drinking heavily that night and was influenced by the "bandit group" in which he found himself.

He said that although Wessels was only 18 years and four months at the time of the killing, he was a married man and of above-average intelligence.

The judge said there was only Wessels' evidence as to how drunk he was - but even this showed he was quite aware of what he was doing.

He said the murder was committed "quite independently".

Smuts did, however, find extenuating circumstances in the case of Christopher Viljoen, 19, who was also found guilty of murder.

He said Viljoen had no knowledge when they drove back to the dam that Wessels intended to kill Mokoena.

The fact that Viljoen drove the bakkie over the dying girl twice played no part in the death as it had been proved in court that she lay between the wheels, Smuts said.

Earlier this week, Smuts found Wessels and Viljoen guilty of murder and rape, and co-accused Frederick Swanepoel and Michael Mynhardt - both 24 - guilty of rape.

They were found to have raped Mokoena, but the judge said they did not take part in her murder.

Defence advocates tried to persuade Smuts during mitigation that their clients had been too drunk to know what they had done to Mokoena at Loch Athlone dam in Bethlehem.

A psychologist also testified that Wessels was a "shy, withdrawn, sensitive and unaggressive person".

The psychologist - Professor A Weyers - said Wessels was easily influenced, and had been affected by his "troubled relationship" with his father.

"He could have been influenced that night by the alcohol he drank and by the violence in the film *Mad Max*, which he had seen earlier," Weyers said.



**WESSELS: No extenuating circumstances**

## Family suffers after brutal murder

By DAN DLAMINI

THE BRUTAL murder of the second woman in 11 months by white men pretending to be policemen has caused the bereaved families serious health problems.

Lucy Mokoena, Elizabeth Mokoena's mother, and her mother-in-law are both suffering from heart ailments and are under treatment.

She said this week that she was admitted to the local hospital after she had seen her daughter's murderers - Johan Wessels and Christo Viljoen and the rapists Fredrick Swanepoel and Michael Mynhardt - at the Bloemfontein Supreme Court.

The deceased's grandmother, Selina Mokoena, 80, said she became ill after she had seen the disfigured corpse of her granddaughter, and is still receiving treatment from the local clinic.

And grandfather Isaac Mokoena cried as he said: "She was the light of my life and a great joy to all the family - now she's gone."

● The Bethlehem incident occurred barely 11 months after four white men pretending to be policemen raped and murdered Ginny Goitsione of Klerksdorp, whose burnt-out body was found in the boot of a car near Orkney.

Two of the accused in



Elizabeth Mokoena

## They were living in a dream world

CP Reporter

FOR the past nine months, the four men charged with the horrific murder of the young black schoolgirl Elizabeth Mokoena, have been living in a "dream world".

They may even have seen themselves as the characters of the film *Mad Max*, which two of them saw the night before the 18-year-old Mokoena was murdered.

And surprisingly for the public, the four were allowed out on R800 bail each, which must have added to the unreality of the situation for them.

Throughout the trial, their girlfriends and wives stuck close to them and their families and friends supported them.

Frikkie Swanepoel arrived at the court with his new girlfriend, Charmaine de Koning. His previous girlfriend, a Bethlehem schoolgirl, ran off with the man who paid Swanepoel's bail. Swanepoel's wife apparently left him when she heard the schoolgirl was

pregnant.

Michael Mynhardt was accompanied by his wife, Sannatjie, who is Christo Viljoen's sister. Viljoen and Johan Wessels were found guilty of murder.

The barrage of photographers who flashed cameras at them every time they appeared in court made them feel like celebrities.

Throughout the trial, they appeared calm and unworried. This week, when Free State Judge-President Frank Smuts delivered his three-hour verdict, the four stood confidently in the dock.

And even when he found Wessels and Viljoen guilty of murder and the four guilty of rape, it didn't seem to sink in.

All looked surprised when found guilty of rape, especially Mynhardt, who told the court earlier that he had been unable to penetrate Mokoena and whom Judge Smuts said was guilty of rape "even if there was no penetration".

WESSELS SET TO RA...

**Couple  
on rape  
charge**

12/10/86  
A POTCHEFSTROOM husband and wife appeared in court this week - charged with the rape of a black woman.

Cornelius Stephanus Laas, 32, and his wife Sannie Elizabeth, 37 - of 17 Maree St, Potchefstroom - allegedly raped the woman on September 20 at their home.

Cornelius - who appeared in leg chains and handcuffs - and his wife were not asked to plead.

He was granted R300 bail and his wife was released on her own recognisance.

Magistrate Schalk van der Sandt adjourned the case until October 29 when a date will be set for the trial in the regional court.



# 15 reported killed in <sup>38</sup> crime-related incidents <sup>13/10/86</sup>

Fifteen people were reported killed in crime-related incidents in Soweto over the long weekend, Soweto CID chief Brigadier J J Beeslaar said today.

Fifteen rape cases had also been reported over the same period, he said.

On Saturday at about 1 am a 25-year-old woman was raped and then stabbed in Eldorado Park. She later died. Three men have been arrested.

On Sunday at about 9 am the body of an identified man aged about 25 was found in Zone 1, Meadowlands. He had apparently been hacked with a panga and then set alight.

Also in the same area, the body of an unidentified man was also found. No further particulars were available.

On Saturday the body of Mr Shorty Khumalo (27) was found at Dube hostel with head injuries. He had apparently been stoned to death.

The body of a 23-year-old man was found with bruises at Meadowlands hostel. The man had apparently been sjambokked.

On Saturday at about midnight the body of a 35-year-old man was found at the Meadowlands hostel with multiple bullet wounds.

In what Brigadier Beeslaar described as "good police work", 47 stolen vehicles were recovered over the long weekend.

Other incidents reported to the police included one attempted murder, 10 robberies, 16 thefts, nine vehicles stolen and nine housebreaking cases.

Five people were arrested for allegedly dealing in liquor with no licences, three for allegedly dealing in mandrax and three for allegedly dealing in dagga.

CAP 7/1/13 16/10/18

## Man set alight after beating, court hears

JOHANNESBURG. — A murder accused in a trial in which three white men are accused of beating and setting alight a black man yesterday told the Rand Supreme Court that drinks had "made me almost callous".

Mr Anton Werner Stoop, 23, of Jaffe Street, Lui-paardsvlei, is appearing with Mr Willem Jansen, 22, of Zelda Court, Park Street, Krugersdorp, and Mr Francois Johannes Bester, 22, of Haynes Street, Witpoortjie, on a charge of murdering Mr David Ovemile Mthutang on February 24 this year.

Mr Stoop pleaded guilty on Tuesday to culpable homicide, while both Mr Jansen and Mr Bester pleaded not guilty to murder. The State rejected Mr Stoop's plea.

Yesterday Mr Stoop told how he had several drinks on February 24 and later went to the Witpoortjie Hotel with Mr Bester and Mr Jansen.

They then went to a woman's house but left "because another man was there".

Mr Stoop said: "I saw a black man walking across the road (at the Witpoortjie Pick 'n Pay Centre).

"I stopped and jumped out and began to chase him. I can't say why I did it."

Mr Stoop caught Mr Mthutang and began hitting him, the court heard. "We were involved in a fight. Frans and Willem joined me and all three of us hit him. I did not intend to kill him."

He said Mr Mthutang was put into the boot of the car. Later "we threw the black man out of the car while we were still driving".

The three returned to where Mr Mthutang was lying. A car approached them and Mr Stoop said he moved their vehicle over Mr Mthutang so that the oncoming car would not see the man.

Mr Stoop also told the court how Mr Mthutang was dumped on the side of the Sterkfontein road and branches were thrown on him.

The branches were set alight while Mr Stoop went to the car to fetch paper, the court heard. "I got the paper and returned and saw the flames." — Sapa

cap. Times 17/10/86 (28)

# Dive-tackle couldn't stop attacker

**JOHANNESBURG.** — Murder accused Mr Anton Werner Stoop was dragged off a man he was repeatedly assaulting, it was claimed in the Rand Supreme Court yesterday.

Co-accused Mr Willem Jansen, 22, told the court that he dive-tackled Mr Stoop to try to get him off the man.

Mr Jansen, is appearing with Mr Stoop, 23, and Mr Francois Johannes Bester, 22, on a charge of murdering Mr David Ovemile Mthutang on February 24 this year.

The court was crowded yesterday morning when Mr Jansen began his evidence.

Mr Jansen said that while driving past the Witpoortjie Pick 'n Pay Centre Mr Stoop had stopped the car and ran after a black man (Mr Mthutang).

The man had been assaulted and he had hit Mr Mthutang, but denied kicking him.

"Mr Stoop said we should put the black in the boot. I said: 'No, leave him, lets go.'" The other two had put Mr Mthutang in the boot.

Later Mr Stoop had opened the boot and Mr Mthutang climbed out and tried to escape. There followed a struggle involving Mr Stoop and Mr Mthutang adding that he had also hit the victim.

After going to the car, he returned to find Mr Stoop sitting on top of the victim who was being hit repeatedly with what looked like a stone.

Mr Jansen told the court he dive-tackled Mr Stoop to get him off Mr Mthutang, but the attack continued.

The victim was put in the car boot but fell out. They stopped to look at him and then, with Mr Stoop behind the wheel, the car was driven to and fro.

Mr Jansen said he did not get out of the car but "felt through the floor as if there was something under the car".

The victim was again put in the boot and later that evening they stopped along the Sterkfontein Road where, Mr Jansen said, the other two men took Mr Mthutang out of the car.

Later he saw a fire but denied he started the fire or helped get wood for it. Earlier it had been said in court that Mr Mthuang was set alight.

In reply to a question by his counsel that he did not intend to kill or seriously injure Mr Mthutang.

Mr Stoop has pleaded guilty to culpable homicide while both Mr Jansen and Mr Bester pleaded not guilty to murder.

The State rejected Mr Stoop's plea. — Sapa



# Trio admit they may have burned a man alive

BURNING: branches were laid across the body of a man who had been bludgeoned and then thrown from a speeding car, the Rand Supreme Court heard this week.

All three of the alleged assailants said they had never checked to see if the man was still alive before they placed the branches across his blood-splattered body after they had retrieved him from their speeding car.

The three West Rand defendants, Andre Werner Stoop, 23, of Jaffe Street, Luipaardsvlei; Willem Jansen, 22, of Zelda Court, Park Street, Luipaardsvlei; and Francois Johannes Bester, 22, of Haynes Street, Witpoortjie, have been charged with the murder of David Mthutang.

The State alleges that the men assaulted Mr Mthutang several times on February 24 and that they loaded him in the boot of their car before finally driving to Sterkfontein where his body was set alight.

## Drunk

Earlier, Mr Bester told the court he had been out drinking with Mr Stoop and Mr Jansen at a hotel and at Mr Jansen's flat.

"I knew I was drunk because my face went numb," Mr Bester said.

He said they were driving Mr Stoop's brother's car near a supermarket in Witpoortjie when Mr Stoop jumped out of the car and shouted: "The kaffir showed me a sign."

"The black man had been

By ANN PALMER

walking diagonally across the street when Stoop flicked his lights and the man showed an ugly sign with this hand."

Mr Bester said he had run after Mr Stoop in case he needed help because he thought the black man might stab his friend. He said Mr Stoop was drunk.

## Escape

"When I got there Stoop was on top of the black man and Jansen was hitting and kicking him."

He admitted that he too joined in and hit and kicked Mr Mthutang.

The three then loaded Mr Mthutang into the boot of the car but when he started "kicking the boot", Mr Stoop stopped the vehicle and opened it.

"I saw the black man hitting Stoop so I went to help him."

Mr Bester said Mr Mthutang escaped from the boot and started running away; but Mr Stoop chased him and rugby-tackled him.

"The black man was lying on the ground and Stoop kept hitting him on the head with a stone."

Mr Bester told the court that he thought Mr Stoop had "gone mad".

"Only a mad man hits another man over the head with a stone," he said.

"I knew Anton's strength and neither Jansen nor I could pull him off the man. The stone broke as he continued to hit him over the head."

The victim was then carried back to the car and again placed in the boot.

Earlier, Mr Stoop told the court that while Mr Bester was throwing up beside the car, he and Mr Jansen carried Mr Mthutang into the veld.

"Jansen suggested burning the body and we put the branches across him together but Jansen set them alight."

## Supposition

Mr Stoop told the court that it seemed the man was dead when he and Mr Jansen threw him out of the car.

"We tossed him out because we wanted it to look like he had been hit by a car."

In answering a question from the State advocate, Mr Brink Ferreira, Mr Stoop said he did not know if he would have assaulted Mr Mthutang if he had been white.

SUN 11/10/68

38

SUN TIMES

# 'Love' fine set aside

12/10/73 By MPHO KOBUE (38)

A MINER who was fined R800 or a year's imprisonment for telling a 15-year-old white girl "I love you", had his conviction and sentence set aside this week.

On April 14 this year Mr Alfred Lebeoane, 30, said to the girl "I love you", "hello my sister, I want to come to your house ... tell you a secret ... drink coffee with you," and "want to know you better".

The magistrate, Mr P M Loggenberg, found the girl's dignity had been impaired by Mr Lebeoane's statements.

He convicted the Westonia miner of crimen injuria and sentenced him to an R800 fine or a year's imprisonment of which six months were suspended for five years.

## Serious

When reviewing the judgment, Mr Justice Strydom said in the Supreme Court in Pretoria, to be convicted of crimen injuria, Mr Lebeoane's statements had to be serious, and not just enough to make a girl take offence.

"Mere proposals of friendship, suggestions of further meetings, boldness or impudence do not warrant a finding of crimen injuria, despite the colour difference between the accused and the complainant."



# Sacked — for refusing to spy

By **MONO BADELA**

BECAUSE she refused to spy for him, a Johannesburg fast food shop owner allegedly bundled a six-months pregnant worker into a cloakroom — and then locked her up with his snarling dog.

She was bitten and ended up in hospital.

That wasn't all. On her discharge from hospital, Soweto resident Victoria Xayiya found that she had also lost her job.

Now the Amalgamated Cleaners' Union of SA is taking up the matter. Besides demanding her imme-

mediate reinstatement, it has instituted legal steps against Mr Roberts, the owner of the London Deli Restaurant

Asked to comment on the allegations, Roberts told *City Press*: "I do not speak to the Press. In fact, I don't know the woman."

In her statement to lawyer GM Khoza, Xoyiya said that on September 10 she was about to knock off with a co-worker when they were confronted by her boss, "who grabbed me and locked me in a cloakroom".

"He asked me the names of the people who were



**Victoria Xayiya: Locked up with a vicious dog.**

stealing his chickens. I said I did not know who they were. He left me, came back with a dog and let the dog on me.

"The dog attacked me and I fell on the floor. I was bitten on my left thigh."

Acusa general secretary Samuel Nhlapo went with her to the police station to lay charges against her boss. At Jeppe police sta-

tion she was given a form which had to be completed by a doctor.

She took the form to Johannesburg General Hospital, where she had been treated. She reported back to work on September 26. Two weeks later she had to go to the hospital for further treatment.

Her boss refused to grant her leave to go. "Instead he fired me," she said.

38  
CITY PRESS  
19/10/86



# 'I often call people kaffir' says accused

38

19/10/86 CITY PRESS

22

By MARTIN  
NTSOELENGOE

A NERVOUS white man accused of burning a black man alive told the Rand Supreme Court this week he had used the term "kaffir" from youth - at home, at military camp and at work.

Anton Werner Stoop of Luipaardsvlei is appearing with Willem Jansen, 22, of Krugersdorp, and Francois Johannes Bester, 22, of Witpoortjie, for the murder of David Ofentse Mthutang.

Jansen and Bester pleaded not guilty but admitted being on the scene.

Prosecutor BL Ferreira cross-examined Stoop on an affidavit he made before a Krugersdorp magistrate. In it, Stoop said he saw a "kaffir" running past his car as he drove in Witpoortjie on February 24 this year.

He stopped and chased the "kaffir". He punched and kicked him before he was joined by two others.

Ferreira asked Stoop what came into his mind when he saw the black man. Stoop just shrugged.

"You specifically chased and assaulted him because he was black. You didn't care a hoot what could happen to him even if he died," Ferreira said.

Ferreira asked him what kind of a person he was if he could drive a car over a man lying on the ground and set him alight while still alive.

Stoop became more nervous and shrugged. Deputy judge president Gert Coetzee warned him to answer questions and not use his shoulders.

● Bester's defence is that he was drunk and vomitted while Mthutang was set alight.

Jansen's defence is that he tried to stop Stoop from assaulting Mthutang.

● Dr Vernon Kemp said Mthutang was set alight while he was still alive. His charred body was found near Sterkfontein Mental Hospital on February 25.

● Patronella Venter, who lives in a Witpoortjie flat, said the sound of screeching car tyres woke her up shortly after 11pm on February 24.

She saw a tall white man chasing another man. A car kept pace with the runners

and cut between them.

The tall man started punching and kicking the man who had fallen. Two other men joined and also started punching and kicking the man, she said.

Venter later heard someone shout: "Bring the car."

She phoned the police. She saw the car drive over the body, which was then lifted into the boot.

● Stoop told the court he could not remember hitting Mthutang with a stone and became aggressive when Jansen tried to stop him. He said Jansen told him not to drop the body in the middle of a street in Chamdor.

But he admitted that in Sterkfontein, the three of them took the body out of the boot and placed it on the ground.

He said they all agreed when Jansen suggested that they burn the body. He said Jansen set the body alight.



Willem Jansen, 22, leaves the Rand Supreme Court, where he is standing trial with two others for the murder of David Ofentse Mthutang.

# Former student leader among 9 Soweto slain

20/10/16  
S.M.  
Nine people were murdered in Soweto at the weekend among them former student leader Mr Masabatha Loate (29) who was hacked to death in Orlando West, police in Soweto said.

The body of a 22-year-old man was found in the backyard of an Orlando West home at 6 am on Saturday. He had a bullet wound in the back of his head.

On Saturday, at about 8.30 am, the body of a 19-year-old youth was picked up by police in front of house 1093E in Zone 1, Meadowlands. He had a bullet wound in the back.

Also on Saturday, at about 6 pm, a 69-year-old father was in his house in Zone 5, Meadowlands, when his son came in. A shot went off and the father was

hit in the chest. A 23-year-old man has been arrested and a firearm recovered.

A 47-year-old White City Jabavu man was in his house at about 8.20 pm on Saturday when four unknown men entered the house and demanded liquor. The man refused and one of the men took out a firearm and shot him in the stomach. The men then left the house and ran away.

Nineteen cars were stolen at the weekend and there were 12 housebreakings. Five people were arrested for dealing in liquor without a licence. Five men were arrested in a suspected stolen car and 10 stolen vehicles were recovered.

Two men were arrested in connection with the possession of Mandrax tablets.



# Body burned 'so no one could see it was white'

38. STYL 2/10/86

GRAHAMSTOWN — The Supreme Court yesterday heard that three of the five accused in the Uitenhage murder trial had set the body of Mr Lodewyk George Vlooh (40) alight to prevent people recognising him as white.

Mr Bernard Lewis (18) said he had been told by fellow-accused Mr Henry Swarts they should "blacken the body so people could not see it was a white man".

According to his testimony, Mr Vlooh's body had been set alight three times. He said he twice assisted Mr Swarts and his elder brother David.

## DAGGA-BUYING ERRAND

Mr Lewis said he went to kwaNobuhle, Uitenhage's black township, to buy dagga for Mr Vlooh.

When he returned, he said, Mr Vlooh was on the ground and his head had already been set alight. His sisters Pamela and Marie and Mr Swarts were standing round the body, Mr Lewis said.

They left the scene. Mr Lewis said he, his brother David and Mr Swarts returned later to place two tyres on Mr Vlooh's body before setting it alight.

The following day, he said, they placed two more tyres and inner tubes on the body and again set it alight.

Earlier, Miss Marie Lewis (19) described how her sister's common-law husband, Mr Henry Swarts, had

hacked Mr Vlooh to death with stones before setting his head alight, using paint, paper and kindling.

Miss Lewis said she had obeyed Mr Swarts because she was afraid. She added: "He had a look of murder in his eyes."

According to her testimony, she helped Mr Swarts rob Mr Vlooh of his clothing and had collected kindling. She had also thrown a stone at Mr Vlooh's body at Mr Swarts' instruction, she said. Mr Vlooh was already dead.

Miss Pamela Lewis (28) testified she stood and watched while her lover murdered Mr Vlooh. She denied active involvement.

She admitted she had accompanied Mr Swarts when he sold Mr Vlooh's jacket.

The accused are Mr Henry Swarts (36), Miss Pamela Lewis, Miss Marie Lewis, Mr Bernard Lewis and Mr David Lewis (21).

Mr Swarts and the women are charged with murder and robbery. The two brothers have been charged as accessories to murder. Mr David Lewis is also charged with robbery because he was allegedly found to have received an article of Mr Vlooh's clothing.

Mr Swarts, Mr Bernard Lewis and Mr David Lewis are also charged with violation of a dead body.

They all plead not guilty.

The case is continuing. — Sapa.



Further production development was needed.

# Death sentence call

**NORMAN SHEPHERD**

THE death sentence was requested yesterday for three young whites accused of burning a black man to death.

Judgment is expected in the Rand Supreme Court today on Anton Werner Stoop, 23, of Joffe Street, Luipaardsvlei, who pleaded guilty to culpable homicide (the plea was not accepted by the State), Willem Jansens, 22, of Zelda Court, Park Street, Krugersdorp, and Francois Johannes Bester, 22, of Haynes Street, Witpoortjie, who both pleaded not guilty to murder.

The men have been charged with the murder of Durban Deep mineworker David Ovemile Mthutang. After being beaten, Mthutang was thrown out of a car and was then set alight.

Political comment in this issue by Ken Owen. Newsbills by Neil Jacobsohn. Headlines and sub-editing by Michael Allwright. All of 11 Diagonal Street, Johannesburg.

## AIRLINE MOVEMENTS

Tuesday Air Schedule			Johannesburg to New York		
Johannesburg to Cape Town			1930	0650	SA203
Dep	Arr	Flight	Johannesburg to Frankfurt		
0100	0305	SA395	1800	1100	SA240
0100	0305	SA397	Johannesburg to London		
0710	1040	SA301	1845	0700	BA054
0730	0935	SA303	2000	0820	SA234
0930	1240	SA309	London to Johannesburg		
1145	1350	SA 311	1800	0750	SA235
1250	1455	SA343	1945	1000	BA055
1430	1635	SA325	Johannesburg to Gaborone		
1800	2005	SA333	0730	0840	BP200
1810	2140	SA331	Cape Town to Johannesburg		
2030	2235	SA335	1400	1510	SA100

## SA women 1st, 2nd and 4th in top US race

By Mark Etheridge

Three of South Africa's leading women road runners stamped their authority on a top American field of more than 3 000 athletes in the Bonne Belle eight-miler (13 km) run in Cleveland, Ohio at the weekend.

The race was won by Nicole Landmann (South African Police, Northern Transvaal). Sonja Laxton (Wanderers, Tvl) was second and Colleen Lindeque (Savages, Natal) was fourth.

Landmann won in a time of 42 min 34 sec with Laxton recording 42:41 and Lindeque 43:11.

Third was America's former world marathon champion Joan Samuelson (formerly Benoit) in 42:48.

The Springbok trio travelled to America after qualifying in the two Bonne Bell races held in Cape Town and Johannesburg earlier this year.

A proud Albert Landmann, Nicole's father, said the first he knew that Nicole would be taking part was on Saturday evening.

"Nicole rang us late that night to say they had been allowed to run and then again after she had won.

"They competed as individuals to avoid any political problems but Nicole said the three had been welcomed with open arms.

"Apparently Samuelson has been absolutely fantastic to them and has really made them feel at home," he said.

## 'Swazi switch' in world boxing

Sun International is to consider staging world title fights in Swaziland after the South African Boxing Board of Control decision not to sanction the WBA junior lightweight contest involving champion Brian Mitchell on November 29.

Swaziland is a member of the Commonwealth, so world title fights there need British Board of Control sanction.

The promoters have the backing of SABBC executive director Mr Stan Christodoulou.

● See Page 22.

# Killing 'meant to look like necklacing'

The burning of a man last February was meant to create the impression of a necklace murder, it was said in the Rand Supreme Court yesterday.

State advocate Mr C B Ferreira said during the trial of three men charged with murdering Mr David Overmile Mthutang on February 24 that the men planned to assault a black man.

Last week Mr Anton Werner Stoop (23) of Jaffe Street, Lui-paardsvlei, pleaded guilty to culpable homicide. Both Mr Willem Jansen (22) of Zelda Court, Park Street, Krugersdorp and Mr Francois Johannes Bester (22), of Haynes Street, Witpoortjie pleaded not guilty to murder. The State rejected Mr Stoop's plea.

Mr Mthutang was assaulted and later covered in branches which were set alight. Judgment is expected today.

Mr Ferreira said the three men were bad witnesses but the evidence of State witnesses should be accepted.

Among other things, the State submitted in argument that from the beginning of the assaults until the burning about an hour later there had been a degree of planning.

Mr Stoop had a selective memory of the events of the night of February 24, the effect of alcohol on both him and Mr Bester had been exaggerated and, Mr Ferreira submitted, he had a direct intention to kill Mr Mthutang.

## Claims 'were fabrications'

Mr Ferreira submitted that Mr Jansen's evidence varied. "At one time he was shocked and in the next he helped in the assault."

From the start he associated actively with Mr Stoop's actions and was party to the decision to throw Mr Mthutang out of the car.

Mr Ferreira said Mr Bester's evidence of either sleeping or throwing up at different times were fabrications. "The worse the assault, the quicker he fell asleep," Mr Ferreira said.

Mr W L Wepener, for Mr Stoop, said it was probable that Mr Stoop had been influenced by alcohol and that something had led to the assault. Mr Bester said it was because of a rude sign by Mr Mthutang to which Mr Stoop overreacted, Mr Wepener said.

Mr Stoop had at least associated himself with burning Mr Mthutang by agreeing, his counsel said, "but he thought Mr Mthutang was already dead". It was also argued that the State had not shown there was a plan to kill a black man.

Mr D Geldenhuys, for Mr Jansen, argued that he had distanced himself from the attack with a stone on Mr Mthutang and that when he could not get Mr Stoop off the man he called Mr Bester to help. Mr Jansen's allegation that he did not actively associate with Mr Stoop's actions at Sterkfontein could be true.

Mr Geldenhuys submitted that Mr Jansen be found guilty of assault with intent to do grievous bodily harm.

Mr J Els SC, for Mr Bester, said his client did not try to lessen what he did and admitted twice assaulting Mr Mthutang. At one stage he helped drag Mr Stoop off Mr Mthutang. "That is where consensus ended," Mr Els argued.

Mr Els submitted that Mr Bester be found guilty of assault with intent to do grievous bodily harm.

(Proceeding).

22/10/86  
BUS DAY

## Man guilty of worker's fiery death

NORMAN SHEPHERD

JUDGMENT was passed in the Rand Supreme Court yesterday on three white men involved in the burning to death of a black mineworker.

Anton Werner Stoop, 23, of Joffe Street, Luipaardsvlei, was found guilty of murder.

Willem Jansens, 22, of Zelda Court, Park Street, Krugersdorp, was found guilty of attempted murder, and Francois Johannes Bester, 22, of Haynes Street, Witpoortjie, was found guilty of assault with intent to do grievous bodily harm.

Advocate Brink Ferreira, for the State, had asked that the three be sentenced to death.

Durban Deep mineworker David Ovemile Mthutang was beaten at a shopping centre parkade. A rock was used to smash his skull and he was then thrown out of a car being driven at between 60km/h and 70km/h.

He was still alive when petrol, papers and branches were piled on him and he was set alight on the side of a road near Krugersdorp.

Sentence will be passed today.

Transvaal Deputy Judge President Mr Justice Gert Coetzee presided, assisted by two assessors.



Own Correspondent and Sapa

# Death by fire: 3 guilty

Own Correspondent

**JOHANNESBURG.** — Judgment was passed in the Rand Supreme Court yesterday on three young white men involved in the burning to death of a black mineworker.

Anton Werner Stoop, 23, of 28 Joffe Street, Lui-paardsvlei, was found guilty of murder. He had pleaded guilty to culpable homicide.

Willem Jansens, 22, of 2 Zelda Court, Park Street, Krugersdorp, was found guilty of attempted murder, and Francois Johannes Bester, 22, of 13 Haynes Street, Witpoortjie, was found guilty of assault with intent to do grievous bodily harm. Both had pleaded not guilty to murder.

Advocate Mr Brink Ferreira, for the State, had asked that the three be sentenced to death.

Durban Deep mineworker Mr David Ovemile, after being beaten at a shopping centre, was burnt alive next to a road at Sterkfontein, near Krugersdorp.

Sentence will be passed today.

**CAPE PENINSULA and vicinity and Western Cape coastal belt:** Partly cloudy and cool with fog patches in the morning. It will clear later. Wind moderate south to south-easterly but north-westerly at first. The minimum and maximum temperature will be between 12 and 24 deg C.

**Coastal belt Cape Infanta to Plettenberg Bay:** Partly cloudy and cool with fog patches in the morning. Wind light to moderate south to south-easterly.

**Coastal Belt Plettenberg Bay to Port Alfred:** Fine and mild but partly cloudy in the morning. Wind light south to south-easterly.

**Namaqualand and the south-western Cape interior:** Fine and hot.

**Pretoria, Witwatersrand and the Eastern Highveld:** Partly cloudy and hot but warm over the Highveld. Isolated thundershowers will occur over the Eastern Highveld today.

**Transvaal:** Here it will be partly cloudy and hot but warm over the Eastern Highveld and Escarpment. The wind will be moderate north-east to north-westerly.

**Free State:** Over the entire region it will be fine and hot with moderate north to north-westerly winds.

**Natal:** The Natal interior will be partly cloudy and hot with moderate north-east to north-westerly winds. Along the coastal areas it will be fine and warm but partly cloudy in the south at first. The wind will be moderate to fresh north-easterly but light south-easterly in the south at first. Thundershowers 20 percent over the Drakensberg.

**Northern Cape and Southern SWA/Namibia:** The eastern parts of the interior will be

Temperature 19,8 18,5  
max 21,2 min 10,6  
(At D F Malan 24 hours to 8pm)  
Hours of sunshine: 11,0  
Wind (D F Malan) 8 pm: Southerly 3 knots

**TIDES (TABLE BAY) TODAY**  
High: 0517 1724  
Low: 1111 2335  
Sun sets 1904 rises 0556  
Moon rises 2349 sets 0831

**PHASES OF THE MOON**  
Last Quarter, Oct 26.  
New Moon, Nov 02.  
First Quarter, Nov 08.  
Full Moon, Nov 16.

**POOL, SEA TEMPERATURES**  
Mulzenberg: Pool 20, Sea 18  
Sea Point: Pool 18, Sea 11,5  
Newlands: 21  
Long Street: 24

### TEMPERATURES COUNTRYWIDE

	min	max
Pietersburg	14	29
Pretoria	13	32
Johannesburg	11	28
Klerksdorp	13	30
Vereeniging	11	28
Phalaborwa	18	32
Nelspruit	18	32
Bethlehem	12	28
Bloemfontein	11	32
Kimberley	14	34
Mmabatho	16	31
Uppington	19	38
Cape Town	12	24
Calvinia	06	30
Worcester	12	26
George	11	22
Pt Elizabeth	15	25
East London	17	25
Queenstown	14	32
Grahamstown	13	28
Oudtshoorn	11	30
Cradock	13	34
Beaufort W	12	33
Walvis Bay	11	15
Durban	19	25
Maritzburg	13	30
Ladysmith	14	32
Umtata	14	29
Bisho	14	24
Windhoek	16	30
Keetmanshoop	17	35

### WEATHER ELSEWHERE

	min	max	
Amsterdam	09	13	Rain
Athens	14	23	Clear
Barbados	25	NA	Cloudy
Brussels	06	14	Cloudy
Buenos A	15	21	Cloudy
Chicago	04	24	Cloudy
Cn'hagen	06	09	Cloudy
Frankfurt	07	14	Rain
Geneva	10	16	Rain

ine Mills



Relatives weep as Bester and Jansen are sent to prison

# Murderer Stoop may be sentenced today

By Jenni Tennant

Sobbing relatives left the Rand Supreme Court yesterday after two men were given jail sentences following the death of Mr David Ovens Mithuang, who was assaulted, thrown out of a moving car and set alight.

Stoop, of Jaffe Street, Luipaardsvlei; Jansen, of Zaida Court, Park Street, Krugersdorp and Bester, (22), of Haynes Street, Wilpoortjie, pleaded not guilty to murder. Stoop's plea of guilty, to culpable homicide was rejected by the State.

## Emotionally immature

Mr W L Wegener, for Stoop, submitted that the court should consider the cumulative effect of a number of factors in deciding whether extenuating circumstances were present.

He referred to the evidence of a clinical psychologist, Mr Basil R. Garne, who, among other things, testified that Stoop was emotionally immature.

Mr Wegener argued that coupled with Stoop's reduced inhibitions was that he was under the impression Mr Mithuang was no longer alive when he was burnt. Stoop had gone "crazy" when he assaulted Mr Mithuang at one stage that night. This showed he was not in control of his actions.

Mr Justice Coetzee said a factor in Jansen's favour was that he had, at one stage, tried to drag Stoop off Mr Mithuang who was being beaten with a stone. But, the judge said, Jansen had been convicted of one of the most serious crimes and he referred to it as "drastic".

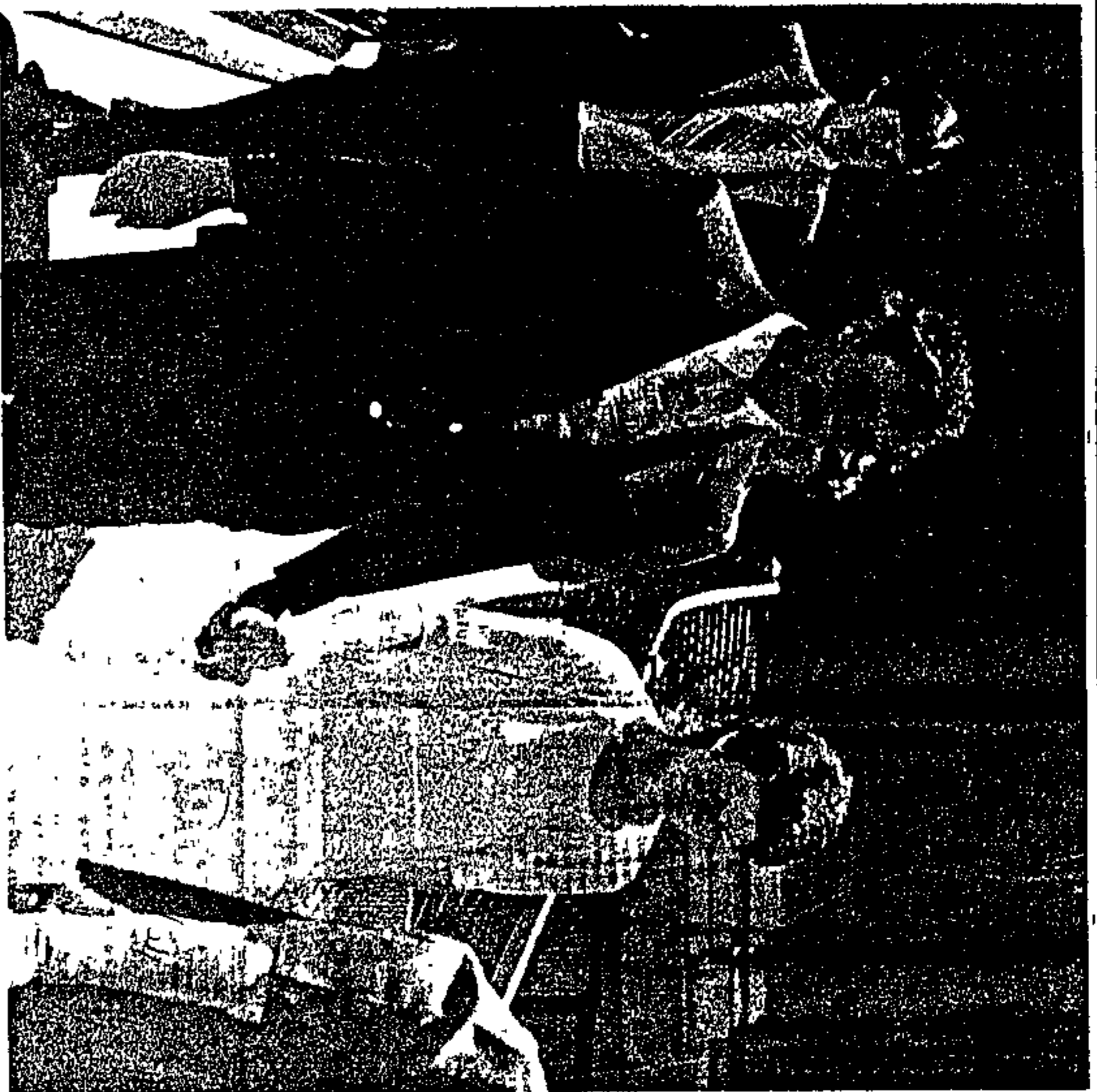
Sentencing Bester, Mr Justice Coetzee said that alcohol had affected Bester but that the extent to which it affected his actions had to be considered.

Despite the amount of alcohol Bester had consumed it had not affected his inhibitions much and as a result played a small role in the question of sentence, the court found.

Bester also took part in the assault on Mr Mithuang, which was "drastic enough that a spectator thought the man was being killed".

Mr Justice Coetzee said that the assaults were so serious there was no question of Bester being fined.

Deputy Judge President Mr Justice G Coetzee, sitting with two assessors, is on the bench. Mr C B Ferreira appears for the State. Mr W L Wegener for Stoop, Mr D O'Connell for Jansen and Mr J Esker for Bester.



Friends and family of three men who appeared in connection with the death of Mr David Mithuang leave the Rand Supreme Court yesterday.

## 'Jail terms won't help my family'

By Mindini Maivha

The sentences passed on two men accused of murder would not provide support for her and her four children, the widow of a man who was assaulted and burnt to death said yesterday.

Mrs Mithuang was commenting after Willem Jansen received a five-year jail sentence for attempted murder and Francois Bester got two years for assault with intent to do grievous bodily harm.

Mr David Ovens Mithuang, a mine team leader and member of the Zion Christian Church, was burnt to death near the Sterkfontein Mental Hospital, Krugersdorp, in February this year.

His widow, Mrs Johanna Mithuang, said outside the Rand Supreme Court the sentences meant nothing to her and the children. The youngest, Albert (five months), was strapped on his mother's back during the proceedings.

The third man on trial, Anton Werner Stoop, has been found guilty of murder and will be sentenced today by Deputy

Pictures by Herbert Mabuya

Judge President Mr Justice G Coetzee.

"I am still without a husband and my children are fatherless. The sentences are no compensation for loss of support for me and my children. The law cannot provide that either," said Mrs Mithuang.

Mrs Mithuang said any sentence meant nothing to her family, which had been robbed of a

## Police trap nets three gold buyers

Detectives from the Germiston Gold and Diamond Branch arrested three people who allegedly bought unwrought gold worth about R11 000 in a police trap in Alberton yesterday.

Two men, aged 32 and 28, and a 23-year-old woman, all of Klerksdorp, allegedly bought 410 g of unwrought gold at a venue in Ben Alberts Street, Alberton.

They are being held at the Germiston Police cells and are expected to appear in court soon — East Rand Bureau.

## Taximan killed

A 34-year-old taxi driver was murdered on the Pretoria-Krugersdorp highway by two passengers who could not pay their fare, police said.

Mr William Tupane was ferrying passengers from Eldorado to Krugersdorp on Sunday night when two men stopped him at the Muldersdrift intersection and said they wanted to get to Krugersdorp, according to police.

After travelling about 2 km, they asked Mr Tupane to stop, got out and said they had no money. In the ensuing argument shots were fired and Mr Tupane was killed.

Police are searching for the killers. — West Rand Bureau.



Mrs Johanna Mithuang, the widow of Mr David Mithuang, waits outside the Rand Supreme Court with her son Albert.

**celebrate**  
A special occasion...  
The...  
celebrate



## Plan to launch Neighbourhood Watch

# Crime war comes home to Jo'burg

23/10/86 S.M.R. (38)

By Shirley Woodgate, Municipal Reporter

Plans are being made to launch the Neighbourhood Watch system in Johannesburg. A key meeting takes place next Monday when ratepayers' associations and concerned citizens will be given details of the scheme.

Already pilot schemes have been launched in the Randburg suburbs of Johannes-

burg, North and Jukskei, resulting in a big drop in the number of burglaries.

These pilot projects followed the initiative of Mrs Gaye Neille, who introduced to South Africa this non-profit, non-vigilante concept of crime prevention by citizens themselves.

The scale of the crime problem is considerable. Last year in South Africa there were 457 housebreaking cases a day.

At next week's meeting, Johannesburg city councillor, Mr Christopher Newton-Thompson, plans to introduce the system to householders concerned about protecting their homes from theft.

### REPORTING BACK

He has invited the public to attend the report-back meeting by Progressive Federal Party MP Mr Peter Soal.

Details of the scheme will be thrashed out then.

The meeting is at at 8 pm on Monday at the Rosebank Hotel, Tyrwhitt Street, Rosebank.

In the Neighbourhood Watch scheme, participants engrave their identity numbers on valuables and also attach yellow warning stickers to the marked items and to the walls surrounding their homes.

Brigadier A P van den Heever, Acting Divisional Commissioner of Police at John Vorster Square, said the scheme had his blessing.

The Neighbourhood Watch movement started in America and spread rapidly to Canada, Australia, Chile and Britain.

Within three years of reaching Britain, there were 5 000 schemes in London alone.



CAPL 7/10/86 23/10/86 (38) (24)

## Man set alight: Two whites jailed

JOHANNESBURG. — Two of three Krugersdorp men charged with murdering David Ovemile Mthutang by setting him alight on February 24 this year, were sentenced in the Rand Supreme Court yesterday to two and five years' imprisonment.

Transvaal's Deputy Judge President, Mr Justice G A Coetzee, sentenced Willem Jansen, 22, of Park Street, Krugersdorp, to five years after convicting him of attempted murder, and Francois Bester, 22, of Haynes Street, Witpoortjie, to two years after convicting him of assault with intent to do grievous bodily harm.

Anton Werner Stoop, 23, of Jaffe Street, Luipaardsvlei, who has been convicted of murder for his part in the death of Mthutang, will be sentenced today, following argument yesterday in mitigation of his sentence.

Mr Mthutang was assaulted and later set alight on the side of the Sterkfontein road, the court found.

Mr Justice Coetzee, referring to factors he had taken into consideration in sentencing Jansen and Bester, said Jansen had acted in helping Stoop and had not been the leader in the events of that night.

He had also, at one stage, tried to drag Stoop off Mr Mthutang who was being beaten with a stone.

But Jansen had been convicted of a serious crime.

In regard to Bester, Mr Justice Coetzee referred to the use of alcohol.

The intake of drink by Bester had played a small role in the question of sentence.

But, in Bester's case, the assault was so serious that there was no question of his being fined.

The hearing continues. — Own Correspondent and Sapa



No extenuating circumstances, says judge

# Reef killer gets leave to appeal

24/10/86 (38) STOK

By Jenni Tennant

Anton Werner Stoop — sentenced to death for the murder of Mr David Ovemile Mthutang — was yesterday given leave to appeal by a Rand Supreme Court judge against the finding that there were no extenuating circumstances.

If the court finds that there are no extenuating circumstances, it has no choice but to impose the death sentence.

Earlier this week, Stoop was convicted of the murder of Mr Mthutang who was repeatedly assaulted and then burnt on February 24 this year.

Yesterday, Deputy Judge President Mr Justice G A Coetzee, who sat with two assessors, found no extenuating circumstances in the murder.

When the death sentence was passed Stoop remained motionless, then turned to look at his family.

Members of his family and his girlfriend sat at the back of the room in tears after the court adjourned.

Mr Mthutang's widow, Mrs Johanna Mthutang, was also in court to hear the outcome.

The two men who appeared with Stoop were given jail sentences on Wednesday.

Willem Jansen (22), who helped to throw Mr Mthutang out of a car, was jailed for five years for attempted murder.

Francois Johannes Bester (22) was sentenced to two years for assault with intent to do grievous bodily harm.

Jansen, address given as Zelda Court, Park Street, Krugersdorp, and Bester, address given as Haynes Street, Witpoortjie, had pleaded not guilty to murder, while Stoop, address given as Jaffe Street, Lui-paardsvlei, pleaded guilty to culpable homicide. His plea was rejected by the State.

## Psychologist

Yesterday Mr Justice Coetzee summed up the evidence of a clinical psychologist, which was heard in extenuation.

Among other things, psychologist Mr Basil R Carnie said Stoop was an emotionally immature person and had an inferiority complex.

While alcohol may have played a role in the initial assault on Mr Mthutang, the psychologist could not testify that, in Stoop's later actions, there was a reduced moral blamewor-

thiness, Mr Justice Coetzee said.

On the question of the use of alcohol, the court could not draw the conclusion that it was an extenuating factor.

The psychologist had spoken about the effect of military training, particularly with reference to Stoop. He said Stoop was trained to kill and was thus conditioned to act on reflex.

It could be an extenuating factor if, in an ordinary situation, such a person resorted to violence quicker than a normal person, the psychologist said.

In general terms it was unacceptable to consider this as an extenuating factor although, in particular cases, it could be so, the court said.

Stoop's immaturity was not such that the court was led to believe it was an extenuating factor.

Appearances Deputy Judge President Mr Justice G Coetzee, who sat with two assessors, was on the Bench Mr C B Ferreira appeared for the State. Mr W L Wepener appeared for Stoop. Mr D Geldenhuys appeared for Jansen and Mr J Els, SC, appeared for Bester



Two M1 North traffic lanes w after this vegetable truck o

## Hushed court hears Stoop sentenced to die

Staff Reporters

The court was hushed as Anton Werner Stoop was sentenced to death yesterday.

The Rand Supreme Court yesterday found there were no extenuating circumstances in the murder of Mr David Ovemile Mthutang, who was burnt to death in February.

Members of Stoop's family listened from the back row of the public gallery while Mr Justice G A Coetzee, Deputy Judge President, granted Stoop leave to appeal.

A group of weeping women, including Stoop's girlfriend, patted their eyes with tissues and comforted each other. Stoop's mother wore dark

glasses.

Mr Mthutang's widow, Mrs Johanna Mthutang, was also in court to hear the outcome. When the court adjourned yesterday she said if she had her way she would have Stoop "sent straight to the hangman".

Miss Emily Mthutang, her sister-in-law, said Mr Mthutang and Stoop would meet in Heaven.

Relatives and friends of the dead man also said they were very happy with the sentence.

Mrs Mthutang said Stoop's relatives, who were crying in the courtroom, were now also grieving for the loss of a family member.

● See Page 6.



CAPE Times 24/10/86

# 'Burning murder': Stoop gets death

JOHANNESBURG. — Anton Werner Stoop, 23, was yesterday sentenced to death by a Rand Supreme Court judge for the murder of Mr David Ovemile Mthutang, who was repeatedly assaulted and then set alight on February 24.

Mr Justice Coetzee, who sat with two assessors, found no extenuating circumstances. Death is mandatory in murder cases where no extenuation is found.

Stoop has been given leave to appeal against the finding that there were no extenuating circumstances.

The crowded courtroom was hushed as the death sentence was passed. Stoop remained motionless, then turned to look at his family.

Members of Stoop's family and his girl-

friend sat at the back of the courtroom in tears after the court adjourned.

The widow of Mr David Ovemile Mthutang, a Durban Deep mineworker and a member of the Zion Christian Church, was "overjoyed" when the death sentence was passed.

Relatives and friends of the dead man also said they were very happy Stoop had received the death sentence.

They were less happy on Wednesday when sentence on co-accused Willem Jansen and Francois Bester was passed. They felt the sentences were too light.

Jansen, 22, who helped to throw Mr Mthutang out of a car into which he had been forced, was sentenced to five years for attempted murder. Bester, 22, was sen-

tenced to two years for assault with intent. Jansen, of Krugersdorp, and Bester, of nearby Witpoortjie, had pleaded not guilty to murder while Stoop, of Luipaardsvlei, Krugersdorp, pleaded guilty to culpable homicide. His plea was rejected by the State.

On Wednesday a clinical psychologist had told the court Stoop was an emotionally immature person and referred to his inferiority complex.

The psychologist said alcohol had played a role in Stoop's actions but he could not quantify the role.

The judge dismissed Stoop's immaturity as an extenuating factor. — Sapa

□ Man to hang for 'gruesome' E Cape killing, page 3



# Killer Stoop to hang

By MARTIN  
NTSOENGOE

ANTON Werner Stoop, 23, was this week sentenced to death for murdering black miner David Ofentse Nthutang.

Co-accused Willem Jansen, 22, and Francois Bester, 22, were sentenced in the Rand Supreme Court to five years and two years respectively.

Jansen was found guilty of attempted murder and Bester of assault with intent to do grievous bodily harm.

The three were appearing before Transvaal Deputy Judge President G Coetzee and two assessors on a charge of murdering Durban Deep miner Nthutang in February this year.

Earlier prosecutor BC Ferreira told the court the three said they could not remember the incidents which led to the death of Nthutang, whose charred remains were found by police near the Sterkfontein Mental Hospital.

Zion Christian Church member Nthutang had been assaulted before he was set alight.

Before passing sentence on Jansen and Bester, Judge Coetzee said he didn't understand why Stoop stopped and jumped out when he saw a black man.

"Stoop jumped out of the car and told Jansen to drive the car while he chased Nthutang," the judge said.

"Nthutang was then kicked and punched outside Pick 'n Pay in Witpoortjie and bundled in the boot of a small Ford Cortina."

The judge said that about a kilometre from where Nthutang was first assaulted, Stoop again got out of the car. The three repeatedly punched and kicked Nthutang, he said.

He said that although Jansen claimed he used a flat hand on Nthutang, he nevertheless assisted Stoop in assaulting him.

He said Stoop was the leader because each time he assaulted Nthutang, the two would respond.

Judge Coetzee said they threw Nthutang in the road so that it would look like a hit-and-run accident.

Later Stoop stripped Nthutang naked and put his body into a plastic bag so that it would not soil the car. They then set the body alight.

The judge said papers belonging to Stoop were found at the scene of the crime by Krugersdorp police the next day.

In mitigation, psychologist Basil Russel Carnie said Stoop didn't have a sound upbringing and was not intelligent.

He said Stoop told him that a female teacher had once called him a monkey and that children at school said he was stupid.

Advocate L Wepener, for Stoop, said his client had been drunk and asked the judge to consider what Carnie said about his client's low intelligence.

Ferreira argued that Stoop could perceive things well. He told the court to find no extenuating circumstances as Nthutang had been assaulted from Witpoortjie to Sterkfontein.

CITY PRESS

26/10/83

35

# Multi-million rand allegations involve relation of top official

# POTTY PRIBBY MONBY-GO-ROO

25 20 1983  
SUMMER 26/10/83

ND

By NEIL HOOPER

**POLICE** are investigating multi-million rand exchange control deals allegedly conducted by the close relative of a senior and well known figure in official financial circles.

It is alleged that funds brought into South Africa as low-value financial rands were repeatedly — and irregularly — recycled through the higher valued commercial rand market to net a fortune.

The investigation has been ordered by the Department of Finance after information about the deals was passed on to them by the Reserve Bank.

The Sunday Times has also supplied the Reserve Bank and the Commercial Branch of the SAP with documentation.

The police inquiry was confirmed yesterday by the Director-General of Finance, Dr Chris Stals. He said information had been passed on to the Commercial Branch.

The Sunday Times has independently received documentation about the alleged irregularities. On Friday, copies of the documents were handed to the Commercial Branch and the foreign exchange division of the Reserve Bank.

## R20-million

One of the deals allegedly involved foreign investments equivalent to R20-million. The relative of the senior official was allegedly paid \$100 000 (R220 000) for his assistance in facilitating the deal.

Using these funds in further, allegedly irregular, currency exchange deals approved by the Reserve Bank, the man allegedly made a profit of about R1-million.

Yesterday, the Reserve Bank general manager of foreign exchange, Mr John Posthumus, said the documents held "implications that are serious". He said he would order an examination of bank records tomorrow.

The Governor of the Reserve Bank, Dr Gerhard de Kock, said he knew about one of the deals referred to in documentation received by the Sunday Times, but he was unaware of others mentioned in the papers.

According to the documents, the relative of an official was involved in an attempt by a Swiss company to move R20-million into South Africa in the form of the cheap financial rands (value on Friday: \$0,1945).

The first attempt was unsuccessful, but a second attempt to transfer the funds into to South Africa was said to have succeeded.

Application was made for the Swiss company to use the R20-million to purchase a 75 percent shareholding in a Johannesburg company which was described as being active in the diamond cutting market.

The company allegedly purchased parcels of five million stones at a time and needed an injection of capital to reach full capacity.

However, according to documents, the company had been acquired from a firm of auditors and, up to February or March this year, had not been involved in any diamond cutting operations.

## Fictitious

For assistance in transferring the funds, the Swiss company is said to have paid the dollar equivalent of R220 000 into account number 25935 at the Swiss Bank Corporation in Zurich.

From this account funds were paid into a New York banking account. From there the funds — in the form of financial rands — were used to purchase listed Johannesburg Stock Exchange shares through a Johannesburg broker.

These shares were, in turn, sold and sent out of the country in the form of commercial rands (value on Friday \$0,4445), only to be returned yet again as financial rands, which were converted into commercial rands — which were again sent out of the country.

Documents claim that one of the means used to transfer funds out in the form of commercial rands was to say that they were needed to buy goods or equipment overseas.

These goods were either fictitious or their value was inflated. Thus the difference between the real price and the inflated price could be used to purchase further financial rands.

One document claims that this form of recycling made it possible for the original sum to be increased nine-fold.

According to documents, applications to transfer commercial rands out of the

country were made on behalf of the relative by a Transvaal businessman.

One of the most recent applications was lodged on October 13, and allegedly approved the following day.

Colonel Martin Nel, head of the Commercial Branch in Pretoria, says the businessman named in the documents is well known to his department.



'It was all quite above board'

BUSDAY

# Lombard Jnr accepted R400 000 fee

28/10/86

38

LINDA ENSOR

JAN LOMBARD, son of the Reserve Bank's Deputy Governor, admitted yesterday he had accepted a R400 000 "quid pro quo" for assisting a company with its R20m financial rand application to the Reserve Bank.

In helping the company he dealt with his father, Dr Jan Lombard, but with another official, Jakob Spies, assistant general manager.

For his services, the foreign investors in Pound Note Investments (PNI) agreed to buy some of his National Properties' shares via the finrand and he received R400 000.

PNI's first finrand application was refused and its director Brian Gutkin was informed that Lombard — who had advised on other applications — could be of assistance because of his knowledge of exchange control regulations.

Lombard said Jan Morsner, a director

of the JSE-listed Natprop, introduced Gutkin to him.

The police and the Reserve Bank are investigating allegations of multi-million-rand exchange control irregularities involving the illegal conversion of finrands into commercial rands.

Lombard said PNI's first application was rejected because it was technically weak. He agreed to redraft the application and assist with its submission to the bank on condition that \$100 000 "be made available for the purchase of Natprop shares. It was material to me at the time to keep Natprop shares in demand".

A shell company in the Channel Islands, WW Trading, bought Natprop shares by way of finrands on the JSE, and Lombard said the proceeds of that por-

● To Page 2

# Lombard Jnr speaks out

28/10/86 BUSDAY

38

tion of the shares owned and sold by him — R400 000 — were banked by him in his bank account.

He said it was "quite above board to receive this quid pro quo for my services". Hein Kruger, Jnr — a friend of Lombard's — took the application to Volkskas Bank, which then lodged it with the Reserve Bank.

Gutkin and Lombard said yesterday they, with Gutkin's cousin Philip Gutkin, went to see Spies at the Reserve Bank about the application.

Lombard stressed it was "quite normal" to discuss applications with a bank official in the presence of the authorised foreign exchange dealer (Volkskas). He said: "In every transaction I have been involved in, I have been to see them."

The application was granted while the men were in the room and Spies allegedly later informed Volkskas of his decision.

PNI applied for Polaris, a Dutch company formed by a group of diamond dealers in Antwerp and incorporated in Switzerland, to invest R20m in finrands by taking up 75% of PNI's shares, which

← ● From Page 1

would be used to buy diamonds as stock for cutting purposes.

Gutkin, who is also MD of Krochmal & Cohen Diamond Cutting Works, owns the remaining 25% of PNI — Krochmal's holding company — and said PNI was a "very active diamond exporting company".

By last week the Registrar of Companies had not been notified of the change in PNI's ownership structure.

Diamond Cutting Board chief executive Gerard Binneman said yesterday no licence was required to export polished diamonds, as PNI was legitimately doing.

And Gutkin said: "Whatever transaction PNI has done, was done with full disclosure to the Reserve Bank and in terms of authority granted by them. Believe me, PNI acted fully in terms of the law."

Lombard believed he had done nothing illegal and had decided to sue the Sunday newspaper *Rapport* "for millions" because of its allegedly incriminating report.



Cap 71/15 28/10/86 (3) 3

# Bank official's son tells of R400 000 share deal

Own Correspondent

JOHANNESBURG. — The son of a deputy governor of the Reserve Bank said yesterday he had accepted R400 000 — for shares — for assisting a company with its R20-million financial rand application to the Reserve Bank.

Mr Jan Lombard said he had not dealt with his father, Dr Jan Lombard, but with Mr Jakob Spies, the assistant general manager.

For his services the foreign investors in Pound Note Investments agreed to buy some of his National Properties' shares via the financial rand and he received R400 000.

PNI's first financial rand application was refused and its director Mr Brian Gutkin was informed that Mr Lombard — who had advised on other applications — could be of assistance because of his knowledge of exchange control regulations.

The police and Reserve Bank are probing allegations of multi-million-rand exchange control irregularities involving the illegal conversion of financial rands into commercial rands.

Mr Lombard said PNI's first application was rejected because it was technically weak. He agreed to redraft the application and assist with its submission to the bank on condition that \$100 000 "be made available for the

**COMMENT: Page 6**

purchase of Natprop shares. It was very material to me at the time to keep Natprop shares in demand", he said.

A shell company in the Channel Islands, W W Trading, bought Natprop shares by way of financial rands on the JSE. Mr Lombard said the proceeds of that portion of the shares owned and sold by him — R400 000 — were banked by him in his account.

2. In the Afrikaans text of the Schedule, in clause 3, paragraph (a), insert the following after "Winkelkontroleur..... 172,50":  
 "Snyer..... 85,00".

2. In die Afrikaanse teks van die Bylae, in klousule 3, paragraaf (a), voeg die volgende in na "Winkelkontroleur..... 172,50":  
 "Snyer..... 85,00".

No. R. 2256

33 31 October 1986

LABOUR RELATIONS ACT, 1956

BUILDING INDUSTRY, EAST CAPE.—AMENDMENT OF MAIN AGREEMENT

I, Pieter Theunis Christiaan du Plessis, Minister of Manpower, hereby—

- (a) in terms of section 48 (1) (a) of the Labour Relations Act, 1956, declare that the provisions of the Agreement (hereinafter referred to as the Amending Agreement) which appears in the Schedule hereto and which relates to the Undertaking, Industry, Trade or Occupation referred to in the heading to this notice, shall be binding, with effect from the second Monday after the date of publication of this notice and for the period ending 31 March 1987, upon the employers' organisations and the trade unions which entered into the Amending Agreement and upon the employers and employees who are members of the said organisations or unions; and
- (b) in terms of section 48 (1) (b) of the said Act, declare that the provisions of the Amending Agreement, excluding those contained in clauses 1 (1) (a), 2 and 4 of Part I and clauses 1 (1) (a), 2 and 4 of Part II shall be binding, with effect from the second Monday after the date of publication of this notice and for the period ending 31 March 1987, upon all employers and employees, other than those referred to in paragraph (a) of this notice, who are engaged or employed in the said Undertaking, Industry, Trade or Occupation in the areas specified in clause 1 of the Amending Agreement.

P. T. C. DU PLESSIS,  
 Minister of Manpower.

**SCHEDULE**

**INDUSTRIAL COUNCIL FOR THE BUILDING INDUSTRY,  
 EAST CAPE  
 AGREEMENT**

in accordance with the provisions of the Labour Relations Act, 1956, made and entered into by and between the

Master Builders' and Allied Trades Association, East Cape  
 Electrical Contracting and Allied Industries Association (Eastern Cape)

and the

Electrical Contractors' Association (South Africa)

(hereinafter referred to as the "employers" or the "employers' organisations"), of the one part, and the

Amalgamated Society of Woodworkers of South Africa  
 Amalgamated Union of Building Trade Workers of South Africa  
 South African Electrical Workers' Association  
 Electrical and Allied Trade Workers' Union of South Africa

and the

Operative Plumbers' Association of Port Elizabeth

(hereinafter referred to as the "employees" or the "trade unions"), of the other part,

being the parties to the Industrial Council for the Building Industry, East Cape,

to amend the Agreement published under Government Notice R. 2192 of 5 October 1984 (hereinafter referred to as the Re-enacting Agreement), as amended and renewed by Government Notices R. 800 of 12 April 1985, R. 1973 of 6 September 1985, R. 462 of 14 March 1986 and R. 557 of 27 March 1986.

No. R. 2256

31 Oktober 1986

WET OP ARBEIDSVERHOUDINGE, 1956

BOUNYWERHEID, OOS-KAAP.—WYSIGING VAN HOOFOOREENKOMS

Ek, Pieter Theunis Christiaan du Plessis, Minister van Mannekrag, verklaar hierby—

- (a) kragtens artikel 48 (1) (a) van die Wet op Arbeidsverhoudinge, 1956, dat die bepalings van die Ooreenkoms (hierna die Wysigingsooreenkoms genoem) wat in die Bylae hiervan verskyn en betrekking het op die Onderneming, Nywerheid, Bedryf of Beroep in die opskrif by hierdie kennisgewing vermeld, met ingang van die tweede Maandag na die datum van publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing en vir die tydperk wat op 31 Maart 1987 eindig, bindend is vir die werkgewersorganisasies en die vakverenigings wat die Wysigingsooreenkoms aangegaan het en vir die werkgewers en werknemers wat lede van genoemde organisasies of verenigings is; en
- (b) kragtens artikel 48 (1) (b) van genoemde Wet, dat die bepalings van die Wysigingsooreenkoms, uitgesonderd dié vervat in klousules 1 (1) (a), 2 en 4 van Deel I en klousules 1 (1) (a), 2 en 4 van Deel II met ingang van die tweede Maandag na die datum van publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing en vir die tydperk wat op 31 Maart 1987 eindig, bindend is vir alle ander werkgewers en werknemers as dié genoem in paragraaf (a) van hierdie kennisgewing wat betrokke is by of in diens is in genoemde Onderneming, Nywerheid, Bedryf of Beroep in die gebiede in klousule 1 van die Wysigingsooreenkoms gespesifiseer.

P. T. C. DU PLESSIS,  
 Minister van Mannekrag.

**BYLAE**

**NYWERHEIDSRAAD VIR DIE BOUNYWERHEID, OOS-KAAP  
 OOREENKOMS**

ooreenkomstig die Wet op Arbeidsverhoudinge, 1956, gesluit deur en aangegaan tussen die

Master Builders' and Allied Trades Association, East Cape  
 Electrical Contracting and Allied Industries Association  
 (Eastern Cape)

en die

Electrical Contractors' Association (South Africa)

(hierna die "werkgewers" of die "werkgewersorganisasies" genoem), aan die een kant, en die

Amalgamated Society of Woodworkers of South Africa  
 Amalgamated Union of Building Trade Workers of South Africa  
 South African Electrical Workers' Association  
 Electrical and Allied Trade Workers' Union of South Africa

en die

Operative Plumbers' Association of Port Elizabeth

(hierna die "werknemers" of the "vakverenigings" genoem), aan die anderkant

wat die partye is by die Nywerheidsraad vir die Bounywerheid, Oos-Kaap, om die Ooreenkoms gepubliseer by Goewermentskennisgewing R. 2192 van 5 Oktober 1984 (hierna die Herbekragtigingsooreenkoms genoem), soos gewysig en hernieu by Goewermentskennisgewings R. 800 van 12 April 1985, R. 1973 van 6 September 1985, R. 462 van 14 Maart 1986 en R. 557 van 27 Maart 1986, te wysig.



**PART I****1. SCOPE OF APPLICATION OF AGREEMENT**

(1) The terms of this Agreement shall be observed in the Building Industry—

- (a) by all employers and employees who are members of the employers' organisations and the trade unions, respectively;
- (b) in the Magisterial Districts of Alexandria, Bathurst, Beaufort West, Calitzdorp, George, Humansdorp, Joubertina, Ladismith, Knysna, Mossel Bay, Oudtshoorn, Port Elizabeth (excluding that portion which, prior to the publication of Government Notice R. 1974 of 26 September 1980, fell within the Magisterial District of Hankey), Riversdale, Uitenhage, Uniondale and in that portion of the Magisterial District of Hankey which, prior to 1 November 1963, fell within the Magisterial District of Port Elizabeth.

(2) Notwithstanding the provisions of subclause (1) (a), the terms of this Agreement shall—

- (a) only apply to those classes of employees for whom wages are prescribed in this Agreement and to learners;
- (b) apply to apprentices and trainees only in so far as they are not inconsistent with the provisions of the Manpower Training Act, 1981, or any conditions prescribed or any notice served in terms thereof;
- (c) apply to labour-only contractors, working partners and working directors;
- (d) not apply to university students and graduates in building science and construction supervisors, construction surveyors and other such persons doing practical work in the completion of their academic training;
- (e) not apply to clerical employees or to employees engaged in administrative duties or to any member of an administrative staff.

(3) Notwithstanding the provisions of subclause (1) (a), the provisions of clauses 12, 13, 15 (2) and (3), 27 and 40 of Part I of the Agreement published under Government Notice R. 2217 of 30 October 1980, as amended, and re-enacted shall not apply to Areas B, C and D.

**2. CLAUSE 3.—SPECIAL PROVISIONS**

Substitute the following for clause 3:

**“3. SPECIAL PROVISIONS**

The provisions contained in clauses 27, 29, 33 (as amended by clause 9 of the Re-enacting Agreement, clause 5 of Government Notice R. 1973 of 6 September 1985, clause 5 of Government Notice R. 557 of 27 March 1986 and clause 4 hereunder), 34 and 43 of Part I of the Agreement published under Government Notice R. 2217 of 31 October 1980, as amended by Government Notices R. 1435 of 10 July 1981, R. 2284 of 28 October 1981, R. 1865 of 3 September 1982, R. 2206 of 7 October 1983 (hereinafter referred to as the “Former Agreement”) and as re-enacted by Government Notice R. 2192 of 5 October 1984 and renewed by Government Notice R. 800 of 12 April 1985 (as corrected by Government Notice R. 881 of 19 April 1985), amended by Government Notice R. 1973 of 6 September 1985, renewed by Government Notice R. 462 of 14 March 1986 and amended by Government Notice R. 557 of 27 March 1986, shall apply to employers and employees.”

**3. CLAUSE 4.—GENERAL PROVISIONS**

Substitute the following for clause 4:

**“4. GENERAL PROVISIONS**

The provisions contained in clauses 3 (as amended by clause 5 of the Re-enacting Agreement), 4 to 7 inclusive, 8 (as amended by clause 6 of the Re-enacting Agreement, clause 4 of Government Notice R. 1973 of 6 September 1985 and clause 4 of Government Notice R. 557 of 27 March 1986), 9, 10 and 11 (as amended by clauses 7 and 8 of the Re-enacting Agreement), 12 to 26 inclusive, 28, 30 to 32 inclusive, 35, 36, 37 (as amended by clause 10 of the Re-enacting Agreement, clause 6 of Government Notice R. 1973 of 6 September 1985 and clause 6 of Government Notice R. 557 of 27 March 1986), 38 (as amended by clause 5 hereunder), 39 (as amended by clause 11 of Re-enacting Agreement), 40 to 42 inclusive, 44 and 45 of Part I of the Former Agreement shall apply to employers and employees.”

**4. CLAUSE 33 OF PART I OF THE FORMER AGREEMENT.—EMPLOYER ORGANISATION LEVY**

In subclause (1) (a), substitute the figure “27c” for the figure “18c”.

**5. CLAUSE 38 OF PART I OF THE FORMER AGREEMENT.—BUILDING INDUSTRIES RECRUITMENT AND TRAINING FUND**

Substitute the following for clause 38:

**“38. BUILDING INDUSTRY TRAINING FUND**

(1) The Council having been advised of the establishment of the Building Industry Training Fund [inaugurated by the Building Industries Federation (South Africa)] (hereinafter referred to as the “Training Fund”), hereby authorises, for the purpose of implementing the objects of the

**DEEL I****1. TOEPASSINGSBESTEK VAN OOREENKOMS**

(1) Hierdie Ooreenkoms moet in die Bounywerheid nagekom word—

- (a) deur alle werkgewers en werknemers wat lede is van onderskeidelik die werkgewersorganisasies en die vakverenigings;
- (b) in die landdrosdistrikte Alexandria, Bathurst, Beaufort-Wes, Calitzdorp, George, Humansdorp, Joubertina, Ladismith, Knysna, Mosselbaai, Oudtshoorn, Port Elizabeth (uitgesonderd daardie gedeelte wat voor die publikasie van Goewermentskennisgewing R. 1974 van 26 September 1980 binne die landdrosdistrik Hankey geval het), Riversdal, Uitenhage, Uniondale en in daardie gedeelte van die landdrosdistrik Hankey wat voor 1 November 1963 binne die landdrosdistrik Port Elizabeth geval het.

(2) Ondanks subklousule (1) (a), is hierdie Ooreenkoms—

- (a) van toepassing slegs op dié klasse werknemers vir wie lone in hierdie Ooreenkoms voorgeskryf word en op leerlinge;
- (b) van toepassing op vakleerlinge en kwekelinge slegs vir sover dit nie strydig is met die Wet op Mannekragopleiding, 1981, of met voorwaardes of kennisgewings wat daarkragtens voorgeskryf of bestel is nie;
- (c) van toepassing op slegs-arbeid-kontrakteurs, werkende vennote en werkende direkteurs;
- (d) nie van toepassing nie op universiteitstudente en gegradueerdes in die bouwetenskap en konstruksietoetsighouers, konstruksieopmeters en ander persone wat besig is met praktiese werk ter voltooiing van hul akademiese opleiding;
- (e) nie van toepassing nie op klerke of op werknemers wat administratiewe pligte verrig of op 'n lid van 'n administratiewe personeel.

(3) Ondanks subklousule (1) (a) is klousules 12, 13, 15 (2) en (3), 27 en 40 van Deel I van die Ooreenkoms gepubliseer by Goewermentskennisgewing R. 2217 van 30 Oktober 1980, soos gewysig en herbekragtig, nie van toepassing in Gebiede B, C en D nie.

**2. KLOUSULE 3.—SPESIALE BEPALINGS**

Vervang klousule 3 deur die volgende:

**“3. SPESIALE BEPALINGS**

Klousules 27, 29, 33 (soos gewysig by klousule 9 van die Herbekragtigingsooreenkoms, klousule 5 van Goewermentskennisgewing R. 1973 van 6 September 1985, klousule 5 van Goewermentskennisgewing R. 557 van 27 Maart 1986 en klousule 4 hieronder), 34 en 43 van Deel I van die Ooreenkoms gepubliseer by Goewermentskennisgewing R. 2217 van 31 Oktober 1980, soos gewysig by Goewermentskennisgewings R. 1435 van 10 Julie 1981, R. 2284 van 28 Oktober 1981, R. 1865 van 3 September 1982, R. 2206 van 7 Oktober 1983 (hierna die “Vorige Ooreenkoms” genoem), en soos herbekragtig by Goewermentskennisgewing R. 2192 van 5 Oktober 1984 en hernieu by Goewermentskennisgewing R. 800 van 12 April 1985 (soos verbeter by Goewermentskennisgewing R. 881 van 19 April 1985), gewysig by Goewermentskennisgewing R. 1973 van 6 September 1985, hernieu by Goewermentskennisgewing R. 462 van 14 Maart 1986 en gewysig by Goewermentskennisgewing R. 557 van 27 Maart 1986, is van toepassing op werkgewers en werknemers.”

**3. KLOUSULE 4.—ALGEMENE BEPALINGS**

Vervang klousule 4 deur die volgende:

**“4. ALGEMENE BEPALINGS**

Klousules 3 (soos gewysig by klousule 5 van die Herbekragtigingsooreenkoms), 4 tot en met 7, 8 (soos gewysig by klousule 6 van die Herbekragtigingsooreenkoms, klousule 4 van Goewermentskennisgewing R. 1973 van 6 September 1985 en klousule 4 van Goewermentskennisgewing R. 557 van 27 Maart 1986), 9, 10 en 11 (soos gewysig by klousules 7 en 8 van die Herbekragtigingsooreenkoms), 12 tot en met 26, 28, 30 tot en met 32, 35, 36, 37 (soos gewysig by klousule 10 van die Herbekragtigingsooreenkoms, klousule 6 van Goewermentskennisgewing R. 1973 van 6 September 1985 en klousule 6 van Goewermentskennisgewing R. 557 van 27 Maart 1986), 38 (soos gewysig by klousule 5 hieronder), 39 (soos gewysig by klousule 11 van die Herbekragtigingsooreenkoms), 40 tot en met 42, 44 en 45 van Deel I van die Vorige Ooreenkoms is van toepassing op werkgewers en werknemers.”

**4. KLOUSULE 33 VAN DEEL I VAN DIE VORIGE OOREENKOMS.—HEFFING VIR WERKGEWERSORGANISASIE**

In subklousule (1) (a), vervang die syfer “18c” deur die syfer “27c”.

**5. KLOUSULE 38 VAN DEEL I VAN DIE VORIGE OOREENKOMS.—WERWINGS- EN OPLEIDINGSFONDS VAN DIE BOUNYWERHEID**

Vervang klousule 38 deur die volgende:

**“38. OPLEIDINGSFONDS VAN DIE BOUNYWERHEID**

(1) Nademaal die Raad verwittig is van die instelling van die Opleidingsfonds van die Bounywerheid [ingestel deur die Building Industries Federation (South Africa)] (hierna die “Opleidingsfonds” genoem), magtig hy hierby, vir die doel om uitvoering te gee aan die doelstellings van die



Building Industry Training Scheme set forth in clause 4 of the Scheme in terms of the Manpower Training Act, 1981, published under Government Notice R. 1886 of 31 August 1984, the collection of contributions in accordance with the procedure stated hereunder.

(2) Every employer shall pay to the Secretary of the Council the amount which he is required to contribute to the Training Fund in terms of clause 7 (3) of the said Government Notice.

(3) The amounts paid by employers in terms of subclause (2) less a collection fee of 2½ per cent, shall be paid by the Council from time to time to the Training Fund."

## PART II

### SPECIAL PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO THE TIMBER TRADE IN THE BUILDING INDUSTRY

#### 1. SCOPE OF APPLICATION

(1) The terms of Part II of this Agreement shall be observed in the Timber Trade of the Building Industry—

- (a) by all employers and employees who are members of the employers' organisations and the trade unions, respectively;
- (b) in the Magisterial Districts of Alexandria, Bathurst, Beaufort West, Calitzdorp, George, Humansdorp, Joubertina, Ladismith, Knysna, Mossel Bay, Oudtshoorn, Port Elizabeth (excluding that portion which, prior to the publication of Government Notice R. 1974 of 26 September 1980, fell within the Magisterial District of Hankey), Riversdale, Uitenhage, Uniondale and in that portion of the Magisterial District of Hankey which, prior to 1 November 1963, fell within the Magisterial District of Port Elizabeth.

#### 2. CLAUSE 2.—SPECIAL PROVISIONS

Substitute the following for clause 2:

##### "2. SPECIAL PROVISIONS

The provisions contained in clauses 2 (2), 13 (as amended by clause 9 of the Re-enacting Agreement and clause 7 of Government Notice R. 557 of 27 March 1986 and clause 4 hereunder) to 15 (1) inclusive of Part II of the Former Agreement shall apply to employers and employees."

#### 3. CLAUSE 3.—GENERAL PROVISIONS

Substitute the following for clause 3:

##### "3. GENERAL PROVISIONS

The provisions contained in clauses 1 (2), 2 (1), 3 (as amended by clause 4 of the Re-enacting Agreement), 4 (as amended by clause 5 of the Re-enacting Agreement, clause 4 of Government Notice R. 1973 of 6 September 1985 and clause 4 of Government Notice R. 557 of 27 March 1986), 5, 6 (as amended by clause 6 of the Re-enacting Agreement), 7 (as amended by clause 7 of the Re-enacting Agreement, clause 5 of Government Notice R. 1973 of 6 September 1985 and clause 5 of Government Notice R. 557 of 27 March 1986), 8, 9, 10 (as amended by clause 8 of the Re-enacting Agreement and clause 6 of Government Notice R. 1973 of 6 September 1985), 11, 12 and 15 (2) to 18 of Part II of the Former Agreement shall apply to employers and employees."

#### 4. CLAUSE 13 OF PART II OF THE FORMER AGREEMENT.—EMPLOYERS' ORGANISATION LEVY

In subclause (1), substitute the figure "27c" for the figure "18c".

Signed at Port Elizabeth, on behalf of the parties, this 30th day of May 1986.

**E. A. CILLIERS,**  
Chairman of the Council.

**J. P. ERASMUS,**  
Vice-Chairman of the Council.

**V. H. LE ROUX,**  
General Secretary of the Council.

No. R. 2266

31 October 1986

LABOUR RELATIONS ACT, 1956

### INDUSTRIAL COUNCIL FOR THE MOTOR TRANSPORT UNDERTAKING (GOODS).—AMENDMENT OF AGREEMENT

I, Pieter Theunis Christiaan du Plessis, Minister of Manpower, hereby—

- (a) in terms of section 48 (1) (a) of the Labour Relations Act, 1956, declare that the provisions of the Agreement (hereinafter referred to as the Amending

Opleidingskema vir die Bounywerheid uiteengesit in klousule 4 van die Skema kragtens die Wet op Mannekragopleiding, 1981, gepubliseer by Goewermentskennisgewing R. 1886 van 31 Augustus 1984, die invordering van bydraes ooreenkomstig die prosedure hieronder uiteengesit.

(2) Elke werkgewer moet die bedrag wat hy ingevolge klousule 7 (3) van genoemde Goewermentskennisgewing tot die Opleidingsfonds moet bydra, aan die Sekretaris van die Raad betaal.

(3) Die bedrae wat ingevolge subklousule (2) deur werkgewers betaal word, min invorderingskoste van 2½ persent, moet deur die Raad van tyd tot tyd aan die Opleidingsfonds betaal word."

## DEEL II

### SPESIALE BEPALINGS WAT OP DIE HOUTNYWERHEID IN DIE BOUNYWERHEID VAN TOEPASSING IS

#### 1. TOEPASSINGSBESTEK

(1) Deel II van hierdie Ooreenkoms moet in die Houtnywerheid van die Bounywerheid nagekom word—

- (a) deur alle werkgewers en werknemers wat lede is van onderskeidelik die werkgewersorganisasies en die vakverenigings;
- (b) in die landdrosdistrikte Alexandria, Bathurst, Beaufort-Wes, Calitzdorp, George, Humansdorp, Joubertina, Ladismith, Knysna, Mosselbaai, Oudtshoorn, Port Elizabeth (uitgesonderd daardie gedeelte wat voor die publikasie van Goewermentskennisgewing R. 1974 van 26 September 1980 binne die landdrosdistrik Hankey geval het), Riversdal, Uitenhage, Uniondale en in daardie gedeelte van die landdrosdistrik Hankey wat voor 1 November 1963 binne die landdrosdistrik Port Elizabeth geval het.

#### 2. KLOUSULE 2.—SPESIALE BEPALINGS

Vervang klousule 2 deur die volgende:

##### "2. SPESIALE BEPALINGS

Klousules 2 (2), 13 (soos gewysig by klousule 9 van die herbekragtigingsooreenkoms en klousule 7 van Goewermentskennisgewing R. 557 van 27 Maart 1986 en klousule 4 hieronder) tot en met 15 (1) van Deel II van die vorige Ooreenkoms is van toepassing op werkgewers en werknemers."

#### 3. KLOUSULE 3.—ALGEMENE BEPALINGS

Vervang klousule 3 deur die volgende:

##### "3. ALGEMENE BEPALINGS

Klousules 1 (2), 2 (1), 3 (soos gewysig by klousule 4 van die Herbekragtigingsooreenkoms), 4 (soos gewysig by klousule 5 van die Herbekragtigingsooreenkoms, klousule 4 van Goewermentskennisgewing R. 1973 van 6 September 1985 en klousule 4 van Goewermentskennisgewing R. 557 van 27 Maart 1986), 5, 6 (soos gewysig by klousule 6 van die Herbekragtigingsooreenkoms), 7 (soos gewysig by klousule 7 van die Herbekragtigingsooreenkoms, klousule 5 van Goewermentskennisgewing R. 1973 van 6 September 1985 en klousule 5 van Goewermentskennisgewing R. 557 van 27 Maart 1986), 8, 9, 10 (soos gewysig by klousule 8 van die Herbekragtigingsooreenkoms en klousule 6 van Goewermentskennisgewing R. 1973 van 6 September 1985), 11, 12 en 15 (2) tot en met 18 van Deel II van die Vorige Ooreenkoms is van toepassing op werkgewers en werknemers."

#### 4. KLOUSULE 13 VAN DEEL II VAN DIE VORIGE OOREENKOMS.—HEFFING VIR WERKGEWERSORGANISASIE

In subklousule (1), vervang die syfer "18c" deur die syfer "27c".

Namens die partye op hede die 30ste dag van Mei 1986 te Port Elizabeth onderteken.

**E. A. CILLIERS,**  
Voorsitter van die Raad.

**J. P. ERASMUS,**  
Ondervoorsitter van die Raad.

**V. H. LE ROUX,**  
Hoofsekretaris van die Raad.

No. R. 2266

31 Oktober 1986

WET OP ARBEIDSVERHOUDINGE, 1956

### NYWERHEIDSRAAD VIR DIE MOTORVERVOER-ONDERNEMING (GOEDERE).—WYSIGING VAN OOREENKOMS

Ek, Pieter Theunis Christiaan du Plessis, Minister van Mannekrag, verklaar hierby—

- (a) kragtens artikel 48 (1) (a) van die Wet op Arbeidsverhoudinge, 1956, dat die bepalinge van die Ooreenkoms (hierna die Wysigingsooreenkoms genoem) wat



FOREIGN EXCHANGE CONTROLS

# Tears over two tiers

38 FIN MAIL 31/10/86

Allegations implicating businessman Jan Lombard, son of the Reserve Bank deputy governor Dr Jan Lombard, in certain "questionable" currency transactions, again highlight the difficulties of exchange control regulations. Policing difficulties have been compounded by the added dimension of a two-tier system of exchange which, officials admit, "is impossible to control perfectly."

With the discount of the financial rand to the commercial rand around 50%, the distortion is too great for temptation to bear. With the financial rand now US20,5c and the commercial rand US43,9c, people are bound to risk detection if the upside is a doubling of one's money by so-called "round-tripping" (see graph).

In principle, such schemes involve investment in SA through the financial rand of substantial sums of money, which are then re-routed through commercial rands back out of the country "with foreign exchange control permission" for "the purchase of capital equipment."

The recession and desire to emigrate are just two reasons that must encourage so much abuse that many infringements surely must escape detection.

The allegations concern certain transactions involving, among others, Jan Lombard Jnr, former MD of Natprop. He has resigned from the board of Allied Building Society, having admitted accepting a commission of R400 000 for "assisting" a forex deal. Others changing their seat of office include his father who, "at his own request," has been temporarily relieved of exchange control duties.

### Story broke

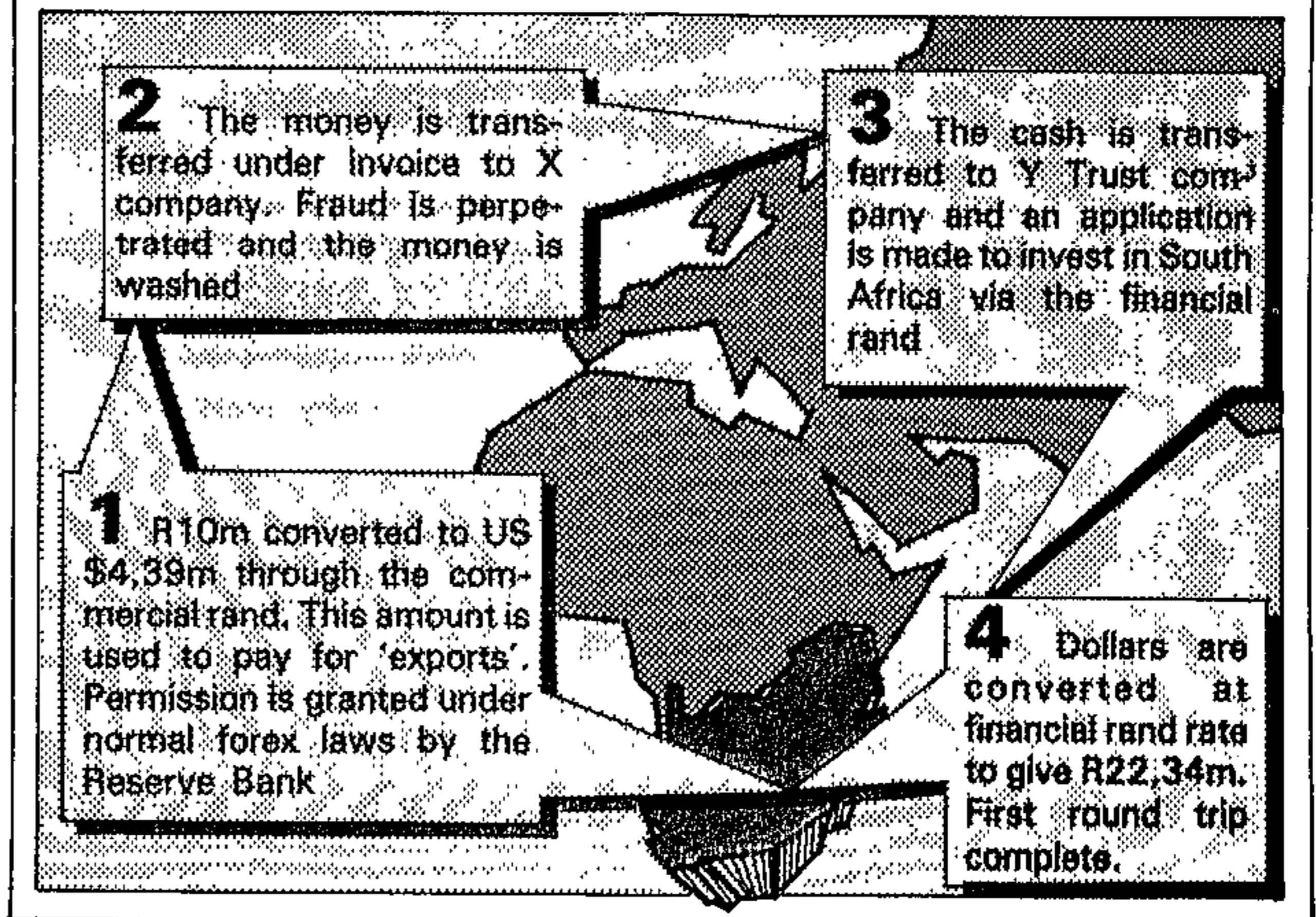
After the story broke in the weekend press, Reserve Bank Governor Gerhard De Kock consulted Finance Minister Barend du Plessis.

De Kock says the financial rand is necessary for "political reasons," although he accepts the system is open to abuse. Of course, the wider the differential, the bigger the temptation. De Kock says that foreign experience has shown that a differential above 10% tends to create problems.

Opposition spokesmen from both the PFP and the Conservative Party say it is "too easy" to convert financial to commercial rands. But, says De Kock, if it were so easy to "wash" financial and commercial rands, there would be no differential: supply and demand would arbitrage the rates to a common level.

That might be true were round-tripping both costless and the only form of illegal currency export — two sweeping assump-

## The magic forex merry-go-round



tions.

From the administration point of view, the future of the two-tier system is clearly under the spotlight. A veteran forex executive quotes a recent case where he won permission from the Reserve Bank to export money to company X in a European destination. Some time later, the same applicant applied on behalf of company Y in Europe to invest roughly the same (converted) amount in SA.

The outgoing cash was denominated in commercial rands, and the incoming was rated as financial rands, which doubled the net South African assets. He says it was impossible to know if the money was the same money. So, he asks, how could a bureaucrat in Pretoria know?

When the Reserve Bank re-introduced the financial rand last August, penal provisions for misdemeanours were increased to R250 000 and/or five years.

Another recent case of forex abuse arose in the African Bank scandal. Nine forex operators had their licenses suspended at the end of May. It was an unprecedented move. The case is still sub judice, but from what is known, commercial rands were also washed through financial rands while dealers earned commissions of hundreds of thousands of rands a month. The commercial branch said an amount of some US\$117m was involved.

De Kock says that, in principle, a unitary currency system is desirable. But it will need a "complete change in overseas perception"

before the financial rand can be abolished. Until then, foreign exchange controllers must assume abuse will continue, and not an inconsiderable amount of it will go undetected.

RANLORDS FIN MAIL 31/10/86

## Rules of the game

SA's exchange control regime, oddly enough, traces its legal parentage back to the UK exchange controls erected around the old sterling area at the outbreak of World War II. Subsequently SA constructed its own inner fence of exchange controls around the Rand Currency Area, which has by now shrunk to SA itself, Namibia, Swaziland and Lesotho.

Legally, the system comprises a set of rules and regulations framed under the governing Act: the Currency and Exchanges Act No 9 of 1933.

### Special department

Effectively, the minister of finance has delegated administration of the system to the Reserve Bank, which has a special department to handle exchange controls. The role of the Bank is decisive in running the system because the Regulations themselves amount to blanket prohibitions against dealings in foreign currencies.







By MARTIN  
NTSOELENCOE

DOBSONVILLE teacher and community councillor Isaac Benedict Mashao appeared briefly in the Roodepoort regional court this week on charges of bribery and corruption.

Mashao, 58, is the fourth councillor to appear on similar charges. The others are Steve Nkatlo, Alex Jaca and Urban Councils' Association of SA president Steve Kgame.

They are all alleged to have taken bribes from homeless residents. Mashao allegedly took R4 818 worth of bribes from residents.

● Residents who claim they gave Mashao bribes from January 1985 till last May, are Mavis Montshiwa (R200), Leah Mphehlo (R150), David Kazeka (R40), Nodi Mahlaza (R200), Sarah Malole (R200), Victor Ntloko (R14), Stephen Mashisi (R200), Roy Berenz (R80), David Phashwe (R200), Topline Mosiane (R200), Hendrick Mogadi (R400), MARRY-Ann Ngubane (R500), Amelia Ncube (R400), Machubedi Swale (R100), Rose Nekena (R100), Isaac Maqinga

# Another council bribes trial

(R100), Mselele Xulukelo (R100), Chriss Jiyane (R250), David Dlamini (R200), Jonas Molife (R100), Jerry Ndlela (R100), Priscilla Dika (R50), Agnes Sentane (R500), Elias Mpitso (R230), Cynthia Mogale (R10), Penella Vuzane (R100), Priscilla Naung (R50), Dinah Mekisi (R100), and Maria Modau (R100). He also allegedly got two bottles of brandy from Salvada Maimela and Isaac May, a bottle of whiskey from Sy Mooketsi and 50 litres of paint from William Madleka.

CP man in leaflets row

# Derby-Lewis accused over tax offer to sponsors

STAR  
3/11/86  
38

By June Bearzi,  
Star Line

The Conservative Party's Johannesburg chairman, Mr Clive Derby-Lewis, has been accused of using controversial income tax practices in soliciting funds and of distributing racially inflammatory and grossly offensive anti-Semitic literature.

These charges have arisen from a Stallard Foundation document in Star Line's possession in which he solicits cash, and from brochures of ultra right-wing literature sent out to members of the public.

Mr Derby-Lewis launched the Stallard Foundation in June 1985 and asked for funding of the R6 050 monthly running costs.

Of this amount, R2 500 a month was earmarked for himself as director, R1 750 for his administrative secretary, Mrs

Gabrielle Graser, and R1 800 for petrol and general expenses.

The legality of a paragraph in the Stallard Foundation letter in which donors are told their "monthly sponsorship" will be tax deductible has been questioned by a tax consultant.

## Invoices

Donors are told their funds will be reflected in invoices as "consultant's fees for public relations services rendered" and their "sponsorship will be totally confidential and, if necessary, withheld from the trustees of the Foundation".

Star Line has passed the letter on to the Department of Inland Revenue.

Contributors to the running costs of the foundation are told: "Sponsors are readily available for funds to save the white rhino; it is more important to save the white South African."

Members of the Jewish com-

munity have been grossly offended by several books in a brochure, "The Right Books". It lists highly anti-Semitic books, among them "The Holocaust - 120 questions" and "The Hoax of the 20th Century".

Reacting to the criticism Mr Derby Lewis said:

"How we fund our projects is confidential so I am not going to share this with The Star as it does not share the same objectives as we do.

"If Stallard Foundation donors give donations in the form of stamps and envelopes it is tax deductible. Subscriptions to the foundation are not taken into account."

"The Stallard Foundation did not distribute 'The Right Books'. In fact 'The Right Books' offered us the facility of distributing information about Stallard at their expense so they sent Stallard pamphlets out with the book brochures."

# My privacy invaded — Lombard

THE transcription of Jan Lombard jun's telephone conversations published in an Afrikaans Sunday newspaper could create the impression of suspicious circumstances surrounding a Reserve Bank application.

Lombard said yesterday he did not know whether to laugh or cry over the sinister interpretations which would be placed on a straight-forward set of events.

LINDA ENSOR

"Dangerous and powerful innuendos have been used to create suspicion, but in the process whatever I have said in the past has been confirmed. Whatever public statements I have made about these transactions — and these were made without a transcript of my telephone conversations in front of me — are absolutely in line with the script," he said.

"I am, of course, deeply shocked that

Rapport could go this far in invading someone's privacy, and I will be seeing my lawyers tomorrow (today)."

The transcribed telephone conversations deal in part with the efforts by Danie van der Merwe to speed up the Reserve Bank's decision on his application for financial rands. He approached Reserve Bank Deputy-Governor Dr Jan

● To Page 2 →

# Nothing shady — Lombard

Lombard sen to assist in this.

Lombard sen has confirmed he asked for the application to be speeded up but stressed he had played no part in the final decision-making.

This is confirmed by the transcripts, when Van der Merwe says to a business associate after his meeting with Lombard sen: "So now the thing can proceed one way or the other so one can make other plans if this thing doesn't work."

The obvious jubilation the next day when Reserve Bank GM John Postmus informed them the application was passed was natural in the circumstances and did not in any way arise from having been successful in an underhand endeavour, Lombard jun said yesterday.

He said he had had no financial inter-

est in Van der Merwe's application but had merely assisted him in structuring it. The transcript made clear, he said, that Van der Merwe was desperate over the Reserve Bank's delay in reaching a decision.

The need to keep the transaction secret — mentioned in the transcripts — arose, Lombard jun said, because of the events of the previous weeks in which his phone had been tapped, his house had been raided for drugs, files were stolen from his attorney's office and rumours were circulated about shady Reserve Bank transactions.

"I told them to keep a low profile so no false deductions could be made," he said.

● From Page 1 ←



# Police to probe multi-million hospital pilfering claim

The Argus Correspondent

JOHANNESBURG. — Police investigations have been ordered of disclosures that racketeers have created a multimillion-rand business out of pilfering in State hospitals.

The Pharmaceutical Manufacturers' Association (PMA), which confirmed the probe, estimates that prescription medicines worth more than R20-million a year have been looted from supplies distributed within the network of hospitals run by the Transvaal Provincial Administration.

The Minister of National Health, Dr Willie van Niekerk, has expressed alarm at the gigantic scale of pilfering, believed to have been groomed into a sophisticated operation and run by gangland syndicates, according to Mr Peter Fry, an executive member of the PMA.

## Pain-killers

He said Dr van Niekerk had ordered a full-scale investigation following behind-the-scenes talks with the police, investigators from the Department of Health, the PMA, the Transvaal Provincial Administration and the Medicines Control Council.

The racketeers have concentrated on the 20 most popular brands of medical tablets intended for use as pain-killers or in the treatment of ailments from arthritis to heart diseases.

According to sources in the PMA, the racket swings into operation as soon as bulk supplies arrive at the Transvaal provincial hospitals' central warehouse at Auckland Park in Johannesburg.

The pilfering starts when containers are distributed to hospitals and the tablets emptied into huge hoppers, from which individual doses are drawn for patients in various wards or sent to outside clinics.

## Refilled

"Hospital employees hired by the racketeers have found it a simple process to steal sackloads of tablets from the hoppers with little chance of detection," said Mr Fry, executive chairman of the Boots pharmaceutical company.

"Other hospital employees are hired to steal the original labelled containers after they have been emptied.

"Once the loot has been delivered to the racketeers, the containers are refilled with the stolen tablets, resealed and sold at cut prices on the private market.

"The profits, even at cut prices, have been staggering.

"But the racketeers have made a few slips and left a trail of vital clues behind. A full dossier has gone to the CID at John Vorster Square and arrests are inevitable."

By DAN DHLAMINI

38

MINERS this week packed the Odendaalsrus Magistrate's Court where 17 of their colleagues appeared on charges of attempted rape, attempted murder and robbery.

The State alleges the eight women and nine men - all National Union of Mineworkers members working at Welkom's Geduld gold mine - robbed and tried to rape and murder a female supervisor on September 16.

They were not asked to plead and Magistrate J Botha adjourned the case to November 26, when a regional court hearing date will be set.

The accused are out on R500 bail each. They must

## Miners flock to 'rape' case

report at the Odendaalsrus police station on Mondays and Thursdays.

● Meanwhile, a Potchefstroom white couple charged with raping a black woman have appeared before a Potchefstroom magistrate.

Cornelius Laas 32, and his wife, Sannie, 38, were not asked to plead. Their case was adjourned to November 25, when a regional court hearing date will be set.

The case has drawn interest among local people - interested in knowing what actually happened to the woman concerned.



16/11/86

# PAY UP!

By SELLO SERIPE

A THIRTY-three year-old mother of four in Koster's Reagile township this week told *City Press* she is homeless because she refused to give a "parcel" to a councillor.

Cathrine Kedibone Mogomotsi, who had applied early in 1985 for a four-roomed house, also said the councillor, — whose name is being withheld for legal reasons — told her she was too young to be given a house while elderly residents were homeless.

Mogomotsi, originally from Groenfontein on the outskirts of Koster, said she visited the Western Transvaal Administration Board and went several times to the councillor with the hope that she would be given a house — but all in vain.

"The board told me I cannot qualify for a house because my husband works in Krugersdorp," she said.

"A few days later, I learnt that a councillor had come looking for me.

"I met him in the street the same day and he asked for a 'parcel' before he could allocate a house to me.

"When I refused his demand, he told me I was too young to own a four-roomed house — the other reason being that my husband worked outside Koster.

"He then promised me a two-roomed house — which I refused because I have a big family," she said.

She said the councillor also told her that her application had "gone missing"

## Council man tells mom: A 'parcel' before you get a house

from the council files.

As a result, she has been staying in a hired single room with four children aged 15, 13, 10 and 7.

When her husband is off-duty, all six of them squeeze together — and there is no privacy.

"I am not prepared to offer any parcel as a bribe to get a house — whatever



CATHERINE MOGOMOTSI: Councillor wanted 'parcel'

he means by 'parcel'," Mogomotsi said.

The councillor in question could not be reached for comment because he was said to have gone to Rustenburg.

Koster council mayor JL Marota said the dispute was news to him and he was not aware of any "parcel" to be given to councillors before houses are allo-

cated to residents.

"I am not even in a position to figure out what kind of a parcel it is. I promise to investigate the matter," said Marota.

He then said he was aware of Mogomotsi's plight — but the councillor in question had told him Mogomotsi will be housed as soon as houses are available.

How do you save a million bucks?



# Mine fire: arson fear

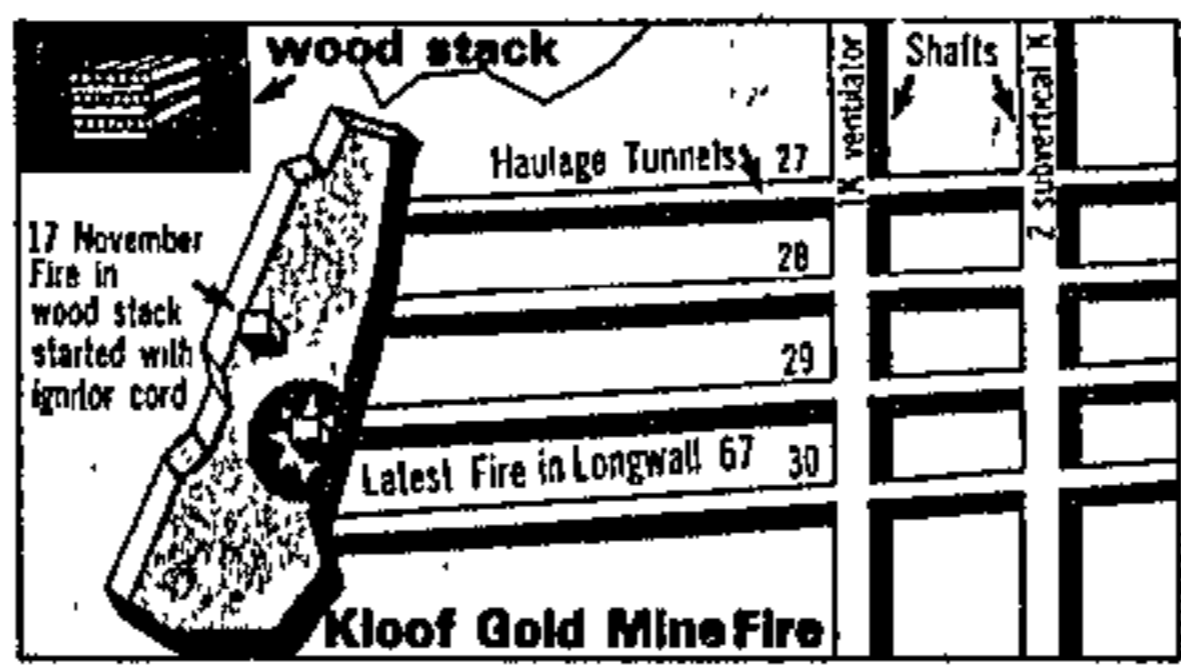
MINING EDITOR

A FIRE 2 300m underground at Kloof Gold Mine continues to burn, amid speculation that it was caused by an act of sabotage.

A spokesman for the mine said it may take "some weeks" before the fire is brought under control.

Proto teams are still being deployed in relays to monitor the situation.

Based on the mines high average grade of about 15g a ton, and a 20% cutback in production as a result of the fire, production losses could run at more than R600 00 a day.



The fire, detected at 7pm on Wednesday night, has halted production on the 67 longwall, the mine's most southerly stopping area, 3km from the No 1 shaft main complex.

So far one person has been hospitalised as a result of exposure to gas, but his condition is reported to be satisfactory.

The area was sealed off to contain the blaze. Steps are now being taken to install concrete plugs with a view to flooding the affected area.

The plugs will seal off four crosscuts leading to the longwall, on levels 28 to 31. The affected area is approximately

● To Page 2 →

# Arson possible in mine fire

1 000m by 220m. It is planned to start flooding next week, but because of a limited supply of surplus water (over and above what is needed for production) it may take some weeks to quench the fire and cool the working places. The extent of damage is not known and

management are not forecasting when production will return to normal. Yesterday about 10% of the mine's 8 500 underground workforce had been re-deployed elsewhere.

← ● From Page 1  
 BUDDY  
 2/11/86

1.1.1

26/1/86. SMK

# Many eyes on Soweto correctional scheme

By Janine Simon

Correctional agencies worldwide are keenly observing developments at a red-roofed cluster of buildings in Mofolo South, Soweto, which are the first stage of a rare venture in the correctional field.

The buildings, completed in April, are the service centre of the Soweto branch of the South African National Institute for Crime Prevention and Rehabilitation of Offenders (Nicro).

They are also the first step of a R3,5 million eight-stage plan with an unparalleled aim of making a correctional centre self-sufficient and a vital part of its community, instead — as is traditionally the case — of isolated and dependent on grants and donations, says Nicro's national director, Mr J V Pegge.

The service centre will soon start generating revenue. In January, welfare agencies, including the Care of the Aged, Association for Blind Black Adults, Black Sash and Child Welfare, take occupation of rented office space there.

## Private consultations

Nicro is now working at the premises, which comprise office space, a conference room, library and cubicles for private consultations.

It is planned to rent out the conference room and to set up a much-needed technical and reference library in the space allotted.

Other components of the site development plan include training workshops, shops, halfway housing, a day-care centre, a creche and an open market.

Nicro clients would be given preferential entry into the workshops, housing and other facilities to give them easier access back to the community, Mr Pegge said. The workshops and shops particularly would generate income for the centre.

Further facilities planned are a literacy centre — 47 percent of Nicro Soweto's clients are illiterate — a performing arts centre, recreational facilities and a vegetable garden.

Ingenious cost-savers — steel instead of wooden tresses, second-hand carpets, a tea-counter minus the

counter (which would mean paying someone to stand behind it) and wooden mezzanine floors in unexpected spaces — characterise the service centre.

It was built in stages as funds were raised and careful planning prevented vandalism, said centre co-ordinator Mr Isaac Meletse.

The buildings now stand in dusty veld, surrounded by a makeshift corrugated iron fence — but bulldozers have levelled the adjoining ground in preparation for building the workshops, to which a R250 000 donation has already been committed.

38

SMK

SMK



# Father-of-four, councillor dispute rights to house

By Mudini Maivha

A Soweto father of four says he was released from prison in October to find his house sold to a councillor's girlfriend and his children evicted.

Mr Nathaniel Mokoena (42) says he has now been told by the councillor he must buy the house for R20 000.

The house, No 310, Moroka North, was taken over by councillor Mr ZH Madikane's friend, Miss Miss Joyce Hlongwa.

Mr Madikane confirmed he transferred the house, but said this was after he found that three families were occupying it illegally and that Mr Mokoena's children were not staying there.

Soweto Town Clerk Mr Nico Malan said the transfer was made by the Housing Committee.



When he was sentenced for possession of stolen property in 1982, he arranged with the township manager that his children would stay with a guardian, because their mother had died. Rent would be paid.

The National Institute for Crime Prevention and Rehabilitation of Offenders (Nicro) handled his affairs and no rent was owed.

"On my release I found Mr Madikane and his Miss Hlongwa occupying my house. My children and caretaker had been ejected, and the house was registered in Miss Hlongwa's name," said Mr Mokoena.

He appealed to the Soweto City Council on October 22 for the house to be returned.

It was agreed between Mr Mokoena, Miss Hlongwa, Mr Madikane and the council that Mr Mokoena be given the house if he refunded Miss Hlongwa for renovations. Mr Madikane would provide proof of expenditure on October 29, when arrangements for payment would be made and Mr Mokoena would be given the keys. On this day Mr Madikane could not show proof of expenditure.

Mr Mokoena said there was disagreement among councillors over whether the house had been bought or was rented.

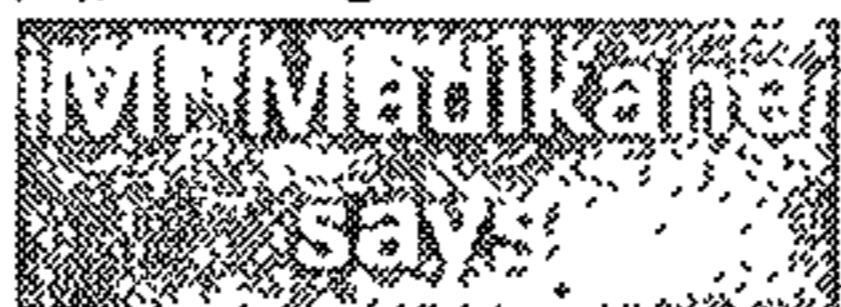
When Mr Mokoena again went to collect the keys on October 30, he was introduced to an estate agent who demanded R33 000 for the purchase of the house. Mr Madikane reduced



Mr Mokoena and his four children are desperate to get their house back. From left, they are Theodora, Maureen, Cynthia and Portia.

this to R20 000. Mr Mokoena said he would negotiate with a bank and consult his lawyer.

He approached the Soweto Civic Association and the Legal Resources Centre on the matter. In the meantime, he and his children, Cynthia (18), Maureen (17), Portia (15) and Theodora (14), are living with relatives.



He found three families living illegally in the house and quarrelling among each other.

"Mokoena's children were not in the house. They were staying somewhere in Diepkloof. I first saw two of them when a social worker came to me after I had ejected the three families and asked me why had I ejected the children," said Mr Madikane.

After evicting the families, he applied section 74 of the Township Regulations which states that if a house is vacant for 30 days, it can be allocated to another family.

"I transferred the tenancy to Joyce. Mokoena should understand we are being sympathetic towards him by giving him first preference in the sale of the house. There are people prepared to pay more money for

that house. He has agreed to pay R20 000, which he himself offered, and we are still waiting on him," said Mr Madikane.

The council had "absolved" itself from the matter after agreement had been reached over payment for improvements.

It had been agreed the council would evaluate the improvements.



According to information in the council's file on the house, the Housing Committee allocated the house to Miss Hlongwa according to procedures laid down by the council. Mr Madikane is not a member of the committee.

Mr Malan said he could not argue on the merits of the allocation.

Asked how it was possible for a resident with a house, and who had a relationship with a councillor, to be given preference to thousands of others on the waiting list, Mr Malan said: "The Housing Committee considers a number of factors in allocating a vacant house." Among these were:

● How long an applicant had been on the waiting list.

● Whether the applicant was a registered tenant. If he was and had a big family in a small dwelling, he could be allocated a larger house.

Mr Mokoena's home had been occupied by "illegals" while Mr Mokoena's children were staying at house No 6428 A, Zone 4, Diepkloof. The house became vacant on April 9 1985, and this was confirmed by an inspection conducted by the council.

Miss Hlongwa applied for the house on April 10, and was allocated it. She bought it on August 1 1986.

"Miss Hlongwa apparently wanted to buy the house when she applied for it because the one she was occupying in Jabavu was semi-detached. When the Appeals Committee agreed that she be paid by Mr Mokoena for improvements, it appears that at this stage the committee was not aware Miss Hlongwa had bought the house," said Mr Malan.

He emphasised that Mr Madikane had no power to allocate the house, and according to the information he had, Mr Madikane had taken no part in the allocation. He could not say how Miss Hlongwa became aware the house was vacant a day after the tenant was said to have absconded.



29/11/86

## Six Alexandra men cleared of intimidating workers

Six Alexandra men were acquitted by a Johannesburg magistrate yesterday of a charge of intimidation.

Mr Stanley Mncube (28), address given as Eighth Avenue; Mr Victor Ntzipande (25), address given as Fourth Avenue; Mr Tony Lekganyane (32), address given as Third Avenue; Mr Richard Moyale (26), address given as Eleventh Avenue; Mr Moses Nongensi (23), address given as Eighteenth Avenue; and Mr Paul Kekana (33), address given as Sixteenth Avenue, had pleaded not guilty.

The charge sheet alleged they tried to force five workers to strike at Control Chemicals, Kew, Johannesburg, between May 2 and August 22.



# Violence: Nine guilty

By DAN DHLAMINI  
NINE Ipelegeng township youths were each sentenced to three years in jail, conditionally suspended for five years, for public violence

by a Potchefstroom regional court this week.

The youths, whose ages range from 16 to 20 years, included five girls. They were involved in the stoning

of local businessman Joel Mokoto's shop on May 29.

Four other accused - Patrick Modise, 18, Petrus Motseothata, 17, Piet Modise, 17 and Simon Sere, 18 - were acquitted on the grounds that they were not seen at the scene of the crime although they had admitted to the investigating officer that they were present there.

Elsie Segosapelo, 18, Magadeline Maje, 19, Victor Motjale, 20, two 16-year-old-girls, a 17-year-old girl and three youths aged between 16 and 17 years were

found guilty.

Pleading in mitigation the youths' lawyer R Cohen told the court that a prison sentence would be a disadvantage to the youths and they might come out of prison worse. He said they were all students who were striving to better their education.

In passing the sentence Magistrate L Vertue said the youths were lucky if that the attack was not directed at the police or councillors, but at one man who it seemed was not very popular with the youths.

CITY PRESS 31/11/86

# Alleged misuse of Thokoza council funds is denied

By Abel Mabelane

Thokoza Town Clerk Mrs Doris Thinane has blamed some officials and councillors for being behind the "bad publicity given to her council".

She was reacting to reports which said Thokoza Town Council officials had allegedly misused about R700 000 in buying houses in "posh" Johannesburg suburbs.

"This is a total onslaught against me as the first black female town clerk in South Africa. This whole thing is the work of certain elements who want to oust me for wanting to bring improvements in Thokoza and stamp out corruption within the council."

Commenting on a previous report that R900 000 had been misappropriated, Mrs Thinane said: "When councillors' houses and furniture were destroyed in the township, we accommodated them in hotels and paid part of the money. We have never bought houses for councillors in town or in Thokoza."

## LAWYERS BEING CONSULTED

She claimed that the auditors' report which said R900 000 had been misappropriated was incorrect. There was an inefficient administration of funds rather than a misappropriation.

Council lawyers were being consulted to determine what steps should be taken against those responsible for "unfounded allegations".

She said that since 1983 only 35 houses had been built in Thokoza. "When I took over, I stepped up the housing programme, and about 500 houses will have been built by early January."

Mrs Thinane said the council would spend about R2 500 000 on electricity for homes. It was also building a R3 million community centre to replace the one burnt out in 1976.

"Since I took over I have promoted blacks into higher senior positions which were previously occupied by whites," Mrs Thinane said.



# Council in R700 000 housing row

THOKOZA Town Council officials are at the centre of a R700 000 row over the alleged misuse of funds to buy houses in the plush Johannesburg suburbs of Sandton and Rosebank.

Five officials from Thokoza, near Alberton, are reported to have recently bought private properties in the northern suburbs. Two might have already moved in.

Executive council member of the

HAMISH McINDOE

Transvaal Provincial Administration, John Griffiths, said yesterday that an independent auditor's report on the council's books showed several irregularities.

"The report has been sent to the council. It would be unfair to comment until they have had an opportunity to reply."

This is the third report — in less than five weeks — of financial irregularities

in the council's affairs.

Thokoza town clerk Doris Thinane refused to answer repeated calls yesterday when *Business Day* tried to clarify the issue.

An audit last month showed that Thokoza officials spent about R93 000 in council funds on cars, trips and hotel stays over a 17-month period.

This has been reported to the East Rand police.

BWDM  
9/12/86  
38

By S'BU MNGADI

ENRAGED Simba Chips workers in Maritzburg forced a manager to resign after he allegedly tried to rape their colleague.

Maritzburg police spokesman Captain P Kitching confirmed that an attempted rape charge had been laid at the Plesislaer police station by the worker against her boss.

Kitching said the matter was still under investigation and the docket has been sent to the Natal Attorney-general to decide on prosecution.

Factory workers say the incident happened in full view of workers in the production line. They claimed the "boss" sent his white supervisor to call the 19-year-old casual worker to his office. The door was

# Manager resigns crisply

quickly locked behind her.

The boss allegedly threw the keys away, took off his pants, lay on the sofa and asked her to undress.

When she refused, he allegedly told her they did not have a permanent job for her - but if she had sex with him, he'd give her a job as a domestic at his home. She refused.

He then allegedly grabbed her and turned her around while interfering with her back, resulting

in "wetting" her dress. As their colleagues were taking a long time behind a closed door, curious workers tried to enter the office, but the door was locked.

She then cried and was allegedly only let out after promising to "give" him sex when starting her new job at his home.

On hearing this, the workers threatened to strike unless he was sacked. A Food and Beverage Workers Union official had to be called in to normalise the situation.

● Simba Chips management suspended the manager until the police investigations were over. But because of the tense atmosphere in the factory, he later resigned voluntarily.

# 13 days off for Mogale

By STAN MHLONGO

LEKOA council policeman Isaac Mogale's six-month jail sentence for trying to kill three Vaal residents was reduced this week - by 13 days.

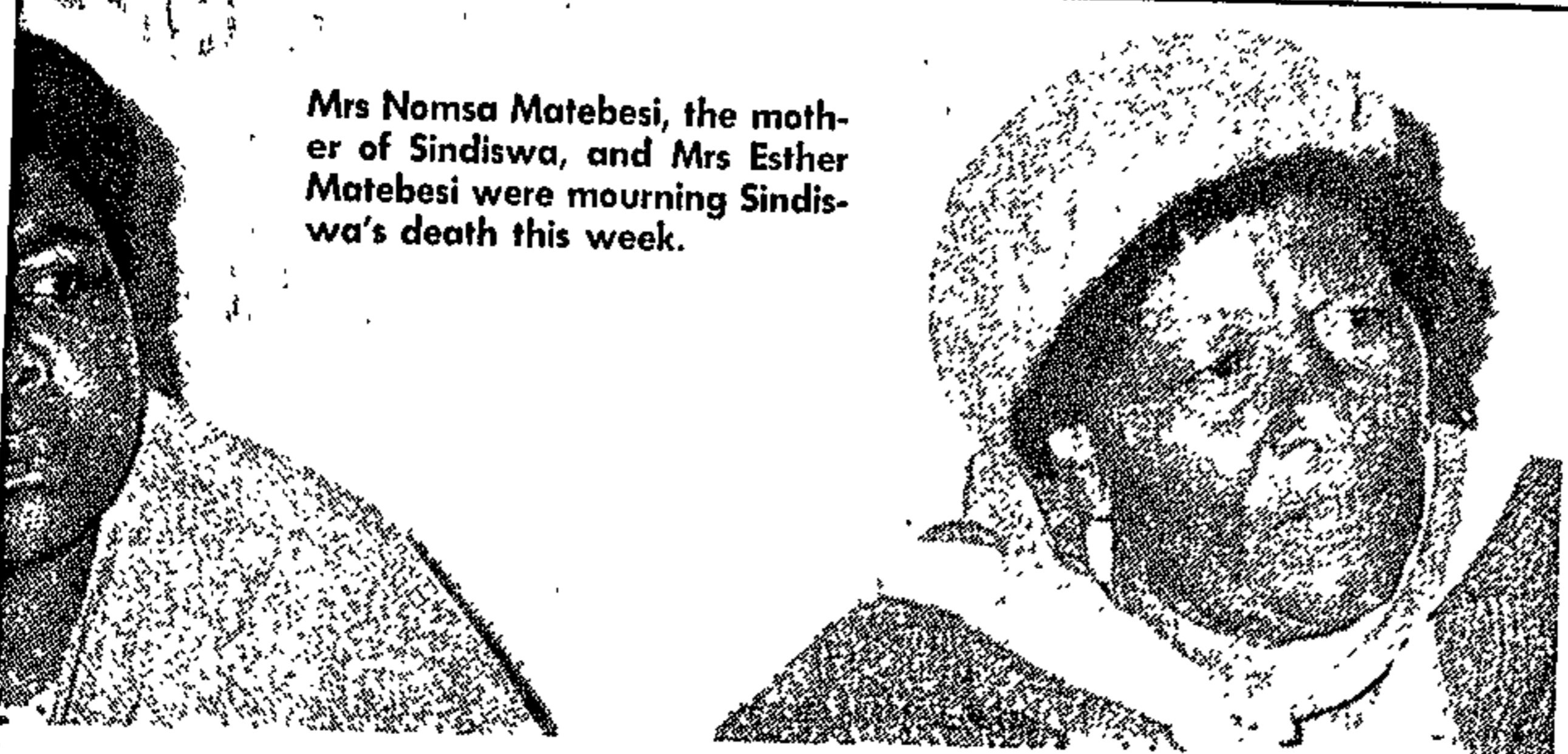
Sebokeng Regional Court Magistrate James Johnston also cut Mogale's R400 fine - imposed on November 26 - by R168.

The court found that Mogale - who appeared in court with his legs manacled - had already served 13 days of his sentence at Leeuwhof prison.

Magistrate Johnston on Tuesday ordered Mogale to pay R200 of the fine immediately and the remaining R42 before December 19.

If he does not pay, his fine will be forfeited and he will be arrested.

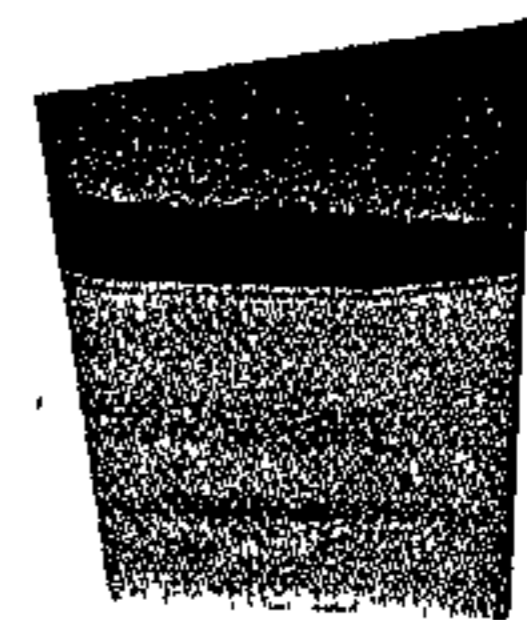
Mogale pleaded not guilty on three counts of attempted murder. The court heard that on September 26 he "intentionally" fired shots at Samuel Maphoto, Sophie Mazibuko and Gladys Mgcina.



Mrs Nomsa Matebesi, the mother of Sindiswa, and Mrs Esther Matebesi were mourning Sindiswa's death this week.

# 'Missing' girl was at picnic

You can s







# No clarity on Ribeiro shootings

Pretoria Bureau

Since "people's doctor" Fabian Ribeiro and his wife Florence were gunned down outside their Mamelodi home this month — and a witness to the slaying was wounded — there have been a rash of conflicting reports, accusations and statements on the case.

The problem of reporting the incident has been complicated by the new curbs on the media.

A pivotal question is whether the authorities view the shootings as crime or as unrest incidents.

The media need clarity on this before publishing their reports — but the authorities have put out differing policy statements.

On December 1 when the Ribeiros were killed, The Star treated the story as a crime, quoting the police on how the investigation was progressing.

According to The Star's sources, the killers were white. The authorities said they were black.

## TWO VEHICLES

Subsequent investigations by The Star linked a white Nissan Skyline allegedly seen in the vicinity at the time of the shooting to a security police officer and a Land-Rover allegedly used as one of the killers' getaway vehicles to a former Selous Scout Mr Noel Robie, who has subsequently gone missing.

Arrests have yet to be made in connection with the slayings. Police say witnesses "are not co-operating".

On December 11 a witness to the Ribeiro killings, Mr Jacob Mampuru, was shot and The Star again treated the matter as a crime story.

Witnesses to the shooting of Mr Mampuru said he had investigated noises coming from over the wall of the Ribeiro family home, and was shot in the stomach. He is in Kalafong Hospital.

Witnesses stated clearly that there had been only one attacker, who had worn a gas mask and brown army fatigue trousers.

On December 12 The Star sent the IPLC a telex informing the centre that it had published a story to this effect in its first edition.

However after publication The Star learned that the IPLC was in the process of issuing its daily "situation report", which contained a very different version of the Mampuru shooting.

According to the IPLC release, "security forces were on duty at the Ribeiro home when they were attacked by a group of blacks. Bottles were thrown at the security forces and they opened fire in self-defence. Two black men were wounded in the incident."

On reading this, The Star asked for permission to publish all or part of its original report based on the witnesses' version of events. The news desk was bound by the new regulations to obtain this permission since the IPLC was now effectively classifying the second incident as unrest.

The IPLC refused permission to publish the report, meaning that The Star was legally entitled to publish only one side of the story — that of the IPLC.

## CHARGES

However, this week a report appeared in a government newspaper that the police had confirmed they were investigating criminal charges in connection with the shooting of Mr Mampuru.

The report indicated that the incident was apparently not being viewed as unrest.

The IPLC, when approached again, confirmed to The Star that the incident actually did not lie within its ambit — in other words, was not unrest.

In response to queries a police spokesman said it was only at a later stage, when the police had "decided to assist the media by carefully checking whether reports submitted to us do in fact fall within the ambit of the regulation 3(1) of the new regulations, that we found that the Ribeiro matter does not fall within the said regulations.

"Your report therefore need not be cleared by the IPLC."



FIN 1911  
 (circled scribble) 38  
 THE LOMBARD SAGA

# Is the air cleared?

The Lurie-Plumbridge committee has exonerated Dr Jan Lombard, deputy Reserve Bank governor, from any improper role in certain applications for foreign exchange. The investigation followed leaks to the press of documents involving companies in which Lombard and/or his son, Jan Jnr, have or had an interest.

Finance Minister Barend du Plessis and Reserve Bank Governor Gerhard de Kock are now satisfied that Lombard Snr "in no way dictated or influenced, or attempted to dictate or influence," any decision made by the forex authorities. This lifts a shadow that had been hanging over Lombard and allows him to resume normal duties with the Bank.

Du Plessis and De Kock have accepted a committee recommendation that the Bank review certain internal exchange control procedures: "The Reserve Bank is in full agreement with this recommendation."

Not only the Bank, but the economy at large, will benefit from Lombard's return, at a time when the free-market approach which he supports is under increasing attack from those who see the sanctions threat as an opportunity to promote interventionist policies. The *FM* — while still maintaining that it would have been more seemly for Lombard to withdraw from the Bank entirely until the committee reported — is pleased that the committee has justified the confidence Du Plessis and De Kock always had in him.

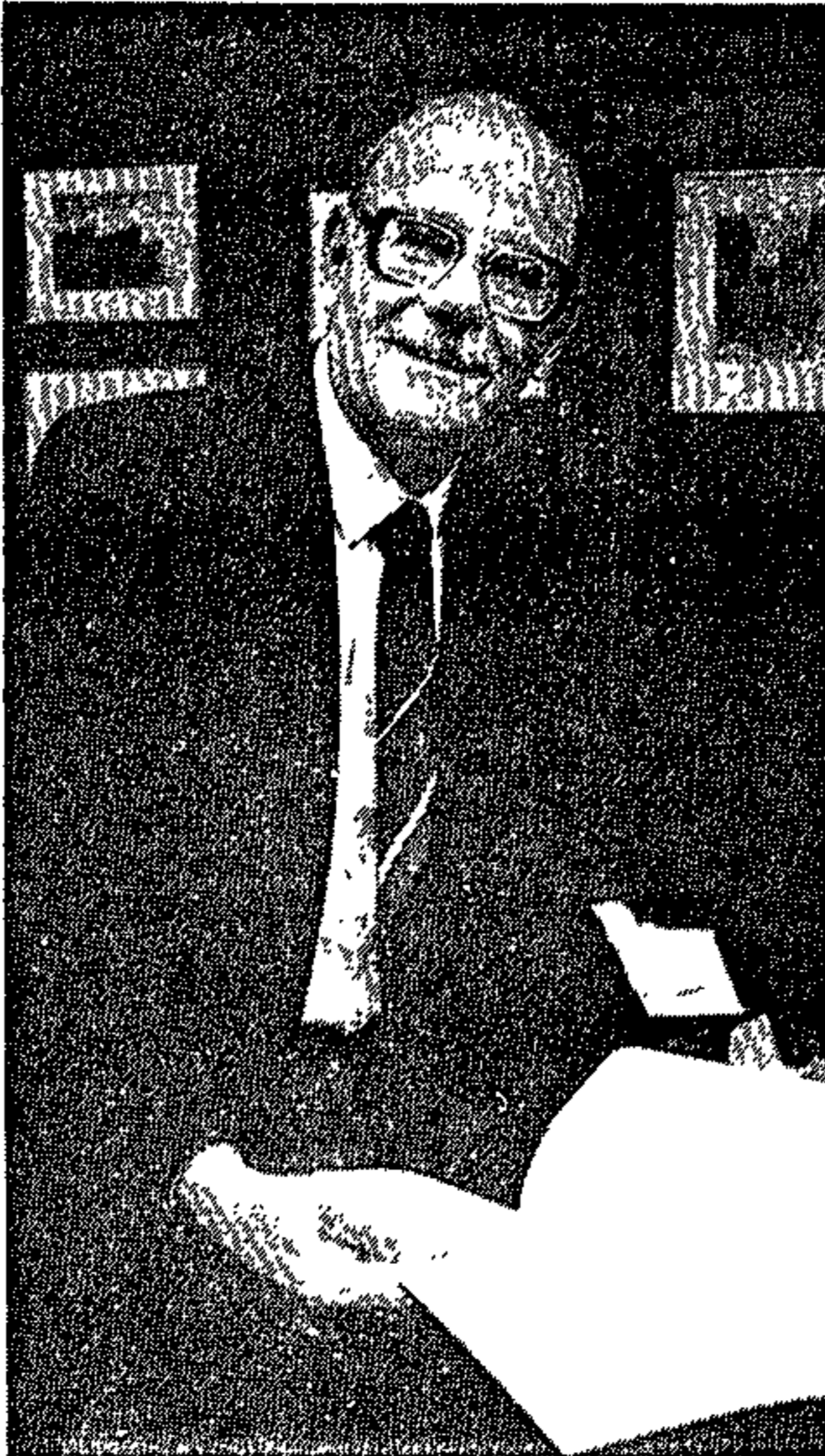
The ambit of the committee (comprising Gold Fields of SA chairman Robin Plumbridge and former JSE president Richard Lurie) was restricted, however. And the opposition Progressive Federal Party (PFP) has already claimed that the finding "does not mean the public can now be satisfied that all questions of propriety have been fully cleared up."

The committee says, for example: "We were not required to inquire into the circumstances and validity of decisions given by exchange control officials."

The PFP has asked why the committee reported when the results of an SAP commercial branch investigation have not been released (or even, apparently, completed). The PFP has also called for a "continuing or new" investigation because of questions it claims the inquiry "failed" to approach.

The committee thought it important that two of the "Lombard" companies had forex applications refused, or approved and then refused.

An application by Cagnacci Properties (Pty) to John Postmus, Reserve Bank GM, forex, was accompanied by a note asking for a reply "as soon as possible." The committee found this a "normal" request by a senior



**Deputy Governor Lombard ... resuming his post**

official to "expedite" matters at a time when a backlog had developed.

The committee also placed emphasis on Lombard Snr giving his son power of attorney regarding the companies when Lombard

Snr took his Reserve Bank appointment. The PFP's Roger Hulley questions, however, if a power of attorney is sufficient to establish an arm's length relationship.

There is no question that the committee acted fully within its terms of reference. One problem must have been reviewing the execution of administrative decisions in an area where the authorities have wide discretionary powers under the Reserve Bank's forex secrecy provisions.

But "in the interests of the public and taxpayers' money we simply cannot afford unanswered questions," says Hulley. The PFP will raise the issue formally in due course. While the PFP is no doubt in part concerned to score political points, the affair will surely not die at least until the results of the SAP investigation are also known. ■

# Police probe five deaths as Soweto violence grows

By Montshiwa Moroke  
Soweto police are investigating the brutal killing of five people in the township this week.

The Divisional Criminal Investigation Officer for Soweto, Brigadier J J Beeslaar, said the Moroko CID was investigating the killings of the men, aged between 35 and 60.

He said the bodies were discovered between 2 am on Tuesday and 10 am on Thursday at different times and places.

Police found two bodies each in Phiri and Mapetla and the fifth in Chiawelo.

All had sustained multiple wounds, apparently inflicted with blunt instruments which could

have been knobkerries," Brigadier Beeslaar said.

What the killings were connected with (and the

motives) were unknown at this stage, he said.

No arrests have been made.



Link with  
necklacing  
& denied

LIAM EGAN  
NO EVIDENCE had been found to substantiate allegations that police were implicated in the recent necklacing of James Meiring, the SAP Press liaison department said yesterday.

Although investigations were continuing into the death of Meiring, whose charred remains were found in a grove on the West Rand last week, no evidence had yet been found to substantiate the claim, reported in the *Sunday Star* yesterday.

But the police confirmed they possess a statement from a senior *Sunday Star* reporter, who reported that an anonymous caller had implicated members of the Brixton Murder and Robbery Squad in Meiring's death.

The newspaper report said the informant believed Meiring's body had been taken to the grove in a police vehicle after Meiring died during interrogation.

A warrant was issued last week for the arrest of Meiring, one of three men suspected of implication in an alleged R1m jewel robbery in Johannesburg.

# Street committees mushroom in Soweto

22/12/86  
BUS DAY

STREET committees have mushroomed in Soweto in recent months, claiming credit for the dramatic decline in unrest deaths.

The street committees consist of six or more members said to be elected by residents. They report to block committees, which report in turn to area committees.

Well-organised committees began appearing in some areas in April, and have spread quickly to most areas.

Members of these committees include political activists, but the committees claim not to support any one ideology, and both the UDF and Azapo have members on the committees. Non-activists are also members.

The committees say their aim is to bring about peace and unity in Soweto, and to protect their interests against "dangerous strangers". In some cases they also take on crime-prevention duties.

"In our area, killings were such that

SIPHO NGCOBO

we were sure of finding at least three bodies every weekend. But this is no longer the case since the street committees were formed," said one member.

The committees also claim some success in easing inter-tribal tensions.

"Protecting" the township is part of their work. The mere blowing of a whistle at night is a call for people to wake up, guard homes and even go out to fight if the situation demands.

While this system has similarities with the M-Plan devised by Nelson Mandela 33 years ago, and some residents call the system by this name, street committee members interviewed by *Business Day* deny they have any links with the ANC.

In Mandela's M-Plan the aim was to enable the transmission of decisions taken on a national level to every member of the ANC without calling public meetings or issuing statements, and to build up local branches.



38 291 210 CASE TIMES 22/12/86

# Police 'necklaced' body to disguise death — claim

SHOCK allegations that former gangland leader and nightclub boss Mr James Henry Meiring died during police interrogation and was "necklaced" by members of the Brixton Murder and Robbery Squad to conceal the cause of his death are being investigated by the West Rand CID — but police said yesterday that no evidence had been found to substantiate the claim.

The charred remains of Mr Meiring, one of three suspects in a R1-million jewellery theft, were found by police last Saturday in a grove of trees at Zuurbekom on the West Rand.

The claim that police were involved in Mr Meiring's death was made by an "anonymous caller" to the Johannesburg Sunday Star.

The Sunday Star quoted Colonel Colin Steyn, head of the team investigat-

ing the allegations, as saying: "We will investigate these allegations and will leave no stone unturned. The matter is receiving top priority."

The caller allegedly told the Sunday Star that Mr Meiring died while in an office at the headquarters of the Brixton Murder and Robbery Squad after being questioned for some time on his role in the robbery. He said Mr Meiring may have died from heart failure due to shock treatment.

The caller claimed that his body was "removed by police and taken to the death scene at Zuurbekom" where five tyres were used to set it alight to conceal the cause of death.

In a statement yesterday, the SAP press liaison department said no evidence had been found to substantiate the claim, but that investigations were continuing into Mr Meiring's death.





# 13 murdered in Soweto at weekend

(38)

By Montshiwa Moroke

Five more deaths had been reported to the Soweto police, bringing to 13 the number of people murdered in Soweto at the weekend, a police spokesman said yesterday.

Three men were shot, seven died through knifings and three were victims of the fighting in the Phiri-Mapetla area between blanket-clad "Russians" and youths.

Twenty youths were arrested after two incidents in Phiri.

In the first incident, a 46-year-old man was shot in the stomach when a group attacked his home.

Four shots were fired at him and the man returned the fire.

The youths were arrested 30 minutes later after they had robbed an Emdeni Extension taxi driver of R1 200 and valuables at gunpoint.

Other incidents reported to the police were four attempted murders, four armed robberies, 10 ordinary robberies, five rape cases, six thefts and 12 burglaries.

In Noordgesig, a 22-year-old woman was raped by six men.

A 39-year-old woman was taken by two knifemen to Dube Hostel and was released later.

# Police battle 'Boeremafia' as crime soars in 1986

38

An escalating crime rate in 1986, which has presented Witwatersrand police with a major challenge, shows every indication of soaring to unprecedented heights next year. Crime Reporter CRAIG KOTZE looks at the issue and police response.

The last 12 months have seen an embattled police contend with mega-heists, huge drug hauls, massive white-collar crime, increasing car-theft figures and muggings.

It has also been a year which saw an undermanned SAP — further burdened by manpower requirements to combat political unrest — adopt specialised approaches and organisation in select areas to combat crime.

"We can no longer combat crime in general terms anymore," said Witwatersrand Division CID chief Brigadier Dries van den Heever.

But despite police being better organised and equipped, trends indicate that the Witwatersrand can expect an "overflow" of crime into 1987 and a vast increase in certain types of crime, he said.

Chief among these are white-collar crimes and frauds, with a dramatic 30 to 40 percent increase expected to be fuelled by tough economic conditions, said Brigadier van den Heever.

Statistics are not available from police sources, but hundreds of millions of rands have been embezzled from banks, companies and individuals by employees and in unscrupulous rip-offs this year.

In South Africa's biggest fraud case, officials of the African Bank were suspected of taking R353 million in what police described as "almost the perfect crime".

A close second was the case in which more than 100 alleged members of the "Boeremafia" were arrested in September for alleged involvement in a R300 million countrywide fraud network. Alleged conman supreme Mr Armand Smith fled the country and was arrested when he re-entered the country recently.

Johannesburg finance broker and magician Mr Basil Horowitz also made his fortune at the expense of hundreds of investors when he and his Swiss girlfriend skipped the country with more than R30 million in November.

Another area of "hidden crime" was the millions of rands lost by short-term insurance companies in fraudulent household and motor claims. The industry blamed steep increases in premiums on these crimes and firms triggered a blitz of prosecutions, one involving a R500 000 motor repair syndicate swindle.

## WHITE-COLLAR CRIMES

Hundreds of other white-collar crimes, including computer and electronics frauds, were also committed.

Brigadier van den Heever said housebreakings, particularly in Sandton and Johannesburg's northern and southern suburbs bordering on economically depressed townships, would also increase in 1987.

In one of the most horrifying cases a Sandton man was stabbed, held down and forced to watch four knifemen gang-rape his wife after they were surprised in a midnight attack at their home on December 14.

Later in the week an SADF patrol shot dead a 17-year-old Alexandra youth and arrested another in connection with the attack.

Car thefts were another headache for police and one which Brigadier van den Heever expects to increase next year. In Sandton, Randburg and Johannesburg more than 1500 cars were stolen every month — about 51 vehicles a day.

More than 50 000 vehicles, valued at R500 million, would be stolen countrywide by the end of the year — about 133 vehicles a day.

In March gangs of marauding Alexandra youths hijacked more than 51 cars and their occupants in Wynberg, Bramley and Kew after threatening occupants with death and burning.

Police formed a special unit to combat the gangs and many cars were recovered, but the hijacking technique spread to Soweto in the same month and rampaging youths took more than 60 vehicles in nine days.

Armed robberies of all kinds also threatened to get out of hand before police reacted vigorously and established their Robbery Reaction Unit to work in Johannesburg's crime-ridden city-centre. Muggings and bagsnatchings reached an all-time high — with an average of about four reported every day — before the unit started operating at the beginning of December.

## BRAINCHILD

So far the unit, the brainchild of Brigadier van den Heever, has arrested more than 89 suspected bagsnatchers, muggers and illegal gamblers, often only minutes after crimes were committed. Two suspects have been shot dead.

Especially prominent were heists in which hundreds of thousands of rands were taken at a time, the R300 000 robbery at the Isando Barclay's Bank in September being an example. Payrolls were also a popular target.

Violent crime was also prominent and Hillbrow's flatland rapist terrorised women in the area for several months after his first attack in June.

The war against drug abuse, which is becoming more and more extensive as international and local traffickers exploit a lucrative market, is an area where police achieved significant successes in 1986.

In October, for example, narcotics detectives made a R1 million haul at a Mandrax "factory".

Dagga remained the country's most popular drug with Mandrax a close second, police said. Cocaine was also popular and anti-drug agencies have expressed fears that "crack", a cocaine mixture drug, could take off here.

Johannesburg detectives this year seized 3,3 kg of cocaine with a street value of R9,6 million.

"Drug abuse has increased immensely and it is a problem we must tackle," said Brigadier van den Heever.

He added that police "were really trying to cope" with crime and that an increase next year was to be expected.

"One of the reasons why we have difficulty in combating it is because the public is not sufficiently aware and seems to ignore repeated warnings from us," he said.